

	History of Asia
1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5	Congresses
2	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
3.A2	Several authors
3.A3-Z	Individual authors, A-Z
4	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
4.8	Guidebooks
5	General works
5.5	Pictorial works
5.9	Historical geography
5.92	Geography
	Description and travel
	Cf. DK750 Soviet Central Asia
	Cf. DK751+ Siberia
	Cf. DK845+ Russian Central Asia
	Cf. DS41+ Levant
	Cf. DS327+ Central Asia
	Cf. DS411+ East Indies (General)
	Cf. DS501+ Far East
	Cf. DS611+ Dutch East Indies
5.95	History of voyages and discoveries. History of travel
6	Through 1491
7	1492-1800
8	1801-1900
9	1901-1950
10	1951-
11	Antiquities
12	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Cf. CB253+ Oriental civilization
13	Ethnography
	General works
	Indo-Europeans
	Cf. GN539 Indo-Europeans (General)
15	General works
15.3	Indo-Iranians
16	Semites
	Cf. GN547 Semitic race (General)
17	Ural-Altaic peoples
18	Altaic peoples
	Mongols
	Cf. GN548 Mongolian race (General)
19	General works
21	Early to 12th century
22	Genghis Khan, 1162-1227
22.1	Jochi, d. 1227
22.3	Ogotai dynasty (China, etc.)
22.4	Güyög, Khan of Mongolia, 1206-1248
22.5	Jagatai dynasty (Central Asia)
22.7	Khanate of Kiptchak (Golden Horde)
23	Timur, 1336-1405
23.1	Timurides
24	Kazakhs
	Cf. DK855.5.K33 Kazakhs in West Turkestan
25	Tatars
25.5	Tibeto-Burman peoples

	Ethnography -- Continued
	Turkic peoples
26	General works
	Kazakhs see DS24
	Tatars see DS25
	Seljuks
	Including Battle of Malazgirt, 1071; etc.
27	General works
	Biography
27.2	Collective
27.22.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
27.5	Kara Koyunlu
27.52	Ak Koyunlu
27.53	Mengüceks
27.54	Karapapaks
27.55	Yuruks
27.56	Uighur
	Ottomans see DR434+
27.57	Kimek
28.A-Z	Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
28.A35	Africans
28.J3	Japanese
	For Japanese in Southeast Asia see DS509.5.J3
28.K67	Koreans
28.P67	Portuguese
28.S97	Syrians
28.W46	Whites
	History
31	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
32	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
32.5	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
32.6	Collective
32.7.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
32.8	General works
32.9.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Under each country:
	.x General works
	.x2A-.x2Z Special schools. By place, A-Z
33	General works
33.1	General special
33.2	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Political and diplomatic history
33.3	General works
33.4.A-Z	Asian relations of individual countries, A-Z
	By period
33.5	Ancient and medieval
33.7	Early modern
34	19th century
	For Central Asian question see D378+

	History
	By period -- Continued
	20th century
	For Central Asian question (1801-1914) see D378+
	For Central Asian question (1914-) see D471
	For Near East see DS61+
	For Far Eastern question see DS515
35	General works
35.2	1945-
	The Islamic world
	Cf. BP1+ Islam
	Cf. BV2625+ Missions among Muslims
	Cf. DR1+ Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.
	Cf. DS36+ Arab countries, including North Africa, Islamic Empire, Islamic civilization
	Cf. DS41+ Near East
	Cf. DS350+ Afghanistan, Pakistan, etc.
	Cf. DS591+ Malaysia, Indonesia
	Cf. DT43+ Egypt, North Africa
	Cf. DT348+ Sub-Saharan Africa
35.3	Periodicals. Societies. Sources
35.32	Congresses
	Collected works (nonserial)
35.4.A2	Several authors
35.4.A3-Z	Individual authors, A-Z
35.53	Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
35.56	Geography
35.57	Description and travel
35.6	General works
35.62	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For the civilization of the individual countries, see the country
	For the modern Arab countries in general, including North Africa see DS36.8+
	For medieval Islamic civilization in general, as well as medieval Islamic civilization of the Near East see DS36.85+
	For the Near East in general, including Islamic civilization in the modern period see DS57
	Ethnography
35.625.A1	General works
35.625.A2-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
35.625.S55	Slavs
	History
35.627	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS35.3
35.63	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
35.64	General works
	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific country or region
35.65	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
35.67.A1	Collective
35.67.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
35.68	Study and teaching
35.684	Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
35.687	Military history
35.69	Political history
35.7	Panislamism
	Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

The Islamic world
 Foreign and general relations -- Continued
 General works
 For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS35.74.A+
 By region or country, A-Z
 United States
 By period
 Early to 1900, see DS35.63
 20th century
 Arab countries
 Including North Africa
 For general works on the eastern Arab countries, including Egypt see DS41+
 For general works on North Africa see DT160
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 36
 36.2
 36.23
 36.28
 36.3
 36.4
 36.5
 36.55
 36.57
 36.58
 36.59
 36.6
 36.65
 36.7
 36.75
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
 Historical geography
 Including the Islamic Empire as a whole
 For the Middle East see DS44.9
 Geography
 Description and travel
 History of travel
 Early to 1800
 Cf. G93 Arabic geographers
 1800-
 General works
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For the Islamic countries in general, including India, Indonesia, Sub-Saharan Africa, etc. see DS35.62
 For the Eastern Arab countries only, and Near East in general see DS57
 General works
 Addresses, essays, lectures
 Special topics, A-Z
 Bears
 Camels
 Serpents
 Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
 General works
 Foreign influences
 General works
 By country, civilization, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Christian
 Europe see DS36.82.O3
 Greece
 Iran
 Occident. Europe
 Spain

- Arab countries
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Civilization and culture. Intellectual life -- Continued
 - By period
 - Early to 622
 - 622-1517. Medieval Islamic civilization (General)
 - Including Islamic civilization in the Mediterranean region, western and central Asia during this period
 - 1517-1798
 - 1798-
 - Ethnography
 - For ethnographic works on Arabs in general see GN549.A7
 - General works
 - Psychology
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bedouins
 - Christians see BR1067.A7
 - Dhimmis
 - Jews see DS134.2+
 - Kurds
 - Qays
 - Romanies see DX300
 - Turks
 - Arabs in foreign countries (General)
 - For Arabs in a particular country, see the country
 - General works
 - Arabs (Muslims) in Europe and the Mediterranean islands during the Middle Ages
- History
 - 37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 37.2 Biography (Collective)
 - For medieval biography alone see DS38.4.A2+
 - 37.4 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 37.5.A2 Collective
 - 37.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - Including area studies
 - 37.6.A2 General works
 - 37.6.A3-Z Individual schools, A-Z
 - 37.65.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 37.7 General works
 - 37.8 Military and naval history
 - Political and diplomatic history and foreign and general relations see DS62.8+
 - Arab nationalism, Panarabism see DS63.6
 - Arab-Israeli wars see DS126.9
 - Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+
 - 37.9 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - By period
 - Early to 622
 - For Pre-Islamic Arabia see DS231
- 38

	Arab countries
	History
38.1	By period -- Continued
	622-661, Hegira to the Omayyad period
	Including the Arab conquest (<i>Futūh</i>)
	Caliphs, 632-1517
38.14	Sources and documents
	Historiography
38.16	General works
	Biography of historians
38.17	Collective
38.18.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	General works
38.2	Early to 1800
38.3	1801-
	Biography and memoirs of caliphs, etc.
38.4.A2	Collective
38.4.A23-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
38.4.H3	Hārūn al-Rashīd, caliph
38.4.K5	Khālid ibn al-Walīd
38.4.S2	Saladin, Sultan of Egypt and Syria
	By period
38.5	Omayyad period, 661-750
	Cf. DP97.3+ Omayyads in Spain
	Cf. DS97.2 Omayyads
38.6	Abbasid period, 750-1258
	Cf. DS76.4 Abbasids
38.7	1258-1517
	For Mameluke see DT96+
38.8	Ottoman period, 1517-1918
38.9	1798-
	1914-
39	General works
	Biography and memoirs
39.2.A2	Collective
39.2.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	21st century
39.3	General works
39.32	Biography and memoirs
	For individual biography, see the specific country
	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East
41	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
41.5	Congresses
42	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
42.4	Several authors
42.5	Individual authors
43	Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
44	General works
44.5	Pictorial works
44.9	Historical geography
44.96	Geography
	Description and travel
	Including Levant, Bible lands, and countries bordering on the eastern Mediterranean; also overland journeys from Asia Minor by various routes to the Persian Gulf and India

- Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East
 Description and travel -- Continued
 Palestine (and Egypt) see DS103+
 Palestine and Syria see DS103+
- 44.98 History of travel
 45 Through 700
 46 701-1453
 1453-1800
 47 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
 47.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
 47.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
 47.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
 1801-1900
 48 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
 48.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
 48.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
 48.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
 1901-1950
 49 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt
 As of 1950: (Greece), Turkey, Syria, Lebanon, Palestine (Jordan, Israel), Egypt
 49.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf
 As of 1950: Syria, Iraq
 49.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan
 As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Armenia, Kurdistan
 49.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India
 As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, India
 49.7 1951-
 Local history and description
 Red Sea region see DT39
 51.A-Z Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 For provinces, regions, etc., in European Turkey see DR701.A+
 For ancient states, cities, etc., including archaeological sites see DS156.A+
 51.A15 Collective
 51.A2 Adana
 51.A33 Alibey Adası
 Anatolia see DS47+
 51.A6 Ankara. Angora
 51.A64 Antalya İli
 51.A66 Ararat, Mount
 51.A73 Artvin (Province)
 (51.B35) Baluchistan
 see DS392.B2+
 51.B57 Black Sea Coast
 51.B63 Bolu
 51.D37 Demirci (Manisa İli)
 51.D4 Denizli
 51.D57 Diyarbakır
 51.E27 Eastern Turkey
 51.E76 Ereğli (Zonguldak)
 Cf. DS156.H47 Heraclea Pontica
 51.E8 Erzurum
 51.G3 Gazipaşa. Pazarlı
 (51.H3) Hacin. Hadjin
 see DS51.S16
 51.H347 Harran

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East

Local history and description

Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 51.H35
- 51.I47
- 51.I7
- 51.I9
- 51.K144
- 51.K2
- 51.K5
- 51.K67
- 51.M322
- 51.M324
- 51.N55
- 51.N87
- (51.P75)
- 51.S16
- 51.S36
- 51.S5
- 51.S79
- 51.T2
- 51.T7
- 51.V3

Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)

see DF220.5, DF261.A177, DF895

Greek islands of the Aegean see DF901.A+

Turkish islands of Aegean see DS51.A+

Cyprus

- 54.A2
- 54.A25
- 54.A26A-.A26Z
- 54.A28
- 54.A285
- 54.A288
- 54.A3
- 54.A33
- 54.A35
- 54.A4-Z
- 54.3
- 54.35

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

- 54.4
- 54.42.A-Z
- 54.42.A75
- 54.42.G74
- 54.42.M82
- 54.42.S94
- 54.42.T87
- 54.44
- 54.5

Cypriots in foreign countries (General)

For Cypriots in a particular country, see the country

History

General works

	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East
	Local history and description
	Cyprus
	History -- Continued
54.55	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
54.56.A-Z	General works
	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
54.6	Early to 1571
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
54.62	Collective
54.63.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
54.66	Turkish Conquest, 1570-1571
54.7	1571-1878. Turkish era
54.8	1878-1960. British period
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
54.82	Collective
54.83.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
54.85	October Uprising, 1931
54.86	War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959
	Republic, 1960-
54.9	General works
	Biography and memoirs
54.92	Collective
54.93.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
54.95.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
54.95.A52	Amathus
	Bamboula Site (Kition) see DS54.95.K58
	Bamboula Site (Kourion) see DS54.95.K68
54.95.B34	Bamboulati tis Koukouninas Site
	Citium see DS54.95.L37
54.95.E54	Enkomi Site
54.95.H34	Hala Sultan Teke
54.95.I3	Idhalion
54.95.K58	Kition. Bamboula Site
	Kouklia see DS54.95.O43
54.95.K68	Kourion. Bamboula Site
54.95.L37	Larnaca
54.95.M35	Malloura Valley
54.95.M4	Maroni Petrera Site
54.95.N47	New Paphos
54.95.N53	Nicosia
54.95.N58	Nitovikla
54.95.N67	Northern Cyprus
54.95.O43	Old Paphos. Kouklia
54.95.P52	Phaneromeni Site
54.95.P94	Pyla-Kokkinokremos Site
54.95.S2	Salamis
54.95.S64	Soli
54.95.S68	Sotira Kaminoudhia Sita
54.95.T46	Themokrēnē Site
54.95.V68	Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus see DS54.95.N67
	Vounous Site

- Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East -- Continued
- 56 Antiquities. Social antiquities
 For local antiquities see DS51.A+
- 57 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 For works on Arab civilization in general see DS36.77+
 For medieval Islamic civilization see DS36.85+
- 58 Ethnography
59.A-Z General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 59.A7 Arameans
- 59.A73 Armenians
- 59.A75 Assyrians
- 59.B34 Baluchi
- 59.B55 Bedouins see DS36.9.B4
- 59.B75 Blacks
 British
 Including English
- 59.C48 Chaldean Catholics see DS59.A75
- 59.C57 Christians
- 59.C83 Cimmerians see DK34.C56
- 59.D47 Circassians
- 59.D78 Cubans
- 59.E27 Dhimmis
- 59.F73 Druzes
- 59.G47 East Indians
- 59.G8 English see DS59.B75
- 59.H8 French
- 59.J25 Germans
- 59.J3 Greeks
- 59.K3 Hurrians
- 59.K86 Jacobites (Syrian Christians)
- 59.L86 Japanese
- 59.M34 Kaskans
- 59.P65 Kurds
- 59.S86 Luwians
- 59.S94 Malays
- 59.T8 Negroes see DS59.B55
- Nestorians see DS59.A75
- Polish people
- Sunnites
- Syriac Christians
- Turks
- 61 History
 For history of Arab countries in general (including North Africa) see DS37.7
 For history of Islamic Empire see DS38.1
- 61.5 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography
 Collective
 Class here general biography
 For rulers, caliphs, and successors of Muhammed see DS38.4.A2+
 For Arab (Islamic Empire) see DS201+
- 61.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Class here biographies not elsewhere provided for under special countries and periods
- 61.6 Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East
	History
	Historiography
61.7.A1	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued
61.7.A2-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
61.8	Including area studies
61.85	General works
61.9.A-Z	Orientalism. Western views or concepts of the Middle East
	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x General works
	.x2A-.x2Z Special schools. By place, A-Z
62	General works
	By period
	Early to 622 A.D.
	For Macedonian Empire see DF234+
	For Assyro-Babylonian Empire see DS71+
	For Persian Empire see DS281+
62.2	General works
	By period
62.23	Through 1 A.D.
62.25	1 A.D.-622
	Medieval see DS38.1
62.4	Modern, 1517-
62.6	General works
62.7	1517-1914
	19th century
62.8	20th century
62.9	General works
	Through 1914
	1914-1945
63	General works
63.04	1914-1923
	1945-2000
63.1	General works
63.12	Biography and memoirs
	For individual biography, see the specific country
63.123	21st century
63.124	General works
	Biography and memoirs
	For individual biography, see the specific country
63.15	Military and naval history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
	For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
	For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS63.2.A+
63.17	Sources and documents
63.18	General works
63.2.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	e.g.
63.2.U5	United States
63.3	Arab propaganda in foreign countries
	Nationalism
63.5	General works

	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East
	History
63.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations Nationalism -- Continued Arab nationalism. Arabism. Panarabism Cf. DS36.2 League of Arab States Islam and nationalism see BP173.55 Panislamism see DS35.7 Palestine problem. Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+
64	Addresses, essays, lectures
65	Elam
66	Hittites
66.4	Mitanni. Mitannians
67	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
67.4	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
67.5	Collected works (Modern)
67.8	Several authors
68	Individual authors
	Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
	Sources and documents
	Antiquities
	Including ancient social life and customs, civilization, etc.
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
69.A2	General works
69.A3-Z	By city and museum, A-Z
	e.g.
69.L6B7	London. British Museum
69.1	Dictionaries
69.3	General works
69.5	Through 1899
69.6	1900-
69.9	General special
70	History of excavations
70.5.A-Z	Through 1825
70.5.A43	1826-
70.5.A46	Local antiquities, A-Z
70.5.A5	Adab
70.5.A7	Aḥmad al-Ḥa Hü, Tall
70.5.B3	al Anbār
70.5.B35	Assur
70.5.B6	Babylon
70.5.C3	Balāwāt
70.5.D57	Borsippa
70.5.D73	Burj 'Aqarqūf see DS70.5.D87
70.5.D86	Calah
70.5.D87	Diyala River Region
70.5.D89	Drehem
70.5.E65	Dür-Katlimmu
70.5.E67	Dur-Kurigalzu
70.5.E7	Dur-Sharrukin
70.5.G38	Erech
70.5.G57	Eridu
70.5.H236	Eshnunna
	Gawra, Tepe
	Girsu (Extinct city)
	Hamrin Basin

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

Antiquities

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

- 70.5.H24 Haradum
- 70.5.H25 Ḥarbá (Extinct city)
- 70.5.H27 Harmal, Tall
- 70.5.H3 Hatra
- 70.5.I44 Imīḥiyah, Tall
- 70.5.I75 Isin
- 70.5.K37 Karana
- 70.5.K435 Khans
- 70.5.K44 Khatuniyeh Site
- 70.5.K5 Kish
- 70.5.K52 Kissūrah
- 70.5.L35 Larsa
- 70.5.M37 Mashkan-shapir
- 70.5.N35 Nemrik 9 Site
- 70.5.N47 Nineveh
- 70.5.N5 Nippur
- 70.5.N9 Nuzi
- 70.5.O93 Oueili, Tall al-
- 70.5.Q47 Qermez Dere
- 70.5.R54 Rijim, Tall
- 70.5.S45 Seleucia on the Tigris. Seleucia Babylonia
- 70.5.S55 Sippar
- 70.5.U4 Ukheidar
- 70.5.U44 Umma
- 70.5.U7 Ur
- 70.5.Z35 Zamār (Ninawá)
- 70.6 General works
- 70.61 Pictorial works
- 70.62 Juvenile works
- 70.63 Historical geography
- 70.64 Geography
- 70.65 Description and travel
- 70.7 Social life and customs. Civilization

Cf. DS69+ Antiquities, ancient social life and customs, etc.

Ethnography

Cf. DS71+ Ancient peoples

- 70.8.A1 General works
- 70.8.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 70.8.A74 Armenians
- 70.8.A89 Assyrians
- 70.8.B4 Bedouins
- 70.8.C45 Christians
- 70.8.J84 Juḥaysh (Arab tribe)
- 70.8.K5 Khazā'il
- 70.8.K8 Kurds
- 70.8.M37 Marsh Arabs
- 70.8.M86 Muntafiq
- 70.8.S55 Shiites
- 70.8.S86 Sunnites
- 70.8.T85 Turkomans
- 70.8.T86 Turks
- 70.8.Y49 Yezidis

History

	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
	History -- Continued
70.82	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
70.85	Biography (Collective)
70.87	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
70.88.A2	Collective
70.88.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
70.9	General works
70.92	Military and naval history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
70.95	General works
70.96.A-Z	Relations with individual countries A-Z
	By period
	Ancient
	Including Media and Chaldea
71	General works
72	Sumerians
72.3	Akkadians
72.5	Amorites
72.52	Sutaeans
	By period
73.1	4500-2200 B.C. Earliest rulers
	2400-607 B.C. First dynasty to fall of Assyrian monarchy
73.2	General works
73.25	2400-2100. First dynasty
	2100-1700. Second dynasty
73.3	General works
73.35	Hammurabi, ca. 1800
	1731-1154. Third dynasty
73.4	General works
73.45	Shalmaneser I, 1330-1310
	1160-1081. Fourth dynasty
73.5	General works
73.53	Tiglath-Pileser I, 1115-1100
73.58	Assurbanipal, 1100-1080
73.6	1000-900. Fifth to seventh dynasties
	910-607. Eighth dynasty. Fall of Assyrian monarchy
73.7	General works
73.72	Ashurnasirpal II, 885-860
73.73	Shalmaneser II, 860-824
73.74	Semiramis, ca. 800
73.745	Adad-nirari III, 810-783
73.75	Shalmaneser III, 782-772
73.76	Tiglath-Pileser III, 745-727
73.78	Shalmaneser IV, 727-722
73.8	Sargon II, 722-705
73.83	Sennacherib, 705-681
73.85	Esarhaddon, 681-668
73.87	Assurbanipal (Sardanapalus), 668-626
	625-539 B.C. New Babylonian or Chaldean Empire
73.9	General works
73.91	Nabopolassar, 625-604
	Including Fall of Nineveh, 612

	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
	History
	By period
73.92	Ancient
73.93	By period
73.94	625-539 B.C. New Babylonian or Chaldean Empire -- Continued
73.95	Nebuchadnezzar II, 604-561
74	Nabonidus, 555-538
	Invasion of Babylon by Cyrus, 539
	539-333 B.C.
	Addresses, essays, lectures
	333 B.C.-638 A.D.
	Including the Hellenistic and Lakhmid periods
75	General works
75.2	Characene (Kingdom)
	Medieval period, 638-1517
76	General works
76.4	Abbasids, 750-1258
77	Turkish period, 1517-1918
	1919-1958
79	General works
79.5	Faisal I, 1921-1933
79.52	Ghazi I, 1933-1939
79.53	Faisal II, 1939-1958
	Including Regency, 1939-1953
79.6.A2	Biography and memoirs
79.6.A3-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
79.65	Republic, 1958-
	General works
79.66.A2	Biography and memoirs
79.66.A3-Z	Collective
79.7	Individual, A-Z
	Hussein, Saddam, 1979-2003
	For biography of Hussein see DS79.66.A2+
79.718	Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988 see DS318.85
	Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989
	Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991
79.719	Causes. Origins. Aims
79.72	General works. Military operations
79.722	Pictorial works
79.723	Juvenile literature
79.724.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict
	For other topics in a specific country, see the topic at DS79.736+
	Military operations
	General see DS79.72
79.735	Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z
79.736	Atrocities. War crimes. Destruction and pillage
79.738	Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
79.739	Press. Censorship. Publicity. Propaganda
79.74	Personal narratives
79.744.A-Z	Other topics, A-Z
79.744.A47	Aerial operations
	Including history of individual units

- Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
- History
 - By period
 - Republic, 1958-
 - Hussein, Saddam, 1979-2003
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991
 - Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Armored operations
 - Including history of individual units
 - Biological warfare see DS79.744.C46
 - Chemical warfare. Biological warfare
 - Civil affairs see DS79.744.C58
 - Civilian relief. Civil affairs
 - Diplomatic history. Peace negotiations, etc.
 - Environmental aspects
 - Health aspects see DS79.744.M44
 - Logistics
 - Medals
 - Medical and health aspects
 - Naval operations
 - Including history of individual units
 - Peace negotiations see DS79.744.D55
 - Protest movements
 - Psychological aspects
 - Religious aspects
 - Sanctions
 - Science and technology. Weapons
 - Veterans
 - Weapons see DS79.744.S34
 - Women
- Kurdish Uprising, 1991
- Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003
 - General works
 - Military history
 - Including works on the containment of Iraqi military operations, and/or compliance with inspections of UNSCOM (UN Special Commission on Iraq)
- Iraq War, 2003-
 - Causes. Origins. Aims
 - General works
 - Diplomatic history
 - Pictorial works
 - Juvenile literature
 - Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
 - Military operations
 - Including aerial operations and insurgency
 - General works see DS79.76
 - Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
 - A'zamīyah
 - Baghdad
 - Including Battle of Sadr City, 2008
 - Fallujah
 - Mahmūdīyah
 - Majarr al-Kabīr
 - Najaf
 - Nasiriyah
 - Ramādi
- 79.764.A-Z
- 79.764.A93
- 79.764.B35
- 79.764.F35
- 79.764.M33
- 79.764.M34
- 79.764.N35
- 79.764.N37
- 79.764.R36

	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
	History
	By period
	Republic, 1958-
	Iraq War, 2003-
	Military operations
	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
79.764.T55	Tikrit
	Including Operation Iron Triangle
79.765.A-Z	By country, A-Z
	Including regimental histories
	e.g.
79.765.F8	France
79.765.G7	Great Britain
79.765.I72	Iraq
	United States
	General works see DS79.76
79.765.U6	Regimental histories. Subarrange by main entry
	Biography. Personal narratives
	For personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic see the
	campaign, battle, etc., troops or topic, e. g. DS79.764.F35, Fallujah, Battle of;
	DS79.767.D38, Detainees; DS79.765.U6, U.S. Army 101st Airborne Division
79.766.A1	Collective
79.766.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
79.767.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
79.767.A78	Art and the war
79.767.A87	Atrocities
	For individual atrocities see DS79.764.A+
79.767.C37	Casualties
	Censorship see DS79.767.P74
	Charities see DS79.767.R43
79.767.C55	Children
79.767.C58	Civilian relief
79.767.C66	Conscientious objectors
79.767.C85	Cultural property
79.767.D38	Detainees. Prisoners of war
	Displaced persons see DS79.767.R43
79.767.E26	Economic aspects
	For specific topics or for individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
79.767.E58	Environmental aspects
	Hospitals see DS79.767.M43
79.767.I53	Indians
	Insurgency see DS79.76352+
	Journalism see DS79.767.P74
79.767.M37	Mass media
79.767.M43	Medical care. Hospitals
	Military intelligence see DS79.767.S75
79.767.M67	Moral and ethical aspects
79.767.M68	Motion pictures and the war
79.767.P74	Press. Journalism. Censorship
	Prisoners of war see DS79.767.D38
79.767.P76	Protest movements
79.767.P79	Psychological aspects
79.767.P83	Public opinion
	Refugees see DS79.767.R43
79.767.R43	Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons

- Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
 - History
 - By period
 - Republic, 1958-
 - Iraq War, 2003-
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Religious aspects
 - Secret service see DS79.767.S75
 - Social aspects
 - Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
 - Women
 - Reconstruction
 - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Baghdad
 - Isin
 - Mosul
 - Samarra
 - Tikrit
 - Lebanon (Phenicia)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Americans
 - Armenians
 - Bedouins
 - Druzes
 - Kurds
 - Maronites
 - Palestinians
 - Polish people
 - Shī'ah
 - Lebanese in foreign countries
 - For Lebanese in a particular country, see the country
 - History
 - Chronological tables
 - Collected works
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Military and naval history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

	Lebanon (Phenicia)
	History
80.95	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
80.96.A-Z	General works
	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
81	By period
82	Ancient. Phenicians
83	333 B.C.-638 A.D.
84	Medieval, 638-1517
85	Turkish period, 1517-1918
86	General works
87	Autonomy, 1861-1918
87.2.A2	French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
87.2.A3-Z	Republic, 1941-
87.5	General works
87.52	Biography and memoirs
87.53	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Civil War, 1975-1990
87.54	General works
87.6	Hostage taking. Hostages
87.65	Israeli intervention, 1982-1984
	Including the massacre of Palestinian Arabs in Sabrā and Shātīlā, and the bombing of the U.S. Marine headquarters
89.A1	1990-
89.A2-Z	General works
89.A45	Israeli intervention, 1996
89.B3	Lebanon War, 2006
89.B35	Regions, cities, etc.
89.B39	Phenician colonies (Collectively)
89.B4	Individual, A-Z
89.B5	'Amil Mountains
89.B9	Baalbek
89.G45	Barāghīth Valley
89.G47	Batrūn
89.K27	Beirut
(89.S37)	Bint Jubayl
89.S465	Byblos
89.S5	Ghaśil, Tall al-
89.T36	Għażiर
89.T8	Kāmid al-Lawz Site
89.Z36	Sarepta
90	see DS89.Z36
92	Shamāl
92.2	Sidon
92.25.A-Z	Tannūrin
92.3	Tyre
	Cf. DF234.4 Siege, 332 B.C.
	Zarephath. Sarepta
	Philistines
	Syria
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
	General works
	Individual. By place, A-Z
	Congresses

- Syria -- Continued
- 92.4 Sources and documents
- 92.5 Collected works (nonserial)
- 92.55 Several authors
- 92.6 Individual authors
- 92.6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 92.7 Place names (General)
- 92.8 Directories
- 92.9 Guidebooks
- 93 General works
- 93.2 Pictorial works
- 93.5 Geography
- 94 Description and travel
 - For works on Palestine and Syria see DS103+
- 94.5 Antiquities
- 94.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - 94.7 General works
 - 94.8.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Alawites see DS94.8.N67
 - 94.8.A43 Algerians
 - 94.8.A83 Arameans see DS94.8.S94
 - 94.8.B4 Armenians
 - 94.8.C57 Bedouins
 - 94.8.D8 Circassians
 - 94.8.K8 Druzes
 - 94.8.N67 Kurds
 - Nosairians. Alawites
 - For religious aspects see BP195.N7+
 - 94.8.P64 Poles
 - 94.8.S94 Syriac Christians. Arameans
 - 94.8.T87 Turkmen see DS94.8.T87
 - Turks. Turkmen
 - History
 - 94.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 94.93 Biography (Collective)
 - 94.95 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography
 - 94.97.A2 Collective
 - 94.97.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 95 General works
 - 95.5 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - General works
 - 95.6.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - 96 Early to 333 B.C.
 - 96.2 333 B.C.-634 A.D.
 - 96.2 634-1516
 - Cf. DS195.3.A2+ Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, 1099-1291
 - 97 General works
 - 97.15 634-660
 - 97.2 Omayyads, 660-750
 - 97.3 750-1260
 - 97.4 Mamelukes, 1250-1516
 - Turkish period, 1517-1918

	Syria
	History
	By period
97.5	Turkish period, 1517-1918 -- Continued
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
97.6.A2	Collective
97.6.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
97.6.A8	Asmar, Maria Theresa, princess
	French mandate, 1918-1945
98	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.12	Collective
98.13.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1946-1971
98.2	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.3.A2	Collective
98.3.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1971-2000
98.4	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.5.A2	Collective
98.5.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	2000-
98.6	General works
	Biography and memoirs
98.7	Collective
98.72.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
99.A-Z	Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
99.A13	'Abd, Tall al-
99.A14	Abila
99.A24	Abu Danné, Tall
99.A44	Afis, Tall
99.A56	Aleppo
99.A58	Armana, Tall
99.A6	Antioch
99.A7	Apamea
99.A93	'Ayn Dārah, Tall
99.B28	Barri, Tell
99.B29	Bāṣīṭ Site
99.B48	Beydar, Tell
99.B57	Birak, Tall
99.B67	Bostra
99.D3	Damascus
99.D3325	Dārāyyā
99.D34	Dayr al-Zawr
99.D78	Dūr-Katlimmu
99.D8	Dura-Europos
99.E25	Ebla
99.E34	Ekatte
99.E52	Emar
99.G55	Gindaros
99.G65	Golan Heights. Jawlān

- Syria
 Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 99.H25 Habūba Kabira Site
 - 99.H26 el Hajj, Tall
 - 99.H293 Hamman al-Turkman, Tall
 - 99.H296 Hana Kingdom
 - 99.H3 Hauran
 - 99.H34 Hayr ash sharqī, Qaṣr
 - 99.H37 Hazna, Tall
 - 99.H55 Hıṣn Sulaymān
 - Including Hoson Sulaiman Site
 - 99.H82 Hüarte Site
 - 99.H85 'al Hushsh, Tall
 - 99.K36 Jawlān see DS99.G65
 - 99.K48 Kanatha (Extinct city)
 - 99.L3 Khirbat al Baydā
 - 99.M3 Latakia
 - 99.M33 Mari
 - 99.M33 Mastuma, Tall
 - (99.M64) Mozan, Tall
 - see DS99.U74
 - 99.P17 Palmyra. Tadmur
 - 99.Q225 Qalaat al Mudik, Tall see DS99.A7
 - 99.Q225 Qal'at al-Hıṣn
 - 99.Q228 Qal'at Shayzar Site see DS99.S395
 - 99.Q228 Qarqur, Tall
 - Ras Shamra see DS99.U35
 - 99.R87 Rusafa
 - 99.S27 Ṣaydnāyā
 - 99.S39 Shaykh Hasan Site
 - 99.S395 Shayzar
 - 99.S44 Shubat-Enlil
 - 99.S5 Shuwayrah, Tall
 - 99.S55 Sin, Tall
 - 99.S75 Sūkās, Tall
 - 99.S86 Sweyhat, Tell
 - 99.S95 Syrian Desert
 - Tadmur see DS99.P17
 - 99.T47 Terqa
 - 99.T54 Til Barsip
 - 99.T86 Tuqan, Tell
 - 99.T88 Tuttul (Extinct city)
 - 99.U35 Ugarit
 - 99.U46 Umm al Marā, Tall
 - 99.U74 Urkesh
 - 99.Z45 Zenobia
 - Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 - Cf. BM1+ Judaism
 - 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 101.5 Congresses
 - 102 Sources and documents
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - 102.4 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
 - 102.5 Directories
 - 102.8
 - 102.9

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews -- Continued
102.95	General works
	Description and travel
	Cf. DS47+ Southwestern Asia
103	Guidebooks
103.5	Place names
	To 70 A.D.
104	Contemporary and early works through 1800
104.3	Modern works, 1801-
104.5	70-500
105	500-1453
106	1453-1800
107	1800-1900
107.3	1900-1948
107.4	1948-1980
107.5	1980-
108.5	Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
108.9	Historical geography. History of Palestine exploration, etc.
108.92	Geography
	Jerusalem
	Description. Antiquities and exploration
109	To 1981
109.15	1981-
109.2	Pictorial works
109.25	Cemeteries
	Temple Mount
109.28	General works
109.3	Temple
	Cf. NA243 Architecture
109.32.A-Z	Other structures on the Temple Mount, A-Z
	e.g.
109.32.M38	Aqsá Mosque see DS109.32.M38
109.32.R6	Masjid al-Aqsá. Aqsá Mosque
109.32.W47	Dome of the Rock
	Western Wall
109.4	Holy Sepulcher
	Including Church of the Holy Sepulchre
109.8.A-Z	Other special places and objects, A-Z
	e.g.
109.8.A75	Armenian Quarter
109.8.A88	At-Tur
109.8.B34	Bayt Ḥanīnā
109.8.B35	Bet ha-Kerem
109.8.B38	Bet ha-nasi
109.8.B39	Bet Yísla'el
109.8.C5	Citadel
109.8.C54	City of David
	David, City of see DS109.8.C54
	Dome of the Rock see DS109.32.R6
109.8.G4	Garden of Gethsemane
109.8.G48	Geula
109.8.G58	Giv'at Sha'ul
	Habashim, Shekhunat ha- see DS109.8.S45
	'Ir David see DS109.8.C54
109.8.J38	Jerusalem Forest
109.8.J4	Jerusalem National Park

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Jerusalem
	Description. Antiquities and exploration
	Other special places and objects, A-Z -- Continued
109.8.J45	Jewish Quarter
109.8.K37	Katamon
109.8.M33	Mahaneh Yehudah
109.8.M34	Mahaneh Yisra'el
109.8.M4	Mea Shearim. Me'ah She'arim
109.8.M425	Mekor Hayim
109.8.M47	Mishkenot sha'ananim
109.8.M5	Mitham Rothschild
109.8.M54	Mitham Terah Santah
109.8.M57	Morashah
109.8.M58	Moshavah ha-Germanit
109.8.M6	Mount Herzl
109.8.N34	Nahla'ot
109.8.N48	Neyeh Sha'anana
109.8.O33	Ohel Moshe
109.8.O4	Olives, Mount of
109.8.O62	Ophel Archaeological Garden
109.8.Q65	Qomemiyut
109.8.R35	Ramot Alon
109.8.R45	Rehavyah
109.8.S36	Scopus, Mount
109.8.S42	Sha'are Hesed. Sha'arei Hesed
109.8.S44	Sheikh Jarrah
109.8.S45	Shekhunat ha-Habashim
109.8.S5	Pool of Siloam
109.8.S87	Şür Bāhir
109.8.W44	Wadi Joz
109.8.Y45	Yemin Moshe
109.8.Z56	Zion, Mount
	History
109.85	Biography and memoirs
109.86.A-Z	Collective
109.9	Individual, A-Z
	General works
109.912	By period
	Through 70 A.D.
	Fall of Jerusalem, 70 A.D see DS122.8
109.913	70 A.D. to 637
109.916	637 to 1099, Muslim period
	1099-1291. Latin Kingdom see D175+
	1244-1917, Muslim-Turkish period
109.92	General works
109.925	1800-1917
	1917-
109.93	General works
	Fall of Jerusalem, 1918 see D568.7
109.94	1967-1993
109.95	1993-
110.A-Z	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z
	Class here regions, towns, etc., west of the Jordan River, regardless of political jurisdiction
	e.g.
110.A22	Abu Ghosh

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 110.A25 Abu-Shushah, Tel
 - 110.A27 Abūd
 - 110.A3 Acre
 - 110.A34 Afeq Site. Aphek (Extinct city). Antipatris (Extinct city)
 - 110.A38 Ahwat Site
 - 110.A65 Akhziv, Tel see DS110.T23
 - Anafa Site
 - Antipatris (Extinct city) see DS110.A34
 - Aphek (Extinct city) see DS110.A34
 - 110.A67 Aqabah
 - 110.A683 Arabah Valley
 - 110.A685 'Arad
 - 110.A689 Arbela Site
 - (110.A7) Armageddon
 - see DS110.M4
 - 110.A73 Arsuf (Extinct city)
 - 110.A754 Ashdod
 - 110.A76 Ashkelon
 - 110.A764 Aṣīrah al-Shamāīyah
 - 110.A78 'Atlit
 - 110.A8 Avedat
 - 110.A96 'Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine)
 - 110.B228 Bal'amah Site
 - 110.B23 Balfuryah
 - 110.B25 Banī Na'im
 - 110.B26 Baqāh al-Gharbīyah
 - 110.B27 Barta'a
 - 110.B28 Bashīt
 - 110.B297 Bat-Shelomoh
 - 110.B3 Bat Yam
 - 110.B3125 Bayt Jirjā
 - 110.B3127 Bayt Safrāfā
 - 110.B313 Bayt Saḥūr
 - 110.B315 Bayt Ummar
 - 110.B316 Bayfīn
 - 110.B3213 Be'eri Region
 - 110.B3213 Be'er Toviyah
 - 110.B35 Beersheba
 - 110.B364 Beit Jann
 - 110.B367 Belmont Castle Site
 - 110.B372 Bene Berak
 - 110.B3724 Bene Tsiyon
 - 110.B3725 Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West Bank)
 - 110.B3728 Beṣor Region
 - 110.B373 Besor River
 - 110.B3925 Bet Gan
 - 110.B393 Bet She'an
 - 110.B3933 Bet She'arim
 - 110.B394 Bet Shemesh
 - 110.B395 Bet Yerah, Tel
 - 110.B397 Bet Yitshāk-Sha'ar Ḥefer
 - 110.B398 Bethany
 - 110.B4 Bethlehem
 - 110.B476 Bethsaida (Extinct city)

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
110.B56	Binyaminah
110.B57	Bi'r Zayt
110.B83	Budrus
110.B97	Buqeī'a
110.C13	Caesarea
110.C15	Capernaum
110.C2	Carmel, Mount
110.C27	Castra Site
110.D3	Cave of the Letters see DS110.L37
110.D322	Dalit Site
110.D33	Dāliyat al-Karmil
110.D335	Dan (Extinct city)
110.D374	Dayr Ayyūb
110.D38	Dayr Site
110.D4	Dead Sea
110.D67	Deganyah Alef
110.D69	Dor (Extinct city)
110.E23	Dothan Site
110.E455	Ebal, Mount
110.E458	Efrat
110.E46	Ekron (Extinct city)
110.E47	Elat
110.E5	Elot Region
110.E58	Emmaus
110.E63	'En Besor Site
110.E643	'En Gedi
110.E645	'En Hatsevah Site
110.E65	En Hod
110.E76	En Shadud
110.E95	Even-Yehudah
110.G2	Ezyon Bloc
110.G215	Galilee
110.G22	Gan Shemu'el
110.G3	Gan-Yavneh
110.G4	Gaza Strip
110.G46	Gederah
110.G47	Gerizim, Mount
110.G48	Gesher Site
110.G5	Gevat
110.G52	Gezer
110.G557	Gezer (Region)
110.G572	Gilat Site
110.G574	Gilgal Site
110.G577	Gimzo
110.G595	Ginegar
110.G63	Giv'at Shemu'el
110.H25	Giv'atayim
110.H257	Haderah
110.H28	Hafets-Hayim
110.H285	Haifa
110.H286	Halif Site
110.H288	Hamadyah
110.H292	Hamāmah
	Hammat Gader Site

Israel (Palestine). The Jews

Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 110.H295 Hamran, Mount
 110.H32 Hanitah-Shelomi Forest
 110.H346 Haror, Tel
 110.H348 Haruvit
 Hasi Site see DS110.T4
 110.H37 Har-Tov
 Hazeva Site see DS110.E643
 110.H38 Hazor (Extinct city)
 110.H4 Hebron
 110.H47 Hertseliyah
 110.H475 Hitfin
 110.H53 Hizma Site
 110.H55 Hod ha-Sharon
 110.H6 Holon
 110.H77 Hula Valley
 110.H776 Hulda
 110.H78 Hurfaysh
 110.I68 'Ira Site
 110.I93 'Izbet Sharrah
 110.J3 Jaffa
 110.J3 Jaba'
 110.J36 Jebel Qa'aqir Site
 110.J366 Jemmeh Site
 110.J37 Jenin
 110.J4 Jericho
 110.J44 Jifnā
 110.J58 Jiyah
 110.J6 Jordan River
 110.J78 Judaea (Region)
 110.J8 Judaea, Wilderness of
 110.J83 Judean Hills
 110.J85 Jūlis
 110.K2 Kabri Site
 110.K23 Kadimah Forest
 110.K27 Karkom Mountain
 110.K313 Karmi'el
 110.K316 Katif Bloc
 110.K34 Kefar 'Azah
 110.K36 Kefar Bar'am
 110.K375 Kefar 'Etsyon
 110.K394 Kefar ha-Ro'eh
 110.K395 Kefar Habad
 110.K3953 Kefar Hasidim
 110.K396 Kefar 'Otnai Site
 110.K397 Kefar Pines
 110.K4 Kefar Sava
 110.K4345 Kefar Sirkin
 110.K4346 Kefar Tavor
 110.K44 Kefar Yehezkel
 110.K45 Kefar Yehoshu'a
 110.K46 Kefar Yonah
 110.K53 Khān Yūnus
 110.K54 Khirbat Fattir
 110.K55 Kineret

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
110.K553	Kiryat Arba'
110.K554	Kiryat Byalik
110.L3	Lachish (Tell ed Duweir)
110.L37	Letters, Cave of the
110.L45	Little Triangle. Meshulash ha-kaṭan. Muthallath
110.L63	Lod
110.L83	Lūbiyā (Palestine)
110.M218	Ma'aleh Adumim
110.M26	Mahānayim
110.M27	Majd al-Kurūm
110.M274	Majdal Yābā
110.M276	Malḥatah, Tel
110.M277	Mallāḥah
110.M33	Masada
110.M36	Mazkeret-Batyah
110.M4	Megiddo (Extinct city)
110.M44	Meshulash ha- ka tan. see DS110.L45
110.M468	Menaḥemiyah
	Meron
	Mezada see DS110.M33
110.M54	Migdal
110.M557	Misgav
110.M57	Mishmar ha-'Emek
110.M59	Mishmar ha-Yarden
110.M593	Mitspeh Ramon
110.M6	Modi'in
110.M65	Moledet
110.M654	Montfort Castle
110.M66	Motsa
110.M85	Munhata Site
	Muthallath see DS110.L45
110.N2	Nablus
110.N23	Nahalal
110.N25	Nahali'el
110.N26	Nahariyah
110.N28	Natsrat 'Ilit
110.N3	Nazareth
110.N4	Negev
110.N434	Nes Harim
110.N44	Nes Tsiyonah
110.N46	Netanyaḥ
110.N47	Netsarim
110.N475	Netser Sireni
110.N48	Neyeh Etan
110.N57	Nir 'Am
110.N58	Nitsanim
110.O7	Or Yehudah
110.P34	Parķ ha-Sharon
110.P4	Petaḥ Tik্যah
110.P67	Poriyyah
110.Q23	Qabāfiyah
110.Q25	Qālūniyā
110.Q317	Qashish Site
110.Q38	QEiyafa Site

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
110.Q58	Qitmit Site
110.Q75	Qubaybah
110.Q8	Qumran Site
110.Q84	Qūqān
110.R22	Ra'anah
110.R24	Rahat
110.R324	Rām Allāh
110.R325	Ramat-Gan
110.R326	Ramat ha-Kovesh
110.R327	Ramat ha-Sharon
110.R3273	Ramat Hanadiv (Region)
110.R328	Ramat Menasheh
110.R34	Ramat Rahel
110.R348	Ramat Yishai
110.R36	Ramlah
110.R365	Ramon, Mount
110.R4	Reḥovot
110.R48	Revivim
110.R49	Rinatyah
110.R5	Rishōn le-Tsiyon
110.R57	Rosh ha-'Ayin
110.R6	Rosh Pinah
110.R65	Rosh Zayit Site
110.S2	Sa'adim Site
110.S3	Samaria Region
110.S43	Sepphoris (Extinct city)
110.S5	Sha'ar ha-Golan Site
110.S53	Sharon, Plain of
110.S534	Sharonah
110.S543	Shechem (Extinct city)
110.S546	Shefar'am
110.S555	Shephelah
110.S557	Shikmonah (Extinct city)
110.S558	Shiloh (Extinct city)
110.S57	Shiltā
110.S58	Shivta (Extinct city)
110.S585	Shomerah. Tarbīkhā
110.S59	Shuyūkh
110.S83	Şūbā
110.S85	Sumaq Site
110.S86	Şummeil (Palestine)
110.S87	Susita (Extinct city)
110.T13	Taanach (Extinct city)
110.T15	Ta'anakh Region
110.T2	Tabor, Mount
110.T22	Tanninim Site
110.T225	Ṭanṭurah
110.T227	Tarbīkhā see DS110.S585
110.T229	Tarshīħā
110.T23	Tel 'Adashim
110.T3-.T395	Tel Akhziv
	Tel Aviv (Table DS-DX4)
	Tel Hasi
	see DS110.T4

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 110.T397 Tel-Yosef
 Tell Duweir (Tell ed Duweir, Lachish)
 see DS110.L3
- 110.T4 Tell el Haṣī
 110.T5 Tell en-Nasbeh
 110.T6 Tiberias
 110.T62 Tiberias Lake
 110.T63 Timna Site
 110.T66 Tirat Karmel
 110.T77 Tsefat
 110.T82 Tsovah
 110.U48 Umm el Fahm
 110.U65 Upper Zohar
 110.U99 'Uza Site
 110.W47 West Bank
 Cf. DS109.8.S36 Mount Scopus
- 110.Y26 Yagur
 110.Y27 Yāmūn
 110.Y29 Yanoah
 110.Y387 Yavne'el
 110.Y42 Yesud ha-Ma'alah
 110.Y49 Yif'at
 110.Y53 Yirka
 110.Y64 Yokne'am
 110.Z38 Zebulon Valley
 110.Z5 Zikhron Ya'akov
 110.Z53 Zikim Site
 110.Z64 Zir'in
 110.Z75 Zubaydāt
 Trans-Jordan see DS153+
 110.45 Gulf of Aqaba. Straits of Tiran
 (110.5) Sinai Peninsula
 see DT137.S55
- (110.7) Petra
 see DS154.9.P48
- Antiquities
- 111.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Museums
 111.A2 Sources and documents
 111.A3-Z General works
- 111.1 General special
 111.2 Public and political
 111.3 Roman
 Social (Family, women, slavery, etc.), see DS112
 Economic conditions (Industry, commerce)
- 111.5 Military
 111.6 Religious (Festivals, sacrifices, priesthood, temples)
 111.7 Art. Music
 111.8 Other (Costumes, etc.)
 111.9 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 112 General works
 113 Intellectual life. Culture
- Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
 For ancient period see DS116+
- 113.2 General works

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
113.3	Ethnography. Tribes of Israel -- Continued
113.4	Israeli national characteristics, identity, etc.
	Post-Zionism
113.5.A-Z	Cf. DS149+ Zionism
	Ten lost tribes see DS131
	Individual tribes, A-Z
113.6	Arabs. Palestinian Arabs
	General works
	Including works on Palestinian Arabs in foreign countries collectively
	For works on Palestinians in individual countries, see the country
	Arabs in Israel
113.7	General works
113.72	Druzes
113.74	Lebanese
113.75	Bedouins
113.8.A-Z	Other elements in the population, A-Z
113.8.A35	Algerian Jews
113.8.A4	Americans
113.8.A72	Argentine Jews
113.8.A74	Armenians
113.8.A8	Ashkenazim
113.8.A84	Asian Jews
113.8.A88	Austrian Jews
113.8.B44	Belarusian Jews
113.8.B7	British
113.8.B84	Bulgarians
113.8.C35	Canadian Jews
113.8.C37	Caucasian Jews
113.8.C5	Circassians
113.8.C94	Czech Jews
113.8.D8	Dutch Jews
	Ethiopian Jews see DS113.8.F34
113.8.E26	East Indian Jews
113.8.E48	Egyptian Jews
113.8.F34	Falashas
113.8.F73	French Jews
113.8.G37	Georgian (South Caucasian) Jews
113.8.G377	Georgians (South Caucasians)
	Class here non-Jewish Georgians
113.8.G4	German Jews
113.8.G7	Greek Jews
113.8.G95	Gypsies. Romanies
113.8.H85	Hungarian Jews
113.8.I7	Iranians
113.8.I72	Iraqi Jews
113.8.I8	Italian Jews
113.8.K9	Kurdish Jews
113.8.L37	Latin American Jews
113.8.L38	Latvian Jews
113.8.L52	Libyan Jews
113.8.L58	Lithuanian Jews
	Mizrahim see DS113.8.S4
113.8.M66	Moroccan Jews
113.8.N6	North Africans
	Oriental Jews see DS113.8.S4

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
	Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
113.8.P64	Polish Jews
113.8.R65	Romanian Jews
113.8.R87	Romanies see DS113.8.G95
113.8.S4	Russian Jews
113.8.S65	Sephardim. Mizrahim
113.8.S72	South African Jews
113.8.T3	Soviet Jews see DS113.8.R87
113.8.T83	Spaniards
113.8.T85	Tajiks
113.8.T86	Tunisian Jews
113.8.U4	Turkish Jews
113.8.U92	Turkmen
113.8.Y4	Ukrainian Jews
113.8.Y83	Uzbeks
	Yemenites
	Yugoslavian Jews
	History
114	For history of Jerusalem see DS109.9
	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Biography
	Class here collective biography not limited to one country
	For biography of Jews in a particular country, class in the number appropriate for Jews in that country
115	General works
115.2	Women
115.3	Public men
115.5	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
115.7	Collective
115.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
115.9.J6	Josephus, Flavius
	Cf. DS116 Works by Josephus
	Study and teaching
115.95.A-Z8	General works
115.95.Z9	Catalogs of audiovisual materials
116	General works
	To 1800
	Including the collected works of Flavius Josephus
117	1801-
118	Compends. Popular and juvenile works
118.5	Questions and answers on Palestine and the Jews
119.2	Military and naval history
119.6	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
119.65	General works
	Boundaries
	Jewish-Arab relations. Palestine problem. Arab-Israeli conflict
	For economic aspects see HC415.15
119.7	To 1993
	Cf. DS127.6.O3 Territories occupied by Israel in 1967 Israel-Arab War
	Cf. DS128.183 Peace efforts following 1973 Israel-Arab War
119.75	Intifada, 1987-

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	History
	By period
125.3.W45	70 A.D.-
125.5	19th-20th centuries
	Biography and memoirs
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
	Weizmann, Chaim
126	Period of World War I, 1914-1918
126.3	Cf. D568.7 World War I
	Cf. DS109.9 Jerusalem
126.4	1919-1948. Period of British control
	General works
126.5	Period of World War II, 1939-1945
	Cf. D810.J4 World War II
126.5	1945-1948
	Republic, 1948-
	Cf. DS154.5 Jordan
126.6.A2	General works
126.6.A3-Z	Biography
126.7	Collective
126.75	Individual, A-Z
126.8	Addresses, essays, lectures
126.82	Israeli-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries
126.9	Independence Day celebrations
	Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day)
	Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation
	Including military operations
126.9.A1	Periodicals. Collections
126.9.A2-.A4	Sources and documents
126.9.A5-Z	General works
126.91	Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.
126.915	Juvenile works
126.92	Diplomatic history
126.93.A-Z	General works
126.94.A-Z	Individual countries, A-Z
126.95	Regimental and unit histories, A-Z
126.952	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
126.954	Prisoners and prisons
126.96.A-Z	Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees
126.96.A3	Other topics, A-Z
126.96.F67	Aerial operations
126.96.M4	Fortification
126.96.M65	Memorials. Monuments
126.96.N3	Motion pictures about the war
126.96.O3	Naval operations
126.96.P8	Occupied territories
126.96.R4	Public opinion
126.96.S94	Refugees see DS126.954
126.96.T4	Religious aspects
126.97	Supplies
126.98	Territorial questions
126.983	Personal narratives
126.985	Armistices
	Peace
	Influence and results

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
- History
 - By period
 - 70 A.D.-
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - Republic, 1948-
 - Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation -- Continued
 - Local, A-Z
 - 1967-1993
 - For Israeli intervention in Lebanon, 1982-1984 see DS87.53
 - General works
 - Arab War, 1967
 - Including military operations
- 126.99.A-Z
- 126.995
- 127.A1
- 127.A2-.A4
- 127.A5-Z
- 127.1
- 127.15
- 127.2
- 127.3.A-Z
- 127.4.A-Z
- 127.5
- 127.52
- 127.54
- 127.6.A-Z
- 127.6.O3
- 127.7
- 127.8
- 127.83
- 127.85
- 127.9.A-Z
- 127.95
- 128.1.A1
- 128.1.A2-.A4
- 128.1.A5-Z
- 128.11
- 128.115
- 128.12
- 128.13.A-Z
- 128.14.A-Z
- 128.15
- 128.152
- 128.154
- 128.16.A-Z
- 128.17
- 128.18
- 128.183
- 128.185

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	History
	By period
	70 A.D.-
	19th-20th centuries
	1967-1993
	Arab War, 1973 -- Continued
128.19.A-Z	Local, A-Z
128.2	1993-
	Special topics
129	Samaritans
	Cf. BM900+ Religious sect
131	Ten lost tribes of Israel. Anglo-Israelism
	Cf. BX8643.L66 Lost tribes of Israel (Mormonism)
132	The Jewish state and Jews outside of Palestine. Israel and the diaspora
	Jewish diaspora
	Including Sephardim
	Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism
133	Periodicals
	Cf. AP91 General periodicals for Jewish readers
134	General works
	Biography and memoirs see DS115+
	By region or country
	Germany
134.2	Serials. Collections
134.22	General works
	History
134.23	General works
134.24	To 1800
134.25	1800-1933
134.255	1933-1945
134.26	1945-1990
134.27	1990-
	Local
134.3	Berlin
134.32	Frankfurt
134.34	Hamburg
134.36.A-Z	Other, A-Z
134.4	Biography
134.42.A-Z	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	Poland
134.5	Serials. Collections
134.52	General works
	History
134.53	General works
134.54	To 1800
134.55	19th-20th centuries
134.56	2000-
	Local
	For Former Polish Eastern Territories see DS135.F67
134.6	Krakow
134.62	Lodz
134.64	Warsaw
134.66.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	By region or country
	Poland
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
134.7	Collective
134.72.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Russia (Federation)
	Including Russian Empire, Soviet Union as a whole
	For individual republics of the Soviet Union see the modern country in DS135.A-Z
134.8	Serials. Collections
134.82	General works
	History
134.83	General works
134.84	To 1917
134.85	1917-1991
134.86	1991-
134.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
134.92	Collective
134.93.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	For North and South American countries, see E-F
135.A23	Afghanistan
135.A25	Africa
	Africa, North see DS135.A25
135.A28	Albania
135.A3	Algeria
135.A68	Arab countries
	Arabia
135.A7	General works
135.A75A-.A75Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.A8A1-.A8A19	Collective
135.A8A2-.A8Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A83	Armenia
135.A85	Asia
135.A86	Asia, Central
135.A88-.A883	Australia (Table DS-DX7)
	Austria (Austria-Hungary)
135.A9	General works
135.A92A-.A92Z	Local, A-Z
	Czechoslovakia see DS135.C95+
	Hungary see DS135.H9+
	Biography and memoirs
135.A93A1-.A93A19	Collective
135.A93A2-.A93Z	Individual, A-Z
135.A96	Azerbaijan
135.B2	Babylonia
135.B26-.B263	Bahrain (Table DS-DX7)
135.B3	Balkan Peninsula
135.B337	Baltic Sea Region
135.B34	Baltic States
135.B38-.B383	Belarus (Table DS-DX7)
135.B4-.B43	Belgium (Table DS-DX7)

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	By region or country
	Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
135.B46	Benelux countries
135.B54-.B543	Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table DS-DX7)
	Bulgaria
135.B8	General works
135.B83	Local, A-Z
135.B85A1-.B85A19	Biography and memoirs
135.B85A2-.B85Z	Collective
135.B87	Individual, A-Z
	Burma. Myanmar
	Cabo Verde see DS135.C35
	Canada see F1035.J5
135.C33	Canary Islands
135.C35	Cape Verde. Cabo Verde
135.C5	Central America see F1440.J48
135.C66	China
135.C75	Congo (Democratic Republic)
135.C88	Costa Rica see F1557.J4
	Croatia
	Cyprus
135.C95	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
135.C96A-.C96Z	General works
	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.C97A1-.C97A19	Collective
135.C97A2-.C97Z	Individual, A-Z
135.D4-.D43	Denmark (Table DS-DX7)
135.E2-.E23	East (Far East) (Table DS-DX7)
135.E4-.E43	Egypt (Table DS-DX7)
	England. Great Britain
135.E5A2-.E5A4	Serials. Collections
135.E5A5-.E5Z	History
135.E55	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.E6A1-.E6A19	Collective
135.E6A2-.E6Z	Individual, A-Z
135.E64	English-speaking countries
135.E68	Eritrea
135.E73	Estonia
135.E75	Ethiopia
	Including Falashas
135.E77	Eurasia
	Europe
	Including Eastern Europe in general
135.E8A2-.E8A4	Serials. Collections
	History
135.E8A5-.E8Z	General
135.E81	Early and medieval
	Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism
135.E82	1601-1815
135.E83	19th-20th centuries
135.E84	21st century

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
- Special topics
- Jewish diaspora
- By region or country
- Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Europe -- Continued
- Biography
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Finland
- Former Polish Eastern Territories
- France
- Serials. Collections
- History
- General
- Early and medieval
- 1601-1815
- 19th-20th centuries
- 21st century
- Local, A-Z
- Biography
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Georgia (Republic)
- Germany
 - (see DS134.2+)
 - Great Britain see DS135.E5+
- Greece (Table DS-DX7)
- Hungary (Table DS-DX7)
- India (Table DS-DX7)
- Indonesia (Table DS-DX7)
- Iran (Table DS-DX7)
- Iraq
- 135.I7
 - General works
- 135.I712A-.I712Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 135.I713A1-.I713A19
- 135.I713A2-.I713Z
- 135.I72
 - Ireland
 - Islamic countries see DS135.L4
 - Italy
- 135.I8
 - General works
- 135.I85A-.I85Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 135.I85E53
- 135.I85M3
- 135.I85N3
- 135.I85R6
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 135.I9A1-.I9A19
- 135.I9A2-.I9Z
- 135.J3-.J33
- 135.K39-.K393
- 135.K45
- 135.K8
- 135.K97
 - Kurdistan
 - Kyrgyzstan

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 - Special topics
 - Jewish diaspora
 - By region or country
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
 - Latvia (Table DS-DX7)
 - Lebanon
 - Levant. Near East. Islamic countries
 - Libya
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Lithuania (Table DS-DX7)
 - Luxemburg (Table DS-DX7)
 - Macedonia
 - Mali
 - Malta
 - Mauritania
 - Mauritius
 - Mediterranean Region
 - Moldova
 - Morocco
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Mozambique
 - Myanmar see DS135.B87
 - Netherlands
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - New Zealand (Table DS-DX7)
 - Nigeria
 - Norway (Table DS-DX7)
 - Pakistan (Table DS-DX7)
 - Panama see F1557.J4
 - Philippines
 - Poland
 - see DS134.5+
 - Portugal
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Romania (Table DS-DX7)
 - Russia. Soviet Union
 - see DS134.8+
 - San Marino
 - Sao Tome and Principe
- 135.L3-.L33
- 135.L34
- 135.L4
- 135.L44
- 135.L45A-.L45Z
- 135.L46A1-.L46A19
- 135.L46A2-.L46Z
- 135.L5-.L53
- 135.L8-.L83
- 135.M23
- 135.M234
- 135.M26
- 135.M3
- 135.M33
- 135.M43
- 135.M64
- 135.M8
- 135.M85A-.M85Z
- 135.M9A1-.M9A19
- 135.M9A2-.M9Z
- 135.M95
- 135.N4
- 135.N5A-.N5Z
- 135.N6A1-.N6A19
- 135.N6A2-.N6Z
- 135.N65-.N653
- 135.N72
- 135.N8-.N83
- 135.P18-.P183
- 135.P45
(135.P6-.P63)
- 135.P7
- 135.P75A-.P75Z
- 135.P8A1-.P8A19
- 135.P8A2-.P8Z
- 135.R7-.R73
(135.R9-.R95)
- 135.S24
- 135.S26

	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
	Special topics
	Jewish diaspora
	By region or country
	Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
135.S32	Scandinavia
135.S34	Senegal
135.S35-.S353	Serbia (Table DS-DX7)
135.S44	Singapore
135.S55-.S553	Slovakia (Table DS-DX7)
135.S57-.S573	Slovenia (Table DS-DX7)
135.S57	Slovenia
135.S6-.S63	South Africa (Table DS-DX7)
	Soviet Union see DS134.8+
	Spain
	Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism
135.S7	General works
135.S75	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.S8A1-.S8A19	Collective
135.S8A2-.S8Z	Individual, A-Z
	Spanish America
	see F
135.S85	Sudan
	Sweden
135.S87	General works
135.S88A-.S88Z	Local, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
135.S89A1-.S89A19	Collective
135.S89A2-.S89Z	Individual, A-Z
135.S9-.S93	Switzerland (Table DS-DX7)
135.S95	Syria
135.T34	Tajikistan
135.T54	Thailand
135.T7-.T73	Tunisia (Table DS-DX7)
135.T8-.T83	Turkey. Ottoman Empire (Table DS-DX7)
135.T85	Turkmenistan
135.U32	Uganda
135.U4-.U43	Ukraine (Table DS-DX7)
135.U92	United States see E184.3+
135.Y4	Uzbekistan
135.Y8-.Y83	Yemen
135.Z35	Yugoslavia (Table DS-DX7)
135.Z56	Zambia
	Zimbabwe
	Political and social conditions
140	General works
140.5	Economic conditions
141	Jewish question
143	The modern Jew. Jewish identity
145	Antisemitism
	"Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion"
145.P49	Russian. By date
145.P5	English. By date
145.P6A-.P6Z	Other languages, A-Z
145.P7	Criticism

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 - Special topics
 - Jewish diaspora
 - Antisemitism -- Continued
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 146.A-Z
 - 146.A67
 - 146.E85
 - 146.E8515
 - 146.E852
 - 146.U6
 - 147
 - 148
 - 148.5
 - 149.A1
 - 149.A4
 - 149.A5-Z
 - 149.5.A-Z
 - 150.A-Z
 - 150.C44
 - 150.C45
 - 150.C451-.C459
 - 150.C46A-.C46Z
 - 150.G4
 - 150.G5
 - 150.G51-.G59
 - 150.G6A-.G6Z
 - 150.H3
 - 150.H4
 - 150.H41-.H49
 - 150.H5A-.H5Z
 - 150.L3
 - 150.L4
 - 150.L41-.L49
 - 150.L43
 - 150.L5A-.L5Z
 - 150.R3
 - 150.R32
- Special topics
- Jewish diaspora
- Antisemitism -- Continued
- By region or country, A-Z
- e.g.
- Arab countries
- Europe. Europe, Western
- Europe, Central
- Europe, Eastern
- Europe, Western see DS146.E85
- United States
- Civil emancipation
- Assimilation
- Philosemitism
- Zionism
- Cf. BS649.J5 Prophecies about Jews in Palestine
- Cf. DS113.4 Post-Zionism
- Periodicals. Societies
- Congresses
- General works
- By region or country, A-Z
- Special movements, A-Z
- Choveve Zion (Hoveve Zion). Hibbat Zion
- Periodicals. Congresses
- General works
- Organizations within Choveve Zion
- Subarrange alphabetically
- For local organizations see DS150.C46A+
- By region or country, A-Z
- "General" Zionism
- Periodicals. Congresses
- General works
- Organizations within General Zionism
- Subarrange alphabetically
- For local organizations see DS150.G6A+
- By region or country, A-Z
- Hadassah
- Periodicals. Societies
- General works
- Organizations within Hadassah
- Subarrange alphabetically
- For local organizations see DS150.H5A+
- By region or country, A-Z
- Labor Zionism
- Periodicals. Societies
- General works
- Organizations within Labor Zionism
- Subarrange alphabetically
- e.g.
- Hashomer Hatzair
- For local see DS150.L5A+
- By region or country, A-Z
- Religious Zionism
- Periodicals. Congresses
- General works

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
 - Special topics
 - Jewish diaspora
 - Zionism
 - Special movements, A-Z
 - Religious Zionism -- Continued
 - Organizations within Religious Zionism
 - Subarrange alphabetically
 - e.g.
- 150.R33-.R38
- 150.R35
- 150.R39A-.R39Z
- 150.R4
- 150.R5
- 150.R51-.R59
- 150.R6A-.R6Z
- 150.5
- 151.A2
- 151.A3-Z
- 151.G5
- 151.H4
- 151.R6
- 151.W7
- 151.Z5
- Jordan. Transjordan
 - Official name: Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan
 - Periodicals. Societies
 - Sources and documents
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Al Zaydān
 - Bedouins
 - Chechens
 - Christians
 - Circassians
 - Haddād
 - Kurds
 - Palestinian Arabs
 - Sakhr
 - Yemenis

	Jordan. Transjordan -- Continued
	History
153.7	Chronological tables
153.8	Biography (Collective)
153.9	Historiography
154	General works
154.13	Military history
	Foreign and general relations
154.15	General works
154.16.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Ancient
154.2	General works
154.215	Ammonites
154.22	Nabataeans
154.3	Medieval
154.4	Turkish period, 1517-1918
	1919-
154.5	General works
	Biography and memoirs
154.52.A2	Collective
154.52.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
154.53	Abdullah I, 1946-1951
154.54	Talal I, 1951-1952
154.55	Hussein I, 1952-1999
	Including Regency, 1952-1953
154.6	Abdullah II, 1999-
154.9.A-Z	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	For regions, towns, etc., west of Jordan River see DS110.A+
154.9.A24	Abila
154.9.A28	Abu al-Kharaz, Tell
154.9.A38	‘Ajlūn Province
154.9.A5	Amman
154.9.A55	Amman Airport Site
154.9.A7	Araq el-Emir Site
154.9.B32	Bāb edh-Dhrā Site
154.9.B34	Bādīyah al-Shamāliyah
154.9.C34	Callirhoe Site
154.9.D34	Dayr ‘Allā, Tall
154.9.D48	Dhrā’ el Khān Site
154.9.E83	Ezion-geber
154.9.G47	Gerasa
154.9.H39	Hayyat, Tell el-
154.9.H57	Hisbān, Tall
154.9.H86	Humaymat Site
154.9.J38	Jāwā
154.9.J39	Jawa, Tall (Amman)
154.9.J54	Johfiyeh, Tell
154.9.K487	Khirbet et-Tannur Site
154.9.M25	Ma’ān
154.9.M33	Ma’dabā
154.9.M35	Mafraq
154.9.M36	Mafraq Province
154.9.M39	Mazar, Tall al-
154.9.M6	Moab

	Jordan. Transjordan
	Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
154.9.N56	Nimrin, Tall
154.9.N86	Numayra Site
154.9.P43	Pella of the Decapolis
154.9.P48	Petra
154.9.Q36	Qasr Kharāna
154.9.S22	Saīdīyah, Tall
154.9.S27	Samrā' Site
154.9.T38	Tawilan Site
154.9.T57	Tiwal al-Sharqī Site
154.9.U4	'Umayri, Tall al-
154.9.U45	Umm al-Jimāl Site
154.9.U47	Umm Hammad, Tall
154.9.Z35	Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1
154.9.Z37	Zarqā'
	Asia Minor
155	General works on Asia Minor before 1453
	Including Greek city-states and colonies
156.A-Z	Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z
	Including archaeological sites
	e.g.
	For modern provinces, regions, cities, etc. see DS51.A+
156.A45	Alaca Höyük
156.A47	Alalakh
156.A556	Antioch (on the Orontes)
156.A557	Antioch in Pisidia
	Apamea on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48
	Ararat see DS156.U7
156.A63	Aphrodisias
156.A64	Arykanda
156.A7	Assos
	Bergama see DS156.P4
156.B6	Bithynia
156.C3	Cappadocia
	Caunus see DS156.K33
156.C5	Cilicia
	Clazomenae see DF261.C6
156.C87	Cyme
156.C9	Cyzicus
156.D45	Dereağzı Site
156.D5	Didyma
156.E2	Edessa (Urfa)
	Ephesus see DF261.E5
	Gordion see DS156.G6
156.G6	Gordium. Gordion
156.G73	Gritille Site
156.H3	Halicarnassus (Bodrum)
156.H47	Heraclea Pontica
	Cf. DS51.E76 Ereğli (Zonguldak)
156.H48	Herakleia
156.I27	Iasos (Extinct city)
156.I43	Ikiztepe Site
156.I6	Ionia
156.I82	Isauria
	Kanesh see DS156.K85

Asia Minor

Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 156.K27 Kapikaya Site
 156.K33 Kaunos. Caunus
 156.K46 Keramos
 156.K59 Kızılbel Tomb
 156.K67 Korucutepe
 156.K85 Kültepe. Kanesh
 156.K92 Kyaneai
 156.L34 Kyme see DS156.C87
 156.L37 Lagina
 156.L8 Larisa
 156.L9 Lycia
 156.M33 Lydia. Croesus
 156.M56 Magnesia ad Maeander
 156.M95 Miletus see DF261.M5
 156.N42 Mina Site
 156.N45 Myra. Kale
 156.N42 Neandria
 156.N45 Nemrut Dağı Mound
 156.N5 Nicaea
 156.O49 Olympos
 156.O8 Osrhoene
 Cf. DS156.E2 Edessa
 156.P27 Pamphylia
 156.P3 Paphlagonia
 156.P37 Pepuza
 156.P38 Perga
 156.P4 Pergamum (Bergama)
 156.P5 Phrygia
 156.P58 Pisidia
 156.P8 Pontus
 156.S25 Sagalassos
 156.S3 Sardis
 Seleucia on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48
 156.S6 Sinope
 156.T37 Tasmasor Site
 156.T39 Tayinat Site
 156.T45 Teichiussa (Extinct city)
 156.T54 Tille Mound
 156.T55 Tilmen (Extinct city)
 156.T59 Tlos (Extinct city)
 156.T79 Troy see DF221.T8
 156.U7 Trysa (Extinct city)
 156.Z48 Urartu (Kingdom)
 Zeugma. Apamea on the Euphrates. Seleucia on the Euphrates

Armenia

Class here works on the historic kingdom and region of Armenia as a whole

For works on the territories incorporated into other countries after 1920, see the country e.g.

DK511.A68+, Armenian S.S.R., DS51+, Turkey

- 161 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 162 Sources and documents
 162.23 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 162.24 Place names (General)
 163 Guidebooks
 165 General works. Description and travel

	Armenia -- Continued
166	Pictorial works
166.5	Historical geography
166.7	Geography
167	Antiquities
171	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
172	Ethnography
172.2	Armenians in foreign countries (General) For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
	History
173	Dictionaries
174	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
174.7	General works Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
174.8	Collective
174.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
174.92	General works
174.93.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z <i>Under each country:</i> .x General works .x2A-.x2Z Special schools. By place, A-Z
175	General works Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
175.3	General works
175.4.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
176	Addresses, essays, lectures
	By period
181	Earliest to 428. Armenian dynasties General works
183	Addresses, essays, lectures Biography and memoirs
184.A2	Collective
184.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
186	428-1522. Sassanids, etc. General works
188.A2	Biography and memoirs
188.A3-Z	Collective Individual, A-Z
191	1522-1800. Turkish rule General works
193.A2	Biography and memoirs
193.A3-Z	Collective Individual, A-Z e.g.
193.S6	Spandarjan, Suren Spandarovich
194	1801-1900 General works
194.5.A2	Biography and memoirs
194.5.A3-Z	Collective Individual, A-Z
195	1901- General works
195.3.A2	Biography and memoirs Collective

	Armenia
	History
	By period
	1901-
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
195.3.A3-195.Z	Individual, A-Z
195.5	1914-1923
	Including independence and massacre by the Turks until the Treaty of Lausanne in 1923
(199)	Local
	see the appropriate local numbers in Iran, Turkey or Armenia (Republic)
	Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
	Cf. DS36+ Modern Moslem world
	Cf. DS36.85+ Medieval Arab Empire
201	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
201.2	Gulf Cooperation Council
202	Sources and documents
202.2	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
202.3	Place names (General)
202.4	Directories
203	Guidebooks, etc.
204	General works
204.2	Pictorial works
204.25	Juvenile works
204.45	Geography
	Description and travel
204.5	History of travel
205	Through 1100
206	1100-1800
207	1801-1950
208	1951-
211	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DS247+
215	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
218	General works
219.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
219.A27	'Abs
219.A3	'Ad
219.A34	'Adnān
219.A36	Al al-Sarī (Arab people)
219.A4	Al Murrah
219.A53	'Anazah (Arab tribe)
219.A67	Armenians
219.A73	Asad (Arab people)
219.A74	Asā'īdah (Arab people)
219.A745	Ashrāf Al al-Mu'āfā (Arab tribe)
219.A75	Aslam
219.A8	al-'Awāzim
219.A85	'Awlaqī (Arab tribe)
219.A93	Azd
219.A99	'Azzah
219.B33	Bāhilah (Arab tribe)
219.B335	Baīlalah (Arab tribe)
219.B34	Bakr ibn Wā'il
219.B345	Baī (Arab tribe)
219.B347	Banī Kabīr (Arab tribe)

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

219.B349	Banī Salūl (Arab tribe)
219.B35	Banī Shahr (Arab tribe)
219.B353	Banū Bishr (Arab tribe)
219.B357	Banū Hilāl (Arab tribe)
219.B36	Banū Khālid (Arab tribe)
219.B37	Bāriq (Arab tribe)
219.B4	Bedouins
219.B56	Blacks
219.D32	Ḍabba
219.D38	Dawāsir
219.D48	Dhubyān
219.F83	Fuḍūl
219.G43	Ghāmid
219.G48	Ghaṭafān
219.H34	Hadrami
219.H36	Haṇīfah
219.H37	Harb
219.H38	Hawāzin
219.H59	Hizzān
219.H78	Hudhayl
219.H783	Hufāh (Arab people)
219.H785	Huwala
219.H8	Huwaytāt
219.J33	Jad'ān
219.K42	Khawlān Ibn 'Amr
219.K43	Khazraj
219.K48	Khuzā'ah
219.K5	Kilāb
219.K56	Kindah
219.L38	Lawāfiyah (Arab people)
219.M33	Ma'āḍid
219.M34	Makhzūm
219.M35	Malays
219.M82	Mulawwah
219.M83	Muṭayr
219.Q24	Otaybah see DS219.U73
219.Q7	Qaḥṭān
219.R54	Quraysh
219.S38	Rifā'ah (Arab tribe)
219.S43	Shammar
219.S45	Sharārāt
219.S47	Shaybān
219.S58	Shiites
219.S83	Shuhūh
219.S84	Sūdān (Arab people)
219.T32	Sulaym
219.T34	Taghib
219.T38	Tamim
219.T45	Tay'
219.T47	Thamud
219.U72	Thaqif
219.U73	'Uqayl (Arab tribe)
	'Utaybah. Otaybah

	Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
	Ethnography
219.Y34	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
219.Z34	Yāfi‘
219.Z39	Zahrān
	Zayd ibn Layth
	History
221	Dictionaries
222	Biography (Collective)
	Historiography
222.7	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
222.8	Collective
222.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
222.9.N5	Niebuhr, Carsten
	Study and teaching
222.92	General works
222.93.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
223	General works
225	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
227	General works
228.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
231	Earliest to 622
232	622-661
	For works on the first four caliphs and the Arab conquests see DS38.1
	661-1517
234	General works
	Oriental authors to 1800
	European, modern Oriental, and other
235	To 1800
236	1800-
237	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Biography and memoirs
238.A1	Collective
238.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
	By period
238.3	661-750
238.5	750-1258
238.7	1258-1517
239	1517-1635
241	1635-1740
242	1740-1873. Wahhabi movement
	For works by and about Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb and the religious aspects of the Wahhabi movement see BP195.W2+
243	1873-1914
	1914-1932
244	General works
	Biography and memoirs
244.49	Collective
244.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1932-
244.512	General works

- Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
History
By period
1932- -- Continued
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, 1932-
Including history of the Sa'ud family
General works
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
By period
Ibn Sa'ūd, 1932-1953
Sa'ūd, 1953-1964
Fayṣal, 1964-1975
1975-
Local history and description
Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z
For regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia see DS247.9.A+
Regions
Persian Gulf States (Table DS-DX5)
Southern Arabia (Table DS-DX5)
Abū Zaby (Table DS-DX5)
Aden. Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Federation of South Arabia (Table DS-DX5)
Ajmām (Table DS-DX5)
Asir Region
see DS247.9.A83
Bāhah
see DS247.9.B34
Bahrain (Table DS-DX5)
Buraimi (Oasis) (Table DS-DX5)
Dubai (Table DS-DX5)
Failaka Island (Table DS-DX5)
Fujayrah (Table DS-DX5)
Hadramaut (Table DS-DX5)
Hasa Oasis
see DS247.9.H37
Hejaz
see DS247.9.H45
Al Jaww
see DS247.9.J38
Jāzān
see DS247.9.Q58
Kuwait (Kuwait) (Table DS-DX5)
Muscat (Table DS-DX5)
Najd see DS247.9.N35
Nejd
see DS247.9.N35
Oman (Table DS-DX5)
Qatar (Table DS-DX5)
Ras al Khaimah (Table DS-DX5)
Rub'al Khālī (Table DS-DX5)
Sealand (Table DS-DX5)
ash Shāriqah (Table DS-DX5)
Sharqīyah (Saudi Arabia)
see DS247.9.S52

- Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
 Local history and description
 Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 Trucial Oman. Trucial States. United Arab Emirates (Table DS-DX5)
 Umm al-Nār Island (Table DS-DX5)
 'Unayzah
 see DS247.9.U52
 Yamāmah
 see DS247.9.Y24
 247.Y4-.Y48
 Yemen (Table DS-DX5)
 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) see DS247.A2+
 Cities, towns, etc.
 247.2.A-Z
 247.3.A-Z
 247.4.A-Z
 247.5.A-Z
 Places in Bahrain, A-Z
 Places in Kuwait, A-Z
 Places in Oman, A-Z
 Places in Qatar, A-Z
 Places in Saudi Arabia see DS248.A+
 247.6.A-Z
 247.7.A-Z
 Places in United Arab Emirates, A-Z
 Places in Yemen, A-Z
 e.g.
 247.7.S52
 247.9.A-Z
 Regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia, A-Z
 e.g.
 247.9.A83
 247.9.B34
 247.9.H35
 247.9.H37
 247.9.H45
 247.9.J38
 247.9.N35
 247.9.Q28
 247.9.Q58
 247.9.S52
 247.9.U52
 247.9.Y24
 248.A-Z
 Asir Region
 Bāhah
 Hā'il
 Hasa Oasis
 Hejaz
 Jawf (Saudi Arabia: Province)
 Najd
 Qaṭīf
 Qīzān
 Shariqiyah
 'Unayzah
 Yamāmah
 Cities, towns, etc. of Saudi Arabia, A-Z
 e.g.
 248.J5
 248.M4
 248.M5
 248.Q37
 248.R5
 (248.S55)
 Jiddah
 Mecca
 Medina
 Qaryat al-Fā'u
 Riyadh
 Shabwa
 see DS247.7.S52
 Iran (Persia)
 251
 251.5
 252
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Congresses
 Sources and documents
 Collected works
 Several authors
 Individual authors
 253
 254
 254.5
 254.7
 254.75
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Guidebooks
 General works
 Pictorial works
 Juvenile works

	Iran (Persia) -- Continued
254.8	Historical geography
254.9	Geography
	Description and travel
255	Oriental authors
	European and other authors
255.5	History of travel
256	Earliest to 226 A.D.
257	226-1800
258	1801-1950
259	1951-1979
259.2	1980-
	Antiquities
260.7	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
260.8.A-Z	General works
	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
261	General works
262.A-Z	Local antiquities, A-Z
262.A45	Amlash
262.A53	Anahita Temple (Kangāvar)
262.A57	Anshan
262.A75	Arjan
262.B36	Bani Surmah Site
262.B37	Bastam
262.B56	Bishāpūr
262.B57	Bisutun Site
262.C43	Chashmah 'Alī (Tehran)
262.C45	Chogha Bonut Site
262.C46	Chogha Mish
262.D57	Djubi Gauhar Site
262.D87	Dur-Untash
262.E85	Estakhr
262.F37	Farrokhabad, Tepe
262.G43	Ghabristan, Tepe
262.G6	Godin Tepe
	Gorgan, Wall of see DS262.W35
262.H34	Haft Tepe
262.H37	Hasanlu
262.H57	Hissar Tepe
262.K32	Kabūd Gonbad, Khorasan
262.M37	Marlik Site
262.P35	Pasargadae
262.P4	Persepolis
262.P84	Pūskān Site
262.Q26	Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site
262.S27	Sarab Site
262.S48	Shāh'dizh
262.S515	Shahr-i Sokhta
262.S52	Shāpūr
262.S57	Sīrāf
262.S59	Siyalk, Tepe
262.S9	Susa
262.T35	Takht-i-Sulayman
262.T4	Tāq-e Bostān Site
262.W35	Wall of Gorgan

	Iran (Persia)
	Antiquities
262.W37	Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued
262.Y3	War Kabud Site
262.Z58	Yahya, Tapah-ye
	Ziwiyē
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
266	General works
267	Earliest (Zoroastrian)
	Ethnography
268	General works
269.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
269.A23	'Abd al-Malikis
269.A34	Afghans
269.A36	Afshar (Turkish tribe)
269.A73	Arabs
269.A75	Armenians
269.A88	Assyrians
269.A94	Azerbaijanis. Azeris
269.B3	Bakhtiari
269.B33	Baluchi
269.B36	Baseri tribe
269.B39	Bayat (Turkic people)
269.B57	Bīrānvand
269.B69	Būyir Aḥmadī
269.C34	Cadusii
269.G39	Gawirk (Kurdish people)
269.G46	Georgians (South Caucasians)
269.K25	Ka'b (Arab people)
269.K26	Kalhur (Kurdish people)
269.K27	Karapapaks
269.K3	Kashgai (Turkic people). Qashqāī (Turkic people)
269.K39	Kazakhs
269.K43	Khalaj (Turkic people)
269.K65	Komachi
269.K85	Kurāī
269.K87	Kurds
269.L35	Lak
269.L87	Lurs
269.M36	Mandaeans. Sabians. St. John's Christians
269.M87	Muqaddam (Turkic people)
269.P3	Papis
269.P65	Polish people
269.Q23	Qashqāī (Turkic people) see DS269.K3
269.Q24	Qarāgüzlü (Turkic people)
	Qizilbash (Turkic people)
	Sabians see DS269.M36
	St. John's Christians see DS269.M36
269.S53	Shahsevan
269.T38	Tats
269.T79	Turkic peoples
269.T8	Turkomans
269.T82	Turks
269.U83	Uşānlü (Turkic people)
269.Z65	Zoroastrians
	History

	Iran (Persia)
	History -- Continued
270	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
271	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
271.5	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
271.6	Collective
271.7.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
271.8	Study and teaching
	General works
271.9.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x General works
	.x2A-.x2Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
272	General works
273	Addresses, essays, lectures
273.3	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements see the special period or reign
274	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
274.2.A-Z	General works
	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Ancient to 226 A.D.
275	General works
276	Earliest through 640 B.C.
	Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.
278	General works
279	Deioces, 708-655
279.3	Phraortes, 655-633
279.5	Cyaxares, 633-593
279.7	Astyages, 593-558
	Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C. Achaemenidae
281	General works
282	Cyrus, the Great, 558-530/529
282.5	Cambyses, 529-522
282.6	Smerdis, 521
282.7	Darius I, 521-485
283	Xerxes I, 485-465
284	Artaxerxes I, 465-424
284.2	Xerxes II, 424
284.3	Darius II, 424-405
284.4	Artaxerxes II, 405-359
	Cf. DF231.32 Expedition of Cyrus
284.5	Artaxerxes III, 358-338
284.6	Arses, 338-336
284.7	Darius III, 336-330
284.9	330/323-246 B.C. Seleucids
285	Parthian Empire, 246 B.C.-226 A.D. Arsacidae
	Cf. DS324.P37 Parthia
	Modern, 226-
	General works see DS272
	Sassanian empire, 226-651
	General works
286	Ardashir (Artaxerxes) I, 226-241
286.2	

	Iran (Persia)
	History
	By period
	Modern, 226-
286.3	Sassanian empire, 226-651 -- Continued
286.31	Shapur I, 241-272
286.33	Hormizd I, 272-273
286.35	Bahram I, 273-276
286.37	Bahram II, 276-293
286.4	Bahram III, 293
286.45	Narseh, 293-302
286.5	Hormizd II, 302-310
286.51	Shapur II, 310-379
286.53	Ardashir II, 379-383
286.55	Shapur III, 383-388
286.57	Bahram IV, 388-399
286.6	Yazdegerd I, 399-420
286.7	Bahram V, 420-438
286.75	Yazdegerd II, 438-457
286.8	Hormizd III, 457-459
287	Peroz, 457-484
287.1	Balash, 484-488
287.2	Kavadh I, 488-531
287.3	Djamasp, 496-498
287.4	Chosroes I, Anushirvan, 531-579
287.45	Hormizd IV, 579-590
287.5	Bahrām VI, 590 (Bahrām Chubin)
287.6	Chosroes II, 590-628
287.7	Kavadh II, 628
287.8	Ardashir III, 628-630
288	Yazdegerd III, 632-651
	Arab and Mongol rule, 640-1500
	General works
	Arab and pre-Mongol rule, 640-1256
288.3	General works
288.4	821-873. Tahirids
288.5	874-999. Samanids
288.56	931-1090. Ziyarids
288.6	932-1094. Buwayhids
288.7	977-1187. Ghaznevids
288.8	1037-1192. Seljuks
288.9	1148-1287. Salghurids
288.95	Mongol and Timurids rule, 1256-1500
289	General works
289.2	1256-1353. Ilkhanids
289.3	1248-1383. Beni Kurt
289.4	1335-1392. Muzaffarids
289.5	1335-1381. Sarbadarids
289.6	1336-1432. Jalāyirids
289.7	1337-1355. Jubanians
289.8	1369-1505. Timurids
290	1400-1508. Ak-Kuyunli
	Other dynasties
292	Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736
292.3	General works
	Ismail I, 1500-1524

	Iran (Persia)
	History
	By period
292.4	Modern, 226-
292.5	Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736 -- Continued
292.51	Tahmasp I, 1524-1576
292.53	Ismail II, 1576-1577
292.55	Mohammed Mirza, 1577-1586
292.6	Hamza, 1586
292.6	Ismail III, 1586-1587
292.7	Abbas I the Great, 1587-1629
292.8	Safi I, 1629-1642
292.9	Abbas II, 1641-1668
293	Safi II (Suleiman), 1668-1694
293.2	Afghan wars, etc.
293.3	Hosain, 1694-1722
293.4	Mir Waiz, 1708-1715
293.5	Mir Abdallah, 1715-1716
293.6	Mahmud, 1716-1725
293.7	Ashraf, 1725-1729
293.8	Tahmasp II, 1729-1732
	Abbas III, 1732-1736
	1736-1794
293.9	General works
294	Nadir Shah, 1736-1747
	1747-1794
295	General works
297	Lotf- 'Alī Khān, 1789-1794
	Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925
298	General works
299	General special
300	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
301	Agha Mohammed, 1794-1797
302	Fath Ali, 1797-1834
	For Russo-Persian War, 1804-1813 see DK199
305	Mohammed, 1834-1848
	Nasr-ed-Din, 1848-1896
307	General works
307.5	War with Great Britain, 1856-1857
311	Muzaaffar-ed-Din, 1896-1907
313	1905-1911
	Including Mohammed Ali, 1907-1909
	Ahmed, 1909-1925
315	General works
315.4	Coup d'état, 1921
	Biography and memoirs
315.9	Collective
316.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
316.H4	Hedāyat, Mehdi-Qoī
	Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979
316.2	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
316.22	Congresses
316.23	Sources and documents
316.24	Collected works (nonserial)
316.25	Historiography

Iran (Persia)
History
By period
Modern, 226-

- Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979 -- Continued
- General works
- General special
- Addresses, essays, lectures
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Military history
- Naval history
- Political history
- Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Reza Shah Pahlavi, 1925-1941
- Mohammad Reza Pahlavi, 1941-1979
- General works
- Writings of Mohammad Reza Pahlavi
- Mohammad Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953
- Including Coup of 1953 and Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954
- 2500th anniversary celebration of the founding of Iran, 1971
- Islamic Republic, 1979-
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Congresses
- Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- Historiography
- General works
- General special
- Addresses, essays, lectures
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Military history
- Political history
- Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- Khomeini, Ruhollah
- Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+
- Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988
- 1997-
- Local history and description
- Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- Azerbaijan
- Baluchistan
- Elburz Mountains
- Fars
- Khūzestān. Arabīstan
- Kirman (Kerman)
- Mašileh Basin
- Parthia

Cf. DS285 Parthian Empire

- Iran (Persia)**
 - Local history and description -- Continued
 - Cities, towns, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Meshed
 - Ormus
 - Persepolis see DS262.P4
 - Susa see DS262.S9
 - 325.T3
 - 326
 - Persian Gulf (General)
 - Central Asia
 - For Soviet Central Asia see DK845+
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - 327.6
 - Historical geography
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1980
 - 327.8
 - 1981-
 - 328
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 328.4.A-Z
 - 328.4.A43
 - 328.4.E64
 - 328.4.H85
 - 328.4.I53
 - 328.4.K6
 - 328.4.M87
 - 328.4.O57
 - 328.4.R83
 - 328.4.S35
 - 328.4.T65
 - 328.4.U88
 - 328.4.X53
 - 328.4.X56
 - Alani
 - Ephthalites
 - Huns
 - Cf. DS328.4.X56 Xiongnu
 - Indo-Europeans
 - Koreans
 - Muslims
 - Oirats
 - Ruanruan
 - Saka
 - Tokhari
 - Usun
 - Xianbei
 - Xiongnu
- History
- For the history of the Mongols see DS19+
- For the history of the Tatars see DS25
- For the history of the Turks see DS26+
- 329.4
- General works
- 329.6
- Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 329.7
- 329.8.A-Z
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region
- Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
- Congresses

- Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region -- Continued
 - 334 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
 - 334.5 Guidebooks
 - 335 General works
 - 336 General special
 - 336.9 Geography
 - 337 Description and travel
 - Cf. DS411+ Southern and Southeast Asia combined, 1498-1761
 - 338 Antiquities
 - 339 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - 339.2 General works
 - 339.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 339.3.A34 Africans
 - 339.3.C45 Chakma
 - 339.3.E28 East Indians
 - 339.3.E97 Eurasians
 - 339.3.K56 Khokhar Rajput
 - 339.3.K84 Kuki Chin
 - 339.3.M87 Muslims
 - 339.3.S53 Siddquis
 - 339.4 South Asians in foreign countries (General)
 - For South Asians in a particular country, see the country
 - 339.8 History
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
 - 340 General works
 - 341 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 341.3.A-Z Islands of the Indian Ocean
 - For works on the islands of the East African coast see DT468+
 - General works
 - Individual islands, A-Z
 - 349.8 Amirante Islands see DT469.A6
 - 349.9.A-Z Andaman Islands see DS486.5.L3
 - 349.9.A57 Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises)
 - 349.9.C42 Chagos Archipelago (British Indian Ocean Territory)
 - 349.9.C45 Christmas Island. Kiritimati
 - 349.9.C75 Cocos Islands see DS349.9.K43
 - 349.9.D53 Comoros see DT469.C7
 - 349.9.H42 Crozet Islands
 - 349.9.K43 Heard Island
 - 349.9.K47 Keeling Islands. Cocos Islands
 - 349.9.K47 Kerguelen Islands
 - 349.9.M34-.M3495 Laccadive Islands see DS486.5.L3
 - 349.9.M34-.M3495 Madagascar see DT469.M21+
 - 349.9.M34-.M3495 Maldives. Maldivian Islands (Table DS-DX2)
 - 349.9.M34-.M3495 Mascarene Islands see DT469.M39
 - 349.9.M34-.M3495 Mauritius see DT469.M4+
 - 349.9.M34-.M3495 Nicobar Islands see DS486.5.A52
 - 349.9.M34-.M3495 Nossi-Bé see DT469.M37N67
 - 349.9.M34-.M3495 Réunion see DT469.R3+

- Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region
 - Islands of the Indian Ocean
 - Individual islands, A-Z -- Continued
 - Rodrigues see DT469.M492
 - Seychelles see DT469.S4+
 - Zanzibar see DT449.Z2+
 - Afghanistan
 - Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
 - Gazetteers. Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DS374.A+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Pushtuns
 - Other elements in the population, A-Z
 - Arabs
 - Baluchi
 - Gorbat
 - Hazāras
 - Hindus
 - Kafirs. Nuristani
 - Kirghiz
 - Nuristani see DS354.6.K3
 - Pashai
 - Safi
 - Sum
 - Tajiks
 - Turkic peoples
 - For individual ethnic groups, see the group, e.g., Turkmen see DS354.6.T87
 - Turkmen
 - Uzbeks
 - Wakhi
 - History
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Earliest to 1747
 - 1747-1826. Durani dynasty
 - General works
 - Ahmed Shah, 1747-1773
 - Timur, 1773-1793
 - Humayun, 1793

	Afghanistan
	History
	By period
359.5	1747-1826. Durani dynasty -- Continued
359.6	Zaman Shah, 1797-1800
359.7	Mahmud Shah, 1800-1819
359.8	Shuja Shah, 1803-1843
	Azim I, 1819-1833
	19th-20th centuries
361	1826-1973
363	General works
	Dost Mohammed, 1826-1863
363.5	Including British Intervention, 1839-1842
	Herat emirat, 1819-1863
	Shere Ali, 1863-1879
364	General works
364.2	Ufzul, 1866-1867
364.4	Azim II, 1867-1868
364.6	Yakub, 1879-1880
	Abdur Rahman, 1880-1901
365	General works on reign
366	Biography
367.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, 1826-1900, A-Z
368	Habibullah, 1901-1919
369	Amanullah Khan, 1919-1929
369.2	Habibullah Ghazi, 1929 (January 17-October 16)
369.3	Muhammad Nadir Shah, 1929-1933
369.4	Muhammad Zahir Shah, 1933-
	Biography and memoirs, 1901-
371.A2	Collective
371.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
371.2	1973-1989
	Including Soviet occupation, 1979-1989
	1989-2001
371.3	Including Taliban regime, 1996-2001
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
371.32	Collective
371.33.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	2001-
371.4	General works
	Afghan War, 2001-
371.412	General works. Military operations (General)
371.4123.A-Z	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
371.4123.G36	Ganjgal, Battle of, 2009
371.4123.K36	Kamdesh, Battle of, 2009
371.4123.O64	Operation Anaconda, 2002
371.4123.P43	Pech River Valley
371.4123.S56	Shok Valley, Battle of, 2008
	Foreign participation
371.4125	General works
371.41252.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
371.413	Personal narratives
371.4135	Press. Censorship. Publicity
371.414	Prisoners and prisons
371.415	Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons

	Afghanistan
	History
	By period
371.42	19th-20th centuries
371.43.A-Z	2001- -- Continued
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
371.43.K37	Karzai, Hamid, 1957-
	Local history and description
374.A-Z	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
374.B28	Bactria see DS374.B28
374.H39	Balkh. Bactria
374.H5	Hazarajat
374.K2	Hindu Kush Mountains
374.K5	Kafiristan. Nuristan
	Khyber Pass
	Nuristan see DS374.K2
375.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
375.A84	Atishkadah-i Surkh Kutah Site
375.A95	Aykhānom
375.B3	Bamian
375.B4	Beghram (Bagram)
375.H5	Herat
375.K2	Kabul
375.S47	Shortughai Site
375.S59	Skandar, Tapa
	Pakistan
376	Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
376.2	General works
376.3.A-Z	By place, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
376.8	Gazetteers. Guidebooks
376.9	General works
376.98	Geography
377	Description and travel
378	Antiquities
	For local antiquities see DS392+
379	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
380.A1	General works
380.A2-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
380.A35	Afghans
380.A37	Afridis
380.A68	Arains
380.A94	Awans
380.B22	Babars
380.B28	Baloch Gabol
380.B3	Baluchi
380.B36	Bangash
380.B5	Bhatias
380.B55	Bijarani

Pakistan

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 380.B7 Brahui
- 380.B74 British
- 380.B82 Bughio
- 380.B83 Bugti
- 380.C47 Christians
- 380.D48 Dhund
- 380.D49 Dilazak
- 380.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 380.G49 Ghakkar
- 380.G52 Gichki
- 380.G85 Gujars
- 380.H38 Hazāras
- 380.J36 Jadun
- 380.J37 Jafar
- 380.J38 Janjua
- 380.J39 Jarral Rajput
- 380.J65 Jo'iyah
- 380.K325 Kakar
- 380.K33 Kakazai
- 380.K34 Kalash
- 380.K37 Kamboh
- 380.K38 Kashmiri
- 380.K39 Kasi
- 380.K52 Khakha Rajput
- 380.K53 Khalil
- 380.K87 Kurds
- 380.M33 Magsi
- 380.M37 Marri
- 380.M376 Marwat
- 380.M38 Mashwani
- 380.M46 Memons
- 380.M63 Mohmands
- 380.M83 Muhajir
- 380.N38 Naul
- 380.N53 Niazi
- 380.N59 Nizamani
- 380.O23 Oad Rajput
- 380.P35 Panezai
- 380.P36 Panjabis
- 380.P38 Parsees
- 380.P8 Pushtuns
- 380.Q35 Qalandar
- 380.R32 Rajput
 - Cf. DS432.R3 Rajput in India
- 380.S28 Sathio
- 380.S45 Shahwani
- 380.S47 Shamu Khel
- 380.S49 Shar
- 380.S53 Sindhi
- 380.S55 Siraiki
- 380.S65 Solhan Rajput
- 380.S93 Swati
- 380.T3 Tanawalis

	Pakistan
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
380.T35	Tanoli
380.T37	Tareens
380.T43	Thakial Rajput
380.W38	Wattoo Rajput (South Asian people)
380.Y85	Yusufzais
380.Z44	Zehri
380.5	Pakistanis in foreign countries (General)
	For Pakistanis in a particular country, see the country
	History
381	Biography (Collective)
381.4	Historiography
381.7	Study and teaching
382	General works. Dictionaries
383	Addresses, essays, lectures
383.2	Military and naval history
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
383.5.A2	General works
383.5.A3-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early through 1946 see DS451+
	1947-1988
384	General works
	Biography and memoirs
385.A2	Collective
385.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
385.J5	Jinnah, Mahomed Ali
385.K5	Khan, Liaquat Ali
	Conflict with India, 1947-1949
385.9.A2	Sources and documents
385.9.A3-Z	General works
	Conflict with India, September, 1965
386.A2	Sources and documents
386.A3-Z	General works
387	Tashkend Conference
	Conflict with India, 1971-
388.A2	Sources and documents
388.A3-Z	General works
388.2	Simla Summit
	1988-
389	General works
	Kargil War, 1999 see DS480.853
	Biography and memoirs
389.2	Collective
389.22.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e. g.
389.22.M87	Musharraf, Pervez
	Local history and description
392.A-Z	Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	Baluchistan
392.B2	Periodicals, etc.
392.B23	General works

- Pakistan
 Local history and description
 Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
 Baluchistan -- Continued
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs
 History
 Bannú
 Deosai Plains see DS392.G54
 Gilgit-Baltistān. Northern Areas
 Including Deosai Plains and Karambar River and Valley
 Hunza
 Karakoram Range
 For Karakoram Range in India see DS485.K193
 Karambar River and Valley see DS392.G54
 Khyber Pakhtunkhwa see DS392.N67
 Majha see DS485.M3493
 North-West Frontier Province. Khyber Pakhtunkhwa
 Northern Areas see DS392.G54
 392.P8
 Punjab, West
 Sind
 Periodicals, etc.
 General works
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs
 History
 Tirah
 Tirich Mīr Mountain
 Waziristan
 392.2.A-Z
 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Allāhdino site
 Aziz Dheri Site
 Bir-kot-ghwāñdai Site
 Chanhу-daro
 Harappa
 Karachi
 Lahore
 Mohenjo-daro
 Nanga Parbat
 Oshibat Site
 Pirak
 Rohtas Fort
 Saidu Sharif I Site
 Taxila
 Zar Dheri Site
 Bangladesh. East Pakistan
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
 General works
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

- Bangladesh. East Pakistan
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued
 - General works
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - Communalism
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Adivasis. Indigenous peoples (General)
 - Baum Chin
 - Bedey
 - Berias
 - Bihari
 - Chakma
 - Dalu
 - Garos
 - Hajong
 - Hindus
 - Indigenous peoples (General) see DS393.83.A35
 - Jumma
 - Kaora
 - Kārāra
 - Khasi
 - Maghs
 - Mahali (Indic people)
 - Meitheis
 - Mru
 - Muslims
 - Oraon
 - Paharia
 - Panika
 - Rākshāina
 - Rohingya
 - Santal
 - Shandar
 - Tipura
 - History
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1946 see DS485.B46+
 - 1947-1971
 - 1971-
 - Including Bangladeshi Revolution, 1971
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective

	Bangladesh. East Pakistan
	History
	By period
	1971-
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
395.7.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
395.7.M9	Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh
	Local history and description
396.8.A-Z	Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
396.8.C45	Chittagong Hill Tracts
396.8.G46	Ganges River. Ganges River Region
	Class here works on the Ganges River restricted to Bangladesh
	Class general works on the Ganges River and works on the Ganges River restricted to India
	in DS485.G25
	Cf. DS485.G25 Ganges River in India
396.8.S9	Sundarbans
396.9.A-Z	Cities and towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
396.9.D3	Dacca
396.9.M33	Mahasthan Site
396.9.P35	Paharpur Site
	India (Bharat)
401	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
402.A1	General works
402.A2-Z	Individual. By place, A-Z
402.5	Congresses
403	Sources and documents
	Collected works
404	Several authors
404.5	Individual authors
405	Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
406	Guidebooks
407	General works
408	Monumental and picturesque
408.5	Historical geography
408.6	Geography
	Description and travel
409	Through 1000
410	1001-1497
	1498-1761. General East Indies. Voyages and accounts
	Class here works dealing with the East Indies in its broad historical concept as the area of
	South and Southeast Asia.
	Class works on individual regions, e.g. Indonesia, Malay Archipelago, etc., with the region
411	English
411.1	Dutch
	Cf. DS618 Dutch East Indies, 1595-1800
411.5	French
411.7	Portuguese
411.9	Other
412	1762-1858
413	1859-1946
414	1947-1980
414.2	1981-

	India (Bharat) -- Continued
	Antiquities
416	Cf. DS482+ Local history and description
417	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
418	Collections
419	General works
	General special
	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
421	General works
421.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
422.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
422.C3	Caste. Dalits (Untouchables)
	For individual castes see DS432.A+
	Cf. HT720 Social aspects
422.C64	Communalism
	Dalits see DS422.C3
	Human sacrifice see DS422.S2
(422.I5)	Infanticide
	see HV6537+
422.S2	Sacrifice, Human
	Scheduled castes see DS422.C3
	Scheduled tribes see GN635.I4
422.S43	Secularism
	Suttee see GT3370
422.T5	Thugs
	Untouchables see DS422.C3
	Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
423	General works
425	Earliest civilization
426	Buddhist civilization
427	Muslim civilization
	Cf. DS432.M84 Muslims as an element in the population
427.5	Portuguese civilization
428	Anglo-Indian society
428.2	1947-
	Ethnography. Sects
430	General works
432.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
432.A19	Abor. Adi
	Adi see DS432.A19
432.A2	Adivasis. Indigenous peoples (General)
432.A24	Adiwasi Garasia
432.A25	Africans
432.A3	Agaria
432.A34	Agarwals
432.A38	Ahirs
432.A39	Ahom
432.A425	Aiton
432.A44	Akas
432.A46	Ambastha Kayasthas
432.A48	Anal
432.A488	Anavil Brahmans
432.A54	Andamanese
432.A546	Angami
432.A55	Anglo-Indians
432.A56	Anwal

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.A57	Ao
432.A6	Apatani. Apa Tanis
432.A65	Arabs
432.A67	Arains
432.A7	Armenians
432.A74	Arunthathiyars
432.A8	Asur
432.A9	Audumbara
432.B25	Badaga
432.B26	Bādaganādu Brāhmaṇas
432.B265	Bagals
432.B27	Bagdis
432.B275	Bagta
432.B3	Baiga
432.B312	Bailpattars
432.B314	Bairwas
432.B316	Bais Kshatriyas
432.B32	Bakrawallah
432.B324	Balija
432.B326	Baluchi
432.B33	Bāñcharā
432.B34	Bangladeshis
(432.B35)	Banjaras
	see DS432.L34
432.B353	Bants
432.B355	Barela
432.B357	Bārotas
432.B36	Basadevā
432.B367	Baudhatantis
432.B37	Bauris
432.B373	Bavañilu
432.B376	Bawaria
432.B38	Bazigar
432.B383	Beary
432.B39	Beldar
432.B4	Bengali
432.B412	Berads
432.B413	Berias
432.B4135	Bestha
432.B414	Bhairas
432.B416	Bhamta
432.B417	Bhangis
432.B4177	Bhansalis
432.B4185	Bhāradvājas
432.B419	Bharia
432.B42	Bharvads
432.B43	Bhātarā
432.B435	Bhati
432.B45	Bhil
432.B453	Bhimmā
432.B454	Bhojpuri
432.B455	Bhoksa
432.B456	Bhotias

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 432.B458 Bhovis
- 432.B46 Bhrgus
- 432.B47 Bhumij
- 432.B475 Bhunjia
- 432.B48 Bihari
- 432.B49 Binjhwar
- 432.B5 Birhor
- 432.B515 Bishnupriya Manipuri
- 432.B52 Bisnōis
- 432.B63 Bodo
- 432.B64 Bokar
- 432.B65 Bondo
- 432.B66 Bongcher
- 432.B67 Bori
- 432.B73 Brahmans
- 432.B8 Budga Jangams
- 432.B87 Buxas
- 432.C36 Caṇḍālas
- 432.C38 Caupāla
- 432.C42 Chakhesang Naga
- 432.C43 Chakkiliyans
- 432.C46 Chakma
- 432.C48 Chamārs
- 432.C483 Chandreseniya Kayastha Prabhus
- 432.C4845 Changpa
- 432.C485 Charans
- 432.C4855 Chaturvedi Brahmans
- 432.C486 Chaudri. Chodhri
- 432.C488 Chenchu
- 432.C49 Cheros
- 432.C495 Chik Baraik
- 432.C5 Chinese
- 432.C52 Chiru
- 432.C524 Chitpawan Brahmans
- (432.C53) Chodhri
see DS432.C486
- 432.C54 Cholanaickan
- 432.C55 Christians
- 432.C57 Chuar
- (432.C6) Coorg
see DS432.K56
- 432.D3 Dafla. Nisi
- 432.D32 Daivadnya Brahmans
- 432.D35 Dakkalas
- 432.D36 Dangis
- 432.D38 Delki Khadia
- 432.D4 Deori
- 432.D43 Desasthas
- 432.D437 Devangas
- 432.D44 Dewar
- 432.D445 Dhangar
- 432.D45 Dharalas
- 432.D47 Dheds

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.D476	Dhimal
432.D48	Dhimars
432.D49	Dhodias
432.D494	Dhors
432.D5	Dhurwas
432.D53	Didayi
432.D58	Dogras
432.D587	Dom
432.D59	Dombaru
432.D593	Dombidasas
432.D595	Dongria Kondh
432.D6	Dorla
432.D7	Dravidians
432.D87	Dusadhs
432.E6	Ephthalites
432.E88	Europeans
432.E95	Ezhavas
432.F73	French
	Cf. DS462+ French in India, 1664-1765
	Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General)
432.G27	Gabada
432.G275	Gaddis
432.G3	Gallong
432.G32	Gamit
432.G325	Gamokkalu
432.G33	Gandas
432.G335	Garewālas
432.G34	Garo
432.G37	Gauḍa Sārasvata Brāhmaṇas
432.G38	Gaudas
432.G39	Gavaras
432.G43	Ghāñchīs
432.G5	Ghasis
432.G56	Goans
432.G58	Golla
432.G59	Gomativala Brahmans
432.G6	Gond
432.G63	Gondhalis
432.G65	Gorava
432.G67	Goravālas
	Gorkha see DS432.G87
432.G68	Gosangis
432.G7	Grasia
432.G74	Great Andamanese
432.G85	Gujaratis
432.G86	Gujars
432.G87	Gurkhas. Gorkha
432.H28	Hajong
432.H3	Hakas
432.H32	Hakki Pikki
432.H327	Hālakki Okkaligas
432.H33	Halams
432.H35	Halba

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.H354	Hasalaru
432.H355	Hattee
432.H38	Havyaka Brahmins
432.H42	Hela
432.H44	Hill Kharia
432.H5	Hmar
432.H6	Ho
432.H68	Hoysala Karnāṭaka Brahmans
432.H73	Hrangkhawl
432.H84	Hugaras
432.I32	Idangai
432.I37	Idu
	Indigenous peoples (General) see DS432.A2
432.I75	Iranians
432.I77	Irukkuvēlirs
432.I78	Irulas
432.I94	Iyers
432.J223	Jains
432.J225	Jaintia
432.J227	Jalaris
432.J229	Jarawa
432.J23	Jatapu
432.J25	Jatavs
432.J27	Jatigaras
432.J3	Jats
432.J35	Jaunsari
432.J37	Jayantira Panos
432.J46	Jenukuruba
432.J64	Jogi-Nath
432.J84	Juang. Patua
432.J94	Jyeshṭhimalla
432.K15	Kachari
432.K155	Kachhwaha
432.K157	Kachin
432.K158	Kadamba
432.K16	Kadar
432.K167	Kaibartas
432.K17	Kaikōlar
432.K174	Kaithala Vaisyas
432.K175	Kakan Kshatriyas
432.K1755	Kākirekka-vāndlu
432.K176	Kalbelia
432.K1765	Kalingi
432.K177	Kalitās
432.K18	Kallans
432.K187	Kamar
432.K188	Kamboh
432.K19	Kammas
432.K1905	Kānaḍa Gavaṭīs
432.K1907	Kanarese
432.K191	Kanaura
432.K192	Kanbis see DS432.P43
	Kandh

	India (Bharat)
	Ethnography. Sects
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
432.K1922	Kanikkaran
	Kanjar see DS432.K1923
432.K1923	Kañjārabhāṭa. Kanjar
432.K1924	Kansari
432.K194	Kānyakubja Brahmans
	Kaora see DS432.K559
432.K196	Kapolas
432.K198	Karana Kayasthas
432.K1985	Karbis
432.K199	Kammälans
432.K1996	Karbong
432.K2	Karens
432.K25	Karhade Vainyas
432.K26	Karmali
432.K27	Kashmiri Pandits
432.K28	Kathodi
432.K285	Kattunaicken
432.K287	Kawar
432.K289	Kayamkhanis
432.K29	Kayasthas
	Kayasthas, Karana see DS432.K198
432.K37	Kelas
432.K42	Khairwar
432.K435	Khaklu
432.K44	Khamti
432.K46	Khandelwals
432.K47	Khangārota
432.K48	Kharia
432.K49	Kharwar
432.K5	Khasi
432.K516	Khatik
432.K52	Khatris
432.K53	Khattaks
432.K533	Khiamnungan
432.K54	Killekyatha
432.K545	Kinnaura
432.K55	Kiranti
432.K559	Koda. Kaora
432.K56	Kodagu. Coorg
432.K565	Kohālī
432.K57	Kokna
432.K58	Kolami. Kolam
432.K583	Kolgha
432.K585	Koli
432.K586	Koloi
432.K588	Koltas
432.K5885	Kom
432.K5886	Konda Reddis
(432.K5888)	Konkani
	see DS432.K57
(432.K589)	Konkans
	see DS432.K57
432.K59	Koragas

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

(432.K6)	Korava
432.K62	Korku
432.K626	Korrirāju
432.K63	Korwa
432.K66	Kota
432.K7	Kshatriyas
432.K72	Kucabandiyā
432.K73	Kudumbis
432.K75	Kuki
432.K754	Kūlabī
432.K758	Kulalars
432.K76	Kulins
432.K77	Kulu
432.K778	Kumauni
432.K779	Kumawat Kshatriyas
432.K78	Kumbavats
432.K785	Kumhars
432.K7853	Kunbi
432.K7854	Kunchitigas
432.K786	Kurichiya
432.K787	Kurmis
432.K8	Kurumba
432.K84	Kutia Kondh
432.L23	Ladakhi
432.L24	Lakher
432.L26	Lalungs
432.L34	Lambadi
432.L36	Lanja Saora
432.L4	Lepcha
432.L5	Licchavis
432.L55	Limbus
432.L56	Lingayats
432.L57	Lisu (Southeast Asian people)
432.L6	Lodha
432.L62	Lōhanās
432.L63	Lohars
432.L64	Lohra
432.L65	Lois
432.L68	Lotha
432.L8	Lushai
432.L87	Luso-Indians
432.M13	Madigas
432.M14	Maghs
432.M146	Mahadeo Koli
432.M15	Mahali
432.M154	Mahars
432.M16	Mahesri
432.M17	Mahisyas
432.M18	Mahiyā
432.M2	Mahrattas. Marathas. Marathi Cf. DS485.M349 Maharashtra
432.M226	Mahtam Sikh
432.M23	Maithil Brahmans

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.M235	Māladhārī
432.M24	Malaiyalis
432.M243	Malapandaram
432.M245	Malas
432.M246	Malayalis
432.M2465	Malayekandi
432.M247	Malekudiya
432.M248	Maler
432.M249	Mālī-Sainīs
432.M2493	Malia Kondh
432.M2495	Mallahs
	Malpaharia see DS432.M25
432.M25	Malto. Malpaharia
432.M2515	Mandaheccus
432.M253	Mang
432.M25325	Mang Garodi
432.M2533	Mangalas
432.M254	Mankidia
432.M255	Mao
432.M257	Maram
	Marathas see DS432.M2
432.M26	Maravars
432.M267	Maria
432.M27	Maring
432.M28	Marwaris
432.M3	Mate
432.M315	Mēdas
432.M32	Meghavamṣīs
432.M325	Mehtas
432.M33	Meitheis
432.M34	Memons
432.M35	Meo
432.M37	Mer
432.M38	Mhamais
432.M415	Miju-Mishmi
432.M42	Mikir
432.M424	Millang
432.M43	Mina
432.M434	Minyong
432.M44	Miri
432.M45	Mishmi
432.M48	Mogaveeras
432.M6	Mohmands
432.M63	Monpa
432.M64	Moothans
432.M65	Moplahs
432.M66	Moria
432.M67	Mowāmāriyā
432.M74	Muduvar
432.M77	Mukkuvars
432.M78	Mulakānaḍu Brāhmaṇas
432.M8	Munda
432.M82	Murasing

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.M83	Muria
432.M836	Musahar
432.M84	Muslims Cf. DS427 Muslim civilization
432.N25	Nadars
432.N26	Nadavas
432.N28	Nagar Brahmans
432.N3	Naga
432.N313	Nagesia
432.N32	Naika
432.N324	Nairs
432.N325	Nalke (Indic people)
432.N35	Namasudras
432.N354	Nambudiris
432.N36	Nangudi Vellalas
432.N37	Nat (Indic people)
432.N38	Nattukottai Chettians
432.N42	Navayats
432.N46	Nepalese. Nepali speaking people
432.N49	Newar
432.N53	Nicobarese
432.N59	Nisi see DS432.D3
432.N62	Niyogi Brahmans
432.N63	Noatia
432.N67	Nocte
432.O4	Nūrbāsh
432.O53	Okkaligas
432.O7	Onge
432.O8	Oraon
432.O85	Oriya
432.P2	Oswāls
432.P2115	Padagas
432.P212	Padam
432.P2125	Padma Sālēs
432.P213	Pahariya
432.P214	Pailibo
432.P215	Paite (Asian people)
432.P218	Pal Kshatriyas
432.P22	Paliyan (Indic people)
432.P23	Pallars
432.P2313	Pallis
432.P2315	Pallival Brahmans
432.P232	Pang
432.P2325	Panjabis
432.P233	Pañjiriyarava
432.P235	Panos
432.P236	Paravas
432.P2365	Pardhan
432.P237	Pardhis
432.P2376	Pareek Brahmans
432.P24	Parenga
432.P25	Parhaiyas
	Pariahhs

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

432.P255	Parits
432.P26	Parji
432.P3	Parsees
432.P36	Pasis
432.P4	Pathans. Pushtuns
432.P42	Pathare Prabhus
432.P43	Patidars
432.P45	Pattanavars
	Patua see DS432.J84
432.P46	Paudi Bhuyan
432.P47	Paundra Kshatriyas
432.P55	Pengo
432.P56	Perikas
432.P58	Phom Naga
432.P6	Pindarees
432.P65	Pnar
432.P67	Poles
432.P68	Poravālas
432.P73	Pramalai Kallans
432.P76	Pulayan (Indic people)
432.P78	Pulayas
432.P8	Purum
432.P84	Pushkarna Brahmans
	Pushtuns see DS432.P4
432.R13	Rabaris
432.R2	Rabha
432.R232	Rabi Das
432.R236	Raghuvamśis
432.R238	Raigaras
432.R239	Raj Gond
432.R24	Rajapurohitas
432.R25	Rajbangsi
432.R27	Rājī
432.R3	Rajput
	Cf. DS380.R32 Rajput in Pakistan
432.R314	Rajuar
432.R317	Rāmakṣatriya
432.R32	Ramgarhia
432.R33	Ramo
432.R36	Ranglong
432.R39	Reddys
432.R44	Rengma
432.R5	Riang
432.R65	Rohilla
	Romanies see DX283
432.R86	Rūpīni
432.S13	Sadāna
432.S15	Saharia
432.S16	Sangar
432.S166	Sangtam Naga
432.S17	Saṅkēti
432.S18	Sansi
432.S2	Santal

India (Bharat)

Ethnography. Sects

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 432.S22 Santia
- 432.S25 Sapua Kelas
- 432.S3 Saraks
- 432.S35 Saraswats
- 432.S357 Sarayūpārin Brahmans
- 432.S359 Satnāmīs
- 432.S36 Saurashtra. Saurashtrians
- 432.S37 Savara
- 432.S42 Sentinelese
- 432.S45 Sherdukpen
- 432.S455 Shivalli Brahmans
- 432.S46 Shompen
- 432.S47 Shudras
- 432.S49 Siddi. Siddhi
- 432.S5 Sikhs
 - Cf. DS485.P88 Punjab
- 432.S6 Sikligars
- 432.S64 Sindhi
 - Cf. DS380.S53 Sindhi in Pakistan
- 432.S66 Sindholiis
- 432.S69 Soligas
- 432.S7 Somanis
- 432.S73 Somavāsi Kshatriyas
- 432.S735 Sonowal Kachari
- 432.S74 Soods
- 432.S76 Sri Lankans
- 432.S77 Srimali Brahmans
- 432.S78 Srngavāla Brahmans
- 432.S83 Stodpa
- 432.S86 Subarnabaniks
- 432.S87 Sudugadusiddha
- 432.S88 Sulung
- 432.S9 Sumarā
- 432.S93 Sumi Naga
- 432.S94 Sunuwar
- 432.S965 Syriac Christians
- 432.T17 Tagin
- 432.T26 Tai (Southeast Asian people)
- 432.T27 Tai Phakes
- 432.T28 Tai Turung
- 432.T29 Tamburi
- 432.T3 Tamil
- 432.T32 Tangkhul
- 432.T33 Tangsa
- 432.T38 Telis
- 432.T4 Telugu
- 432.T46 Thado
- 432.T48 Thakuri
- 432.T49 Tharu
- 432.T493 Thevar
- 432.T495 Thoti
- 432.T5 Tibetans
- 432.T52 Tigalas

- India (Bharat)
 - Ethnography. Sects
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Tikhak
 - Tipura
 - Tiyars
 - Toda
 - Toto
 - Tulu
 - Ucai
 - Ulladans
 - Uppina Kolaga Okkaligas
 - Urikara Naicken
 - Vādabalija
 - Vāgheras
 - Vaidu
 - Vaiphei
 - Vaisnava Okkaligas
 - Vaisyas
 - Valangai
 - Valayars
 - Valmiki
 - Vanavarayar
 - Velamas
 - Vellalas
 - Vettuvar
 - Waghri
 - Wancho
 - Warli
 - Yanadi
 - Yaudheya
 - Yerava
 - Yerukala. Korava
 - Zeliangrong
 - Zeme
 - Zou
 - East Indians in foreign countries (General)
 - For East Indians in a particular country, see the country
- History
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - Works by Oriental authors to 1850
 - Works by European authors to 1850
 - Works by modern authors
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - General special
 - Several parts of the country treated together
 - Military history

	India (Bharat)
	History
442.A2	General special
442.A3-Z	Military history -- Continued
442.2	Sources and documents
442.3	General works
442.5	Early and medieval
442.6	1526-1761
443	1761-1900
444	1901-
445	Naval history
446	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
446.3	Sources and documents
446.5	General works
447	Early to 1761
448	1761-
449	General works
450.A-Z	19th century
451	20th century
451.5	21st century
451.8	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
451.9.A2	By period
451.9.A3-Z	Earliest to 997
451.9.C5	General works
451.9.H3	Asoka
452	Including historical studies of the edicts and inscriptions of his reign
457	Gurjara-Pratihāras, ca. 740-1036
458	Biography of early rulers and others
458.3	Collective
458.5	Individual, A-Z
458.7	e.g.
459	Chandragupta Maurya, Emperor of Northern India
459.1	Harshadeva, King of Thānesar, 606-647
459.15	997-1761. Moslem rule
459.2	General works
459.3	997-1526
459.4	General works
459.5	Ghazni dynasty, 997-1196
459.52	General works
459.6	General works
459.7	Mahmud, 997-1030
459.8	Ghor dynasty, 1186-1206
459.9	General works
459.10	Mohammed, 1193-1203
459.11	Slave kings of Delhi, 1206-1290
459.12	General works
459.13	Kutb-ud-din, 1206-1210
459.14	Iltutmis, 1211-1236
459.15	Khilji dynasty, 1290-1320
459.16	General works
459.17	Ala-ud-din, 1296-1316
459.18	Tughlak dynasty, 1320-1414
459.19	General works
459.20	Mohammed, 1325-1351
459.21	Firūz Shāh III, 1351-1388
459.22	Sayyid dynasty, 1414-1451

	India (Bharat)
	History
	By period
459.7	997-1761. Moslem rule
459.8	997-1526 -- Continued
459.9	Lodi Dynasty, 1451-1526
459.95	General works
460.A2	Bahlol, 1451-1489
460.A3-Z	Sikandar, 1489-1517
	Ibrahim, 1517-1526
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
460.M3	Mahmūd Gāwā
461	1526-1761. Mogul Empire
461.1	General works
461.2	Babur, 1526-1530
461.3	Humayun, 1530-1556
461.4	Akbar, 1556-1605
461.5	General works
461.6	Other
461.7	Jahangir, 1605-1627
461.8	Shāhjahān, 1627-1658
461.9.A1	Aurangzib, 1658-1707
461.9.A2-Z	1707-1761
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
461.9.B3	Baji Rao I, peshwa
461.9.C45	Chānd Bibī, Sultana, d. 1600
461.9.D3	Dārā Shikūh, prince, son of Shāhjahān
461.9.S4	Shēr Shah, sultan of Delhi
461.9.S5	Shivājī, Raja
	French in India, 1664-1765. 17th-18th centuries
	Including French East India Company
	Cf. DS432.F73 French as an element in the population
	Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General)
462	General works
462.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
462.8.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
462.8.B8	Bussy-Castelnau, Charles Joseph P., marquis de
462.8.D8	Dupleix, Joseph François, marquis
462.8.L3	La Bourdonnais, Bertrand Francois M., comte de
462.8.M3	Madec, René Marie
462.8.M4	Martin, François
	Portuguese in India see DS498+
	English rule, 1761-1947
463	General works
464	Biography (Collective)
465	East India Company, 1600-1858
	Cf. HF486.A+ English commerce
468	1761-1798
	General works

	India (Bharat)
	History
	By period
469	English rule, 1761-1947
470.A-Z	1761-1798 -- Continued
	General special
	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not identified with any particular administration, A-Z
	Including Hindu rulers of this period
	e.g.
470.C6	Chamberlain, Sir Neville Bowles
470.H2	Haidar Shāh, called Haidar Alī, khan bahadur, nawab of Mysore
470.I5	Impey, Sir Elijah
470.M2	Madhu Rao I, peshwa
470.N5	Nizām Alī Khān, nizam of Hyderabad
470.T6	Tipū Sultān, Fath Alī nawab of Mysore
	Lord Clive, 1751-1767
471	Life and administration
472	Administration
472.8.A-Z	Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
	e.g.
472.8.F6	Forde, Francis
472.9	Verelst, Harry, 1767-1769
	Warren Hastings, 1772-1785
	Including Maratha War, 1775-1782
473	General works
473.3	General special
473.5	Addresses, essays, lectures
474	Sir John Macpherson, 1785-1786
474.1	Marquis Cornwallis, 1786-1793
	Cf. DS475.35 His administration, 1805
474.2	Sir John Shore (Lord Teignmouth), 1793-1798
	1798-1862. 19th century
475	General works
475.1	General special
	Biography and memoirs
	Cf. DS479.1.A2+ Biography and memoirs, 1862-1914
475.2.A2	Collective
475.2.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
475.2.A5	Ahmad Khan, Sir Syed, 1817-1898
475.2.B25	Baji Rao II, peshwa of the Mahrattas
475.2.C7	Colvin, John Russell
475.2.E4	Elphinstone, Mountstuart
475.2.G7	Grant, Charles
475.2.G8	Gulāb Singh, maharajah of Kashmir
475.2.H2	Havelock, Sir Henry, Bart.
475.2.H4	Hodgson, Brian Houghton
475.2.L4	Lawrence, Sir Henry Montgomery
475.2.L84	Low, Sir John
475.2.M9	Munro, Sir Thomas
475.2.N5	Nicholson, John
475.2.O8	Outram, Sir James, Bart.
475.2.R18	Rāmamohana Rāya, raja
475.2.R2	Ranjit Singh, Maharaja of the Punjab

	India (Bharat)
	History
	By period
	English rule, 1761-1947
475.3	1798-1862. 19th century -- Continued
	Marquis Wellesley, 1798-1805
	Including Maratha War, 1805
475.35	Marquis Cornwallis, 1805
	Cf. DS474.1 His administration of 1786-1793
475.4	Sir George Barlow, 1805-1807
475.5	Earl of Minto, 1807-1813
	Including Mutiny of 1809
475.6	Earl of Moira (Marquis of Hastings), 1813-1823
	Including Maratha War, 1816-1818; etc.
475.7	Earl of Amherst, 1823-1828
	Including First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826
475.8	Lord Bentinck, 1828-1835
475.9	Lord Metcalf, 1835-1836
476	Earl of Aukland, 1836-1842
477	Earl of Ellenborough, 1842-1844
477.1	Viscount Hardinge, 1844-1844
	Including Sikh War, 1845-1846; etc
	Marquis of Dalhousie, 1848-1856
477.5	Life and administration
477.6	Administration
477.63	Sikh War, 1848-1849
477.65	Second Anglo-Burmese War, 1852
477.67	General special
	Earl Canning, 1856-1862
477.8	Life and administration
	Sepoy Rebellion, 1857-1858
478.A1	Sources and documents
478.A2-Z	General works
478.3	Addresses, essays, lectures
1862-1914	
479	General works
	Biography and memoirs
479.1.A2	Collective
479.1.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
479.1.D4	Dhuleep Singh, maharajah
479.1.G6	Gokhale, Gopal Krishna
479.1.P4	Pennell, Theodore Leighton
479.1.R3	Ramabai Sarasvati, pandita
479.1.R32	Ranade, Mahadev Govind, rao bahadur
479.1.T54	Tilak, Bal Gangadhar
479.1.W3	Wedderburn, Sir William, Bart.
479.15	Earl of Elgin, 1862-1863
479.2	Lord Lawrence, 1864-1868
479.3	Earl of Mayo, 1869-1872
479.4	Earl of Northbrook, 1872-1876
479.5	Earl of Lytton, 1876-1880
479.6	Marquis of Ripon, 1880-1884
479.7	Marquis of Dufferin, 1884-1888
	Including Sikkim Expedition, 1888; Third Anglo-Burmese War, 1885
479.8	Marquis of Lansdowne, 1888-1894

	India (Bharat)
	History
	By period
	English rule, 1761-1947
	1862-1914 -- Continued
	Earl of Elgin, 1894-1899
	Marquis Curzon of Kedleston, 1899-1905
	Earl of Minto, 1905-1910
	Lord Hardinge, 1910-1916
	1914-1919
	Cf. DS481.A1+ Biographies of revolutionaries and nationalists
	1919-1947
	Cf. DS481.A1+ Biographies of revolutionaries and nationalists
	General works
	Viscount Chelmsford, 1916-1921
	Including Amritsar Massacre, 1919; etc.
	Marquis of Reading, 1921-1926
	Earl of Halifax, 1926-1931
	Marquis of Willingdon, 1931-1936
	Marquis of Linlithgow, 1936-1943
	Including Quit India Movement, 1942; etc.
	Earl of Wavell, 1943-1947
	1947-
	For India-Pakistan Conflict (September 1965) see DS386+
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	General works
	Partition, 1947
	Chinese border dispute, 1957
	National Emergency, 1975-1977
	1977-2014
	Including Kargil War, 1999
	2014-
	Biography and memoirs
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
	Aga Khan III, 1877-1957 see DS481.S8
	Bose, Subhas Chandra, 1897-1945
	Gandhi, Indira, 1917-1984
	Gandhi, Kasturba, 1869-1944
	Gandhi, Mahatma, 1869-1948
	Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1889-1964
	Pandit, Vijaya Lakshmi, 1900-1990
	Patel, Vallabhbhai, 1875-1950
	Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar, 1883-1966
	Singh, Bhagat, 1907-1931
	Sultan Muhammad Shah, Sir, agha khan
	Local history and description
	Larger geographical divisions
	North (Table DS-DX1)
	Northeast (Table DS-DX1)
	South (Table DS-DX1)
	Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	Agra see DS485.U6+
	Ajmer-Merwara

- India (Bharat)
 - Local history and description
 - Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Alwar
 - Andaman and Nicobar see DS486.5.A5+
 - Andhra. Andhra Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)
 - Arunāchal Pradesh see DS485.N68
 - Assam
 - Periodicals, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - General works
 - Modern
 - Baltisan (Little Tibet)
 - Baroda. Vadodara
 - Bastar
 - Bengal
 - For East Bengal see DS393+
 - Periodicals, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Gazetteers, etc.
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Muslims
 - History
 - General works
 - Early and medieval
 - 1701-1850
 - 1851-1947
 - Bengal, West
 - Bhagalpur
 - Bhopal
 - Bhutan
 - see DS491+
 - Bihar. Bihar and Orissa (Table DS-DX2)
 - Cf. DS485.O6+ Orissa
 - Bikaner
 - Bombay
 - Periodicals, etc.
 - Gazetteers, etc.
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - 485.A3
 - 485.A55-A5595
 - 485.A82
 - 485.A83
 - 485.A835
 - 485.A84
 - 485.A85
 - 485.A852
 - 485.A86
 - 485.A87
 - 485.A88
 - 485.B15
 - 485.B34
 - 485.B38
 - 485.B39
 - 485.B395
 - 485.B4
 - 485.B41
 - 485.B42
 - 485.B43
 - 485.B44
 - 485.B45
 - 485.B4512A-.B4512Z
 - 485.B4512M8
 - 485.B46
 - 485.B47
 - 485.B48
 - 485.B49
 - 485.B493
 - 485.B498
 - 485.B5
 - (485.B503)
 - 485.B51-B5195
 - 485.B52
 - 485.B59
 - 485.B6
 - 485.B61
 - 485.B62
 - 485.B63
 - 485.B64
 - 485.B65

- India (Bharat)
- Local history and description
- Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
- Bombay
- History -- Continued
- General works
- Early and medieval
- 1701-1850
- 1851-1947
- 1948-
- 485.B66
- 485.B67
- 485.B68
- 485.B69
- 485.B692
- 485.B7
- 485.B74
- Bundelkhand
- Burdwan
- Burma see DS527+
- 485.C2
- 485.C24
- 485.C3-.C395
- 485.C53
- Cambay
- Carnatic
- Central Provinces. Madhya Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)
- Champanar
- Chin Hills see DS530.8.C45
- 485.C6
- 485.C64
- 485.C69
- 485.C8
- 485.D14
- 485.D17
- 485.D2
- Chota Nagpur
- Cochin
- Coorg. Kodagu
- Cutch. Kachchh
- Daman
- Dardistan
- Darjeeling
- Deccan
- 485.D23
- 485.D24
- 485.D242
- 485.D25
- 485.D3
- 485.D5
- Description and travel
- Antiquities
- Social life and customs
- History
- Delhi
- Diu
- East Punjab see DS485.P8+
- 485.E3
- Eastern Bengal and Assam
- Cf. DS485.A84 Assam
- Cf. DS485.B39+ Bengal
- 485.G25
- Ganges River. Ganges River Region
- Class here general works and works restricted to discussions of the Ganges River in India
- Class works on the Ganges River in Bangladesh in DS396.8.G46
- Cf. DS396.8.G46 Ganges River in Bangladesh
- Goa. Goa, Daman, and Diu
- Class here general or chronologically comprehensive works on Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering predominantly the period after 1961.
- For Portuguese colonial Goa see DS498+
- Cf. DS485.D14 Daman
- Cf. DS485.D5 Diu
- 485.G56
- General works
- History
- 485.G563
- General works
- By period
- Early to 1961 see DS498+
- 1962-
- 485.G564
- 485.G6
- Gondal
- 485.G8-.G895
- Gujarat (Table DS-DX2)
- 485.G9
- Gwalior
- 485.H34-.H3495
- Haryana (Table DS-DX2)

- India (Bharat)
 Local history and description
 Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 Himachal Pradesh
 Himalaya Mountains. Himalaya region
 Himalayan States (Collective)
 see DS485.H6
 Hyderabad
 Indore
 Jaipur
 Jammu see DS485.K2+
 Jharkhand (Table DS-DX2)
 Jodhpur
 Kachchh see DS485.C8
 Karakoram Range
 For Karakoram Range in Pakistan see DS392.K35
 Kargil (District)
 For Kargil War, 1999 see DS480.853
 Karnataka see DS485.M83+
 Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
 Directories
 Guidebooks
 General works
 Historical geography
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Ethnography
 History
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography see the period
 General works
 Through 1500
 1500-1850
 1850-1947
 1947-
 Káthiawár
 Kerala (Table DS-DX2)
 Cf. DS485.C64 Cochin
 Cf. DS485.T7 Travancore
 Kishtwar
 Kodagu see DS485.C69
 Kunáwár
 Laccadives see DS486.5.L3
 Ladakh
 Lalitpur
 Lushai Hills
 Madhya Pradesh see DS485.C3+
 Madras. Tamil Nadu
 Periodicals, etc.
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization

- India (Bharat)
 - Local history and description
 - Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
 - Madras. Tamil Nadu -- Continued
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - 485.M277
 - 485.M28
 - 485.M29
 - 485.M32
 - 485.M34
 - 485.M342
 - 485.M343
 - 485.M3435
 - 485.M344
 - 485.M345
 - 485.M346
 - 485.M347
 - 485.M348
 - 485.M349
 - Cf. DS432.M2 Ethnography
 - 485.M3493
 - 485.M35
 - 485.M38
 - Majha
 - Malabar
 - Malwa
 - Manipur
 - 485.M42
 - 485.M425
 - 485.M43
 - 485.M44
 - 485.M45
 - 485.M46
 - 485.M47
 - 485.M48
 - 485.M49
 - 485.M494
 - 485.M5
 - 485.M58
 - 485.M6
 - 485.M7
 - (485.M8)
 - see DS485.M494
 - Mysore. Karnataka
 - 485.M83
 - 485.M835
 - 485.M84
 - 485.M843
 - 485.M845
 - 485.M85
 - 485.M86
 - 485.M87
 - 485.M9
 - 485.N27
 - 485.N3
 - 485.N5
 - Nāgāland
 - Nawangar
 - Nilgiri Hills

- India (Bharat)
 - Local history and description
 - Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - North East Frontier Agency. Arunāchal Pradesh
 - Orissa. Odisha
 - Cf. DS485.B51+ Bihar and Orissa
 - 485.N68
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries
 - Directories
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Historical geography
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - 485.O6
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography see the period
 - 485.O65
 - General works
 - 485.O655
 - Through 1500
 - 485.O656
 - 1500-1850
 - 485.O66
 - 1850-1947
 - 485.O67
 - 1947-
 - Oudh
 - Description and travel
 - Gazetteers
 - History
 - 485.P66
 - Pondicherry
 - Including French India (General)
 - 485.P715
 - Prachi River Valley
 - 485.P72
 - Prakasam
 - 485.P79
 - Pudukkottai
 - Punjab
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Gazetteers
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs
 - History
 - General works
 - Sikhs
 - Cf. DS432.S5 Ethnography
 - 485.P89
 - Punjab, East
 - Punjab, West see DS392.P8
 - 485.P9
 - Puri
 - 485.P92
 - Purnea
 - Rajasthan. Rajputana
 - Periodicals, etc.
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Gazetteers
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization
 - 485.R18
 - Periodicals, etc.
 - 485.R19
 - General works
 - 485.R2
 - Description and travel
 - 485.R21
 - Gazetteers
 - 485.R22
 - Biography (Collective)
 - 485.R23
 - Antiquities
 - 485.R24
 - Social life and customs. Civilization

- India (Bharat)
 - Local history and description
 - Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
 - Rajasthan. Rajputana -- Continued
 - Ethnography
 - History
 - 485.R25
 - 485.R26
 - 485.S37
 - 485.S39
 - 485.S48
 - 485.S5-.S595
 - 485.S794
 - 485.T4
 - 485.T7
 - 485.T8
 - 485.U3
 - 485.U6
 - 485.U61
 - 485.U62A1-.U62A19
 - 485.U62A2-.U62Z
 - 485.U63
 - 485.U64
 - 485.U693
 - 485.V432
 - 485.V6
 - 486.A-Z
 - 486.A24
 - 486.A29
 - 486.A3
 - 486.A483
 - 486.A6
 - 486.A6128
 - 486.A63
 - 486.A86
 - 486.B345
 - 486.B3698
 - 486.B4
 - 486.B7
 - 486.B9
 - 486.C2
 - 486.C28
 - 486.C37
 - 486.C459
 - 486.C48
 - 486.D18
- Saraswati River Valley
 - Savantvadi (Princely State)
 - Shahabad
 - Sikkim (Table DS-DX2)
 - Surapura (Princely State)
 - Tamil Nadu see DS485.M25+
 - Telangana
 - Travancore
 - Tripura
 - Udaipur. Mewar
 - United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Uttar Pradesh
 - Cf. DS485.O9+ Oudh
 - General works
 - Gazetteers
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Antiquities
 - History
 - Uttar Pradesh see DS485.U6+
 - Uttarakhand see DS485.U693
 - Uttaranchal. Uttarakhand
 - Vadodara see DS485.B34
 - Veerapuram Site
 - Vijayanagar
 - West Bengal see DS485.B493
 - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Adam Site
 - Agiabir Site
 - Agra
 - Including Taj Mahal, etc.
 - Alagankulam Site
 - Amaraoti (Amaravati, Amravati)
 - Ambari Site
 - Antichak Site
 - Arikamedu Site see DS486.P53
 - Atranjikherā Site
 - Balathal Site
 - Bekal
 - Including Bekal Fort
 - Benares. Vārānasi
 - Bombay
 - Buddha Gayá
 - Calcutta
 - Carāideu Site
 - Chandraketugarh Site
 - Charda Jamogh
 - Chitor Fort
 - Dangawada Site

India (Bharat)

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 486.D3
 486.D46
 486.F36
 486.F37
 486.G3
 486.G6
 486.G74
 486.G8
 486.H3
 486.J48
 486.J65
 486.K236
 486.K266
 486.K3
 486.K325
 486.K3347
- Delhi. New Delhi
 Dholavira Site
 Farmana Site
 Fatehpur-Sikri
 Gaur
 Golconda
 Gufkral Site
 Gwalior
 Hampi
 Jhusi Site
 Jokşer Danga Site
 Kakrehta Site
 Kallī Khera Mound
 Kānchenjunga
 Kaothe Site
 Kargil
 For Kargil War, 1999 see DS480.853
 486.K345
 486.K3565
 486.K366
 486.K37
 486.K514
 486.L63
 486.L9
 486.M2
 486.M625
 486.M8
 486.N259
 486.N28
 (486.N3)
 486.N314
- Karkabhat Site
 Katanera Site
 Kaundinyapura Site
 Kausambi
 Khangabok Site
 Lothal
 Lucknow
 Madras
 Moiramora Site
 Mysore
 Nageswar Site
 Nanda Devi
 Nanga Parbat
 see DS392.2.N36
 Nantipuram (Ancient city)
 New Delhi see DS486.D3
 486.O6
 486.O75
 486.P184
 486.P1865
 486.P26
- Ootacamund
 Oriyo Timbo
 Paglatek Site
 Pakkākot Site
 Patna
 Including Bankipore (Bankipur), Pataliputra
 486.P44
 486.P53
 486.P58
 486.P675
 486.P74
 486.R314
 486.R33
 486.R63
 486.S13
 486.S2
 486.S5
 486.S575
 486.S576
 486.S94
- Phanigiri Site
 Podouké. Arikamedu Site
 Pondicherry
 Porunthal Site
 Puhār
 Rajghat Site
 Ramgarh Hill Cave Theatre
 Rojdi Site
 Sahasraliṅga Site
 Sanchi
 Simla
 Siruthavur Site
 Sisupalgarh
 Surkotada Site

- India (Bharat)
 - Local history and description
 - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Tarkhanewala-Dera Mound
 - Thalachangadu Site
 - Thapli Site
 - Tranquebar
 - Trilokpur Mound
 - Tumain Site
 - Udayagiri Site
 - Vaiśālī
 - Vārānasi see DS486.B4
 - Warangal
 - Islands, A-Z
 - Andaman (and Nicobar)
 - General works
 - Nicobar
 - Laccadives. Lakshadweep
 - Maldives see DS349.9.M34+
 - Nicobar see DS486.5.A52
 - (486.8)
 - French in India
 - For works limited to the 17th-18th centuries, see DS642+
 - For works on Pondicherry, French India (General), see DS485.P66
 - Portuguese in India see DS498+
- Sri Lanka
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual. By place, A-Z
 - Sources and documents
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
 - General works. Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Ahikuntaka
 - Ambattans
 - Brahmans
 - Burghers
 - Chetties
 - Christians
 - Durawa
 - East Indians
 - Europeans
 - Javanese
 - Karavas
 - Malaiyaha Tamil
 - Malays
 - Memonis
 - Muslims
 - Pallis
 - Rodiya
 - Salagama

- Sri Lanka
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Sinhalese
 - Tamil
 - Veddahs
 - Xhosa
 - 489.25.S5
 - 489.25.T3
 - 489.25.V4
 - 489.25.X56
 - 489.3
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the special period or locality
 - History
 - General works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
 - 489.57
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 489.59.A-Z
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1505
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1505-1948
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1948-1978
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1978-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 489.82
 - Sections, districts, cities, etc., A-Z
 - 489.83.A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bandaranaike, Sirimavo R.D., 1916-
 - Bandaranaike, Solomon West Ridgeway Dias Kotelawala, Sir John Lionel
 - 489.83.B28
 - 489.83.B3
 - 489.83.K6
 - 489.84
 - 489.85
 - 1978-
 - 489.86.A-Z
 - Sections, districts, cities, etc., A-Z
 - 490.A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Adam's Peak
 - Anuradhpura
 - Colombo
 - Jaffna
 - Kandy
 - Bhutan
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - 491
 - 491.3
 - 491.4
 - 491.42
 - 491.5

- Bhutan -- Continued
- 491.6 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DS492.9.A+
- 491.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Doya
 - Monpa
- 491.75 History
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DS492.5.A+
- 491.76.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 491.76.D69 By period
 - Through 1907
 - General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 491.76.M66 1907-
 - General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 492 Local history and description, A-Z
- Nepal
 - Periodicals. Societies
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
 - Place names (General)
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Historical geography
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - Earliest through 1768
 - 1769-1950
 - 1951-
 - 493.5 Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 493.52 General works
 - 493.53 Caste
 - For individual castes, see DS493.9+, e. g. DS493.9.D24, Dalits
 - 493.6 Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Atris
 - Bahra Gaunle
 - Baniyas
 - Baram
 - Bhattharāis
 - Bhotias
 - Bhujela
 - 493.7
 - 493.73
 - 493.8
 - 493.9.A-Z
 - 493.9.A87
 - 493.9.B34
 - 493.9.B36
 - 493.9.B37
 - 493.9.B4
 - 493.9.B45
 - 493.9.B47

Nepal

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

493.9.B68	Bote
493.9.B72	Brahmans
493.9.C45	Chamār
493.9.C46	Chantel
493.9.C47	Chantyāla
493.9.C48	Chepang
493.9.C49	Chhetris
493.9.C493	Chidimar
493.9.C53	Chyamlung
493.9.D24	Dalits
493.9.D36	Damai
493.9.D38	Darai
493.9.D43	Dhāṅgada
493.9.D44	Dhimal
493.9.D48	Dhuniya
493.9.D66	Dom
493.9.D87	Durā
493.9.E28	East Indians
493.9.E47	Ekthariya Chhetris
493.9.G38	Gautamas
493.9.G8	Gorkha see DS493.9.G8
493.9.G84	Gurkhas. Gorkha
493.9.H35	Gurungs
493.9.H39	Halalkhor
493.9.K36	Hayu
493.9.K37	Kami
493.9.K43	Kārkīs
493.9.K45	Khaling
493.9.K48	Khamma
493.9.K57	Khas
493.9.K64	Kiranti
493.9.K83	Koirālā
493.9.K86	Kucabandiyā
493.9.L44	Kumal
493.9.L5	Lepcha
493.9.L63	Limbus
493.9.L64	Lodha
493.9.L86	Lohorung
493.9.M3	Lunia
493.9.M35	Magars
493.9.M37	Mahatas
493.9.M373	Majhi
493.9.M375	Mali
493.9.M43	Mallahs
493.9.M85	Mech
493.9.M87	Musahars
493.9.N3	Muslims
493.9.N35	Nakarmīs
493.9.N4	Nauthars
493.9.N92	Newars
493.9.N94	Nyinba
493.9.O73	Nyishangba
	Oraon

	Nepal
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
493.9.P35	Pāndes
493.9.P44	Pheriwala Jogi
493.9.R34	Rai
493.9.R35	Rajbangsi
493.9.R36	Rājī
493.9.R38	Raute
493.9.R55	Rimālas
493.9.S25	Sākyas
493.9.S26	Santal
493.9.S5	Sherpas
493.9.S74	Sreshṭhas
493.9.S94	Sunuwar
493.9.S95	Surel
493.9.S965	Suvedis
493.9.S97	Suyala Thāpās
493.9.T35	Tamang
493.9.T45	Thakali
493.9.T46	Thami
493.9.T47	Tharus
493.9.T53	Tibetans
493.9.U33	Udāy
493.9.W35	Walung
493.9.W36	Wambule Rai
493.9.Y35	Yakha
493.9.Y36	Yamphu
494	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the special period or locality
	History
494.4	Historiography
494.5	General works
494.6	Addresses, essays, lectures
494.65	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
	For specific periods, see the special period or reign
494.7	General works
494.8.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
495	Earliest to 1768
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
495.2	Collective
495.22.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
495.3	1768-1951
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
495.32	Collective
495.33.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
495.5	1951-1990
	General works
495.58	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
495.59	Collective

	Nepal
	History
	By period
	1951-
495.592.A-Z	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Individual, A-Z
	1990-
495.6	General works
495.64	Foreign and general relations
	Biography and memoirs
495.65	Collective
495.652.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
495.8.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
	e.g.
495.8.A5	Annapurna
495.8.D45	Dhaulāgiri Himāl
495.8.E9	Everest, Mount
495.8.K3	Kathmandu
495.8.M3	Manaslu Peak
495.8.T357	Talphī
	Portuguese colonial Goa. Portuguese in India
	For general or chronologically comprehensive works on Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and
	works covering predominantly the period after 1961, see DS485.G56+
	Cf. DS485.D14 Daman
	Cf. DS485.D5 Diu
498	General works
	Early to 1600
498.3	General works
498.5.A-Z	Biography and memoirs, A-Z
	e.g.
498.5.A3	Albuquerque, Affonso de
498.5.C3	Castro, Joao de
498.5.C7	Castro, Diogo do
498.7	1600-1961
(498.8)	1962-
	see DS485.G564
	East Asia. The Far East
501	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
501.5	Congresses. Conferences, etc.
502	Directories
503	Sources and documents
	Collected works
503.4	Several authors
503.5	Individual authors
504	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
504.5	General works
504.7	Historical geography
	Including boundaries
504.8	Geography
	Description and travel
505	Through 1500
506	1501-1800
507	1801-1900
508	1901-1950
508.2	1951-
509	Antiquities

	East Asia. The Far East -- Continued
509.3	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
509.5.A1	General works
509.5.A2-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
509.5.C5	Chinese
509.5.E3	East Indian
509.5.E9	Eurasian
509.5.H66	Hmong
509.5.J3	Japanese
509.5.R87	Russians
509.5.T3	Tai
509.5.U35	Ukrainians
	Biography and memoirs
510	Collective
510.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	History
	Including Far Eastern question
	Study and teaching
510.7	General works
510.8.A-Z	Individual schools, A-Z
511	General works
513	Addresses, essays, lectures
	By period
514	Early through 1500
514.3	1501-1800
515	1801-1904 Cf. DS740.6+ China and the Far Eastern question
516	Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
516.A2-.A3	Sources and documents
516.A5-.A6	Japanese
516.A8-Z	Russian
516.5	Other countries, A-Z
517	Pictorial works
517.1	General works
517.13	Naval history
517.15	Political and diplomatic history
517.3	Special events, battles, etc.
517.4	Battle of Yalu, 1904
517.5	Siege of Port Arthur (Lüshun), 1904-1905
517.7	Battle of Mukden (Shenyang), 1905
517.8	Battle of Tsushima, 1905
517.9	Treaty of Portsmouth, 1905
518	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Other
	Including reminiscences, etc.
1904-1945	For works on control of the Pacific, the Panama Canal, and the Far Eastern question see DU29
518.1	1945-
518.14	Foreign and general relations
518.15	General works
518.2	Relation of individual countries to East Asia
	China, 1945- For works on China and the Far Eastern question to 1945 see DS740.6+
	France

	East Asia. The Far East
	History
518.3	Foreign and general relations
518.4	Relation of individual countries to East Asia -- Continued
518.42	Germany
518.45	Great Britain
518.47	India
518.5	Japan
518.6	Korea
518.7	Netherlands
518.8	Portugal
518.9.A-Z	Soviet Union. Far Eastern Republic
	United States
	Other countries, A-Z
520	Southeast Asia
520.3	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
520.4	Congresses
	Sources and documents
	Collected works (nonserial)
520.5	Several authors
520.6	Individual authors
520.7	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
520.9	Guidebooks
521	General works
521.2	General special
521.3	Pictorial works
521.6	Historical geography
521.62	Geography
	Description and travel
522	Through 1500
522.2	1501-1800
522.3	1801-1900
522.4	1901-1950
522.5	1951-1975
522.6	1975-
523	Antiquities
523.2	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	For specific periods, see the period
	Ethnography
523.3	General works
523.4.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
523.4.A73	Arabs
523.4.C45	Chinese
523.4.E28	East Indians
523.4.E87	Eurasians
523.4.E89	Europeans
523.4.J36	Japanese
523.4.J38	Jarai
523.4.L33	Lahu
523.4.M35	Malay
523.4.M63	Moghal
523.4.M65	Mon
523.4.M87	Muslims
523.4.P67	Portuguese
523.4.S55	Sikhs
523.4.T35	Tai

	Southeast Asia
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
523.4.Y36	Yao
	History
524	Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS520
524.2	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
	Historiography
524.4	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
524.5	Collective
524.6.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
524.7	General works
524.8.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
525	General works
525.3	Juvenile works
525.32	Addresses, essays, lectures
525.7	Political history
	For specific periods, see the period
	Foreign and general relations
525.8	General works
525.9.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
526.3	Through 1500
526.4	1500-1900
526.6	1900-1945
526.7	1945-
526.9	Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia)
	Burma. Myanmar
527	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
527.2	Sources and documents
527.3	Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
527.4	General works
	Description and travel
527.5	Through 1823
527.6	1824-1945
527.7	1945-
527.8	Antiquities
527.9	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
528	General works
528.2.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	Akha see DS528.2.K37
528.2.A73	Arakanese
528.2.B7	Brahmans
528.2.C42	Chakma
528.2.C44	Chinese
528.2.C45	Chins
528.2.E9	Eurasians
528.2.G63	Goanese
528.2.G9	Gurkhas
528.2.H3	Hakas

	Southeast Asia
	Burma. Myanmar
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
528.2.I58	Intha
528.2.K22	Ka nan"
528.2.K3	Kachin
528.2.K35	Karen
528.2.K37	Kaw. Akha
528.2.K38	Kayah
528.2.K44	Kayaw
528.2.K53	Khamti
528.2.K64	Kokang
528.2.K84	Kuki Chin
528.2.L35	Laotu
528.2.L57	Lisu
528.2.L87	Lushai
528.2.M32	Malays
528.2.M33	Maru
528.2.M45	Meitheis
528.2.M58	Moken. Selung
528.2.M6	Mon
528.2.M78	Mrui
528.2.M86	Mün Chin
528.2.M9	Muslims
528.2.N33	Naga
528.2.P3	Palaungs
528.2.P95	Pyu
528.2.R39	Rawang
528.2.R64	Rohingya
(528.2.S34)	Selung
528.2.S5	Shans
528.2.T38	Taungtha
528.2.T43	Telugu
528.2.T45	Thado
528.2.T65	Ton'sā"
528.2.W32	Wa
528.3	Biography (Collective)
	History
528.34	Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
	Historiography
528.4	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
528.42	Collective
528.43.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
528.5	General works
528.6	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
528.7	Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
528.8.A-Z	General works
	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
529.2	Earliest to 1287. Pagan kingdom
	1287-1824
529.3	General works
	Biography and memoirs

	Southeast Asia
529.4	Burma. Myanmar
529.42.A-Z	History
529.7	By period
	1287-1824
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	1824-1885
	For First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826 see DS475.7
	For Second Anglo-Burmese War, 1852 see DS477.65
	For Third Anglo-Burmese War, 1885 see DS479.7
	1885-1945
530	General works
530.3	Biography and memoirs
530.32.A-Z	Collective
530.32.A9	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
	Aung San, U
	'On' Chan", Buil'khyup', 1915-1947 see DS530.32.A9
530.4	1945-
530.52	General works
530.53.A-Z	Biography and memoirs
530.53.N9	Collective
530.54	Individual, A-Z
530.55	e.g.
530.56.A-Z	Nu, U
530.6	1948-1962
530.62	General works
530.63.A-Z	Biography and memoirs
530.65	Collective
530.67	Individual, A-Z
530.68.A-Z	1962-1988
530.8.A-Z	Including struggle for democracy, 1988
530.8.C45	General works
530.8.M47	Biography and memoirs
530.8.S45	Collective
530.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
530.9.K34	Local history and description
530.9.M3	Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
530.9.R3	e.g.
530.9.W33	Chin Hills. Chin State
	Mergui Archipelago
	Shan State. Shan States. Federated Shan States
	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
	Kalasāpūra (Extinct city)
	Mandalay
	Rangoon
	Wadée (Extinct city)
	French Indochina

- Southeast Asia
- French Indochina -- Continued
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses. Conferences, etc.
 - Sources and documents
 - Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1787
 - 1788-1950
 - 1951-
 - Antiquities
 - See also Local history and description
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Chinese
 - French
 - Kha Tahoi
 - Mnong
 - Moi
 - Rade
 - Tamil
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Pavie, Auguste
 - History
 - General works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Military history
 - Naval history
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Earliest to 1787
 - 1787-1884
 - 1884-1945. Sino-French War, 1884-1885
 - Cf. DS559.92.T6 Tongking
 - 1945-
 - General works
 - Indochinese War, 1946-1954
 - Periodicals. Collections
 - Sources and documents
 - General works. Military operations (General)
 - Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
 - Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
 - Diên Biên Phû
 - Regimental and unit histories (not A-Z)
 - Personal narratives

	Southeast Asia
553.6	French Indochina
553.7	<p>History</p> <p>By period</p> <p>1945-</p> <p>Indochinese War, 1946-1954 -- Continued</p> <p>Armistices. Peace negotiations</p> <p>Other topics (not A-Z)</p>
554	Cambodia
554.2	<p>Periodicals. Societies. Serials</p> <p>Sources and documents</p>
554.25	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
554.3	<p>General works</p> <p>Description and travel</p>
554.34	Earliest through 1800
554.36	1801-1950
554.38	1951-1974
554.382	1975-
554.4	Antiquities
554.42	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
554.44	Ethnography
554.45	<p>General works</p> <p>Khmers</p>
554.46.A-Z	Other elements in the population, A-Z
554.46.B78	Bru
554.46.C45	Cham
554.46.C5	Chinese
554.46.J37	Jarai
554.47	Biography (Collective)
554.49	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
554.492.A-Z	Study and teaching
554.5	<p>General works</p> <p>Local, A-Z</p>
554.57	History
554.58.A-Z	<p>General works</p> <p>Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations</p>
554.6	General works
554.62	Khmer Empire
554.63	Biography and memoirs
554.64.A-Z	<p>Collective</p> <p>Individual, A-Z</p>
554.7	1863-1954
554.72	<p>General works</p> <p>Biography and memoirs</p>
554.73.A-Z	<p>Collective</p> <p>Individual, A-Z</p>
554.8	1954-
554.82	<p>General works</p> <p>Biography and memoirs</p>
554.83.A-Z	<p>Collective</p> <p>Individual, A-Z</p>
	e.g.

	Southeast Asia
	French Indochina
	Cambodia
	History
	By period
	1954-
	Biography and memoirs
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
554.83.N6	Norodom Sihanouk Varmam
	Sihanouk see DS554.83.N6
	Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict, 1977-
554.84	Sources and documents
554.842	General works
554.98.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
	e.g.
554.98.A5	Angkor
554.98.F85	Funan (Kingdom)
554.98.I84	Ishanapura
	Laos
555	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
555.2	Sources and documents
555.25	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
555.3	General works
	Description and travel
555.34	Earliest through 1800
555.36	1801-1950
555.38	1951-1974
555.382	1975-
555.4	Antiquities
555.42	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
555.44	General works
555.45.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
555.45.A35	Akha
555.45.C5	Chinese
	Hmong see DS555.45.M5
555.45.K37	Katu
555.45.K45	Khamu
555.45.L36	Lamet
555.45.L37	Lao
555.45.M5	Miao. Hmong
555.45.N67	Norwegians
555.45.P38	Phi Tong Luang
555.45.P43	Phunoi
555.45.T35	Tai
555.45.T36	Talieng
555.45.T48	Thai Deng
555.45.V54	Vietnamese
555.47	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the special period or locality
	History
555.5	General works
	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
555.57	General works
555.58.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period

	Southeast Asia
	French Indochina
555.6	Laos History By period -- Continued Earliest to 1893 General works Biography and memoirs
555.62	Collective
555.63.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
555.7	1893-1954 General works Biography and memoirs
555.72	Collective
555.73.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
555.8	1954-1975 General works Biography and memoirs
555.82	Collective
555.83.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
555.84	1975- General works Biography and memoirs
555.85	Collective
555.86.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
555.98.A-Z	Local history and description, A-Z
556	Vietnam. Annam Including the Republic of Vietnam (South Vietnam) For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+
556.12	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
556.13.A-Z	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
556.14	General works
556.14	Individual. By place, A-Z
556.14	Congresses
556.2	Sources and documents
556.25	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
556.3	General works
556.324-.325	Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) For local see DS559.92+
556.328	Historical geography
556.33	Geography
556.34	Description and travel
556.34	Earliest through 1800
556.36	1801-1954
556.38	1955-1975
556.39	1976-
556.4	Antiquities
556.42	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
556.44	Ethnography
556.45.A-Z	General works
556.45.A43	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
556.45.A43	Amerasians
556.45.A73	Arem
556.45.B3	Bahnar
556.45.B68	Bouyei
556.45.B78	Bru

Southeast Asia	
French Indochina	
Vietnam. Annam	
Ethnography	
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued	
556.45.C5	Chams
556.45.C55	Chinese
556.45.C57	Ching
556.45.C58	Chrau
556.45.C586	Chru
556.45.C59	Chut
556.45.C83	Cua
556.45.G45	Gelo
556.45.G53	Giay
556.45.G54	Gié Triêng
556.45.H35	Hani
556.45.H56	Hmong
556.45.H74	Hrê
556.45.J3	Jarai
556.45.K45	Kháng
556.45.K5	Khmers
556.45.K54	Khmu'
556.45.K63	Koho
556.45.L36	Laqua
556.45.L37	Lati
556.45.L65	Lolo
556.45.L8	Lü
556.45.M22	Mã Liêng
556.45.M36	Mang
556.45.M6	Montagnards (General)
556.45.M84	Muong
556.45.N58	Nguôn
556.45.N85	Nung
556.45.P46	Phu Thai
556.45.P48	Phula
556.45.P49	Phunoi
556.45.R48	Rhade
556.45.R63	Roglai
556.45.R65	Rõmăm
556.45.R82	Ruc
556.45.S24	San Chay
556.45.S25	San Diu
556.45.S44	Sedang
556.45.S5	Si La
556.45.S75	Stieng
556.45.T35	Tai
556.45.T37	Tày
556.45.T39	Tay Nung
556.45.T53	Thai Deng
556.45.T58	Thô see DS556.45.T58
556.45.U66	Thos. Thô
556.45.V34	Upper Ta'oïh
556.45.X56	Van Kieu
556.45.Y36	Xinh Mun
	Yao

	Southeast Asia
	French Indochina
556.455	Vietnam. Annam
	Ethnography -- Continued
	Vietnamese in foreign countries (General)
	For Vietnamese in a particular country, see the country
556.47	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the special period or locality
	History
556.487	Historiography
	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
556.488	Collective
556.489.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
556.49	Study and teaching
556.5	General works
556.54	Military history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
556.55	Naval history
	For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
556.57	General works
556.58.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
556.6	Earliest to 1225
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
556.62	Collective
556.63.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
556.7	1225-1802
	General works
	Biography and memoirs
556.72	Collective
556.73.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
556.73.N5	Nguyen Hue, King of Vietnam (Quang Trung)
	1802-1954
	For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+
556.8	General works
556.815	August Revolution, 1945
	Biography and memoirs
556.82	Collective
556.83.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	1954-1975
	For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+
556.9	General works
	Biography and memoirs
556.92	Collective
556.93.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
556.93.N5	Diêm, Ngô Dinh see DS556.93.N5
	Ngô Dinh Diêm, President
	Vietnam War
557	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
557.3	Congresses. Conferences, etc.
557.4	Sources and documents

	Southeast Asia
	French Indochina
	Vietnam. Annam
	History
	By period
	1954-1975
	Vietnam War -- Continued
557.5	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the individual countries in DA-F
557.6	Causes. Origins. Aims
557.7	General works. Military operations (General)
557.72	Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
557.73	Motion pictures about the war
557.74	Study and teaching
557.8.A-Z	Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
557.8.C3	Cambodia
557.8.E23	Easter Offensive, 1972
557.8.F57	Fire Base Illingworth, 1970
557.8.K5	Khe Sanh, 1968
557.8.K56	Kontum, 1972
557.8.L3	Laos
557.8.L66	Long Tân
557.8.S6	Sontay Raid, 1970
557.8.T4	Tet Offensive, 1968
	By country
	Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict, etc.
	United States
558	General works
558.2	General special
558.4	Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
558.5	Democratic Republic (North Vietnam)
	Cf. DS560.4 Effect of war in North Vietnam
558.6.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Military operations see DS557.7
	Armies, divisions, regiments, etc. see DS558.4
558.7	Naval operations
	Including history of individual units
558.8	Aerial operations
	Including history of individual units
558.85	Engineering operations
558.9.A-Z	Other services, A-Z
558.9.A75	Armor
558.9.A77	Artillery
558.92	Guerrilla operations
	Medals, badges, decorations of honor
	Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals
558.98	General works
558.99.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
559	Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
559.2	Atrocities. War crimes
559.3	Destruction and pillage
559.4	Prisoners and prisons
559.42	Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
	For individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
559.44	Medical and sanitary services

- Southeast Asia
 - French Indochina
 - Vietnam. Annam
 - History
 - By period
 - 1954-1975
 - Vietnam War -- Continued
 - Press. Censorship. Publicity
 - 559.46
 - 559.5
 - 559.6
 - 559.62.A-Z
 - Protest movements, anti-war demonstrations, public opinion
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - For individual demonstrations, see the city where held
 - 559.63
 - 559.64
 - 559.7
 - 559.72
 - Veterans
 - General works
 - For specific services for veterans see UB356+
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - 559.73.A-Z
 - 559.8.A-Z
 - Other topics, A-Z
 - Amnesty
 - Art and the war
 - Biological warfare see DS559.8.C5
 - Blacks
 - Burials see DS559.8.D38
 - Cemeteries see DS559.8.D38
 - Chemical warfare. Biological warfare. Defoliation
 - Children. Orphans
 - Churches
 - Communications
 - Conscientious objectors
 - Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burials. Cemeteries
 - Defoliation see DS559.8.C5
 - Desertions
 - Draft resisters
 - Fuel supplies
 - Japanese Americans
 - Logistics
 - Mexican Americans
 - Military intelligence
 - Missing in action
 - Negroes see DS559.8.B55
 - Orphans see DS559.8.C53
 - Propaganda
 - Psychological aspects
 - Reconnaissance operations
 - Repatriation of the dead see DS559.8.D38
 - Science and technology
 - Search and rescue operations
 - Social aspects
 - Supplies
 - Technology see DS559.8.S3
 - Transportation
 - Tunnels
 - Women
 - 559.8.B55
 - 559.8.C5
 - 559.8.C53
 - 559.8.C54
 - 559.8.C6
 - 559.8.C63
 - 559.8.D38
 - 559.8.D4
 - 559.8.D7
 - 559.8.F83
 - 559.8.J35
 - 559.8.L64
 - 559.8.M39
 - 559.8.M44
 - 559.8.M5
 - 559.8.P65
 - 559.8.P7
 - 559.8.R43
 - 559.8.S3
 - 559.8.S4
 - 559.8.S6
 - 559.8.S9
 - 559.8.T7
 - 559.8.T85
 - 559.8.W6

	Southeast Asia
	French Indochina
	Vietnam. Annam
	History
	By period
	1954-1975
	Vietnam War -- Continued
	Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
	For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division
559.82	General works
	By region or country
	United States
559.825	General works
559.83.A-Z	Local, A-Z
559.832.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
559.9.A-Z	Local history, A-Z
	1975-. Reunification. Socialist Republic of Vietnam
	For Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict see DS554.84+
559.912	General works
	Biography and memoirs
559.913	Collective
559.914.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979
559.915	Sources and documents
559.916	General works
	Local history and description
559.92.A-Z	Protectorates, regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
559.92.A5	Annam
	Class here works on the French protectorate only
559.92.C46	Central Highlands
559.92.C5	Champa (Kingdom)
559.92.C6	Cochin China
	Northern Vietnam see DS559.92.T6
559.92.T6	Tongking (Tonkin). Vietnam, Northern
559.93.A-Z	Cities, municipalities, districts, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
559.93.C365	Cân Tho'
559.93.C65	Cô-Loa
559.93.D34	Đà Nẵng
559.93.D66	Dông-Dâu Site
559.93.H34	Haiphong
559.93.H36	Hanoi
	Ho Chi Minh City see DS559.93.S2
559.93.H63	Hoa Lu'
559.93.S2	Saigon. Ho Chi Minh City
	Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945-1975
560	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
560.2	Sources and documents
560.25	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
560.3	General works
560.4	Description and travel
560.42	Antiquities
560.5	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
560.54	General works

	Southeast Asia
	French Indochina
	Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945- 1975
	Ethnography
560.56.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
	History
560.6	General works
	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
560.68	General works
560.69.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	Biography and memoirs
560.7	Collective
560.72.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
560.72.H6	Hô Chi Minh
	Local history and description see DS559.92+
	Thailand (Siam)
561	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
561.5	Congresses
562	Sources and documents
563	Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
563.5	General works
563.7	Historical geography
563.9	Geography
	Description and travel
564	Through 1800
565	1801-1950
566	1951-1975
566.2	1976-
567	Antiquities
	Cf. DS588+ Local history and description
568	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
	Ethnography
569	General works
570.A-Z	Individual elements in the population, A-Z
570.A35	Akha
570.A43	Amerasians
570.A44	Americans
570.B55	Black Tai
570.B87	Burmese
570.C5	Chinese
570.E37	East Indians
	Hmong see DS570.M5
570.J38	Japanese
	Kah So see DS570.S65
570.K33	Kachin
570.K37	Karen
570.K48	Khmers
570.K84	Kui
570.L26	Lahu
570.L28	Lao
570.L3	Lawa
570.L56	Lisu
570.L79	Lü
570.M3	Malays
570.M5	Miao. Hmong
570.M54	Mlabri

	Southeast Asia
	Thailand (Siam)
	Ethnography
	Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
570.M57	Moken
570.M6	Mon
570.M85	Muslims
570.N47	Nepali
570.N67	Northern Thai
570.N92	Nyahkur
570.P36	Palaungs
570.P48	Phi Tong Luang
570.P49	Phu Thai
570.P52	Phuan
570.R64	Rohingya
570.S42	Semang
570.S44	Senoi
570.S46	Sgaw Karen
570.S52	Shans
570.S65	So. Kah So
570.T34	Tai Yong
570.U73	Urak Lawoi'
570.V5	Vietnamese
570.W3	Wa
570.Y35	Yao
570.Z45	Zhuang
570.5	Biography (Collective)
	For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
	History
	Historiography
570.95	General works
	Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
570.96	Collective
570.97.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Study and teaching
570.98	General works
570.99.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
571	General works
572	Addresses, essays, lectures
573	Military history
574	Naval history
	Political and diplomatic history
575	General works
575.5.A-Z	Foreign relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
576	Earliest to 638
	638-1809
577	General works
	Biography and memoirs
577.2	Collective
577.22.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
577.9	Chao Phrayā Chakkri (Phutthayōtfā Chulālōk) (Rama I), 1782-1809
	19th-21st centuries
578	General works
	Biography and memoirs

	Southeast Asia
	Thailand (Siam)
	History
	By period
	19th-20th centuries
	Biography and memoirs -- Continued
	Collective
	Individual, A-Z
	For biography of an individual ruler, see the period or reign
578.3	Phra Budalot La (Rama II), 1809-1824
578.32.A-Z	Phra Nang Klaow (Rama III), 1824-1851
579	Mongkut (Rama IV), 1851-1868
580	Chulalongkorn (Rama V), 1868-1910
581	Vajiravudh (Rama VI), 1910-1925
582	Prajadhipok (Rama VII), 1925-1935
583	Ananda Mahidol (Rama VIII), 1935-1946
584	Bhumibol Adulyadej (Rama IX), 1946-2016
585	Including Regency, 1946-1950
586	Wachirālongkōn (Rama X), 2016-
586.15	Local history and description
588.A-Z	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
589.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
589.B2	e.g.
589.M83	Bangkok
589.N3	Mūang Rāt (Extinct city)
589.P4	Nakon Patom (Nakhon Pathom)
	Petchaburi (Phetburi)
591	Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
591.5	Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
592	Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
592.2	General works
592.3	Pictorial works
592.35	Historical geography
592.4	Geography
592.5	Description and travel
592.6	Through 1900
593	1901-1945
593	1946-
594	Antiquities
	Cf. DS597.22+ Local history and description
595	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
595.2	Ethnography
595.2.B35	General works
595.2.B36	Individual elements in the population
595.2.B38	Bajau
595.2.B74	Banjar
595.2.B84	Batek
595.2.C44	British
595.2.C47	Bugis
595.2.C5	Cham
595.2.D88	Chewong
595.2.E2	Chinese
595.2.H35	Dutch
595.2.J27	East Indians
	Hakka (Chinese people)
	Jah Hut

- Southeast Asia
 - Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population -- Continued
 - Jakun
 - Javanese
 - Kanaq
 - Lanoh
 - Mah-Meri
 - Malays
 - Minangkabau
 - Nattukottai Chettiars
 - Orang Asli
 - Penan
 - Peranakan
 - Portuguese
 - Rao
 - Sakai. Senoi
 - Seletar
 - Semang
 - Semelai
 - Senoi see DS595.2.S3
 - Sikhs
 - Sri Lankans
 - Swiss
 - Tamil
 - Temuan
 - Thais
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
 - History
 - Historiography
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1511. Malacca Kingdom
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 1511-1946
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1946-1963 (Federation)
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 1963-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
- 595.2.J3
- 595.2.J38
- 595.2.K35
- 595.2.L36
- 595.2.M34
- 595.2.M35
- 595.2.M56
- 595.2.N38
- 595.2.O73
- 595.2.P44
- 595.2.P47
- 595.2.P67
- 595.2.R36
- 595.2.S3
- 595.2.S37
- 595.2.S4
- 595.2.S43
- 595.2.S55
- 595.2.S64
- 595.2.S95
- 595.2.T36
- 595.2.T45
- 595.2.T53
- 595.5
- 595.8
- 595.9
- 596
- 596.3
- 596.4.A-Z
- 596.5
- 596.52
- 596.53.A-Z
- 596.6
- 596.62
- 596.63.A-Z
- 597
- 597.14
- 597.15.A-Z
- 597.2

- Southeast Asia
 - Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
 - History
 - By period
 - 1963-
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description
 - East Malaysia (General)
 - General works
 - Sabah. British North Borneo
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bajau
 - Bugis
 - Dusun
 - Hakka
 - Ilanun
 - Iranun
 - see DS597.335.I43
 - Rungus
 - Tausug
 - History
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Kinabula, Mount
 - 597.214
 - 597.215.A-Z
 - 597.22
 - 597.33
 - 597.332
 - 597.333
 - 597.334
 - 597.335.A-Z
 - 597.335.B35
 - 597.335.B84
 - 597.335.D88
 - 597.335.H34
 - 597.335.I43
 - (597.335.I73)
 - 597.335.R85
 - 597.335.T38
 - 597.336
 - 597.337.A2
 - 597.337.A3-597.Z
 - 597.34.A-Z
 - 597.34.K5
 - 597.36
 - 597.364
 - 597.3645
 - 597.365
 - 597.366
 - 597.367.A-Z
 - 597.367.B47
 - 597.367.B53
 - 597.367.B56
 - 597.367.C55
 - 597.367.D93
 - 597.367.E96
 - 597.367.I23
 - 597.367.K44
 - 597.367.K47
 - 597.367.M34
 - 597.367.M44
 - 597.367.M87
 - 597.37

- Southeast Asia
 - Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
 - Local history and description
 - East Malaysia (General)
 - Sarawak -- Continued
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Brooke, Sir James
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Kuching
 - Other states, regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
- 597.38.A2
- 597.38.A3-Z
- 597.38.B7
- 597.39.A-Z
- 597.39.K8
- 598.A-Z
- 598.J7
- 598.K3
- 598.P4
- 598.P5
- 599.A-Z
- 599.K8
- 599.M3
- 600
- 601
- 603
- 605
- 608
- 608.2
- 608.3
- 608.4
- 608.5
- 608.7
- 608.8
- 609
- 609.2
- 609.3
- 609.4
- 609.5
- 609.6
- 609.7
- 609.8
- 609.9
- 610
- 610.25.A-Z
- 610.25.A7

- Southeast Asia
 - Singapore
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Armenians
 - Boyanese
 - Chinese
 - East Indians
 - Eurasians
 - French
 - Germans
 - Hakka
 - Irish
 - Japanese
 - Koreans
 - Malays
 - Muslims
 - Peranakan
 - Scots
 - Sikhs
 - Tamil
 - History
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - Historiography
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - General works
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS610.47.A+
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1945
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1942-1945. Japanese occupation
 - 1945-1965
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1965-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual. By place, A-Z
 - Congresses
- 611
- 611.2
- 611.3.A-Z
- 612

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Southeast Asia |
| 613 | Indonesia (Dutch East Indies) -- Continued |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Collected documents |
| 613.5 | Several authors |
| 613.7 | Individual authors |
| 614 | Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc. |
| 615 | General works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DS646.1+ |
| 615.4 | General works |
| 615.5 | Preservation |
| | Description and travel |
| 617 | Through 1594 |
| 618 | 1595-1800 |
| | For Dutch accounts see DS411+ |
| 619 | 1801-1945 |
| 620 | 1946-1980 |
| 620.2 | 1981- |
| 621 | Antiquities |
| | Cf. DS646.1+ Individual islands |
| 625 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 631 | General works |
| 632.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | Cf. DS646.32.A1+ Borneo and Kalimantan |
| | Cf. DU744.35.A+ Irian Jaya |
| 632.A25 | Achinese |
| 632.A42 | Akit |
| 632.A45 | Alas |
| 632.A52 | Anakalang |
| 632.A53 | Aneuk Jamee |
| 632.A54 | Angkola |
| 632.A73 | Arabs |
| | Atoni see DS632.T5 |
| 632.B23 | Badui |
| 632.B24 | Bajau |
| 632.B247 | Bali Aga |
| 632.B25 | Balinese |
| 632.B27 | Bantian |
| 632.B3 | Batak |
| 632.B35 | Bawo |
| 632.B42 | Benuaq |
| 632.B43 | Besemah |
| 632.B44 | Betawi |
| 632.B46 | Betew |
| 632.B66 | Bonai |
| 632.B69 | Boyanese |
| 632.B85 | Bugis |
| 632.B87 | Bunak |
| 632.B88 | Buton |
| 632.C57 | Christians |
| 632.D68 | Dou Donggo |
| 632.E9 | Eurasians |
| 632.G25 | Galela |
| 632.G26 | Gane |

Southeast Asia

Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| 632.G3 | Gayo |
| 632.G67 | Gorontalo |
| 632.H45 | Helong |
| 632.H64 | Hoga Sara |
| 632.I53 | Indos |
| 632.J38 | Javanese |
| 632.K27 | Kaili |
| 632.K275 | Kajang |
| 632.K28 | Kalang |
| 632.K3 | Karo-Batak |
| 632.K42 | Kei |
| 632.K45 | Kemak |
| 632.K46 | Kenya |
| 632.K47 | Keo |
| 632.K6 | Kodi |
| 632.K75 | Krui |
| 632.K78 | Kubu |
| 632.K783 | Kui |
| 632.K785 | Kulawi |
| 632.K8 | Kurai |
| 632.L33 | Lamaholot |
| 632.L335 | Lamawolor |
| 632.L34 | Lamboya |
| 632.L35 | Lampung |
| 632.L37 | Lauje |
| 632.L55 | Lio |
| 632.M22 | Madik |
| 632.M25 | Makasar |
| 632.M27 | Malays |
| 632.M275 | Maloh |
| 632.M28 | Mambai |
| 632.M285 | Mandailing |
| 632.M286 | Mandar |
| 632.M287 | Manggarai |
| 632.M289 | Manusela |
| 632.M29 | Manyuke |
| 632.M3 | Maporese |
| 632.M35 | Mentawai |
| 632.M38 | Minahasa |
| 632.M4 | Minangkabau |
| 632.M65 | Moluccans, South |
| 632.M67 | Moronene |
| 632.N33 | Naga |
| 632.N35 | Nage |
| 632.N52 | Niasese |
| 632.N83 | Nuaulu |
| 632.O37 | Oirata |
| 632.O85 | Osing |
| 632.P27 | Pagu |
| 632.P3 | Pakpak |
| 632.R36 | Rao |
| 632.R44 | Rejang |

- Southeast Asia
 - Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - 632.R46 Rembong
 - 632.R66 Rongkong
 - 632.S32 Sahu
 - 632.S33 Sakudei
 - 632.S34 Saluan
 - 632.S35 Sangir
 - 632.S37 Sarmi
 - 632.S38 Sasak
 - 632.S39 Sawu
 - 632.S45 Senoi
 - 632.S5 Simelungun
 - 632.S89 Sumbanese
 - 632.S895 Sumbawa
 - 632.S9 Sundanese
 - 632.T35 Talang Mama
 - 632.T36 Tanimbar
 - 632.T38 Tenggerese
 - 632.T4 Tetum
 - 632.T5 Timor. Atoni
 - 632.T62 Toba-Batak
 - 632.T63 Tobelo
 - 632.T65 Tolaki
 - 632.T66 Tolotang
 - 632.T7 Toradjas
 - 632.T95 Tundjung
 - 632.W34 Wana
 - 632.W48 Wewewa
 - Natives of foreign countries in Indonesia
 - General works
 - 632.3.A1
 - 632.3.A2-632.Z
 - Individual elements, A-Z
 - 632.3.A7 Arabs
 - 632.3.C5 Chinese
 - 632.3.D88 Dutch
 - 632.3.G4 Germans
 - 632.3.J3 Japanese
 - 632.3.K67 Koreans
 - 632.3.Y45 Yemenis
 - Indonesians in foreign countries
 - For Indonesians in a particular country, see the country
 - Biography (Collective)
 - History
 - 633 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 633.5 Historiography
 - General works
 - 633.6
 - 633.7.A-Z
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 633.8 Study and teaching
 - 634 General works
 - 635 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 636 Military history
 - 637 Naval history

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Southeast Asia |
| 638 | Indonesia (Dutch East Indies) |
| 640.A-Z | History -- Continued
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 641 | General works |
| 641.5 | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 641.6 | By period |
| 641.62.A-Z | Earliest to 1478. Hindu-Buddhist era |
| 642 | 1478-1602. Muslim rule |
| 642.2 | General works |
| 642.22.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 643 | Collective |
| 643.2 | Individual, A-Z |
| 643.22.A-Z | 1602-1798. Dutch East India Company |
| 643.5 | General works |
| 644 | Biography and memoirs |
| 644.1.A2 | Collective |
| 644.1.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 644.1.S8 | e.g. |
| 644.2 | Sukarno, president |
| 644.3 | Addresses, essays, lectures. By original date of publication |
| 644.32 | Subarrange by author |
| 644.4 | National holiday celebrations |
| 644.45 | Coup d'etat, 1965 |
| 644.46.A-Z | 1966-1998 |
| 644.5 | General works |
| 644.6 | Biography and memoirs |
| 644.62.A-Z | Collective |
| 646.1 | Individual, A-Z |
| 646.129 | Islands |
| 646.13.A1 | Sumatra |
| 646.13.A2-Z | General works |
| | History |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |

- Southeast Asia
 Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
 Islands
 Sumatra -- Continued
 Local, A-Z
 e.g.
 Aceh. Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
 For Achin Wars see DS643
 Minangkabau see DS646.15.S76
 Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam see DS646.15.A8
 Palembang
 Sumatera Barat. Minangkabau
 Sumatera utara

Java
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 General works
 Description and travel
 Through 1800
 1801-1945
 1946-
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Karatini, raden adjeng
 Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford

History
 Local history and description, A-Z
 e.g.
 Bandung
 Bantam
 Boro-Budur
 Djakarta. Batavia
 East Java
 Jawa Timur see DS646.29.E15
 Jogjakarta see DS646.29.Y63
 Kedu
 Priangan (Preanger)
 Ratu Baka site
 Surabaya
 Yogyakarta. Jogjakarta

Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia
 For Sabah see DS597.33+
 For Sarawak see DS597.36+
 For Brunei see DS650+
 General works
 Description and travel
 Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Bajau see DS666.B3
 Banjar
 Bentian Dayak
 Chinese

646.15.A-Z
 646.15.A8
 646.15.P3
 646.15.S76
 646.15.S8
 646.17
 646.18
 646.19
 646.2
 646.21
 646.22
 646.23
 646.25
 646.26.A-Z
 646.26.K3
 646.26.R3
 646.27
 646.29.A-Z
 646.29.B23
 646.29.B25
 646.29.B6
 646.29.D5
 646.29.E15
 646.29.K5
 646.29.P7
 646.29.R37
 646.29.S8
 646.29.Y63
 646.3
 646.312
 646.32.A1
 646.32.A2-646.Z
 646.32.B34
 646.32.B46
 646.32.C5

- Southeast Asia
 - Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
 - Islands
 - Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Dayak see DS646.32.D9
 - Dusuns
 - Dyak. Dayak
 - Iban
 - Kantu
 - Kayan
 - Maanyans
 - Maloh see DS632.M275
 - Modang
 - Murut
 - Ngaju
 - Pitap
 - Punan
 - Taman
 - Tomun
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bandjarmasin. Banjermasin (Sultanate)
 - Pontianak
 - Brunei
 - see DS650+
 - Sarawak
 - see DS597.36+
 - Celebes. Sulawesi
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - History
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Makasar (Macassar). Udjung Pandang
 - Udjung Pandang see DS646.49.M35
 - Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea see DU744.5
 - Timor
 - General works
 - History
 - Local, A-Z
 - East Timor see DS649.2+
 - Timor-Leste see DS649.2+
 - Timor Timur see DS649.2+
 - Moluccas. Malaku
 - General works
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Alune
 - Huaulu
 - Wemale
 - 646.6
 - History
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 646.65
 - 646.66.A-Z
 - History
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 646.66.A48
 - 646.66.H82
 - 646.66.W46
 - 646.67
 - 646.69.A-Z

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | Southeast Asia |
| 646.69.S69 | Indonesia (Dutch East Indies) |
| 647.A-Z | Islands |
| | Moluccas. Malaku |
| | Local, A-Z -- Continued |
| | South Moluccas |
| 647.B2-.B22 | Other islands, regions, and political jurisdictions larger than islands, A-Z |
| 647.B25-.B252 | <i>Under each island:</i> |
| 647.B6-.B62 | .x General works |
| 647.E6-.E62 | .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z |
| 647.K2-.K22 | e.g. |
| 647.K5-.K52 | Bali |
| 647.K6-.K62 | Banda Islands |
| 647.L8-.L82 | Billiton |
| 647.M6-.M62 | Engano |
| 647.N5-.N52 | Kei Islands |
| 647.S3-.S32 | Kisar |
| 647.S8-.S82 | Komodo |
| 648 | Lombok |
| 649 | Mentawi Islands |
| 649.2 | Nias |
| 649.23 | Sangihe Islands |
| 649.25 | Sunda Islands, Lesser |
| 649.29 | British possessions |
| 649.3 | Borneo see DS646.3+ |
| 649.4 | German possessions (Former) |
| 649.42 | Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor |
| 649.43 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 649.44 | Congresses |
| 649.45.A-Z | Sources and documents |
| 649.45.M35 | Guidebooks |
| 649.5 | General works |
| 649.53 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 649.54 | Makasai |
| 649.55.A-Z | History |
| 649.6 | General works |
| 649.62 | By period |
| 649.63.A-Z | Earliest to 1975 |
| 649.66 | General works |
| 649.67 | Biography and memoirs |
| 649.68 | Collective |
| 649.69 | Individual, A-Z |
| 649.70 | 1975-2002 |
| 649.71 | General works |
| 649.72 | Biography and memoirs |
| 649.73 | Collective |

- Southeast Asia
 Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor
 History
 By period
 2002-
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 Local history and description, A-Z
 Brunei
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 Guidebooks
 General works
 Historical geography
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DS650.98+
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Chinese
 Dusuns
 Filipinos
 Ibans
 Malays
 Muruts
 History
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
 Historiography
 Study and teaching
 General works
 Political history. Foreign and general relations
 For specific periods, see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS650.55.A+
 General works
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 Early to 1400
 1400-1906
 1906-1959
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1959-1984
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 1984-
 General works
 Biography and memoirs

- Southeast Asia
 - Brunei
 - History
 - By period
 - 1984-
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 650.82
 - 650.83.A-Z
 - 650.98.A-Z
 - 650.99.A-Z
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 650.99.B35
 - Bandar Seri Begawan
 - Philippines
 - 651
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - 652
 - 652.2.A-Z
 - 653
 - Sources and documents
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
 - 654
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
 - 655
 - General works
 - 656
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 656.2
 - Pictorial works
 - 657
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
 - For local see DS688+
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1762 see DS674+
 - 1763-1897
 - 1898-1945
 - 1946-
 - 658
 - 659
 - 660
 - 661
 - Antiquities
 - Cf. DS688.A+ Local history and description
 - Social life and customs
 - General works
 - Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Aetas
 - Alangan
 - Amerasians
 - Americans
 - Bagobo
 - Bajau
 - Basques
 - Batak
 - Batan
 - Bikol
 - Bisayas
 - Blaan
 - Bontoks
 - 663
 - 664
 - 665
 - 666.A-Z
 - 666.A3
 - 666.A33
 - 666.A38
 - 666.A4
 - 666.B27
 - 666.B3
 - 666.B33
 - 666.B34
 - 666.B36
 - 666.B54
 - 666.B57
 - 666.B58
 - 666.B6

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Southeast Asia |
| | Philippines |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 666.B74 | British |
| 666.B78 | Buhid |
| 666.B8 | Bukidnon |
| 666.B85 | Bulakeños |
| 666.B88 | Butuanon |
| 666.C36 | Catalans |
| 666.C5 | Chinese |
| 666.G3 | Gaddang |
| 666.H54 | Hiligaynon |
| 666.I12 | Ibaloi |
| 666.I13 | Ibanag |
| 666.I15 | Ifugaos |
| 666.I2 | Igorot |
| 666.I37 | Ilokano |
| 666.I4 | Ilongot |
| 666.I7 | Isneg |
| 666.I77 | Itawis |
| 666.I85 | Iwaak |
| 666.J3 | Japanese |
| 666.K3 | Kalinga |
| 666.K36 | Kankanay |
| 666.K4 | Kenney |
| 666.M23 | Magindanao |
| 666.M25 | Mamanuas |
| 666.M3 | Mangyans |
| 666.M34 | Manobos |
| 666.M37 | Maranao |
| 666.M8 | Muslims |
| 666.N4 | Negritos |
| 666.P34 | Palawan |
| 666.P35 | Pampangan |
| 666.P36 | Panjabis |
| 666.R85 | Russians |
| 666.S3 | Samals |
| 666.S34 | Sangir |
| 666.S8 | Subanuns |
| 666.S85 | Sulod |
| 666.T2 | Tagalos (Tagals) |
| 666.T3 | Tagbanuas |
| 666.T32 | Tasaday |
| 666.T33 | Tausug |
| 666.T36 | Tboli |
| 666.T5 | Tinguianes |
| 666.T6 | Tiruray |
| 666.Y33 | Yakans |
| | History |
| 667 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Historiography |
| 667.2 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 667.25 | Collective |
| 667.26.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

- Southeast Asia
 - Philippines
 - History -- Continued
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - 667.28 Through 1800
 - 668.A2 1801-
 - 669 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 670 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
 - 671 Military history
 - 672 Naval history
 - 672.5 General works
 - Pirate wars
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - For works on a specific period, see the period
 - 672.8 General works
 - 673.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - Friars
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Japan
 - 673.F6
 - 673.F7
 - 673.J3
 - By period
 - 673.8 Earliest to 1521
 - Spanish rule, 1521-1898
 - General works
 - Battle of Playa Honda, 1617
 - English in Manila, 1762
 - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Anda y Salazar, Simón de
 - Legazpi, Miguel López de
 - 19th century
 - General works
 - Cavite Mutiny, 1872
 - Biography and memoirs, 1801-1894
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Pilar Gat-Maytan, Marcelo Hilario del
 - Rizal y Alonso, José
 - 674
 - 674.5
 - 674.8
 - 674.9.A-Z
 - 674.9.A6
 - 674.9.L4
 - 675
 - 675.5
 - 675.78
 - 675.8.A-Z
 - 675.8.P5
 - 675.8.R5
 - 676
 - 676.5
 - 676.8.A1
 - 676.8.A2-Z
 - 676.8.A3
 - 676.8.R4
 - 678
 - 679
 - 1894-1901
 - General works
 - General special
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio
 - Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio
 - 1894-1897
 - 1898-1901
 - Cf. E714+ War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 - 1901- see DS685+
 - Political and diplomatic history
 - For works on a specific period, see the period
 - General works
- 681

- Southeast Asia
 - Philippines
 - History
 - By period
 - 1894-1901
 - Political and diplomatic history -- Continued
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Congressional documents (United States)
 - Reports of commissions and committee hearings. By date
 - Senate
 - House
 - Senate and House
 - Speeches
 - Senate
 - House
 - Other documents. By date
 - Diplomatic history
 - Military history
 - e.g. Insurrections of 1896-1898 and 1899-1901; etc.
 - General works
 - Special events, battles, etc.
 - e.g.
 - Bacalod, Battle of, 1903
 - Regimental histories. By state, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Kansas
 - General works
 - Regiments, etc.
 - Oregon
 - General works
 - Regiments, etc.
 - Naval history
 - Cf. E717.7 Philippine campaign and Battle of Manila Bay, 1898
 - General works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Personal narratives, etc.
 - Prisons, hospitals, etc.
 - Songs, etc.
 - Pictorial works
- 1901-
 - Class here works on the Philippines under United States rule, 1901-1935
 - Including political history
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Commonwealth, 1935-1946
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Laurel, José Paciano
 - Romulo, Carlos Pena
 - Quezon, 1935-1944
 - Period of World War II, 1942-1945. Japanese occupation. Osmeña, 1944-1946
- 681.3
- 681.5
- 681.5.U3
- 681.5.U33
- 681.5.U39
- 681.5.U4-.U43
- 681.5.U4
- 681.5.U43
- 681.5.U5
- 681.7
- 682.A1-.A3
- 682.A5-Z
- 682.B2
- 683.A-Z
- 683.K34
- 683.K342
- 683.O6
- 683.07
- 683.3
- 683.5
- 683.7
- 684
- 684.2
- 684.3
- 685
- 685.8.A2
- 685.8.A3-Z
- 686
- 686.2.A2
- 686.2.A3-Z
- 686.2.L3
- 686.2.R6
- 686.3
- 686.4

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| | Southeast Asia |
| | Philippines |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1901- -- Continued |
| | 1946-1986 |
| 686.5 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 686.6.A2 | Collective |
| 686.6.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 686.6.M3 | Magsaysay, Ramón |
| 686.6.M35 | Marcos, Ferdinand |
| 686.6.Q5 | Quirino, Elpidio |
| 686.6.R6 | Roxas y Acuña, Manuel |
| | 1986- |
| 686.614 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 686.615 | Collective |
| 686.616.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 686.62 | Revolution, 1986 |
| | Local history and description |
| 688.A-Z | Provinces, islands, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 688.A7 | Albay |
| 688.B2 | Bataan |
| 688.B3 | Batangas |
| 688.B5 | Benguet |
| 688.B6 | Bisayas. Visayan Islands |
| 688.B8 | Bulacan |
| 688.C3 | Cagayan (Province) |
| 688.C36 | Camarines Sur |
| 688.C4 | Cebu |
| 688.D3 | Davao |
| 688.I3 | Ilocos Norte |
| 688.L9 | Luzon |
| 688.M2 | Mindanao |
| 688.M5 | Mountain (Province) |
| 688.N5 | Negros Islands |
| 688.N9 | Nueva Vizcaya |
| 688.P15 | Palawan |
| 688.P19 | Pampanga |
| 688.P2 | Panay |
| 688.S9 | Sulu Archipelago |
| | Visayan Islands see DS688.B6 |
| 689.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 689.B2 | Baguio |
| 689.C5 | Cebu |
| 689.M2 | Manila |
| 689.M24 | Marzo Site |
| 689.P3 | Paete |
| | China |
| 701 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 702 | Congresses, conferences, etc. |
| 703 | Sources and documents |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | China -- Continued |
| 703.4 | Collected works |
| 703.5 | Several authors |
| 705 | Individual authors |
| 706 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks |
| 706.3 | General works |
| 706.5 | Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc. |
| 706.7 | Historical geography |
| | Geography |
| 707 | Description and travel |
| 708 | Earliest through 1500 |
| 709 | 1501-1800 |
| 710 | 1801-1900 |
| 711 | 1901-1948 |
| 712 | 1949-1975 |
| | 1976- |
| | Antiquities |
| 714 | Cf. DS781+ Local history and description |
| 715 | Museums. Collections of national antiquities |
| 719 | General works |
| | General special |
| 721 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | General works |
| | Early to 221 B.C. see DS741.65 |
| | 221 B.C.-960 A.D see DS747.42 |
| | 960-1644 see DS750.72 |
| | 1644-1912 see DS754.14 |
| | 1912-1949 see DS775.2 |
| | 1949-1976 see DS777.6 |
| | 1976- see DS779.23 |
| | Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+ |
| 727 | Other special |
| | Ethnography |
| 730 | General works |
| 731.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 731.A23 | Abaga |
| 731.A25 | Achang |
| 731.A53 | Amdo |
| 731.A54 | Americans |
| 731.A87 | Austrians |
| 731.B33 | Baarin (Mongolian people) |
| 731.B55 | Bai see DS731.P34 |
| | Blacks |
| | Bonan see DS731.P36 |
| | Bouyei see DS731.P84 |
| 731.B76 | 'Bron-pa (Tibetan people) |
| 731.C35 | Canadians |
| 731.C48 | Ch'iang. Qiang |
| 731.C488 | Ching (Vietnamese people) |
| 731.C49 | Ching-p'o. Jingpo |
| 731.C495 | Chino |
| 731.C5 | Chuang. Zhuang |
| 731.D33 | Dagur |
| | Dai see DS731.T27 |
| | Dong see DS731.T77 |
| | Dongxiang see DS731.T78 |

China

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 731.E36 East Indians
- 731.E82 Europeans
- 731.E85 Evenki
- 731.F74 French
- 731.G36 Gelo
- 731.G4 Germans
- 731.H3 Hakkas
- 731.H34 Hani
-
- 731.H6 Hezhen see DS731.H6
- 731.H85 Hmong see DS731.M5
- 731.I83 Ho-che. Hezhen
- 731.J3 Hui
-
- 731.K37 Italians
- 731.K38 Japanese
- 731.K46 Jingpo see DS731.C49
- 731.K47 Karluk (Turkic people)
- 731.K48 Kazakhs
- 731.K49 Khmu' (Southeast Asian people)
- 731.K47 Khorchin (Central Asian people)
- 731.K57 Kirghiz
- 731.K6 Koreans
- 731.L33 Lahu
- 731.L5 Li (Hainan people)
- 731.L57 Lisu (Southeast Asian people)
-
- 731.L64 Lolos see DS731.Y5
- 731.M34 Lopa
- 731.M35 Malays
- 731.M36 Manchus
- 731.M45 Maonan
- 731.M45 Menba. Moinba
- 731.M5 Miao. Hmong
-
- 731.M63 Min-chia see DS731.P34
- 731.M64 Moinba see DS731.M45
- 731.M64 Mongoljin (Mongolian people)
- 731.M64 Mongols
- 731.M65 Monguors
- (731.M7) Moso
 - see DS731.N39
- 731.M84 Mulao
- 731.M87 Muslims
- 731.N39 Naxi
- 731.N48 New Zealanders
- 731.N82 Nu (Chinese people)
- (731.O16) O-wen-k'o
 - see DS731.E85
- 731.O43 Olcha
- 731.O73 Ordos (Mongolian people)
- 731.O76 Orogen
- 731.P34 Pai. Bai
- 731.P35 Palaungs
- 731.P36 Pao-an. Bonan
- 731.P64 Poles
- 731.P84 Pu-i. Bouyei

- China
 Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 731.P844 P'u-mi. Pumi
 731.P85 Pulang (Southeast Asian people)
 731.R9 Pumi see DS731.P844
 731.S24 Qiang see DS731.C48
 731.S54 Russians
 731.S57 Salar (Chinese people)
 731.S63 She (Chinese people)
 731.S88 Sibo
 731.S95 Sogdians
 731.S97 Sui (Chinese people)
 731.T27 Sushen (Manchurian people)
 731.T29 Syriac Christians
 731.T3 Tai (Southeast Asian people)
 731.T34 Tajiks
 731.T53 Tanka
 731.T56 Tatar
 731.T6 Thais
 731.T74 Tibetans
 731.T76 Tokhari
 731.T77 Tujia
 731.T78 Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people)
 731.T78 Tung. Dong
 731.T8 Tung-hsiang. Dongxiang
 731.T86 Tungusic peoples
 731.U4 Tuvanian
 731.U73 Uighur (Turkic people)
 731.U8 Urad (Mongolian people)
 731.V53 Uzbeks
 731.W32 Vietnamese
 731.W35 Wa (Burmese people)
 731.Y3 Wang-ku (Turkic people)
 731.Y5 Yao
 731.Y83 Yi
 732 Yugur
 732 Zhuang see DS731.C5
 732 Chinese in foreign countries (General)
 733 History
 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 734 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
 734.7 Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians
 734.8 Collective
 734.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 734.9.K8 Ku, Chieh-kang
 734.95 Study and teaching
 General works
 734.96 Audiovisual materials
 734.97.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange by author
 734.97.A-Z General works

| | |
|------------|--|
| | China |
| | History |
| 735.A2 | General works -- Continued |
| 735.A3-Z | Through 1800 |
| 736 | 1801- |
| 736.5 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 737 | Philosophy of Chinese history |
| 738 | Several parts of the empire treated together |
| 739 | Military history |
| | Naval history |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| | For special periods or reigns, see the period or reign |
| 740 | General works |
| 740.2 | General special |
| 740.4 | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | General works |
| | Early to 1644 see DS750.82 |
| | 1644-1912 see DS754.18 |
| | 1912-1949 see DS775.8 |
| | 1949-1976 see DS777.8 |
| | 1976- see DS779.27 |
| 740.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 740.5.G2 | Germany |
| 740.5.G3 | International relations |
| | German territory in China. Kiao-chou |
| 740.5.G5 | Great Britain |
| 740.5.G6 | International relations |
| | Local, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 740.5.G6C5 | Chinkiang |
| 740.5.G6H6 | Hong Kong |
| | United States see E183.8.A+ |
| 740.6 | China and the Far Eastern question |
| 740.61 | General works |
| 740.62 | Early through 1800 |
| 740.63 | 1801-1860 |
| | 1861-1945 |
| | 1945- see DS518.15 |
| 741 | By period |
| 741.12 | Early to 221 B.C. |
| 741.15 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 741.22 | Congresses |
| 741.25 | Sources and documents |
| 741.3 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 741.5 | Historiography |
| 741.55 | General works |
| 741.62 | Through 1800 |
| 741.65 | 1801- |
| 741.72 | General special |
| 741.75 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 741.82 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Military history |
| | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | China |
| | History |
| 741.85.A-Z | By period |
| 742 | Early to 221 B.C. |
| 742.2 | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 743 | Individual, A-Z |
| | Legendary period |
| 744 | General works |
| 744.2 | General special |
| | Xia (Hsia) dynasty, ca. 2205-1766 B.C. |
| | Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+ |
| | Shang (Yin) Dynasty, 1766-1122 B.C. |
| 747 | General works |
| 747.13 | General special |
| 747.15 | Spring and Autumn period, 722-481 B.C. |
| 747.2 | Warring States, 403-221 B.C. |
| 747.22 | Biography and memoirs |
| 747.23.A-Z | Collective |
| 747.28 | Individual, A-Z |
| 747.32 | 221 B.C.-960 A.D. |
| 747.33 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 747.34 | Congresses |
| 747.35 | Sources and documents |
| 747.37 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 747.38 | Historiography |
| 747.39 | General works |
| 747.42 | General special |
| 747.43 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 747.45 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 747.46 | Military history |
| 747.48 | Political history |
| 747.5 | Foreign and general relations |
| 747.6 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| 747.8 | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| 747.9.A-Z | Qin (Ch'in) dynasty, 221-207 B.C. |
| 748 | General works |
| 748.13 | General special |
| 748.15 | Biography and memoirs |
| 748.16.A-Z | Collective |
| 748.162 | Individual, A-Z |
| 748.164 | Xin (Hsin) dynasty, 9-23 |
| | General works |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs see DS748.15+ |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 221 B.C.-960 A.D. -- Continued |
| | Puyō Kingdom, ca. 20 B.C.-494 A.D. see DS911.749 |
| | 220-589 |
| | Wei, Jin (Chin), Southern, and Northern dynasties; or Six dynasties |
| 748.17 | General works |
| 748.18 | General special |
| 748.19 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| | Three Kingdoms, 220-265 |
| | Including Shu, 221-264; Wei, 220-265; Wu, 220-280 |
| 748.2 | General works |
| 748.25 | General special |
| 748.28 | Biography and memoirs |
| 748.29.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Jin (Chin) dynasty, 265-419 |
| | Western Jin, 265-317; Eastern Jin, 317-419 |
| 748.4 | General works |
| 748.42 | General special |
| 748.43 | Biography and memoirs |
| 748.44.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms, 304-439 |
| 748.45 | General works |
| 748.46 | General special |
| 748.47 | Biography and memoirs |
| 748.48.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Northern and Southern Dynasties, 386-589 |
| | For Southern Dynasties, Northern Dynasties, or individual countries see DS748.6+ |
| 748.5 | General works |
| 748.55 | General special |
| 748.58 | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual see DS748.66.A+; DS748.76.A+ |
| | Southern Dynasties |
| | Including Liu Song (Sung) dynasty (Former Song dynasty), 420-479; Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 479-502; Liang dynasty, 502-557; Chen(Ch'en) dynasty, 557-589 |
| 748.6 | General works |
| 748.62 | General special |
| 748.64 | Biography and memoirs |
| 748.66.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Northern Dynasties |
| | Including Northern Wei dynasty, 386-534; Eastern Wei dynasty, 534-550; Western Wei dynasty, 553-556; Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 550-557; Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 557-581 |
| 748.7 | General works |
| 748.72 | General special |
| 748.74 | Biography and memoirs |
| 748.76.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Sui Dynasty, 581-618 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 749.2 | 221 B.C.-960 A.D. |
| 749.25 | Sui Dynasty, 581-618 -- Continued |
| | General works |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 749.28 | Collective |
| 749.29.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Tang (T'ang) dynasty, 618-907 |
| 749.3 | General works |
| 749.35 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 749.4 | Collective |
| 749.42.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 749.46 | An Lushan Rebellion, 755-763 |
| 749.47 | Huang Chao Rebellion, 874-884 |
| | Five Dynasties, and the Ten Kingdoms, 907-979 |
| 749.5 | For Five dynasties, the Ten Kingdoms or individual countries see DS749.6+ |
| 749.55 | General works |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 749.58 | Collective |
| | Individual see DS749.66.A+ |
| 749.6-.66 | Five dynasties, 907-960 |
| | Including Later Liang dynasty, 907-923; Later Tang dynasty, 923-936; Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty, 936-947; Later Han dynasty, 947-950; Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 951-960 |
| 749.62 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 749.64 | Collective |
| 749.66.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Ten Kingdoms, 902-979 |
| | Including Wu, 902-937; Southern Tang 937-975; Southern Ping (Jing Nan), 924-963; Earlier Shu, 907-925; Chu, 927-951; Later Shu, 934-965; Wuyue, 907-978; Min, 909-944; Southern Han, 917-971; Northern Han, 951-979 |
| 749.7 | General works |
| 749.72 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 749.74 | Collective |
| 749.76.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 960-1644 |
| 750.52 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 750.54 | Congresses |
| 750.56 | Sources and documents |
| 750.58 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 750.62 | Historiography |
| 750.64 | General works |
| 750.66 | General special |
| 750.68 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 750.72 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 750.74 | Military history |
| 750.76 | Naval history |
| 750.78 | Political history |
| 750.82 | Foreign and general relations |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 960-1644 -- Continued |
| 750.86 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or dynasty |
| | Song (Sung) dynasty, 960-1279 |
| | Northern Song, 960-1126; Southern Song, 1127-1279 |
| 751 | General works |
| 751.3 | General special |
| 751.5 | Biography and memoirs |
| 751.6.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Liao Dynasty, 947-1125. Khitan Mongols |
| 751.72 | General works |
| 751.74 | General special |
| 751.76 | Biography and memoirs |
| 751.78.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 751.82 | Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty, 1038-1227. Tangut |
| 751.84 | General works |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 751.86 | Collective |
| 751.88.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 751.92 | Jin (Chin) dynasty, 1115-1234. (Juchen or Ruzhen dynasty) |
| 751.94 | General works |
| | General special |
| 751.96 | Biography and memoirs |
| 751.98.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 752 | Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368 |
| 752.3 | General works |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 752.5 | Collective |
| 752.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 753 | Ming Dynasty, 1368-1644 |
| 753.2 | General works |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 753.5 | Collective |
| 753.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Cheng, Ch'eng-kung see DS753.6.K6 |
| | Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see DS753.6.M45 |
| | Ch'ung-chen, Emperor of China see DS753.6.M45 |
| | Huai-zong, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see DS753.6.M45 |
| | Koxinga, 1624-1662 |
| | Ming Huai-zong. Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 |
| 753.6.K6 | Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645 |
| 753.6.M45 | Tatar Conquest, 1643-1644 |
| 753.65 | Southern Ming dynasty, 1644-1662 |
| 753.7 | Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912 |
| 753.75 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 753.82 | Congresses |
| 753.84 | |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 753.86 | Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912 -- Continued |
| 753.88 | Sources and documents |
| 753.92 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 754 | Historiography |
| 754.12 | General works |
| 754.13 | General special |
| 754.14 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 754.15 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 754.15 | Military history |
| 754.16 | Naval history |
| 754.17 | Political history |
| 754.18 | Foreign and general relations |
| 754.19 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
| 754.2 | 1644-1795. 18th century |
| 754.25 | General works |
| 754.3 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
| 754.5 | Shunzhi, 1644-1661 |
| 754.52 | General works on life and reign |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 754.53 | Collective |
| 754.54.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 754.6 | Kangxi, 1662-1722 |
| 754.62 | General works on life and reign |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 754.63 | Collective |
| 754.64.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 754.66 | Rebellion of Three Feudatories, 1673-1681 |
| 754.7 | Yongzheng, 1723-1735 |
| 754.72 | General works on life and reign |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 754.73 | Collective |
| 754.74.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 754.8 | Qianlong, 1736-1795 |
| 754.82 | General works on life and reign |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 754.83 | Collective |
| 754.84.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 755 | 1796-1861. 19th century |
| | General works |
| | Some titles may be subarranged by editor, e.g. |
| 755.C5 | Chung-kuo chin tai shih |
| | Subarrange by editor |
| 755.C52 | Chung-kuo ko ming shih |
| | Subarrange by editor |
| 755.2 | General special |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912 |
| 755.3 | 1796-1861. 19th century -- Continued |
| | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
| | Jiaqing, 1796-1820 |
| 756 | General works on life and reign |
| 756.2 | General special |
| 756.22 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| | Collective |
| 756.23.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | White Lotus Rebellion, 1796-1804 |
| 756.3 | Sources and documents |
| 756.32 | Historiography |
| 756.33 | General works |
| | Personal narratives |
| 756.35 | Collective |
| 756.36 | Individual |
| 756.37.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| | Daoguang, 1820-1850 |
| 757 | General works on life and reign |
| 757.2 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 757.22 | Collective |
| 757.23.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Opium War, 1840-1842 |
| 757.4 | Sources and documents |
| 757.45 | Historiography |
| 757.5 | General works |
| 757.55 | General special |
| 757.6 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | Personal narratives |
| 757.63 | Collective |
| 757.66 | Individual |
| 757.7.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| | Xianfeng, 1850-1861 |
| 758 | General works on life and reign |
| 758.2 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 758.22 | Collective |
| 758.23.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Taiping Rebellion, 1850-1864. Tai Ping Tian Guo |
| 758.7 | Sources and documents |
| 758.8 | Historiography |
| 759 | General works |
| 759.15 | General special |
| 759.2 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | Personal narratives |
| 759.3 | Collective |
| 759.35 | Individual |
| 759.4.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| 759.5 | Nian Rebellion, 1853-1868 |
| 760 | Foreign intervention, 1857-1861 |
| | 1861-1912 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 761 | Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912 |
| 761.2 | 1861-1912 -- Continued |
| 763.A2 | General works |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
| | Tongzhi, 1861-1875 |
| 763.5 | General works on life and reign |
| 763.6 | General special |
| 763.62 | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 763.63.A-Z | Collective |
| 763.65 | Individual, A-Z |
| 763.7 | Self-strengthening Movement, 1861-1895 |
| | Tianjin Massacre, 1870 |
| 764 | Guangxu, 1875-1908 |
| 764.2 | General works on life and reign |
| 764.22 | General special |
| 764.23.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 764.4 | Collective |
| 764.6 | Individual, A-Z |
| 765 | Sino-French War, 1894-1895 see DS549 |
| 765.5 | Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895 |
| 767 | Sources and documents |
| 767.3 | Historiography |
| 767.4 | General works |
| 767.6.A-Z | General special |
| 768 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 770 | Personal narratives |
| 770.5 | Collective |
| 771 | Individual |
| 771.5 | Other topics, A-Z |
| 771.7 | Reform Movement, 1898 |
| | Boxer Rebellion, 1899-1901 |
| 772 | Sources and documents |
| 772.2.A-Z | Historiography |
| 772.3.A-Z | General works |
| | General special |
| | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | Personal narratives |
| 773 | Collective |
| 773.2 | Individual, A-Z |
| | Other topics, A-Z |
| 773.22 | Xuantong, 1908-1912 |
| 773.23.A-Z | General works on life and reign |
| | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries |
| 773.32 | Collective |
| 773.35 | Individual, A-Z |
| 773.4 | Revolution of 1911-1912 |
| 773.42 | Sources and documents |
| | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | General special |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912 |
| 773.45 | 1861-1912 |
| | Xuantong, 1908-1912 |
| | Revolution of 1911-1912 -- Continued |
| | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | Personal narratives |
| 773.5 | Collective |
| 773.52 | Individual |
| 773.55.A-Z | Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z |
| 773.6.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| | Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century |
| 773.83 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 773.86 | Congresses |
| 773.89 | Sources and documents |
| 773.92 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 773.94 | Historiography |
| 774 | General works |
| 774.5 | General special |
| 774.7 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 775.2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 775.4 | Military history |
| 775.5 | Naval history |
| 775.7 | Political history |
| 775.8 | Foreign and general relations |
| 776 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| | 1912-1928 |
| 776.4 | General works |
| 776.6 | General special |
| 776.8 | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual |
| | Sun, Yat-sen |
| | Writings |
| 777.A2 | Collected works. By date |
| 777.A25 | Selected works. By date |
| 777.A3 | Autobiography |
| 777.A4 | Letters. By date |
| 777.A5 | Speeches. By date |
| | Separate works |
| 777.A515 | Chien kuo fang lueh |
| 777.A519 | Chien kuo ta kang |
| 777.A52 | Min ch'üan ch'u pu |
| 777.A53 | San min chu i. Criticism of San min chu i |
| | Wu ch'uan hsien fa |
| | see class K |
| | Biography and criticism |
| 777.A595 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 777.A597-Z | General works |
| 777.15.A-Z | Others, A-Z |
| 777.2 | Revolution, 1913 (Second Revolution) |
| 777.25 | Revolution, 1915-1916 (Third Revolution) |
| 777.36 | Warlord period, 1916-1928 |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 777.38 | Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century |
| 777.4 | 1912-1928 -- Continued |
| 777.43 | Restoration Attempt, 1917 |
| 777.45 | Movement to Protect the Constitution, 1917-1923 |
| 777.46 | May 4th Movement, 1919 |
| 777.462 | May 30 Movement, 1925 |
| | Northern Expedition, 1926-1928 |
| 777.46 | General works |
| 777.462 | Tsinan (Jinan) Incident, 1928 |
| | 1928-1937 |
| 777.47 | General works |
| 777.48 | General special |
| 777.487 | Biography and memoirs |
| 777.488.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 777.488.C5 | Chiang, Kai-shek, 1887-1975 |
| | Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933 |
| | For Manchu Kuo see DS783 |
| | For Conflict in Manchuria see DS783.7 |
| | For Mukden Incident see DS783.8 |
| 777.5 | General works |
| 777.51 | Shanghai Invasion, 1932 |
| | Long March, 1934-1935 |
| 777.5132 | Sources and documents |
| 777.5133 | Historiography |
| 777.5134 | General works |
| 777.5135 | General special |
| 777.5136 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | Personal narratives |
| 777.5137 | Collective |
| 777.5138 | Individual |
| 777.5139.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| 777.51392 | Huabei Incident, 1935 |
| 777.51393 | December Ninth movement, 1935 |
| 777.514 | Sian (Xi'an) Incident, 1936 |
| | 1937-1945 |
| 777.518 | General works |
| 777.519 | General special |
| 777.5194 | Biography and memoirs |
| 777.5195.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945 |
| 777.52 | Sources and documents |
| 777.525 | Historiography |
| 777.53 | General works |
| 777.5313 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | Personal narratives |
| 777.5314 | Collective |
| 777.5315 | Individual |
| 777.5316.A-Z | Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 777.532 | Foreign participation |
| 777.533.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 777.533.A35 | Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century |
| 777.533.A78 | 1937-1945 |
| 777.533.A86 | Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945 |
| 777.533.B55 | Other topics, A-Z -- Continued |
| | Aerial operations |
| | Art and the war |
| | Atrocities |
| | Biological warfare. Chemical warfare |
| | Charities see DS777.533.R45 |
| | Chemical warfare see DS777.533.B55 |
| 777.533.C47 | Children. Orphans |
| 777.533.C64 | Collaborationists |
| 777.533.E38 | Displaced persons see DS777.533.R45 |
| 777.533.E56 | Education |
| | Entertainment and recreation for soldiers |
| | Espionage see DS777.533.S65 |
| | Health aspects see DS777.533.M42 |
| | Hospitals see DS777.533.M42 |
| 777.533.I53 | Indemnity and reparation |
| 777.533.M3 | Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937 |
| 777.533.M42 | Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects |
| | Military intelligence see DS777.533.S65 |
| | Orphans see DS777.533.C47 |
| 777.533.P75 | Prisoners and prisons |
| 777.533.P76 | Propaganda |
| 777.533.P78 | Protection see DS777.533.R45 |
| | Protest movements |
| 777.533.P82 | Public opinion |
| 777.533.P825A-.P825Z | General works |
| | By region or country, A-Z |
| 777.533.R45 | Refugees see DS777.533.R45 |
| | Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons |
| | Reparation see DS777.533.I53 |
| | Secret service see DS777.533.S65 |
| 777.533.S62 | Social aspects |
| 777.533.S65 | Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence |
| 777.533.T73 | Transportation |
| 777.533.U53 | Underground movements |
| 777.533.W37 | War work |
| 777.533.W65 | Women |
| 777.534 | Southern Anhui Incident, 1941 |
| | 1945-1949 |
| 777.535 | General works |
| 777.536 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 777.5365 | Collective |
| 777.5366.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Civil War, 1945-1949 |
| 777.537 | Sources and documents |
| 777.538 | Historiography |
| 777.54 | General works |
| 777.542 | General special |
| 777.5424 | Addresses, essays, lectures |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century |
| | 1945-1949 |
| | Civil War, 1945-1949 -- Continued |
| 777.5425.A-Z | Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | Personal narratives |
| 777.543 | Collective |
| 777.5435 | Individual |
| 777.544.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| 777.544.S65 | Military intelligence see DS777.544.S65 |
| | Secret service see DS777.544.S65 |
| | Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence |
| | Republic, 1949- see DS799 |
| | People's Republic, 1949- |
| | 1949-1976 |
| 777.545 | Including comprehensive works on the People's Republic |
| 777.546 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 777.547 | Congresses |
| 777.548 | Sources and documents |
| 777.549 | Collected works |
| 777.55 | Historiography |
| 777.56 | General works |
| 777.58 | General special |
| 777.6 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 777.65 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 777.7 | Military history |
| 777.75 | Naval history |
| 777.8 | Political history |
| 778.A1 | Foreign and general relations |
| 778.A2-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 778.C593 | Chou, En-lai, 1898-1976. Zhou, Enlai |
| 778.D46 | Deng, Xiaoping, 1904- |
| 778.M3 | Mao, Zedong, 1893-1976 |
| | Teng, Hsiao-p'ing, 1904- see DS778.D46 |
| | Zhou, Enlai see DS778.C593 |
| 778.4 | Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956 |
| 778.5 | Anti-rightist Campaign, 1957-1958 |
| 778.6 | Great Leap Forward, 1958-1960 |
| 778.7 | Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976 |
| | 1976-2002 |
| 779.15 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 779.16 | Congresses |
| 779.17 | Sources and documents |
| 779.18 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 779.19 | Historiography |
| 779.2 | General works |
| 779.215 | General special |
| 779.22 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 779.23 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 779.24 | Military history |
| 779.25 | Naval history |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | China |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 779.26 | People's Republic, 1949- |
| 779.27 | 1976-2002 -- Continued |
| | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 779.28 | Collective |
| 779.29.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 779.29.H8 | Hua, Guofeng |
| | Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979 see DS559.915+ |
| 779.32 | Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989 |
| | 2002- |
| 779.35 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 779.36 | Congresses |
| 779.37 | Sources and documents |
| 779.39 | Historiography |
| 779.4 | General works |
| 779.43 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 779.44 | Military history |
| 779.45 | Naval history |
| 779.46 | Political history |
| 779.47 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 779.48 | Collective |
| 779.49.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| | Manchuria |
| 781 | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections |
| 781.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc. |
| 782 | General works |
| 782.3 | Description and travel |
| 782.5 | Antiquities |
| 782.8 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 782.9 | Ethnography |
| | For individual elements see DS731.A+ |
| | History |
| 782.95 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| 783 | General works |
| | By period |
| 783.4 | Early to 1800 |
| 783.7 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | League of Nations Commision of Enquiry (The Lytton Commission) |
| 783.7.L4C6 | Memoranda presented by China. By date |
| 783.7.L4J3 | Memoranda presented by Japan. By date |
| 783.7.L42 | Summary. Report. By date |
| 783.7.L42C6 | China's discussion. By date |
| 783.7.L42J3 | Japan's discussion. By date |
| 783.7.L43 | Verdict of the League. Report. By date |
| 783.7.L45 | Summary and discussions by individual authors, A-Z |
| 783.8 | Mukden Incident, 1931 |
| 784 | Manchoukuo. P'u-i, 1932-1945 |
| 784.2 | 1945- |

- China
 Local history and description -- Continued
 Tibet
 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
 Documents
 General works. History and description
 Through 1950
 1951-
 Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 For national municipalities and special administrative regions see DS795+
 For counties see DS797.22.A+
 Anhui see DS793.A6
 Anhwei. Anhui
 Chekiang. Zhejiang
 Chihli see DS793.H6
 Dzungaria see DS793.S7
 (793.E2)
 East (Chinese) Turkestan
 see DS793.S62
 Fujian see DS793.F8
 Fukien. Fujian
 Gansu see DS793.K2
 Gobi
 Great Wall
 Guangdong see DS793.K7
 Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region see DS793.K6
 Guizhou see DS793.K8
 793.H3
 Hainan (Island)
 Hebei see DS793.H6
 Heilongjiang see DS793.H44
 793.H44
 Heilungkiang. Heilongjiang
 Henan see DS793.H5
 793.H47
 Ho-hsi
 793.H5
 Honan. Henan
 793.H6
 Hopei (Hopeh). Hebai
 Hubei see DS793.H75
 793.H7
 Hunan
 793.H75
 Hupeh. Hubei
 Inner Mongolia see DS793.M7
 793.J4
 Jehol
 Jiangsu see DS793.K45
 Jiangxi see DS793.K4
 Jilin see DS793.K54
 Jungaria see DS793.S7
 793.K2
 Kansu. Gansu
 793.K4
 Kiangsi. Jiangxi
 793.K45
 Kiangsu. Jiangsu
 793.K54
 Kirin. Jilin
 793.K593
 Kunlun Mountains
 793.K6
 Kwangsi. Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region
 793.K7
 Kwangtung. Guangdong
 793.K8
 Kweichow. Guizhou
 793.L5
 Liaoning
 793.L6
 Lop Nur
 793.M7
 Mongolia. Inner Mongolia
 Cf. DS19+ Mongols

- China
 Local history and description
 Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 For the Mongolian People's Republic see DS798.A1+
- 793.N5 Ningsia. Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region
 Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region see DS793.N5
- 793.N6 Northwest
- 793.N7 Nosuland
- 793.O5 Omei (Mountain)
- 793.P59 Po-hai (Kingdom)
 Qinghai see DS793.T7
 Shaanxi see DS793.S5
 Shandong see DS793.S4
 Shansi. Shanxi
 Shantung. Shandong
 Shanxi see DS793.S3
- 793.S5 Shensi. Shaanxi
 Sichuan see DS793.S8
- 793.S6 Sinkiang (River and Valley)
 793.S62 Sinkiang. Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region
 For Dzungaria see DS793.S7
- 793.S644 Southeast
- 793.S6445 Southwest
- 793.S7 Sungaria
- 793.S8 Szechwan. Sichuan
- 793.T337 Takla Makan Desert
- 793.T7 Tsinghai. Qinghai
 Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region see DS793.S62
- 793.Y3 Yangtze River Valley
- 793.Y8 Yunnan
 Zhejiang see DS793.C3
- Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.
 National municipalities and special administrative regions
 Beijing (Peking. Peiping) (Table DS-DX3)
 Other national municipalities and special administrative regions, A-Z
 Canton
 see DS797.32.G836
 Chongqing. (Ch'ung-ch-ing shih. Chungking) (Table DS-DX4)
 Hankow
 see DS797.48.H365
 Harbin
 see DS797.42.H373
 Hong Kong (Hongkong) (Table DS-DX4)
 Jehol
 see DS797.39.C546
 Khotan
 see DS797.84.H673
 Macau (Macao) (Table DS-DX4)
 Mukden
 see DS797.62.S546
 Nanking
 see DS797.56.N365
 Shanghai (Table DS-DX4)
 Tianjin (Tientsin) (Table DS-DX4)
 Tsingtao
 see DS797.72.Q354

- China
 - Local history and description
 - Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.
 - Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by province -- Continued
 - Shandong Sheng, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - Qingdao (Tsingtao. Tsingtau. Ch'ingtao)
 - Shanxi Sheng, A-Z
 - Sichuan Sheng, A-Z
 - Tibet, A-Z
 - Xinjiang Uygur Zizhiq, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - Hotan (Khotan)
 - Yunnan Sheng, A-Z
 - Zhejiang Sheng, A-Z
- Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
 - Periodicals. Societies
 - Sources and documents. Serials
 - General works
 - Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Altaï Uriankhaï (Mongolian people)
 - Barga (Mongolian people)
 - Borjigid
 - Buriats
 - Darkhat
 - Kazakhs
 - Khalka
 - Khatagin
 - Oirats
 - Olot
 - Ordos (Mongolian people)
 - Taïlakh (Kazakh people)
 - Torghuts
 - Tuvinians
 - Üzemchin (Mongolian people)
 - Zakhchin (Mongolian people)
 - History
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Political history. Foreign and general relations
 - General works
 - By period
 - see the specific period
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
History |
| 798.65 | By period |
| | Early -- Continued |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 798.66.A2 | Collective |
| 798.66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 798.7 | Colonial |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 798.72.A2 | Collective |
| 798.72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| | Including Independence movement, 1911 |
| 798.75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 798.76.A2 | Collective |
| 798.76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| | Including Revolution, 1921; etc. |
| 798.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 798.82.A2 | Collective |
| 798.82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1990 |
| 798.84 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 798.86.A2 | Collective |
| 798.86.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 798.9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 798.9.K37 | Karakorum (Extinct city) |
| | Taiwan |
| 798.92 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 798.93 | General works |
| 798.935.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 798.94 | Congresses |
| 798.945 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 798.95 | Several authors |
| 798.955 | Individual authors |
| 798.96 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 798.965 | Guidebooks |
| 799 | General works |
| 799.13 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DS799.9.A+ |
| 799.14 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 799.15 | Early through 1944 |
| 799.2 | 1945-1974 |
| 799.24 | 1975- |
| 799.3 | Antiquities |
| 799.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnology |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Taiwan |
| 799.42 | Ethnology -- Continued |
| 799.43.A-Z | General works |
| 799.43.A44 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 799.43.A85 | Amis |
| 799.43.B85 | Atayal |
| 799.43.H35 | Bunun |
| 799.43.J3 | Hakka |
| 799.43.K46 | Japanese |
| 799.43.K48 | Kavalan see DS799.43.K88 |
| 799.43.K88 | Kanakanavu |
| 799.43.P34 | Ketagalan |
| 799.43.P39 | Kuvalan. Kavalan |
| 799.43.P89 | Paiwan |
| 799.43.R85 | Pazeh |
| 799.43.R98 | Puyuma |
| 799.43.S24 | Rukai |
| 799.43.S57 | Ryukyuans |
| 799.43.S73 | Saisiyat |
| 799.43.T42 | Siraya |
| 799.43.T45 | Spaniards |
| 799.43.T66 | Taokas |
| 799.43.T74 | Thao |
| 799.43.Y35 | Truku |
| 799.44 | Tsou |
| 799.45 | Yami |
| 799.46 | History |
| 799.47.A-Z | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| 799.48 | Historiography |
| 799.49.A-Z | General works |
| 799.5 | Biography of historians |
| 799.6 | Collective |
| 799.615 | Individual, A-Z |
| 799.62 | Study and teaching |
| 799.625 | General works |
| 799.63.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 799.64 | Subarrange by author |
| 799.642 | General works |
| 799.643 | Biography (Collective) |
| 799.644 | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| 799.645 | Military history |
| 799.65 | Political history |
| 799.652 | For the specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS799.63.A+ |
| | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1895 |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Congresses |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Taiwan |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 799.654 | Early to 1895 -- Continued |
| 799.656 | Military history |
| 799.658 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 799.66.A2 | Collective |
| 799.66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 799.67 | Dutch rule, 1624-1661 |
| | 1895-1945 |
| 799.69 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 799.692 | Congresses |
| 799.693 | Sources and documents |
| 799.694 | Historiography |
| 799.7 | General works |
| 799.712 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 799.714 | Military history |
| 799.716 | Political history |
| 799.718 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 799.72.A2 | Collective |
| 799.72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1945-1975 |
| 799.77 | Including works on Taiwan since 1945 |
| 799.78 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 799.783 | Congresses |
| 799.785 | Sources and documents |
| 799.8 | Historiography |
| 799.812 | General works |
| 799.814 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 799.816 | Military history |
| 799.818 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 799.82.A2 | Collective |
| 799.82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 799.823 | February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947 |
| | 1975-1988 |
| 799.83 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 799.832 | Collective |
| 799.833.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 799.834 | Kaohsiung Incident, 1979 |
| | 1988- |
| 799.84 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 799.8415 | Congresses |
| 799.842 | Sources and documents |
| 799.843 | Historiography |
| 799.844 | General works |
| 799.845 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 799.846 | Military history |
| 799.847 | Political history |
| 799.848 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Taiwan |
| | History |
| 799.8485 | By period |
| 799.849.A-Z | 1988- |
| 799.9.A-Z | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 801 | Collective |
| 802 | Individual, A-Z |
| 803 | Local history and description, A-Z |
| 804 | Japan |
| 804.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 805 | Congresses |
| 805.15 | Sources and documents |
| 805.2 | Collected works |
| 806 | Several authors |
| 806.3 | Individual authors |
| 806.4 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names |
| 806.5 | Directories |
| 807 | Guidebooks |
| 808 | General works |
| 809 | Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc. |
| 810 | Historical geography |
| 811 | Historical accounts of disasters (General) |
| 812 | For individual disasters see DS895.A+ |
| 815 | Description and travel |
| 820.8 | Earliest through 1500 |
| 821 | 1501-1800 |
| 821.5.A1 | 1801-1900 |
| 821.5.A2-Z | 1901-1945 |
| 822 | 1946-1989 |
| 822.2 | 1990- |
| 822.25 | Antiquities |
| 822.3 | For local antiquities see DS894.2+ |
| 822.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 822.5 | Periodicals, societies, etc. |
| 824 | General works |
| 824.5 | Foreign influences |
| 827.A-Z | General |
| 827.D34 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 827.D4 | By period |
| 827.F34 | Early |
| 827.H36 | Medieval to 1868 |
| 827.H37 | 1868- |
| 827.H36 | 1868-1912 |
| 827.H37 | 1912-1945 |
| 827.H36 | 1945- |
| 827.H37 | Court life |
| 827.H36 | Coronations |
| 827.H37 | Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+ |
| 827.H36 | Other special, A-Z |
| 827.H37 | Costume see GT1560 |
| 827.H36 | Daimyo |
| 827.H37 | Death |
| 827.H36 | Fads |
| 827.H37 | Hairdressing see GT2290+ |
| 827.H36 | Hanami |
| 827.H37 | Hatamoto |

- Japan
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Other special, A-Z -- Continued
- 827.I35 Iemoto
 - 827.N63 Nobility
 - 827.Q5 Quietude
 - 827.S3 Samurai
 - 827.S46 Seppuku
- Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Ainu see DS832
- 830 Tatars
 - 831.A-Z Ainu
- Japanese in foreign countries (General)
 For Japanese in a particular country, see the country
- Natives of foreign countries in Japan
 General works
 By element, A-Z
- For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place
- 832.7.A6 Americans (U.S.)
 - 832.7.A8 Asians
 - 832.7.B34 Bangladeshis
 - 832.7.B73 Brazilians
 - 832.7.B74 British
 - 832.7.C5 Chinese
 - 832.7.D8 Dutch
 - 832.7.E8 Europeans (General)
 - 832.7.F54 Filipinos
 - 832.7.F74 French
 - 832.7.G4 Germans
 - 832.7.I73 Iranians
 - 832.7.I77 Israelis
 - 832.7.I83 Italians
 - 832.7.K6 Koreans
 - 832.7.P47 Peruvians
 - 832.7.P67 Portuguese
 - 832.7.R8 Russians
- History
 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- 833 Rulers. Imperial family
 - 834 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 834.1 Collective
- 834.5.A1 Individual, A-Z
- 834.5.A2-Z e.g.
- 834.5.M5 Mitsui family
- Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 834.7 Collective
 - 834.8 Individual, A-Z
- 834.9.A-Z Study and teaching
 General works
 Criticism of textbooks

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Japan |
| | History -- Continued |
| 834.98 | Philosophy of Japanese history |
| 835 | General works |
| 836 | Special aspects |
| 837 | Juvenile works |
| | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period |
| 838 | General works |
| | By period |
| 838.5 | Early to 1868 |
| 838.7 | 1868- |
| | Naval history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 839 | General works |
| | By period |
| 839.5 | Early to 1868 |
| 839.7 | 1868- |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| | Cf. DS850 Individual periods, reigns, etc. |
| 840 | Sources and documents |
| 841 | General works |
| 842 | Early |
| 843 | General special |
| 844 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS849.A+ |
| 845 | General works |
| 847 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 849.A-Z | Individual countries, A-Z |
| | For relations with regions, see the region |
| | Cf. DS518.15+ Far Eastern question |
| | By period |
| 849.7 | Earliest to 1600 |
| 850 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| 851 | Earliest to 1185 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 852.A1 | Collective |
| 852.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 852.S4 | Shōtoku Taishi |
| 854 | General special |
| | To 794 |
| | Including the original texts, translations, and general and historical studies of Kojiki and Nihon shoki. |
| | For the religious and mythological aspects of these works see BL2217.2+ |
| | For literary and linguistic studies of Kojiki see PL784.K6 |
| | For literary and linguistic studies of Nihon shoki see PL784.N5 |
| 855 | General works |
| 855.3 | General special |
| 855.5 | Asuka period, 592-645 |
| 855.6 | Taika reform, 646-710 |
| | Nara period, 710-794 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Japan
History |
| | By period |
| | Earliest to 1600 |
| | Earliest to 1185 |
| | To 794 |
| | Nara period, 710-794 -- Continued |
| 855.68 | Sources and documents |
| 855.7 | General works |
| 855.73 | General special |
| | Biography see DS852.A1+ |
| | Heian period, 794-1185 |
| | Sources and documents |
| 855.87 | General works |
| 856 | General special |
| 856.3 | Biography and memoirs |
| 856.7 | Collective |
| 856.72.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1185-1603. Medieval to early modern |
| 856.75 | Sources and documents |
| 857 | General works |
| 857.5 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Kamakura period, 1185-1333 |
| 858 | Sources and documents |
| 859 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 860.A1 | Collective |
| 860.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 861 | Period of Hojo rule as regents, 1219-1338 |
| | Including attempted Mongol invasions, 1274 and 1281; etc. |
| 863 | Kenmu Restorations, 1333-1336 |
| | Muromachi period, 1336-1573. Ashikaga Shogunate |
| 863.75 | Sources and documents |
| 864 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 865.A1 | Collective |
| 865.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Period of northern and southern courts, 1336-1392 |
| 865.4 | Sources and documents |
| 865.5 | General works |
| | Period of civil wars, 1480-1603. Sengoku period |
| 868 | General works |
| 868.2 | General special |
| 868.6 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography |
| 869.A1 | Collective |
| 869.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 869.O3 | Oda, Nobunaga |
| 869.T6 | Toyotomi, Hideyoshi |
| | Azuchi-Momoyama period, 1568-1603 |
| 869.4 | Sources and documents |
| 869.5 | General works |
| 869.6 | General special |
| | Japanese invasions of Korea, 1592-1598 see DS913.4 |
| | Tokugawa period, 1600-1868. Edo period |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Japan
History |
| | By period |
| 870 | Tokugawa period, 1600-1868. Edo period -- Continued |
| 870.3 | Sources and documents |
| 871 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 871.5 | General works |
| 871.7 | General special |
| 871.75 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
| | 1600-1709 |
| 871.77 | General works |
| 871.78 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 872.A1 | Collective |
| 872.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 873 | Akō Vendetta. Forty-seven Rōnin |
| | 1709-1853 |
| 874 | General works |
| 875 | General special |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 876 | Collective |
| 877.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 881 | 1790-1853. Early to mid-nineteenth century |
| | 1853-1868. Bakumatsu period |
| | Including the Meiji Restoration |
| 881.2 | Sources and documents |
| 881.3 | General works |
| 881.4 | General special |
| 881.45 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 881.5.A1 | Collective |
| 881.5.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 881.5.T62 | Tokugawa, Yoshinobu |
| 881.5.Y6 | Yoshida, Shōin |
| 881.8 | United States Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854 (Perry Expedition) |
| | Civil War, 1868-1869. Boshin War |
| 881.83 | General works |
| 881.84 | Individual campaigns, battles, etc. |
| | Modern, 1868- |
| 881.85 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 881.9 | General works |
| 881.95 | General special |
| 881.96 | Foreign and general relations |
| 881.97 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| | Meiji (Mutsuhito), 1868-1912 |
| 881.98 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 881.987 | Sources and documents |
| 882 | General works on reign |
| 882.5 | General special |
| | Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895 see DS764.4+ |
| | Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 see DS516+ |
| 882.6 | Foreign and general relations |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Japan
History |
| | By period |
| | Modern, 1868- |
| | Meiji (Mutsuhito), 1868-1912 -- Continued |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 882.7 | Meiji (Mutsuhito) |
| | Other |
| 883 | Collective |
| 884.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 884.I8 | Ito, Hirobumi, Prince |
| 884.N7 | Nogi, Maresuke, Count |
| 884.O4 | Okuma, Shigenobu, Count |
| 884.S3 | Saionji, Kimmochi, Prince |
| 884.T6 | Tōgō, Heihachirō, Count |
| | 20th century |
| 884.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 885 | General works |
| 885.2 | General special |
| 885.48 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 885.5.A1 | Collective |
| 885.5.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 885.5.K6 | Konoye, Fumimaro, Prince |
| 885.5.N5 | Nitobe, Inazō |
| 885.5.T6 | Tōyama, Mitsuru |
| | Taishō (Yoshihito), 1912-1926 |
| 885.8 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 886 | General works on life and reign |
| 886.13 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Royal family |
| 886.15 | General works |
| 886.2 | Yoshihito, 1912-1926 |
| 886.22.A-Z | Other members, A-Z |
| 887 | Period of World War I, 1914-1918 |
| 888 | Special |
| | e.g. Earthquake of 1923 |
| | Shōwa (Hirohito), 1926-1989 |
| 888.15 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 888.2 | General works on reign |
| 888.25 | General special |
| | 1926-1945 |
| | Including works on February 26, 1936 Incident, etc. |
| | Cf. D731+ World War II |
| | Cf. D777.5.A+ Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933 |
| | Cf. DS777.52+ Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945 |
| 888.4 | Sources and documents |
| 888.5 | General works |
| | 1945-1989. Postwar period |
| 888.84 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 889 | General works |
| 889.15 | General special |
| 889.16 | Allied occupation, 1945-1952 |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| | Japan |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 889.2 | Modern, 1868- |
| 889.3.A-Z | 20th century |
| 889.3.U6 | Showa (Hirohito), 1926-1989 -- Continued |
| 889.5 | Propaganda in other countries (General) |
| 889.7 | General works |
| 889.8 | Individual countries, A-Z |
| 889.9.A-Z | e.g. |
| 890.A1 | United States |
| 890.A2-Z | Foreign and general relations |
| 890.3 | Biography and memoirs |
| 891 | Royal family |
| 891.2 | General works |
| 891.3 | Hirohito, 1901- |
| 891.4 | Other members, A-Z |
| 891.42.A-Z | Akihito, 1933- see DS891.4 |
| 891.48 | Contemporaries |
| 891.5.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1980-1989 |
| 890.3 | Foreign and general relations |
| Heisei (Akihito), 1989- | |
| 891 | General works on reign |
| 891.2 | Foreign and general relations |
| 891.3 | Biography and memoirs |
| 891.4 | Royal family |
| 891.42.A-Z | General works |
| 891.48 | Akihito, 1933- |
| 891.5.A-Z | Other members, A-Z |
| | Contemporaries |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| | By major region subarranged by other local subdivisions except cities. Under all major regions, |
| | except Hokkaidō, the administrative subdivisions will be prefectures. Subarrange these |
| | subdivisions by Table DS-DX6 except when otherwise provided for |
| | For cities see DS896+ |
| 894.2-.285 | Hokkaidō (Table DS-DX8) |
| | Formerly Ezo |
| 894.29.A-Z | Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z |
| 894.29.A22-.A2295 | Abashiri-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.H53-.H5395 | Hidaka-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.H59-.H5995 | Hiyama-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.I28-.I2895 | Iburi-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.I84-.I8495 | Ishikari-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.K34-.K3495 | Kamikawa-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.K87-.K8795 | Kushiro-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.N44-.N4495 | Nemuro-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.O83-.O8395 | Oshima-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.R84-.R8495 | Rumori-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.S44-.S4495 | Shiretoko Peninsula (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.S45-.S4595 | Shiribe-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.S65-.S6595 | Sorachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |
| 894.29.S69-.S6995 | Sōya-shichō (Table DS-DX6) |

- Japan
 Local history and description
 Hokkaidō
 Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 Tokachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)
 Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
 Tōhoku region (Table DS-DX8)
 Also known as Ou
 Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
 Akita (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Ugo and Rikuchū provinces
 Aomori (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Mutsu province
 Dewa region (Table DS-DX6)
 Fukushima (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Iwashiro and Iwaki provinces
 Iwate (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Rikuchū province
 Miyagi (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Rikuzen province
 Mutsu region (Table DS-DX6)
 Nambu region (Table DS-DX6)
 Sanriku region (Table DS-DX6)
 Yamagata (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Uzen province
 Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
 Kantō region (Table DS-DX8)
 Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
 Chiba (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Awa, Kazusa, and Shimōsa provinces
 Gunma (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Kozuke province
 Ibaraki (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Hitachi province
 Kanagawa (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Sagami province
 Musashino region (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers part of Tokyo and Saitama
 Saitama (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Musashi province
 Tochigi (Table DS-DX6)
 Formerly Shimotsuki province
 Tokyo see DS896+
 Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
 Chubu region (Table DS-DX8)
 Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
 Aichi (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Owari and Mikawa provinces
 Asama Mountain region (Table DS-DX6)
 Fukui (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Echizen and Wakasa provinces
 Gifu (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Hida and Mino provinces
 Hokuriku region (Table DS-DX6)
 Ina region (Table DS-DX6)

- Japan
 Local history and description
 Chubu region
 Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 Ishikawa (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Kaga and Noto provinces
 Kōshū Kaido (Table DS-DX6)
 Nagano (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Shinano province
 Nakasendō (Table DS-DX6)
 Niigata (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Echigo province and Sado Island
 Shizuoka (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Izu, Suruga, and Tōtomi provinces
 Tōkai region (Table DS-DX6)
 Including the Tokaido
 Tōsan region (Table DS-DX6)
 Toyama (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Etchū province
 Yamanashi (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Kai province
 Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
 Kinki region (Table DS-DX8)
 Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
 Hyōgo (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Awaji, Harima, western Settsu, Tajima, and western Tamba provinces
 Kansai region (Table DS-DX6)
 Kinai region (Table DS-DX6)
 Kumano region (Table DS-DX6)
 Kyōto (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Tamba, Tango, and Yamashiro provinces
 Mie (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Iga, Ise, and Shima provinces
 Nara (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Yamato province
 Osaka (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers Izumi, Kawachi, and Settsu provinces
 Shiga (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Omi province
 Wakayama (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Kii province
 Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
 Chūgoku region (Table DS-DX8)
 Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
 Hiroshima (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Bingo and Aki provinces
 Inland Sea (Setonaikai) (Table DS-DX6)
 Including Inland Sea region
 Okayama (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Bizen, Bitchu and Mimasaka provinces
 San'in region (Table DS-DX6)
 Including the San'indō
 San'yō region (Table DS-DX6)
 Including the San'yōdō
 Shimane (Table DS-DX6)
 Including the former Iwami, Izumo, and Oki provinces

- Japan
 Local history and description
 Chugoku region
 Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 Tottori (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Hōki and Inaba provinces
 Yamaguchi (Table DS-DX6)
 Including Chōshū-han
 Covers the former Nagato and Suwō provinces
 Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
 Shikoku region (Table DS-DX8)
 Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
 Ehime (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Iyo province
 Kagawa (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Sanuki province
 Kōchi (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Tosa province
 Tokushima (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Awa province
 Natural features such as mountains, rivers,lakes, etc., A-Z
 Kyushu region (Table DS-DX8)
 Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z
 Fukuoka (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Buzen, Chikugo, and Chikuzen provinces
 Hizen (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the Nagasaki and Saga prefectures
 Kagoshima (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Satsuma and Osumi provinces
 Kumamoto (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Higo province
 Miyazaki (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Hyūga province
 Nagasaki (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Iki, Tsushima, and part of Hizen provinces
 Oita (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers the former Bungo and part of Buzen provinces
 Okinawa (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers only Okinawa, Miyako, and Yaeyama groups of islands.
 For the entire Ryukyu archipelago, see Ryukyu Islands
 Ryukyu Islands see DS895.R9+
 Saga (Table DS-DX6)
 Covers part of the former Hizen province
 Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z
 Other regions, etc., A-Z
 (895.F68-.F77)
 Formosa. Taiwan
 see DS798.92+
 Ryukyu Islands
 Periodicals. Serials
 Sources and documents
 General works
 Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
 Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization
 History

- Japan
 - Local history and description
 - Other regions, etc., A-Z
 - Ryukyu Islands
 - History -- Continued
- 895.R95
- 895.R96
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - By period
 - Early to 1879
 - 1879-1945
 - 1945-1972
 - 1972-
 - For works on Okinawa Prefecture see DS894.99.O37+
- 895.3.A-Z
 - Former dependencies, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Formosa see DS798.92+
- 895.3.K86
- 895.4.A-Z
 - Mountains, rivers, valleys and other natural features not contained within the boundaries of any one of the major regions, A-Z
- Tokyo
 - For counties, regions, islands in Tōkyō-to see DS896.7.A+
 - For cities and towns in Tōkyō-to see DS897.A+
- 896
- 896.1
 - Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
 - Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 896.2.A1
- 896.2.A2-Z
 - General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
 - Early to 1868
 - 1868-
 - Guidebooks
 - Cultural property
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - History (General)
 - General works
 - Through 1868
 - 1868-1945
 - 1945-
 - Subregions, districts, sections, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Chiyoda-ku
 - Ginza
 - Shinjuku-ku
 - Parks, squares, circles
 - Streets. Bridges
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Buildings
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 896.7.C5
- 896.7.G5
- 896.7.S5
- 896.75
- 896.76.A-Z
 - Streets. Bridges
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 896.77
- 896.8.A-Z
 - Buildings
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 896.9.A1
- 896.9.A2-Z
 - Buildings
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Edoō
- 896.9.E3

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | Japan |
| | Tokyo -- Continued |
| 896.95.A-Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |
| 897.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 897.H5 | Hiroshima |
| 897.K3 | Kamakura |
| 897.K612-.K61295 | Kobe (Table DS-DX4) |
| 897.K8-.K895 | Kyoto (Table DS-DX4) |
| 897.N27 | Nagano |
| 897.N29-.N2995 | Nagasaki (Table DS-DX4) |
| 897.N31-.N3195 | Nagoya (Table DS-DX4) |
| 897.N35 | Nara |
| 897.O81-.O8195 | Osaka (Table DS-DX4) |
| 897.Y3 | Yamaguchi |
| 897.Y6-.Y695 | Yokohama (Table DS-DX4) |
| | Korea |
| | Class here general works on Korea and South Korea |
| | For North Korea see DS930+ |
| 901 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 901.2 | General works |
| 901.3.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 901.6 | Congresses |
| 901.62 | Sources and documents |
| 901.7 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 901.72 | Several authors |
| 901.8 | Individual authors |
| 901.82 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| | Place names (General) |
| 901.9 | For etymological studies, see class P |
| 901.95 | Directories |
| 902 | Guidebooks |
| 902.12 | General works |
| 902.14 | General special |
| | Pictorial works |
| 902.15 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| 902.16 | For local see DS924+ |
| 902.17 | General works |
| 902.18 | Preservation |
| 902.2 | Historical geography |
| 902.3 | Geography |
| 902.4 | Description and travel |
| 903 | Through 1900 |
| | 1901-1953 |
| | 1954- |
| 904 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DS924+ |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 904.5 | General works |
| 904.52 | National characteristics |
| 904.6.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 904.6.A6 | Americans (U.S.) |
| 904.6.C5 | Chinese |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Korea |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 904.6.C56 | Chosǒnjok |
| 904.6.F55 | Filipinos |
| 904.6.J3 | Japanese |
| 904.6.N47 | Nepali people |
| 904.6.R33 | Racially mixed people |
| 904.7 | Koreans in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Koreans in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 904.8 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS901 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 905 | General works |
| 905.2 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 905.5 | Collective |
| 905.52.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| 905.55 | Statesmen |
| 905.57 | Women |
| | Historiography |
| 905.7 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 905.8 | Collective |
| 905.82.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 905.9 | General works |
| 905.92.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| | General works |
| 907.14 | Through 1800 |
| 907.16 | 1801-1976 |
| 907.18 | 1977- |
| 907.2 | Pictorial works |
| 907.4 | Juvenile works |
| 907.6 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| 908.2 | Philosophy of Korean history |
| (908.4) | History of several parts of Korea treated together |
| | see DS907.14+ |
| | Military history |
| 909 | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign |
| 909.2 | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Naval history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign |
| 909.5 | Sources and documents |
| 909.7 | General works |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| 909.95 | Sources and documents |
| 910 | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS910.2.A+ |
| 910.16 | Sources and documents |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Korea |
| | History |
| 910.18 | Foreign and general relations -- Continued |
| 910.2.A-Z | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 935 |
| 911 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 911.13 | Congresses |
| 911.15 | Sources and documents |
| 911.17 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 911.19 | Historiography |
| 911.2 | General works |
| 911.25 | General special |
| 911.26 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 911.27 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 911.31 | Military history |
| 911.35 | Political history |
| 911.37 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 911.5 | Collective |
| 911.52.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 911.62 | Kojosön Kingdom, 2333 B.C.-108 B.C. |
| | Silla Kingdom, 57 B.C.-935 A.D. |
| 911.715 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 911.716 | Congresses |
| 911.72 | General works |
| 911.723 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 911.725 | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| 911.726 | Military history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 911.727 | Collective |
| 911.728.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Koguryö Kingdom, 37 B.C.-668 A.D. |
| 911.735 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 911.736 | Congresses |
| 911.74 | General works |
| 911.743 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 911.745 | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| 911.746 | Military history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 911.747 | Collective |
| 911.748.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 911.749 | Puyö Kingdom, ca. 20 B.C.-494 A.D. |
| | Paekche Kingdom, 18 B.C.-660 A.D. |
| 911.755 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 911.756 | Congresses |
| 911.76 | General works |
| 911.763 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 911.765 | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| 911.766 | Military history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 911.767 | Collective |
| 911.768.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Kaya Confederacy, 42-562 A.D. |
| 911.775 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Korea |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to 935 |
| 911.776 | Kaya Confederacy, 42-562 A.D. -- Continued |
| 911.78 | Congresses |
| 911.783 | General works |
| 911.785 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 911.786 | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| 911.787 | Military history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 911.787 | Collective |
| 911.788.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 911.86 | T'aepong Kingdom, 901-918 |
| | Koryo period, 935-1392 |
| 912 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 912.13 | Congresses |
| 912.15 | Sources and documents |
| 912.17 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 912.19 | Historiography |
| 912.2 | General works |
| 912.25 | General special |
| 912.26 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 912.27 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 912.31 | Military history |
| 912.35 | Political history |
| 912.37 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 912.38 | Collective |
| 912.382.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270 |
| 912.4 | Sources and documents |
| 912.42 | General works |
| 912.43 | General special |
| 913 | Choson (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910 |
| 913.13 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 913.15 | Congresses |
| 913.17 | Sources and documents |
| 913.19 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 913.2 | Historiography |
| 913.25 | General works |
| 913.26 | General special |
| 913.27 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 913.31 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 913.33 | Military history |
| 913.35 | Naval history |
| 913.37 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 913.39 | Biography and memoirs |
| 913.392.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1392-1637 |
| 913.39312 | Sources and documents |
| 913.39313 | General works |
| 913.39314 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 913.39316 | Political history. Foreign and general relations |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | Korea |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 913.39318 | I (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910 |
| 913.39319.A-Z | 1392-1637 -- Continued |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 913.395 | Collective |
| 913.4 | Individual, A-Z |
| 913.43 | Japanese invasions, 1592-1598 |
| 913.44 | Sources and documents |
| 913.45.A-Z | General works |
| | General special |
| 913.615 | Biography and memoirs |
| 913.62 | Collective |
| 913.65 | Individual, A-Z |
| 913.67 | Manchu invasions, 1627-1637 |
| 913.675.A-Z | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | General special |
| 914 | Biography and memoirs |
| 914.13 | Collective |
| 914.15 | Individual, A-Z |
| 914.19 | 1637-1864 |
| 914.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 914.27 | Congresses |
| 914.31 | Sources and documents |
| 914.35 | Historiography |
| 914.37 | General works |
| 914.49 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 914.5.A-Z | Military history |
| | Political history |
| 915 | Foreign and general relations |
| 915.13 | Biography and memoirs |
| 915.15 | Collective |
| 915.17 | Individual, A-Z |
| 915.19 | 19th century. 1864-1910 |
| 915.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 915.25 | Congresses |
| 915.26 | Sources and documents |
| 915.27 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 915.31 | Historiography |
| 915.35 | General works |
| 915.37 | General special |
| 915.49 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 915.5.A-Z | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 915.52 | Military history |
| 915.522 | Political history |
| 915.53 | Foreign and general relations |
| 915.56 | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 915.52 | Imo Incident, 1882 |
| 915.522 | Kapsin Incident, 1884 |
| 915.53 | Tonghak Incident, 1894 |
| 915.56 | 20th century |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | Korea |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 915.57 | 20th century -- Continued |
| 915.572 | Congresses |
| 915.58 | Sources and documents |
| 915.59 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 916 | Historiography |
| 916.25 | General works |
| 916.26 | General special |
| 916.27 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 916.35 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 916.37 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 916.5.A1 | Collective |
| 916.5.A3-916.Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 916.5.R5 | Rhee, Syngman |
| | Japanese rule, 1910-1945 |
| 916.525 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 916.53 | Sources and documents |
| 916.535 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 916.54 | General works |
| 916.55 | General special |
| 916.554 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 916.56 | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 916.57 | Collective |
| 916.58.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Resistance movements, 1905-1945 |
| 916.59 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 916.592 | Sources and documents |
| 916.593 | General works |
| 916.594.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Including overseas activities |
| | Biography |
| 916.595 | Collective |
| 916.596.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 916.597 | Independence movement, 1919 |
| | 1945- |
| 916.6 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 916.65 | Congresses |
| 916.7 | Sources and documents |
| 916.8 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 916.85 | Historiography |
| 917 | General works |
| 917.25 | General special |
| 917.26 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 917.27 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 917.3 | Military history |
| 917.35 | Political history |
| 917.37 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 917.4 | Collective |
| 917.42.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Korea |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 20th century |
| 917.43 | 1945- -- Continued |
| | Partition, 1945 |
| | Reunification question, 1945- |
| 917.44 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 917.442 | Congresses |
| 917.443 | Sources and documents |
| 917.444 | General works |
| | Allied occupation, 1945-1948 |
| 917.5 | Sources and documents |
| 917.52 | General works |
| 917.55 | General special |
| 917.56 | Political history |
| 917.58 | Chejudo Rebellion, 1948 |
| | 1948-1960 |
| 917.6 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 917.65 | Sources and documents |
| 917.655 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 917.7 | General works |
| 917.75 | General special |
| 917.76 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 917.77 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 917.8 | Political history |
| 917.82 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 917.9 | Collective |
| 917.92.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 917.95 | Yösun Rebellion, 1948 |
| | War and intervention, 1950-1953 |
| 918.A1 | Including military operations |
| 918.A15 | Periodicals. Collections |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| | Sources and documents |
| 918.A2-.A4 | Serials |
| 918.A5-.A55 | Nonserials |
| | Biography |
| 918.A553 | Collective |
| 918.A554 | Individual |
| | see the country of the individual, D+ or other appropriate class for biography; for personal narratives, see DS921.6 |
| 918.A555 | Causes. Origins. Aims |
| 918.A56-Z | General works |
| 918.15 | Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc. |
| 918.16 | Motion pictures about the war |
| 918.17 | Guides to the battlefields |
| | For guides to individual battlefields, see the battle |
| 918.2.A-Z | Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 918.2.C37 | Chipyong-ni, 1951 |
| 918.2.C4 | Ch'öngch'ön River, 1950 |
| 918.2.I49 | Imjin River, 1951 |
| 918.2.I5 | Inchon Landing, 1950 |
| 918.2.N35 | Naktong Bulge, 1950 |
| 918.2.T33 | Tabu-dong, 1950 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Korea |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 20th century |
| | 1945- |
| | 1946-1960 |
| | War and intervention, 1950-1953 -- Continued |
| 918.4 | Regimental histories |
| 918.6 | South Korea |
| | North Korea |
| 918.8 | Foreign participation |
| | Including armies, divisions, regiments, etc. |
| | General works |
| | By country |
| 919 | United States |
| 919.2 | Canada |
| 919.3 | Great Britain |
| 919.4 | Turkey |
| 919.5 | China |
| 919.7.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | Military operations see DS918.A56+ |
| | Naval operations |
| 920.A2 | General works |
| 920.A3-Z | Individual engagements, ships, etc. |
| | Aerial operations |
| 920.2.A2 | General works |
| 920.2.A3-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 920.4 | Engineering operations |
| | Medals, badges, decorations of honor |
| 920.44 | Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals |
| 920.45 | General works |
| 920.5.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Other services, A-Z |
| 920.6 | Medical and sanitary services see DS921.25 |
| 920.6.A2 | Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc. |
| 920.6.A3-Z | General |
| | By region or country, A-Z |
| 920.8 | Atrocities |
| 920.9 | General works |
| | Germ warfare charges |
| | Prisoners and prisons |
| 921 | General works |
| 921.2 | Repatriation |
| 921.25 | Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services |
| 921.3 | Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons |
| 921.4 | Religious aspects |
| 921.5.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z |
| 921.5.A37 | African Americans |
| 921.5.B6 | Boy Scouts |
| 921.5.C45 | Child soldiers. Juvenile participation |
| 921.5.D4 | Destruction and pillage |
| 921.5.G8 | Guerrillas |
| | Juvenile participation see DS921.5.C45 |
| | Military intelligence see DS921.5.S7+ |
| 921.5.M5 | Missing persons |
| 921.5.P46 | Photography |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | Korea |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 20th century |
| | 1945- |
| | 1946-1960 |
| | War and intervention, 1950-1953 |
| | Other topics, A-Z -- Continued |
| 921.5.P74 | Press coverage. Television coverage |
| 921.5.P78 | Psychological aspects. Psychological warfare |
| 921.5.S4 | Psychological warfare see DS921.5.P78 |
| 921.5.S63 | Search and rescue operations |
| 921.5.S7 | Social aspects |
| 921.5.S8 | Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence |
| 921.5.T35 | General works |
| 921.5.T43 | Individual spies, A-Z |
| 921.5.W64 | Tank warfare |
| 921.6 | Technology |
| 921.7 | Television coverage see DS921.5.P74 |
| 921.75 | Women |
| 921.8 | Personal narratives |
| 921.9 | Armistice |
| 921.92.A-Z | Peace |
| | Reconstruction |
| | Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments |
| | For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division |
| | General works |
| | By region or country, A-Z |
| 922 | 1960-1988 |
| 922.13 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 922.15 | Congresses |
| 922.17 | Sources and documents |
| 922.2 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 922.25 | General works |
| 922.26 | General special |
| 922.27 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 922.35 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 922.37 | Political history |
| 922.4 | Foreign and general relations |
| 922.42.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 922.43 | Collective |
| 922.44 | Individual, A-Z |
| 922.445 | April Revolution, 1960 |
| | May Revolution, 1961 |
| | Kwangju Uprising, 1980 |
| 922.46 | 1988-2002 |
| 922.4613 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 922.4615 | Congresses |
| 922.462 | Sources and documents |
| 922.463 | General works |
| 922.4635 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 922.4637 | Political history |
| 922.464 | Foreign and general relations |
| 922.4642.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | Korea |
| | History |
| 922.5 | By period -- Continued |
| 922.6 | 21st century |
| 922.7 | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections |
| 922.8 | General works |
| 923 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 923.13 | Political history |
| 923.15 | 2002- |
| 923.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 923.23 | Congresses |
| 923.25 | Sources and documents |
| 923.27 | General works |
| 923.283 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 923.284 | Political history |
| 923.286 | Foreign and general relations |
| 924.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 924.C39 | Collective |
| 925.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 925.P8 | Yōnp'yōng Bombardment, 2010 |
| 925.S4-.S495 | Local history and description |
| 930 | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| 930.2 | e.g. |
| 930.3.A-Z | Cheju-do |
| 930.5 | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| 930.6 | Subarrange each by main entry only unless otherwise indicated |
| 930.7 | e.g. |
| 930.72 | Pusan |
| 930.8 | Seoul (Table DS-DX4) |
| 930.82 | Democratic People's Republic, 1948- |
| 930.9 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 930.95 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 932 | General works |
| 932.2 | General works |
| 932.23 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 932.3 | Several authors |
| 932.35 | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 932.4 | Congresses |
| 932.5 | Sources and documents |
| 932.7 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 932.7 | General works |
| 932.7 | For etymological studies, see class P |
| 932.7 | Directories |
| 932.7 | Guidebooks |
| 932.7 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 932.7 | Place names (General) |
| 932.7 | For local see DS936+ |
| 932.7 | Historic monuments, landmarks, surveys, etc. (General) |
| 932.7 | General works |
| 932.7 | Preservation |
| 932.7 | Description and travel |
| 932.7 | Antiquities |
| 932.7 | For local antiquities see DS936+ |
| 932.7 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 932.7 | Ethnography |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Korea |
| 933 | Democratic People's Republic, 1948- |
| 933.3.A-Z | Ethnography -- Continued |
| 933.3.J3 | General works |
| 933.5 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | Japanese |
| | North Koreans in foreign countries (General) |
| 933.7 | History |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS930 |
| | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography |
| 934 | Collective |
| 934.5 | General works |
| 934.55 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| 934.57 | Statesmen |
| 934.6.A-Z | Women |
| 934.7 | Individual, A-Z |
| 934.8 | Historiography |
| 935 | Study and teaching |
| 935.2 | General works |
| 935.25 | Pictorial works |
| 935.27 | Juvenile works |
| 935.3 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 935.31 | General special |
| 935.4 | Military history |
| 935.5 | Political history |
| 935.55 | Sources and documents |
| 935.6 | General works |
| 935.65 | General special |
| 935.7.A-Z | Foreign and general relations |
| | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 935.75 | 1948-1994 |
| 935.754 | General works |
| | Political history |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 935.7552 | Collective |
| 935.7553 | Individual, A-Z |
| 935.773 | 1994-2011 |
| 935.774 | General works |
| 935.775 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 935.7772 | Collective |
| 935.7773 | Individual, A-Z |
| 935.7775 | 2011- |
| 935.7776 | General works |
| 935.7777 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 935.7778 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 935.778 | Collective |
| 935.7782.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |

Korea

Democratic People's Republic, 1948-

Local history and description -- Continued

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

P'yongan-pukto

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

P'yongyang

936.A-Z

936.P9

937.A-Z

937.P9

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History of Africa |
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials |
| 1.5 | Congresses. Conferences, etc. |
| 2 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks |
| 2.5 | Directories |
| 3 | General works. History of explorations
Cf. G220+ History of discoveries, explorations, and travel |
| 4 | General special |
| 4.5 | Pictorial works |
| 5 | Compends |
| 6 | Pamphlets |
| 6.5 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 6.7 | Geography
Description and travel
For North Africa see DT160+
For Central Sub-Saharan Africa see DT348+
For East Africa see DT365+
For West Africa see DT470+
For Southern Africa see DT1001+ |
| 7 | Through 1700
Cf. DT24 Africa as known to the ancients |
| 8 | 1701-1800 |
| 11 | 1801-1900 |
| 12 | 1901-1950 |
| 12.2 | 1951-1977 |
| 12.25 | 1978- |
| 13 | Antiquities |
| 14 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Ethnography
Cf. GN643+ Anthropology |
| 15 | General works |
| 16.A-Z | Individual elements in the population not limited to specific territorial divisions, A-Z
Arabs |
| 16.A72 | Bantu-speaking peoples |
| 16.B2 | Blacks
Class here works on blacks who have emigrated to Africa from other continents |
| 16.B58 | Chinese |
| 16.C48 | East Indians |
| 16.E17 | Europeans |
| 16.E95 | Japanese |
| 16.J34 | Pygmies |
| 16.P8 | Russians |
| 16.R87 | Scots |
| 16.S35 | Swabians |
| 16.S94 | Whites |
| 16.W45 | Africans in foreign countries. African diaspora |
| 16.5 | History |
| 17 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| 18 | Biography (Collective) |
| 19 | Historiography
General works
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 19.5 | Collective |
| 19.7 | Individual |
| 19.8.A-Z8 | Study and teaching
General works |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | History |
| 19.8.Z9 | Study and teaching -- Continued |
| 19.9.A-Z | Catalogs of audiovisual materials |
| 19.95.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 20 | Individual schools, A-Z |
| 21 | General works |
| 21.5 | General special |
| 22 | Military history |
| 24 | Juvenile works |
| | By period |
| 24 | Africa as known to the ancients. History and description |
| | Cf. DT50 Egypt |
| | Cf. DT168+ Carthage, etc. |
| 25 | Early through 1500 |
| 26 | 1501-1700 |
| 27 | 1701-1800 |
| 28 | 1801-1884 |
| 29 | 1884-1945 |
| 30 | 1945-1960 |
| 30.2 | General works |
| 30.5 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 31 | 1960- |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| | Relations with individual countries |
| 32 | England. Great Britain |
| 32.1 | Comprehensive description and history |
| 32.3 | General special |
| 32.5 | Early history through 1800 |
| 32.7 | 1800-1960 |
| 33 | 1960- |
| 33 | France |
| 33.1 | Comprehensive description and history |
| 33.3 | General special |
| 33.5 | Early history through 1800 |
| 33.7 | 1800-1960 |
| 34 | 1960- |
| 34 | Germany |
| 34.1 | Comprehensive description and history |
| 34.3 | General special |
| 34.5 | Early history through 1800 |
| 34.7 | 1800-1960 |
| 35 | 1960- |
| 35 | Italy |
| 35.1 | Comprehensive description and history |
| 35.3 | General special |
| 35.5 | Early history through 1800 |
| 35.7 | 1800-1960 |
| 36 | 1960- |
| 36 | Portugal |
| 36.1 | Comprehensive description and history |
| 36.3 | General special |
| 36.5 | Early history through 1800 |
| | 1800-1960 |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | History |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions |
| | Relations with individual countries |
| | Portugal -- Continued |
| 36.7 | 1960- |
| | Spain |
| | Cf. DT653.5.A+ Congo question |
| 37 | Comprehensive description and history |
| 37.1 | General special |
| 37.3 | Early history through 1800 |
| 37.5 | 1800-1960 |
| 37.7 | 1960- |
| | United States |
| 38 | Comprehensive description and history |
| 38.1 | General special |
| 38.3 | Early history through 1800 |
| 38.5 | 1800-1960 |
| 38.7 | 1960- |
| 38.9.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 38.9.S65 | Soviet Union |
| 39 | Red Sea coast. Red Sea region |
| | Including Asian portion of the Red Sea region |
| | Cf. DT367+ Northeast Africa |
| | Egypt |
| 43 | Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials |
| 44 | Directories |
| 45 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc. |
| | Including Upper and Lower Egypt |
| 46 | General works |
| 47 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 48 | General special |
| 49 | Juvenile works |
| 49.9 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 49.98 | History of travel |
| 50 | Ancient through 637 |
| 51 | 638-1797 |
| 53 | 1798-1848 |
| 54 | 1849-1900 |
| 55 | 1901-1950 |
| 56 | 1951-1980 |
| 56.2 | 1981- |
| | Antiquities |
| 56.8 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 56.9 | General works |
| | By period |
| | Ancient Egypt. Egyptology |
| | Cf. PJ1051+ History of Egyptology |
| 57 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | e.g. Egypt exploration fund |
| 57.5 | Private collections |
| 58 | Dictionaries |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 58.9 | General works |

| | |
|--------|--|
| | Egypt |
| | Antiquities |
| | By period |
| | Ancient Egypt. Egyptology |
| 59.A-Z | Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued |
| | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 59.P2 | Paris. Musée National du Louvre |
| 60 | General works |
| 60.5 | Forgeries |
| 61 | General special. Civilization, culture, etc. |
| 62.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 62.A5 | Amulets |
| 62.A55 | Animals |
| | Arrows see DT62.B6 |
| 62.A9 | Axes |
| 62.B27 | Baskets. Basketry |
| 62.B3 | Baths |
| 62.B46 | Block statues |
| 62.B5 | Board games |
| | Boats see DT62.S55 |
| 62.B6 | Bows and arrows |
| | Canes see DT62.W34 |
| 62.C3 | Canopic jars |
| 62.C48 | Chariots |
| 62.C64 | Coffins |
| 62.C76 | Crowns |
| | Funeral customs see DT62.T6 |
| | Grave goods see DT62.T6 |
| 62.H44 | Headrests |
| 62.I92 | Ivories |
| 62.L34 | Lamps |
| 62.L42 | Leatherwork |
| 62.M5 | Metals |
| 62.M58 | Mirrors |
| 62.M7 | Mummies |
| 62.O2 | Obelisks |
| 62.O88 | Ostraka |
| | Cf. PJ1675 Hieratic literature |
| | Cf. PJ1829 Demotic literature |
| 62.P34 | Palettes |
| 62.P54 | Plant remains |
| 62.P72 | Pottery |
| | Pyramids see DT63+ |
| 62.Q8 | Quarries |
| 62.S3 | Scarabs |
| 62.S55 | Ships. Boats |
| 62.S57 | Shoes |
| 62.S67 | Sparterie |
| 62.S7 | Sphinxes |
| 62.S73 | Spoons |
| 62.S8 | Stèles |
| 62.T24 | Talismans |
| | Temples see DT68.8 |
| 62.T45 | Tiles |
| 62.T5 | Toilet articles |

| | |
|--------|--|
| | Egypt |
| | Antiquities |
| | By period |
| | Ancient Egypt. Egyptology |
| | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued |
| 62.T6 | Tombs. Grave goods |
| | For tomb of Tutankhamen see DT87.5 |
| | Cf. BL2450.F8 Funeral rites and ceremonies |
| 62.T65 | Tools |
| 62.U84 | Ushabti |
| 62.V47 | Vessels |
| 62.W34 | Walking sticks. Canes |
| | Pyramids |
| 63 | General works |
| 63.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 64 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 65 | Public and political antiquities |
| 66 | Private antiquities |
| | Religious antiquities |
| | Cf. BL2428+ Egyptian mythology |
| 68 | General works |
| | Cultus |
| 68.2 | General works |
| 68.3 | Cult of the pharaohs |
| 68.4 | Festivals |
| 68.8 | Temples, altars, etc. |
| | Cf. NA215+ Egyptian architecture |
| 69 | Christian period |
| | Cf. BR130+ Christian religious antiquities |
| 69.5 | Islamic period. Islamic antiquities |
| 70 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Cf. DT61 Ancient Egyptian civilization |
| | Ethnography |
| 71 | General works |
| 72.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 72.A53 | Albanians |
| 72.A73 | Arameans |
| 72.A75 | Armenians |
| 72.B4 | Bedouins |
| 72.B45 | Beja |
| 72.C53 | Circassians |
| 72.C7 | Copts |
| 72.F7 | French |
| 72.G4 | Germans |
| 72.G7 | Greeks |
| 72.I8 | Italians |
| 72.K8 | Kukus |
| 72.L43 | Lebanese |
| 72.M37 | Masā'īd (Arab tribe) |
| 72.M55 | Minoans |
| 72.N67 | North Africans |
| 72.N83 | Nubians |
| 72.P35 | Palestinian Arabs |
| 72.P65 | Polish people |
| | Romanies see DX293 |
| 72.R87 | Russians |

Egypt

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|---|
| 72.S25 | سیدیع ص. (Sa'āyidah). |
| 72.S9 | Syrians |
| 72.Y44 | Yemenites |
| 73.A-Z | Local antiquities, A-Z |
| 73.A13 | باج وبا. Abū Jirāb. |
| 73.A134 | تونیم وبا. Abū Mīna. |
| 73.A137 | شاور وبا. Abū Rawwāsh. |
| 73.A14 | هزيج. Abu Sir Site. (Jizah). |
| 73.A15 | لبنص وبا. Abū Sunbul. |
| 73.A16 | Abydos |
| 73.A17 | Adaima |
| 73.A28 | أخميم. Akhmīm. |
| 73.A29 | Akoris |
| 73.A3 | Al-Mina |
| 73.A4 | Alexandria |
| 73.A7 | Antinoopolis |
| 73.A75 | Aphroditopolis |
| 73.A8 | Armant |
| 73.A812 | Arminnā West (Site) |
| 73.A8127 | Arsinoe |
| 73.A813 | Arsinoites |
| 73.A82 | فيساس علا. al 'Asārif. |
| 73.A85 | الإسماعيلية. el Ashmūnein. Hermopolis Magna |
| 73.A87 | أسود. Aswad, Tall al- |
| 73.A88 | ناؤس. Aswān. |
| 73.A9 | إسيوط. Asyūt |
| 73.A92 | إسيوط محافظة. Asyut Province |
| 73.A93 | Atribis |
| 73.A937 | أيذهاب. 'Aydhāb |
| 73.A94 | خبلل. 'Ayn al Labakhah Site. |
| 73.A947 | منكس نيع. 'Ayn Sukhnah. |
| 73.A95 | فقار نيع. 'Ayn Wāqifah Site. |
| 73.B3 | Bacchis |
| 73.B33 | Bahariya Oasis |
| 73.B34 | نومالبلا لـ. Balāmūn, Tall al- |
| 73.B35 | Balat Site |
| 73.B375 | بني حسان Site see DT73.B4 |
| 73.B38 | سينارب. Barānīs. |
| 73.B4 | Bawit |
| 73.B44 | بني حسان (Bani or Beni Hassan) |
| 73.B56 | الملك. Bibān el Molūk. Valley of the Kings |
| 73.B8 | بريم فاوكير Site |
| 73.C55 | Bubastis Site |
| 73.D25 | Clyisma |
| 73.D27 | دوباد. Dābūd (Temple). |
| 73.D3 | روشنہ. Dahshūr. |
| 73.D33 | دكلا. Dakhla Oasis |
| 73.D4 | Dandara |
| 73.D425 | دیر العین. Dayr al-Abyad |
| (73.D43) | دیر البحري. Dayr al-Bahri Site see DT73.D45 |
| | دیر البallas. Dayr al-Ballas Site
see DT73.D46 |

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| | Egypt |
| 73.D44 | Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued |
| | Dayr al-Barshā دار برشا |
| | Dayr al-Madīnah Site see DT73.D47 |
| 73.D45 | Deir el-Bahri Site |
| 73.D46 | Deir el-Ballas Site |
| 73.D465 | Deir el-Gebrawi Site |
| 73.D47 | Deir el-Medina Site |
| 73.D48 | Deir el-Shelwit Site |
| | Delta Region see DT73.N54 |
| 73.D49 | Dendūr |
| 73.D492 | el-Derr. Rock Temple of el-Derr |
| 73.D53 | Didymoi Site |
| 73.D54 | Dīmay |
| 73.D56 | Dionysias. Qaṣr Qārūn |
| 73.D73 | Dra Abu el-Naga Site |
| 73.E27 | Eastern Desert |
| 73.E43 | El-Kab |
| 73.E45 | Elephantine |
| 73.F36 | Farkha, Tell el- |
| 73.F38 | Fayyūm. فويم |
| | Gebel el-Silsila see DT73.S56 |
| 73.G42 | Gebelein Site |
| 73.G47 | Gerf Hussein (Temple) |
| 73.G5 | Gizeh |
| 73.G85 | Gurob |
| 73.H25 | Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān |
| 73.H3 | Hawara |
| 73.H34 | Hawawish Site |
| 73.H42 | Heliopolis |
| 73.H44 | Heracleopolis Magna |
| 73.H45 | Hermopolite Nome |
| 73.H57 | Hisn, Kawm al- (Egypt) |
| 73.I25 | Ibis Nome |
| 73.I27 | Ibrim. Qasr Ibrim |
| 73.I3 | Idfū. وادى |
| (73.I46) | Imtīḥiyah, Tall
see DS70.5.I44 |
| 73.I8 | Isnā (Site) |
| 73.K25 | Kafr al-Shaykh |
| 73.K28 | Kahun |
| 73.K33 | Karanis |
| 73.K4 | Karnak. Temple of Ammon |
| 73.K45 | Kawa |
| 73.K453 | al Kawm al Ahmar. Hierakonpolis |
| 73.K47 | Kellia Site |
| 73.K5 | Kharga (Oasis) |
| 73.K54 | Khelua Site |
| | Kom el-Nana Site see DT73.T25 |
| 73.K65 | Kom al-Samak Site |
| 73.K66 | Kom Firin Site |
| | Koptos see DT73.Q54 |
| 73.K75 | Kuntillat Jurayyah |
| 73.K8 | Kush |
| 73.K95 | Kysis |
| 73.L33 | El Lāhūn |

Egypt

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

- Lake Nasser (Egypt and Sudan) see DT73.N27
- el-Lessiya
- Lisht
- Maðinat Wātifah, Kawn
- Magdolum
- Malkata Site
- Marea
- Marsá Matrūh. مارطا
- Maryût (Lake)
- Medinet Habu
- Medinet Madi. Narmouthis
- Meidum Site
 - Including Meidum Pyramid
- Memphis
- Mendes
- Minshāt abū 'Umar Site
- Minyā (Province). منيا
- Moeris (Lake)
- Mons Claudianus Site
- Nag' el-Scheima Site
- Naga-ed-Dêr
- Naqādah. ناقاده
- Narmouthis see DT73.M35
- Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)
- Natrūn Valley
- Naucratis
- Nile River Delta
- Oxyrhynchus
- Pelusium
- Per-Sopdu
- Philae
- Pi-Ramesse
- Ptolemais
- Qarara Site
- Qasr al-Sagha Region. Temple of Qasr al-Sagha
- Qasr Ibrim see DT73.I27
- Qaṣr wa-al-Šayyād Site
- Qift. Koptos
- Qubbat al-Hawā' Site
- el-Qurna
- Qurnat Murā'i. نرق
- Qusayr al-Qadīm. قصر الظاهر
- Rizeiqāt
- Rock Chapel of Horemheb see DT73.S56
- Rock Temple of el-Derr see DT73.D492
- Sakkara
- Sarābīt al-Khādim Site. بارس طيبل
- Sayyālah. سلا
- Shanhūr. شونوه
- Sharīqiyah (Governorate). قرش
- Shārūnah Site
- Silsila, Gebel el-. Rock Chapel of Horemheb
- Sūhāj (Province). سوهاج
- Tanis

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Egypt |
| | Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued |
| 73.T23 | Taphis |
| 73.T24 | el-Tarif Site |
| 73.T244 | Tarkhan Site |
| 73.T247 | Tebtunis Site |
| 73.T25 | Tell el-Amarna |
| | Including Kom el-Nana Site |
| 73.T26 | Tell el-Borg Site |
| | Tell el-Farkha see DT73.F36 |
| | Temple of Qasr al-Sagha see DT73.Q35 |
| | Thebes. Temple of Luxor |
| 73.T3 | General works |
| 73.T32 | Memnon statue. Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III |
| 73.T33 | Ramesseum |
| 73.T74 | Tree Shelter Site |
| 73.T85 | Tūnat al-Jabal Site |
| 73.T87 | Tūr. طور |
| | Valley of the Kings see DT73.B44 |
| 73.V34 | Valley of the Queens |
| 73.Z35 | Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site |
| 73.Z39 | Zayt Mountain |
| | History |
| 74 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| 76 | Biography (Collective) |
| | Historiography |
| 76.7 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 76.8 | Collective |
| 76.9.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 76.93.A-.Z8 | General works |
| 76.93.Z9 | Catalogs of audiovisual materials |
| 76.95.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 77 | General works |
| 79 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 80 | General special |
| 81 | Military history |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 82 | General works |
| 82.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 83 | Ancient and early to 638 A.D. |
| 83.A2 | General works |
| 83.A3-Z | Through 1800 |
| | 1801- |
| | Old and middle kingdoms, 1st-17th dynasties 3400-1580 B.C. |
| 85 | General works |
| 86 | Hyksos |
| | 18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150 B.C. |
| 87 | General works |
| 87.15 | Hatshepsut, 1503-1482 |
| 87.2 | Thutmose III, 1479-1447. Megiddo |
| 87.3 | Amenhotep II, 1427-1400 |
| 87.38 | Amenhotep III, 1417-1379 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Egypt |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Ancient and early to 638 A.D. |
| 87.4 | 18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150 B.C. -- Continued |
| 87.45 | Amenhetep IV, 1375-1358 (Ikhnaton) |
| 87.5 | General works |
| 87.8 | Nefertiti (Nofretete), Consort of Amenhetep IV |
| 88 | Tutenkhamün, 1358-1350 |
| 88.5 | Horemheb, 1319-1292 |
| | Ramses II, 1292-1225 |
| | Period of Jewish captivity |
| 88.8 | For history of the Jews see DS121+ |
| 88.82 | Ramses III, 1198-1167 |
| 89 | Ramses IV, 1166-1160 |
| 90 | 1150-663 B.C., 21st-24th dynasties |
| 91 | 663-525 B.C., 25th-26th dynasties |
| | Persian rule, 525-332 B.C. |
| | Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-30 B.C. |
| 92.A2 | General works |
| 92.A3-Z | Through 1800 |
| 92.7 | 1801- |
| | Cleopatra |
| | Roman rule, 30 B.C.-638 A.D. |
| 93.A2 | General works |
| 93.A3-Z | Through 1800 |
| | 1801- |
| | Modern |
| 94 | General works |
| | Moslems, 638-1798 |
| 95 | General works |
| | 638-1250 |
| 95.5 | General works |
| 95.55 | Conquest. Omayyads. Abbasids. 638-868 |
| | نويونولط |
| 95.6 | Tulūnids, 868-905. |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 95.64.A2 | Collective |
| 95.64.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | نوديديشخا |
| 95.65 | Ikhshīdids, 935-969. Interregnum, 905-935. |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 95.69.A2 | Collective |
| 95.69.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | نويمطااف |
| 95.7 | Fatimids, 909-1171. |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 95.78.A2 | Collective |
| 95.78.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | نويبوي |
| 95.8 | Ayyūbids, 1169-1250. |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 95.88.A2 | Collective |
| 95.88.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | كيلام |
| 96 | Mamelukes. 1250-1517. |
| | General works |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Egypt |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 96.3.A2 | Modern |
| 96.3.A3-Z | Moslems |
| | 1250-1517. Mamelukes. مامليوكون -- Continued |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 96.4 | Bahri line, 1250-1390 |
| 96.7 | Burji line, 1382-1517 |
| 97 | 1517-1798. Turkish rule |
| 98.5 | General works |
| 100 | Ali Bey, 1766-1773 |
| | 1798-1879. 19th century |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 102.A2 | Collective |
| 102.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 102.S2 | Salt, Henry |
| 103 | 1798-1805 |
| | Cf. DC225+ French expedition to Egypt |
| 104 | Mohammed Ali, 1805-1848 |
| 104.5 | Ibrahim, 1848 |
| 104.7 | Abbas I, 1848-1854 |
| 105 | Mohammed Said, 1854-1863 |
| 106 | Ismail, 1863-1879 |
| | 1879-1952 |
| 107 | For Sudan see DT154.1+ |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 107.2.A2 | Collective |
| 107.2.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 107.2.A5 | Ahmad Seif-ed-Din, Prince |
| 107.2.B16 | Baker, Sir Samuel White |
| 107.2.C7 | Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of |
| 107.2.T3 | تَاهَ حُسَيْن. تاھ حسین |
| | Tawfiq, 1879-1892 |
| 107.3 | General works |
| 107.4 | Ahmad 'Urabi (Arabi Pasha). Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882 |
| 107.6 | Abbas II (Abbas Hilmi), 1892-1914 |
| 107.7 | Hussein Kamil, 1914-1917 |
| 107.8 | Fuad I, 1917-1936 |
| 107.82 | Faruq I, 1936-1952 |
| | Republic, 1952- |
| 107.821 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 107.822 | Congresses |
| 107.823 | Sources and documents |
| 107.824 | Historiography |
| 107.825 | General works |
| 107.8255 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 107.826 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 107.8265 | Military history |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Egypt |
| | History |
| 107.827 | By period |
| 107.8275 | Modern |
| 107.828.A2 | Republic, 1952- -- Continued |
| 107.828.A3-Z | Political history |
| 107.83 | Foreign and general relations |
| 107.85 | Biography and memoirs |
| 107.87 | Collective |
| 107.88 | Individual, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 107.83 | Nasser, Gamal Abdel, 1952-1970 |
| | For War of Attrition, 1969-1970 see DS127.95 |
| 107.85 | Sadat, Anwar, 1970-1981 |
| 107.87 | Mubārak, Muhammad Ḥusnī, 1981-2011. يَنْسِحَ دَمَحْمُوم، كَرَابِم. |
| | Including the 2011 protests |
| 107.88 | 2011- |
| | Local history and description |
| 115 | Nile River (General) |
| 116 | For the Nile River in individual countries, see the country, e.g. DT159.6.N54, Sudan |
| 117 | General works |
| 137.A-Z | Nile in Egypt |
| | Sources of the Nile |
| | Cf. DT361+ Ruwenzori Mountains |
| 137.B8 | Governorships, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| 137.D26 | e.g. |
| 137.G5 | al-Buhayrah. الْبَهَيْرَة |
| 137.S55 | Damietta region |
| 137.T3 | al-Gharbiyah. الْغَارْبِيَّة |
| 137.T54 | Nubia see DT159.6.N83 |
| 137.W4 | Sinai Peninsula |
| | Taḥrīr (Province). تَحْرِير |
| | Tih Plateau. تِه |
| | Western Desert |
| 139 | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 141 | Cairo |
| 142 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 143 | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers |
| 144 | Guidebooks |
| 144.2 | General works |
| 144.3 | Early and medieval |
| 145 | Pictorial works |
| 146 | Antiquities |
| 146.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 146.6.A-Z | Ethnography |
| 146.6.S83 | General works |
| 147 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 148 | Sudanese |
| 149 | History |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| | Early and medieval |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Egypt |
| | Local history and description |
| 150 | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 150.5.A-Z | Cairo -- Continued |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| 151 | Collective |
| 151.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| 152 | Collective |
| 152.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 152.5.M39 | Maydān al-Tahīr |
| | Parks, squares, circles |
| 153 | Collective |
| 153.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 154.A-Z | Buildings |
| 154.A4 | Collective |
| 154.H5 | Individual, A-Z |
| 154.K6 | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| 154.P7 | e.g. |
| 154.S5 | For extinct cities, towns, and archaeological sites see DT73.A+ |
| 154.S9 | Alexandria |
| | Helwan |
| | Kharga (Oasis) |
| | Port Said |
| | Siwa (Oasis) |
| | Suez (Isthmus and Canal) |
| 154.1 | Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan |
| | Class here general works on Sudan and South Sudan collectively |
| | For South Sudan see DT159.915+ |
| 154.2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 154.25.A-Z | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 154.3 | General works |
| 154.32 | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 154.33 | Congresses |
| 154.34 | Sources and documents |
| 154.4 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 154.45 | Several authors |
| 154.5 | Individual authors |
| 154.6 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 154.65 | Directories |
| 154.67 | Guidebooks |
| 154.68 | General works |
| 154.69 | General special |
| | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT159.6+ |
| 154.7 | Historical geography |
| 154.72 | Description and travel |
| 154.73 | History of travel |
| 154.74 | Early through 1800 |
| 154.75 | 19th century |
| 154.76 | 20th century through 1955 |
| 154.77 | 1956- |
| 154.8 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT159.6+ |

- Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan -- Continued
 154.9 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
 Ethnography
 155 General works
 155.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 (155.2.A35) Acoli
 see DT159.927.A35
 Ama see DT155.2.A53
 155.2.A53 Amaa. Ama
 (155.2.A68) Anuaks
 see DT159.927.A58
 155.2.A78 Arabs (General)
 155.2.A79 Atuot
 (155.2.A93) Azande. Zande
 see DT159.927.Z36
 155.2.B34 Baggara
 (155.2.B37) Bari
 see DT159.927.B37
 155.2.B43 Bedouins
 155.2.B44 Beja
 155.2.B47 Berti
 (155.2.B65) Bongo
 see DT159.927.B66
 155.2.C65 Copts
 155.2.D33 Dabaniyya
 155.2.D35 Dājū
 155.2.D36 Danagla
 (155.2.D53) Didinga
 see DT159.927.D56
 155.2.D56 Dinka
 For see DT155.2.F87
 Forawa see DT155.2.F87
 155.2.F84 Fula
 155.2.F87 Fur. For. Forawa
 155.2.G74 Greeks
 155.2.H25 Habbāniyah
 155.2.H32 Hadendowa
 155.2.H34 Halab
 155.2.H345 Hamar
 155.2.H36 Hassaniyeh
 155.2.H38 Hausas
 155.2.J33 Ja'aliyyīn
 155.2.J86 Jumū'iyah
 155.2.K32 Kababish
 155.2.K38 Kawāhla
 155.2.K46 Kenuz
 155.2.K65 Koma
 (155.2.K74) Kreish
 see DT159.927.G32
 155.2.K75 Krongo
 (155.2.L37) Latuka. Latuko
 see DT159.927.L68
 (155.2.L86) Luo. Lwoo
 see DT159.927.L86
 155.2.M35 Manasir

- Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
- Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Mandari
 - see DT159.927.M36
 - Murle
 - see DT159.927.M87
 - Nilotic peoples (General)
 - Nuba
 - Nubians see DT159.6.N83
 - Nuer
 - see DT159.927.N84
 - Päri
 - see DT159.927.P37
 - Qur'ān
 - Rashāyidah
 - Rufa'a al-Hoi
 - Rufa'ah
 - Sa'dāb
 - Shaikia
 - Shilluks
 - Shukria
 - Taaisha
 - Thracians
 - Uduk
 - Zaghawa
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT154.1
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - General works
 - Rulers, kings, etc.
 - Houses, noble families, etc.
 - General works
 - Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
 - Statesmen
- Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
- General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-
- Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
- Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan |
| | History -- Continued |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| 155.78 | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| 155.8 | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT155.9.A+ |
| 155.9.A-Z | Sources and documents |
| | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 156 | Early to 641 |
| | 641-1821 |
| 156.3 | General works |
| 156.35 | 1504-1821. Funj dynasty |
| | 1821- |
| 156.4 | General works |
| | 19th century |
| 156.5 | General works |
| | 1881-1899. Mahdiyah. Gordon. Kitchener. امدادیه مهدی |
| | Cf. DT363 Emin Pasha |
| 156.6 | General works |
| 156.65 | Battle of Omdurman, 1898 |
| 156.7 | 1899-1956 |
| | Republic, 1956- |
| 157 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 157.1 | Congresses |
| 157.2 | Sources and documents |
| 157.23 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 157.25 | Historiography |
| 157.3 | General works |
| 157.33 | General special |
| 157.36 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 157.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 157.43 | Military history |
| 157.5 | Political history |
| 157.6 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 157.63 | Collective |
| 157.65.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1956-1985 |
| 157.66 | General works |
| 157.67 | Civil War, 1956-1972. Southern Sudan question |
| 157.672 | Civil War, 1983-2005 |
| 157.673 | 1985-2011 |
| | Including Coup d'état, 1985 |
| 157.675 | 2011- |
| | Including partition, 2011 |
| | Local history and description |
| 159.6.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 159.6.B34 | Bahr al Ghazāl Province |
| | For Bahr al Ghazāl region see DT159.977.B37 |
| 159.6.D27 | Darfur |
| 159.6.K67 | Kordofan |
| 159.6.N54 | Nil al Azraq (State) |
| 159.6.N83 | Nubia |
| | Including Egyptian Nubia |

- Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
 Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

 - 159.6.S46 (159.6.S73) Sennar
 - 159.6.S46 (159.6.S73) Southern Region
 see DT159.915+
 - 159.7 Cities, towns, etc.
 - 159.9.A-Z Khartum. Greater Khartum
 - 159.9.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 - 159.9.A35 Akāshah Site
 - 159.9.A37 Aksha
 - 159.9.B34 Begrawia Site
 - 159.9.B85 Buhen
 - 159.9.G33 Gabati Site
 - 159.9.H36 Hambukol Site
 - 159.9.J32 Jabal Mayyah Site
 - 159.9.K37 Karmah
 - 159.9.L55 Lion Temple of Naq'a
 - 159.9.M44 Meinarti
 - 159.9.M47 Meroe
 - 159.9.M57 Mirgissa
 - 159.9.S47 Serra East Site
 - 159.9.T33 Tabo Site
 - 159.915 South Sudan
 - 159.916 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 159.916 Congresses
 - 159.917 Sources and documents
 - 159.9175 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 159.9177 Place names (General)
 - 159.9179 Directories
 - 159.918 Guidebooks
 - 159.92 General works
 - 159.923 Pictorial works
 - 159.923 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.
 For local see DT159.977+
 - 159.9234 General works
 - 159.9235 Preservation
 - 159.924 Historical geography
 - 159.9244 Geography
 - 159.9245 Description and travel
 - 159.925 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT159.977+
 - 159.9255 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 By period, see the specific period or reign
 - 159.926 Ethnography
 - 159.926 General works
 - 159.9265 South Sudanese in foreign countries (General)
 For South Sudanese in a particular country, see the country
 - 159.9266 National characteristics
 - 159.927.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 159.927.A35 Acholi
 - 159.927.A58 Anuak
 - 159.927.B36 Banda
 - 159.927.B37 Bari
 - 159.927.B66 Bongo

| | |
|----------------|---|
| | South Sudan |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 159.927.D56 | Didinga |
| 159.927.D57 | Dinka |
| 159.927.G32 | Gbaya. Kreich |
| 159.927.I5 | Ik |
| 159.927.J87 | Jur |
| 159.927.K66 | Koma |
| | Kreich see DT159.927.G32 |
| 159.927.K85 | Kuku |
| 159.927.L68 | Lotuko |
| 159.927.L86 | Lwoo |
| 159.927.M35 | Majangir |
| 159.927.M36 | Mandari |
| 159.927.M87 | Murle |
| 159.927.N84 | Nuer |
| 159.927.P37 | Päri |
| 159.927.S55 | Shilluk |
| 159.927.U38 | Uduk |
| 159.927.Z36 | Zande |
| | History |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT159.915 |
| 159.928 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 159.9285 | Rulers, kings, etc. |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 159.9286 | General works |
| 159.92862.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Historiography |
| 159.92865 | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 159.928666 | Collective |
| 159.928667.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 159.9287 | Study and teaching |
| 159.929 | General works |
| 159.9292 | Pictorial works |
| 159.9293 | Military history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign |
| 159.9295 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period with the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT159.9298.A+ |
| 159.9296 | Sources and documents |
| 159.9297 | General works |
| 159.9298.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | 2011- |
| 159.9399 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 159.93995 | Congresses |
| 159.93996 | Sources and documents |
| 159.93997 | Historiography |
| 159.94 | General works |
| 159.942 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 159.943 | Military history |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | South Sudan |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 159.944 | 2011- -- Continued |
| 159.945 | Political history |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 159.946 | Collective |
| 159.947.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 159.977.A-Z | States, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 159.977.B37 | Bahr al Ghazāl region |
| | Including the states of Northern Bahr el Ghazal, Western Bahr el Ghazal, Lakes, and Warrap treated collectively |
| 159.977.C46 | Central Equatoria |
| 159.977.E27 | Eastern Equatoria |
| 159.977.J66 | Jonglei |
| 159.977.U65 | Unity |
| 159.977.U67 | Upper Nile |
| 159.977.W37 | Warrap |
| 159.977.W47 | Western Bahr el Ghazal |
| 159.977.W48 | Western Equatoria |
| 159.978.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 159.978.J82 | Juba |
| | North Africa |
| | Including Egypt and Maghrib (Collectively) |
| 160 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 161.9 | Guidebooks |
| 162 | General works |
| | Description and travel |
| 163 | Early through 1800 |
| | Cf. DG59.A4 Roman province of Africa |
| 164 | 1801-1900 |
| 165 | 1901-1950 |
| 165.2 | 1951- |
| 165.9 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Ethnography see DT193+ |
| | History |
| 167 | General works |
| | By period |
| | Carthaginian period |
| | For works on Carthage and its Empire see DT269.C3+ |
| | Cf. DG241+ Roman conquest, 264-133 B.C. |
| 168 | General works |
| 169 | General special |
| 169.5 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| 170 | Roman period, 146 B.C.-439 A.D. |
| 171 | Vandals, 439-534 |
| | Cf. D139 Migrations |
| 172 | Byzantine period |
| 173 | Arab conquest (to ca. 1516 or 1524) |
| 174 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 176 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 176.2 | 21st century |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | North Africa -- Continued |
| 177 | Other |
| | Northwest Africa |
| 179.2 | Including Maghrib, Mali, Mauretania, and other Sahara countries west of Libya (Collectively) |
| 179.3 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 179.4 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| 179.5 | General works |
| 179.6 | Description and travel |
| 179.7 | Antiquities |
| 179.8 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 179.9 | Ethnology |
| | History |
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| 181 | Including Libya, Tunisia, Algeria and Morocco (Collectively) |
| 181.5 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 182 | Congresses |
| 183 | Collections |
| 184 | Biography (Collective) |
| 185 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 188 | General works |
| 189 | Description and travel |
| 190 | Early through 1800 |
| 190.2 | 1801-1900 |
| 191 | 1901-1950 |
| 192 | 1951- |
| 193 | Antiquities |
| 193.5.A-Z | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 193.5.A83 | Ethnography |
| 193.5.B36 | General works |
| 193.5.B45 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 193.5.P64 | Atarantes |
| 193.5.R44 | Banū Hilāl |
| 193.95 | Berbers |
| 194 | Poles |
| 197 | Regeibat |
| 197.5.A-Z | History |
| 198 | Historiography |
| 199 | General works |
| 201 | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 202 | General works |
| 204 | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 205 | By period |
| 211 | Early to 647 |
| 212 | 647-1516 |
| 213 | 1516-1830. Period of piracy |
| 214 | For relations with the United States see E335 |
| 215 | General works |
| | Libya |
| | Periodicals. Societies |
| | Collections |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| | General works |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| | Libya -- Continued |
| 216 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 218 | Early through 1800 |
| 219 | 1801-1900 |
| 220 | 1901-1950 |
| 220.2 | 1951-1980 |
| 220.22 | 1981- |
| 221 | Antiquities |
| 222 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 223 | General works |
| 223.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 223.2.B43 | Bedouins |
| 223.2.B47 | Berbers |
| 223.2.I73 | Italians |
| 223.2.T83 | Tuaregs |
| 223.2.T85 | Turks |
| 223.2.Z87 | Zuwaya |
| | History |
| 223.3 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc. |
| | Historiography |
| 223.6 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 223.8.A2 | Collective |
| 223.8.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 224 | General works |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 227 | General works |
| 227.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 228 | Early to 642 |
| 229 | 642-1551 |
| | 1551-1912 |
| 231 | General works |
| | 1801-1912 |
| 233 | General works |
| | War with the United States see E335 |
| 234 | Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912 |
| 235 | 1912-1951 |
| 235.5 | 1951-1969 |
| 236 | 1969-2011 |
| 236.5 | 2011- |
| | Local history and description |
| 238.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 238.C8 | Cyrenaica. Barqah |
| 238.F5 | Fezzan |
| 238.S3 | Sahara |
| 238.T5 | Tibesti Mountains |
| | Cf. DT546.4+ Chad |
| 238.T8 | Tripolitania |
| 239.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 239.C9 | Cyrene |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| | Libya |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 239.D4 | Derna |
| 239.J35 | Jarmah |
| 239.J4 | Jebel Nefusa |
| 239.L4 | Leptis Magna |
| 239.S115 | Sabratha |
| 239.S87 | Surt Site |
| 239.T6 | Tolemaide |
| 239.T7 | Tripoli |
| | Tunisia (Tunis) |
| 241 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 242 | Collections |
| 243 | Biography (Collective) |
| 244 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 245 | General works |
| 247.9 | Historical geography |
| 247.95 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 248 | Early through 1800 |
| 249 | 1801-1900 |
| 250 | 1901-1950 |
| 250.2 | 1951- |
| 251 | Antiquities |
| 252 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 253 | General works |
| 253.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 253.2.A43 | Algerians |
| 253.2.E8 | Europeans |
| 253.2.G74 | Greeks |
| 253.2.H35 | Hammām (Arab tribe) |
| 253.2.I8 | Italians |
| 253.2.M6 | Moriscos |
| 253.2.N65 | Nomads |
| 253.2.R8 | Russians |
| | History |
| 253.4 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 253.5.A2 | Collective |
| 253.5.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 254 | General works |
| 257 | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 257.5.A-Z | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 258 | Early to 647 |
| 259 | 647-1516 |
| | 1516-1830. Period of piracy |
| 261 | General works |
| 262 | 16th century |
| | Including Siege of Goletta, 1573 |
| | 1830-1881. 19th century |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| | Tunisia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 263 | 1830-1881. 19th century -- Continued |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 263.75 | Collective |
| 263.76.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | French protectorate, 1881-1956 |
| 263.9 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 263.95 | Sources and documents |
| 264 | General works |
| 264.25 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 264.26 | Military and naval history |
| 264.27 | Political history |
| 264.28 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 264.29 | Collective |
| 264.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 264.3.B6 | Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000 |
| 264.3.L3 | Lakdar, Mohamed |
| | 1956-1987. Independence. Bourguiba administration |
| 264.35 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 264.36 | Congresses |
| 264.37 | Sources and documents |
| 264.38 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 264.39 | Historiography |
| 264.4 | General works |
| 264.42 | General special |
| 264.43 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 264.44 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 264.45 | Military and naval history |
| 264.46 | Political history |
| 264.47 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 264.48 | Collective |
| 264.49.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000 see DT264.3.B6 |
| 265 | Battle of Bizerte, 1961 |
| | 1987-2011. Bin 'Alī administration |
| | Including demonstrations, 2010- |
| 266 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 266.2 | Congresses |
| 266.3 | Sources and documents |
| 266.4 | General works |
| 266.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 266.6 | Military and naval history |
| 266.7 | Political history |
| 266.8 | Foreign and general relations |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 266.9 | Collective |
| 266.92.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 2011- . Marzouki administration |
| 266.94 | General works |

- Maghrib. Barbary States
 Tunisia -- Continued
 Local history and description
 268.A-Z Districts, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 268.J4 Jarbah see DT268.J4
 268.N4 Jerba. Jarbah
 269.A-Z Nefzaoua
 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 269.A23 Acholla (Extinct city)
 269.A48 Althiburos (Tunisia)
 269.B37 Belalis Maior
 269.B6 Bizerta
 269.B85 Bulla Regia
 269.B98 Byzacena
 Carthage. Carthaginian Empire
 Cf. DG225.C37 Carthaginians in Italy
 269.C3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 269.C32 General works
 269.C33 Antiquities
 269.C34 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 269.C35 History
 For Punic wars see DG242
 269.C38 Carthaginian (Punic) colonies (Collectively)
 269.C54 Cillium
 269.H3 Hammamet
 269.K3 Kairwan
 269.K37 Kerkouane
 269.K4 Khumir
 269.L46 Leptis Minor
 269.M28 Mactaris
 269.M34 Mahrine Site
 269.M6 Monastir
 269.M87 Musti
 269.P85 Pupput Site
 269.Q24 Qafṣah
 269.R35 Raqqada
 269.S4 Ṣafāquis. Sfax
 269.S57 Simithu
 269.T48 Thugga
 269.T52 Thysdrus
 269.T8 Tunis
 269.U73 Ureu
 269.U78 Uthina
 269.U8 Utica
 Algeria
 271 Periodicals. Societies
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 271.2 General works
 271.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
 271.4 Congresses
 272 Collections
 273 Biography (Collective)
 274 Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 274.5 Place names (General)

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| | Algeria -- Continued |
| 275 | General works |
| 276 | Pictorial works |
| 277 | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 277.8 | History of travel |
| 278 | Early through 1800 |
| 279 | 1801-1900 |
| 280 | 1901-1950 |
| 280.2 | 1951-1980 |
| 280.3 | 1981- |
| 281 | Antiquities |
| 282 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 283 | General works |
| | Individual elements in the population |
| | Berbers |
| 283.2 | General works |
| 283.3.A-Z | Individual groups, A-Z |
| | Kabyles see DT298.K2 |
| | Arabs |
| 283.4 | General works |
| 283.5.A-Z | Individual groups, A-Z |
| 283.5.B44 | Bedouins |
| 283.6.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| 283.6.A44 | Ajjer |
| 283.6.C48 | Christians |
| 283.6.E95 | Europeans |
| 283.6.F7 | French. Pieds noir |
| 283.6.G47 | Germans |
| 283.6.I73 | Italians |
| 283.6.M35 | Maltese |
| 283.6.M55 | Minorcans |
| 283.6.N6 | Nomads |
| 283.6.P64 | Poles |
| 283.6.S62 | Spaniards |
| 283.6.T83 | Tuaregs |
| | History |
| 283.7 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc. |
| | Historiography |
| 283.8 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 283.9 | Collective |
| 283.92.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 283.93 | General works |
| 283.94.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 284 | General works |
| 285 | General special |
| | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 287 | General works |
| 287.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 288 | Early to 647 |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| | Algeria |
| | History |
| 289 | By period -- Continued |
| | 647-1516 |
| | Including Rustamid dynasty, ca. 761-909 |
| | 1516-1830. Period of piracy |
| 291 | General works |
| 292 | 16th century |
| | War with the United States see E335 |
| 294 | 1830-1901 |
| | 1901-1945 |
| 294.5 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 294.7.A1 | Collective |
| 294.7.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 294.7.A3 | ‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara. |
| 294.7.E2 | Eberhardt, Isabelle |
| 294.7.E8 | Etienne, Eugène |
| 294.7.I52 | Imache, Amar, 1895-1960 |
| 294.7.T5 | Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard) |
| | 1945-1962 |
| 295 | Including the Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 295.3.A1 | Collective |
| 295.3.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 295.3.B6 | Boupacha, Djamilia |
| | 1962-1990 |
| 295.5 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 295.55.A1 | Collective |
| 295.55.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1990- |
| 295.6 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 295.65 | Collective |
| 295.652.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 296 | Other |
| | Local history and description |
| 298.A-Z | Departments, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 298.C7 | Constantine |
| 298.E7 | Erg, El |
| 298.K2 | Kabylia (Great and Little) |
| 298.O8 | Oran |
| 298.S6 | Southern Territories |
| 299.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 299.A5 | Algiers |
| | Bejaïa see DT299.B7 |
| 299.B5 | Biskra |
| 299.B7 | Bougie. Bejaïa |
| 299.C5 | Cherchel |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| | Algeria |
| 299.C6 | Local history and description |
| 299.N34 | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 299.O7 | Constantine |
| 299.T5 | Nādōr Site |
| 299.T55 | Oran |
| 299.T7 | Thamugadi City see DT299.T5 |
| | Timgad |
| | Tlemcen |
| | Touggourt. Tuggurt |
| | Tuggurt see DT299.T7 |
| | Morocco |
| 301 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 302 | Collections |
| 303 | Biography (Collective) |
| 304 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc. |
| 305 | General works |
| 305.2 | Pictorial works |
| 306.5 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 307 | History of travel |
| 308 | Early through 1800 |
| 309 | 1801-1900 |
| 310 | 1901-1950 |
| 310.2 | 1951-1980 |
| 310.3 | 1981- |
| 311 | Antiquities |
| 312 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 313 | General works |
| | Individual elements in the population |
| | Berbers |
| 313.2 | General works |
| 313.3.A-Z | Individual groups, A-Z |
| 313.3.A35 | Ahansala |
| 313.3.A37 | Ait Atta |
| 313.3.A53 | Amānūz. ام زون |
| 313.3.A93 | Ayash |
| 313.3.A98 | Ayt 'Abd Allāh |
| 313.3.A99 | Ayt Brāīm |
| | Beni Urriaghel see DT313.3.W35 |
| 313.3.B46 | Beni Zerual |
| 313.3.I33 | Idaw Martini |
| 313.3.I334 | Idāwsmlāl |
| 313.3.I336 | Idāwzīkī |
| 313.3.I57 | Indūlatān. Oultanu. Ultānu. ناتلونیا |
| 313.3.I65 | Iqar'iyen |
| 313.3.K48 | Ketama |
| 313.3.N4 | Ndhir |
| | Oultanu see DT313.3.I57 |
| 313.3.R53 | Rif |
| 313.3.S44 | Seksawa |
| 313.3.W35 | Ultānu see DT313.3.I57 |
| | Waryaghan. Beni Urriaghel |
| | Arabs |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| | Morocco |
| 313.4 | Ethnography |
| 313.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population |
| 313.5.B43 | Arabs -- Continued |
| 313.5.R34 | General works |
| 313.5.U4 | Individual groups, A-Z |
| 313.6.A-Z | Bedouins |
| 313.6.A43 | Rahāminah |
| 313.6.D45 | Ulad Stut |
| 313.6.F73 | Others, A-Z |
| 313.6.M67 | Algerians |
| | Dhimmis |
| | French |
| | Moriscos |
| 313.7 | History |
| 313.75 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| 313.8 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 313.82 | Collective |
| 313.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 314 | General works |
| 315 | General special |
| 316 | Military and naval history |
| | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 317 | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| | For special periods, reigns, etc. see DT318+ |
| 317.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 318 | Early to 647. Mauretania |
| 319 | 647-1516 |
| | 1516-1830. Period of piracy |
| 321 | General works |
| 322 | 16th century |
| 323.5 | Ismail, 1672-1727 |
| | 1830-1955 |
| 324 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 324.9 | Collective |
| 324.92.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 324.92.A3 | Abd el Krim, 1883-1963 |
| 324.92.M6 | Muhammad V, King of Morocco, 1909-1963 |
| | 1955- |
| 325 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 325.15 | Congresses |
| 325.2 | Sources and documents |
| 325.23 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 325.3 | Historiography |
| 325.4 | General works |
| 325.42 | General special |
| 325.45 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 325.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 325.6 | Military history |

- Maghrib. Barbary States
- Morocco
 - History
 - By period
 - 1955- -- Continued
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi, 1920-. يدوس، بـنـ كـربـلـاـ، الـمـاهـدـيـ
 - Hassan II, King of Morocco, 1929- مـهـمـدـيـ، حـسـنـ الـمـهـمـيـ
 - Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958
 - Mohammed VI, 1999- مـهـمـدـيـ، مـوـهـمـهـ
 - Local history and description
 - Regions, islands, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Atlas Mountains
 - Peregil Island
 - Rif Mountains
 - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Arzila
 - Banasa (Extinct city)
 - Basra (Extinct city)
 - Casablanca
 - Ceuta (Spain)
 - Essaouirá
 - Lixus
 - Marrakesh
 - Melilla (Spain)
 - Oujda
 - Safi
 - Tangier Zone. International Zone
 - Tétouan
 - Volubilis
 - Spanish Morocco
 - Including Ifni; Northern and Southern Zones
 - Sahara
 - Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara
 - Cf. DT548 West Sahara
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Guidebooks. Gazetteers
 - General works. History. Description and travel
 - Juvenile works
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Other
 - Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z
 - Chaamba
 - Daza
 - Mekhadma
 - Ouled Naïl
 - Rio de Oro see DT346.S7
 - Sekia el Hamra see DT346.S7

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Maghrib. Barbary States |
| | Sahara |
| 346.S7 | Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 346.T4 | Spanish Sahara. Western Sahara. Rio de Oro. Sekia el Hamra |
| 346.T7 | Teda. Tibbu |
| 346.T8 | Tuaregs |
| | Twat |
| | Western Sahara see DT346.S7 |
| | Central Sub-Saharan Africa |
| | Including Sahara to Congo basin, travel across the continent by Congo and Lake Region, etc., to 1950, and biographies of explorers of the region |
| | For works by and about Sir Henry Morton Stanley see DT351.S6+ |
| | For works by Theodore Roosevelt see SK252 |
| 348 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 348.4 | General works |
| 348.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 349 | Congresses |
| 349.2 | Sources and documents |
| 349.3 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 349.4 | Several authors |
| 349.5 | Individual authors |
| 349.6 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 349.7 | Place names (General) |
| 349.72 | Directories |
| 349.74 | Communication of information |
| 349.8 | General works |
| 351 | Electronic information resources |
| 351.5 | Including computer network resources |
| 351.6 | Guidebooks |
| 351.7 | General works |
| 351.9 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General) |
| | For local, see specific countries |
| 352 | General works |
| 352.2 | Preservation |
| 352.3 | Geography |
| 352.4 | Description and travel |
| 352.42 | Early works through 1950 see DT351 |
| 352.43.A-Z | 1951-1980 |
| 352.43.E16 | 1981- |
| 352.43.F36 | Antiquities |
| 352.43.F84 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 352.43.G74 | Ethnography |
| 352.43.M87 | General works |
| 352.43.P65 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 352.43.Z35 | East Indians |
| | Fang |
| | Fula |
| | Greeks |
| | Muslims |
| | Poles |
| | Zande |
| | History |
| 352.5 | Study and teaching see DT19.8+ |
| | General works |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Central Sub-Saharan Africa |
| | History -- Continued |
| 352.6 | Biography and memoirs |
| | By period |
| 352.65 | Early |
| 352.7 | Colonial |
| 352.8 | Independent |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| 353 | General works |
| 353.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| (354) | British Central Africa see DT2831+ |
| 356 | Wadai see DT546.49.W33 |
| | West Central Africa. West Sudan |
| | Including works by Paul Du Chaillu, Mungo Park, etc. |
| | Cf. DT470+ West coast and Guinea |
| 360 | Niger River |
| | Cf. DT470+ West Coast |
| | Cf. DT521+ French West Africa |
| | Cf. DT547+ French Niger |
| | Lake Chad see DT546.49.L34 |
| | East Central (Lake region) |
| | Including Ruwenzori Mountains (Mountains of the Moon) |
| | Cf. DT117 Sources of the Nile |
| | Cf. DT365+ East coast |
| 361 | Description and travel |
| | History |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 362 | Collective |
| 363 | Emin Pasha. Exploration and relief expedition |
| 363.2.A-Z | Other individual, A-Z |
| 363.3 | General works |
| | Eastern Africa |
| 365 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 365.13 | Sources and documents |
| 365.15 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 365.17 | Guidebooks |
| 365.18 | General works |
| 365.19 | Pictorial works |
| 365.196 | Geography |
| 365.2 | Description and travel |
| 365.3 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT367+ |
| 365.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 365.42 | General works |
| 365.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 365.45.B87 | Burji |
| 365.45.G85 | Gujaratis |
| 365.45.S93 | Swahili-speaking peoples |
| | History |
| 365.47 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 365.5 | General works |
| 365.58 | Military history |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Eastern Africa |
| 365.59 | History -- Continued
Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT365.63.A+ |
| 365.62 | General works |
| 365.63.A-Z | Relations with the individual countries, A-Z |
| 365.65 | By period
Early to 1886
Biography and memoirs
Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction |
| 365.654 | Collective |
| 365.655.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 365.7 | 1886-1960
General works
Biography and memoirs
Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction |
| 365.74 | Collective |
| 365.75.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 365.76 | 1886-1918 |
| 365.77 | 1918-1960 |
| 365.78 | 1960- |
| | Northeast Africa |
| 367 | Including Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia and Djibouti (Collectively) |
| 367.13 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 367.17 | Sources and documents |
| 367.18 | Guidebooks |
| 367.19 | General works |
| 367.2 | Pictorial works |
| 367.4 | Description and travel
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period |
| 367.42 | Ethnography
General works |
| 367.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 367.45.C86 | Cushites |
| 367.45.M87 | Muslims |
| | History |
| 367.5 | General works |
| 367.59 | Political history
For specific periods, see the period
Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT367.63.A+ |
| 367.62 | General works |
| 367.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 367.65 | By period
Early to 1900
1900-1974
General works |
| 367.75 | |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Eastern Africa |
| | Northeast Africa |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1900-1974 -- Continued |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated
with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a
modern jurisdiction |
| 367.76 | Collective |
| 367.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 367.8 | 1974- |
| | Local history and description |
| | see the individual country |
| | Ethiopia (Abyssinia) |
| 371 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 371.2 | Congresses |
| 371.3 | Sources and documents |
| 371.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 372 | Guidebooks |
| 373 | General works |
| 374 | General special |
| 374.3 | Pictorial works |
| | Description and travel |
| 375 | Early through 1400 |
| 376 | 1401-1700 |
| 377 | 1701-1900 |
| 378 | 1901-1950 |
| 378.2 | 1951-1980 |
| 378.3 | 1981- |
| 379 | Antiquities |
| 379.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 380 | General works |
| 380.4.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 380.4.A33 | Afar |
| 380.4.A35 | Agaw |
| 380.4.A43 | Amhara |
| 380.4.A68 | Arbore |
| 380.4.A69 | Argobba |
| 380.4.A7 | Armenians |
| 380.4.B37 | Bashada |
| 380.4.B45 | Beja |
| 380.4.B6 | Bogos |
| 380.4.B64 | Boran |
| 380.4.D3 | Dasanetch |
| 380.4.D37 | Dawro |
| 380.4.D57 | Dizi |
| 380.4.D67 | Dorze |
| | Falashas see DS135.E75 |
| | Gallas see DT390.G2 |
| 380.4.G19 | Gamo |
| 380.4.G35 | Gimiras |
| 380.4.G64 | Gofa |
| 380.4.G66 | Gonga |
| 380.4.G72 | Greeks |

Eastern Africa

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 380.4.G85 Gurage
- 380.4.H33 Hadiya
- 380.4.H36 Hamar
- 380.4.H38 Harari
- 380.4.K34 Kambata
- 380.4.K36 Karayu
- 380.4.K45 Kemants
- 380.4.K65 Konsos
- 380.4.K66 Koorete
- 380.4.M3 Majangirs
- 380.4.M32 Male
- 380.4.M45 Mekan
- 380.4.M85 Murzu
- 380.4.M87 Muslims
- 380.4.N54 Nilotic peoples
- 380.4.N84 Nuer
- 380.4.N92 Nyangatom
- 380.4.O23 Ochollo
- 380.4.R39 Oromo see DT390.G2
- 380.4.S5 Raya
- 380.4.S65 Sidamas
- 380.4.S87 Somalis
- 380.4.S94 Suri
- 380.4.T54 Swedes
- 380.4.W65 Tigrinya
- 380.4.Z39 Wolane
- Zay

History

Historiography

- 380.5 General works
- 380.6 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 380.62.A-Z
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

- 380.8.A-Z8 General works
- 380.8.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 380.85.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 380.9.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z

381 General works

382 Pamphlets, etc.

382.3 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

382.5.A-Z

- General works
- Relations with individual countries, A-Z

383 By period

384 Early through 1500

385 16th-18th centuries

386 19th-20th centuries

386.3

- General works
- Theodore II, 1855-1868
- John IV, 1872-1889
- General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs

386.7

- Eastern Africa
- Ethiopia (Abyssinia)
- History
 - By period
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - John IV, 1872-1889
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Menelik II, 1889-1913
 - General works
 - War with Italy, 1895-1896
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Lij Yasu, 1913-1916
 - Waizeru Zauditu and Ras Taffari (Tafari) Makonnen, 1916-1928
 - Haile Selassie I, 1928-1974
 - General works
 - Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936
 - Collections
 - Documents
 - League of Nations (as author)
 - Italy
 - Ethiopia
 - Other countries, A-Z
 - General works. By author
 - 1936-1974
 - Including Bale Insurgency, 1963-1970
 - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1974-1991
 - General works
 - Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1991-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 386.72
 - 386.73.A-Z
 - 387
 - 387.3
 - 387.33
 - 387.34.A-Z
 - 387.5
 - 387.6
 - 387.7
 - 387.8
 - 387.8.A1
 - 387.8.A2
 - 387.8.A3-.A5
 - 387.8.A6
 - 387.8.A7A-.A7Z
 - 387.8.A8-Z
 - 387.9
 - 387.92.A2
 - 387.92.A3-Z
 - 387.95
 - 387.952
 - 387.953
 - 387.954.A-Z
 - 388
 - 388.33
 - 388.34.A-Z
 - 388.35
 - 390.A-Z
 - 390.A3
 - 390.A88
 - 390.B5
 - 390.D28
 - 390.G2
 - 390.H3
 - 390.K3

- Eastern Africa
- Ethiopia (Abyssinia)
 - Kingdoms, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Ogaden
 - Tigré
 - Tsana (Tana) Lake
- 390.O33
- 390.T5
- 390.T8
- Eritrea
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT398.A+
 - 393.4
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bilen
 - Kunama
 - Tigre
 - 393.5
 - 393.55.A-Z
 - 393.55.B55
 - 393.55.K85
 - 393.55.T54
 - History
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - By period
 - 394.5 Early to 1890
 - 395 1890-1941. Italian domination
 - 395.3 1941-1952. British administration
 - Including United Nations investigations
 - 395.5 1952-1962. Federation with Ethiopia
 - 397 1962-1993. Annexation to Ethiopia
 - Including civil war and liberation movements
 - 397.3 1993-. Independence
 - For Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-, see DT388.35
 - 398.A-Z
 - Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Danakil see DT390.D28
 - Massaua (Massawa)
 - Punt (Kingdom)
 - 398.M3
 - 398.P8
 - Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory
 - Italian and British Somaliland
 - Cf. DT391+ Eritrea
 - Cf. DT411+ French Territory of the Afars and Issas; French Somaliland; Djibouti
 - 401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 401.13 Congresses
 - 401.15 Sources and documents
 - 401.2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 401.4 Guidebooks
 - 401.5 General works
 - 401.6 General special
 - 401.7 Pictorial works
 - 401.8 Description and travel
 - 402 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT409.A+

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Eastern Africa |
| 402.2 | <p>Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory -- Continued</p> <p>Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life</p> <p>For specific periods, see the period or reign</p> |
| 402.3 | Ethnography |
| 402.4.A-Z | General works |
| 402.4.B36 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 402.4.R35 | Bantu |
| 402.45 | Rahanweyn |
| | Somalis in foreign countries |
| | For Somalis in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 402.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT401 |
| 402.6 | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc. |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 402.8 | Historiography |
| 403 | General works |
| 403.15 | Juvenile works |
| 403.2 | General special |
| 403.25 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT403.4.A+ |
| 403.3 | General works |
| 403.4.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1889 |
| 403.5 | Including Egyptian occupation and activities of the British East Africa Company |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 403.6 | Collective |
| 403.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1885-1941. British Somaliland. British Protectorate |
| 404 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 404.2 | Collective |
| 404.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1889-1941. Italian Somaliland |
| 405 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 405.2 | Collective |
| 405.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1941-1960. British military administration. United Nations trusteeship |
| 406 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 406.2 | Collective |
| 406.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1960- |
| | For Somali-Ethiopian Conflict see DT387.952 |
| 407 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 407.2 | Collective |
| 407.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1991- |

- Eastern Africa
- Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory
 - History
 - By period
 - 1960-
 - 1991- -- Continued
 - General works
 - Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993
 - Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
 - 407.4 Local history and description, A-Z
 - 407.42 e.g.
 - 407.43 Giuba. Oltre Giuba. Jubaland
 - 407.43 Jubaland see DT409.G58
 - 409.A-Z Oltre Giuba (Italian colony) see DT409.G58
 - 409.G58 Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland
 - 411 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 411.13 Sources and documents
 - 411.15 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 411.2 Guidebooks
 - 411.22 General works
 - 411.24 Pictorial works
 - 411.27 Description and travel
 - 411.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - 411.42 Ethnography
 - 411.45.A-Z General works
 - 411.45.A35 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - 411.45.A35 Afar
 - 411.5 History
 - 411.5 General works
 - 411.5 Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT411.63.A+
 - 411.62 General works
 - 411.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 411.63.A-Z By period
 - 411.65 Early to 1883
 - 411.75 1883-1977
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 411.76 Collective
 - 411.77.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 411.77.A-Z 1977- . Independent
 - 411.8 General works
 - 411.82 Biography and memoirs
 - 411.82 Collective
 - 411.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 411.9.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
 - 411.9.A-Z Danakil see DT390.D28
 - 421 East Africa. British East Africa
 - 421 Including Uganda, Kenya, and Tanzania (Collectively)
 - 421.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 421.5 Sources and documents
 - 422 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - 422 Guidebooks
 - 423 General works

- Eastern Africa
 - East Africa. British East Africa -- Continued
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1799
 - 1800-1950
 - 1951-1980
 - 1981-
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Afrikaners
 - African Americans
 - East Indians
 - Goans
 - Iranians
 - Kalenjin
 - Muslims
 - Polish people
 - South Asians
 - Swahili-speaking peoples
 - History
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 430.5
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 430.6
 - General works
 - 430.7.A-Z
 - General works
 - 431
 - General special
 - 432
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT432.4.A+
 - 432.3
 - General works
 - 432.4.A-Z
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1960 see DT431
 - 1960-
 - Uganda
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT433.29.A+
 - 432.5
 - 1960-
 - Uganda
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT433.29.A+
 - 433.2
 - General works
 - 433.213
 - Preservation
 - 433.215
 - Description and travel
 - 433.217
 - General works
 - 433.22
 - Preservation
 - 433.222
 - Description and travel
 - 433.223
 - General works
 - 433.224
 - Preservation
 - 433.225
 - General works
 - 433.226
 - Preservation
 - 433.227
 - Description and travel

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Eastern Africa |
| | East Africa. British East Africa |
| 433.23 | Uganda -- Continued |
| | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT433.29.A+ |
| 433.24 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 433.242 | General works |
| 433.245.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 433.245.A35 | Acoli |
| 433.245.B35 | Bahima |
| 433.245.B36 | Batwa |
| 433.245.B38 | Bavuma |
| 433.245.C55 | Chiga |
| 433.245.D63 | Dodoth |
| 433.245.E18 | East Indians |
| 433.245.G35 | Ganda |
| 433.245.G57 | Gisu |
| 433.245.H38 | Haya |
| 433.245.I37 | Ik |
| 433.245.K35 | Karamojong |
| 433.245.L3 | Labwor |
| 433.245.L36 | Lango |
| 433.245.L83 | Lugbara |
| 433.245.N9 | Nyankole |
| 433.245.N96 | Nyoro |
| 433.245.S24 | Sapiny |
| 433.245.S64 | Soga |
| 433.245.S92 | Sudanese |
| 433.245.T47 | Teso |
| 433.245.T66 | Tooro |
| | History |
| 433.252 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
| 433.255 | Historiography |
| 433.257 | General works |
| 433.26 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT433.263.A+ |
| 433.262 | General works |
| 433.263.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 433.265 | Early to 1890 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 433.266 | Collective |
| 433.267.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1890-1962 |
| | Including the Lugard Accords, activities of the British East Africa Company, and Buganda dominance |
| 433.27 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 433.272 | Collective |

- Eastern Africa
 - East Africa. British East Africa
 - Uganda
 - History
 - By period
 - 1890-1962
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1962-1979. Independent
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1971-1979. Amin regime
 - Including Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979
 - 1979-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - Kenya
 - For works on former British East Africa as a whole see DT421+
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - For etymological studies, see class P
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT434.A+
 - General works
 - Preservation
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT434.A+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Ariaal
 - Boran
 - British
 - Bukusu
 - Digo
 - Dorobo
 - East Indians
 - Cf. DT433.545.G62 Goanese
 - Cf. DT433.545.G84 Gujaratis
 - Elmolo

Eastern Africa

East Africa. British East Africa

Kenya

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 433.545.E48 Embu
- 433.545.E53 Endorois
- 433.545.G32 Gabbra
- 433.545.G47 Germans
- 433.545.G55 Giryama
- 433.545.G62 Goanese
- 433.545.G84 Gujaratis
- 433.545.G86 Gusii
- 433.545.I24 Ibibios
- 433.545.K35 Kalenjin
- 433.545.K36 Kamba
- 433.545.K55 Khayo see DT433.545.O48
- 433.545.K57 Kikuyu
- 433.545.K57 Kipsigis
- 433.545.K87 Kuria
- (433.545.K88) Kusu
 - see DT433.545.B84
- 433.545.L63 Logooli
- 433.545.L85 Luo
- 433.545.L88 Luya
- 433.545.M25 Maasai see DT433.545.M33
- 433.545.M32 Makonde
- 433.545.M33 Marakwet
- 433.545.M34 Masai
- 433.545.M34 Mbere
- 433.545.M47 Meru
- 433.545.M54 Mijikenda
- 433.545.M87 Muslims
- 433.545.N34 Nandi
- (433.545.N55) Nika
 - see DT433.545.M54
- 433.545.N83 Nubi
- 433.545.O48 Olukhayo. Khayo
- 433.545.O74 Oromo
- 433.545.P36 Panjabis
- 433.545.P65 Pokomo
- 433.545.R45 Rendille
- 433.545.R83 Rwandans
- 433.545.S26 Samburu
- 433.545.S75 Somalis
- 433.545.S77 South Asians
- 433.545.S83 Suba
- 433.545.S85 Suk
- 433.545.S93 Swahili-speaking peoples
- 433.545.T3 Tachoni
- 433.545.T34 Taita
- 433.545.T38 Taveta
- 433.545.T57 Tiriki
- 433.545.T87 Turkana
- 433.545.Y32 Yaaku

History

- Eastern Africa
- East Africa. British East Africa
- Kenya
 - History -- Continued
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 433.552
- 433.555
- 433.557
- 433.558
- 433.559
- Historiography
- General works
- General special
- Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT433.563.A+
- 433.562
- 433.563.A-Z
- By period
 - Early to 1886
 - Including Arab and Portuguese penetration; coastal domination by the Sultanate of Zanzibar
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 433.565
- 1886-1920. East African Protectorate (1895-1920)
 - Including Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar, activities of the British East Africa Company in Kenya, and German claims to the Witu Protectorate.
 - Cf. DT433.27+ British East Africa Company in general, and in Uganda
- 433.566
- 433.567.A-Z
- General works
- Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 433.57
- 1920-1963. Kenya Colony and Protectorate
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 433.572
- 433.573.A-Z
- 433.575
- 1963-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 433.576.A2
- 433.576.A3-Z
- 433.577
- Mau Mau movement
- 433.58
- 433.582.A2
- 433.582.A3-Z
- 433.583
- 1963-1978
- 433.584
- 1978-2002
- 433.586
- 2002-
- 434.A-Z
- Local history and description, A-Z
- Jubaland see DT409.G58
- (435) Zanzibar
 - see DT449.Z2+
- Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
 - Cf. DT450+ Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi
 - Cf. DT450.5+ Burundi
- 436 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - General works
- 436.2

- Eastern Africa**
- Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
- Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued
- By place, A-Z
- Subarrange by author
- 436.32.A-Z
- 437 Dictionaries. Gazetteers, etc.
- 437.7 Guidebooks
- 438 General works
- 438.3 Pictorial works
- 438.5 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- 438.7 Historical geography
- Description and travel
- 439 Early through 1918
- 440 1919-1980
- 440.5 1981-
- 442 Antiquities
- 442.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 443 General works
- 443.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 443.3.A78 Asu. Pare
- 443.3.B35 Bantu
- 443.3.B37 Barabaig
- 443.3.B38 Baraguyu. Parakuyo
- 443.3.B45 Bena
- 443.3.B65 Bondei
- 443.3.E38 Chaga see DT443.3.W33
- 443.3.F56 East Indians
- 443.3.G64 Fipa
- 443.3.G88 Gogo
- 443.3.H37 Gusii
- 443.3.H39 Hatsa
- 443.3.H67 Haya
- 443.3.H88 Horombo
- 443.3.I8 Hutsu
- 443.3.I85 Iraqw
- 443.3.K33 Italians
- 443.3.K47 Kaguru
- 443.3.K54 Kerebe
- 443.3.K57 Kilindi
- 443.3.K57 Kisongo
- 443.3.K87 Kuria
- 443.3.L84 Luguru
- 443.3.M34 Maasai see DT443.3.M37
- 443.3.M36 Makonde
- 443.3.M37 Mamvu
- 443.3.M39 Masai
- 443.3.M39 Matengo
- 443.3.M47 Meru
- 443.3.M87 Muslims
- 443.3.N43 Ndendeuli
- 443.3.N54 Ngoni
- 443.3.N58 Ngulu
- 443.3.N92 Nyakyusa
- 443.3.N92 Nyamwezi
- 443.3.N93 Parakuyo see DT443.3.B38

- Eastern Africa**
- Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Pare
 - see DT443.3.A78
 - 443.3.R35 Rangi
 - 443.3.R64 Rogoro
 - 443.3.R88 Ruvu
 - 443.3.S45 Shambala
 - 443.3.S75 Sonjo
 - 443.3.S77 South Africans
 - 443.3.S78 South Asians
 - 443.3.S86 Sukuma
 - 443.3.S92 Swahili-speaking peoples
 - (443.3.T32) Tabwa
 - see DT650.T32
 - (443.3.W32) Wabena
 - see DT443.3.B45
 - 443.3.W33 Wachaga. Chaga
 - 443.3.W36 Wapangwa
 - (443.3.W39) Wazaramo
 - see DT443.3.Z37
 - 443.3.Z35 Zanaki
 - 443.3.Z37 Zaramo
 - 443.3.Z53 Zigula
 - History
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - General works
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT445.5.A+
 - 445.3 General works
 - 445.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - 447 Early and colonial
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 447.2.A2 Collective
 - 447.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 448 Independent, 1961-1964
 - 1964- , United Republic of Tanzania
 - For Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979 see DT433.283
 - 448.2 General works
 - 448.25.A2 Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 448.25.A3-Z
 - 449.A-Z Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 449.I7 Iringa
 - 449.K4 Kilimanjaro
 - 449.K45 Kilwa Kisiwani Island

Eastern Africa

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

Regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Zanzibar

449.Z2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

449.Z22 Guidebooks

449.Z23 General works

449.Z24 Pictorial works

449.Z25 Description and travel

449.Z26 History

449.Z26 General works

By period

Early to 1890

449.Z27 General works

Biography and memoirs

Collective

449.Z274A-Z274Z Individual, A-Z

449.Z28 1890-1963

449.Z29 1963-

For works about Zanzibar and Tanganyika treated together see DT448.2+

Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi

Class here also works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively

For works on German East Africa as a whole see DT436+

For works on Burundi alone see DT450.5+

450 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

450.115 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

450.12 Place names (General)

For etymological studies, see class P

450.13 Guidebooks

450.14 General works

450.15 General special

450.16 Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DT450.49.A+

450.17 General works

450.18 Preservation

450.2 Description and travel

450.22 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DT450.49.A+

450.23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

450.24 General works

450.25.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

450.25.B38 Batwa

450.25.G74 Greeks

450.25.H86 Hutu

450.25.T87 Tutsi

History

450.26 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

450.27 Historiography

450.28 General works

450.3 Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Eastern Africa |
| 450.32 | Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi |
| 450.33.A-Z | History -- Continued |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.33.A+ |
| 450.34 | General works |
| 450.35 | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 450.36.A-Z | By period |
| 450.37 | Early to 1890. Rwanda (Kingdom) |
| 450.38 | General works |
| 450.39.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 450.4 | Collective |
| 450.42 | Individual, A-Z |
| 450.422.A-Z | 1890-1916. German domination |
| 450.425 | General works |
| 450.426 | Biography and memoirs |
| 450.427.A-Z | Collective |
| 450.43 | Individual, A-Z |
| 450.432 | 1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate |
| 450.435 | General works |
| 450.436 | Biography and memoirs |
| 450.437.A-Z | Collective |
| 450.44 | Individual, A-Z |
| 450.442 | 1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian administration |
| 450.443.A-Z | General works |
| 450.449.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 450.5 | 1962-1994 |
| 450.515 | Including the Civil War and genocide of 1994 |
| 450.52 | General works |
| 450.53 | Biography and memoirs |
| 450.54 | Collective |
| 450.55 | Individual, A-Z |
| 450.56 | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | Burundi |
| | For works on German East Africa as a whole see DT436+ |
| | For works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively and for works on Ruanda-Urundi see DT450+ |
| 450.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 450.515 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 450.52 | Place names (General) |
| 450.53 | For etymological studies, see class P |
| 450.54 | Guidebooks |
| 450.55 | General works |
| 450.56 | General special |
| | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT450.95.A+ |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Eastern Africa |
| | Burundi |
| 450.57 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. -- Continued |
| 450.58 | General works |
| 450.6 | Preservation |
| 450.62 | Description and travel |
| | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT450.95.A+ |
| 450.63 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| 450.64 | General works |
| 450.65.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 450.65.H87 | Hutu |
| 450.65.M87 | Muslims |
| 450.65.R86 | Rundi |
| 450.65.T87 | Tutsi |
| 450.653 | Burundians in foreign countries (General) |
| | For Burundians in a particular country, see the country |
| | History |
| 450.66 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| 450.67 | Historiography |
| 450.68 | General works |
| 450.7 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.73.A+ |
| 450.72 | General works |
| 450.73.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 450.74 | Early to 1890. Burundi (Kingdom) |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 450.75 | Collective |
| 450.76.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 450.77 | 1890-1916. German domination |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 450.78 | Collective |
| 450.79.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 450.8 | 1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 450.82 | Collective |
| 450.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 450.84 | 1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian administration |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 450.842 | Collective |
| 450.843.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 450.85 | 1962-1993 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 450.852 | Collective |

- Eastern Africa
- Burundi
 - History
 - By period
 - 1962-1993
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Dissolution of Burundi Tutsi monarch, 1966
 - 1993-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - Islands (East African coast)
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Chinese
 - Individual islands, A-Z
 - Amirante islands
 - Comoros
 - Cf. DT469.M4975 Mayotte
 - Madagascar
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - For etymological studies, see class P
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT469.M37+
 - General works
 - Preservation
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT469.M37+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Antandroy
 - Bara
 - Betsileo
 - Betsimisaraka
 - Bezanozano
 - Gujarati
 - Hovas see DT469.M277M47
 - Mahafaly
 - Menabe
- 450.853.A-Z
- 450.855
- 450.86
- 450.862
- 450.863.A-Z
- 450.95.A-Z
- 468
- 468.2
- 468.42
- 468.45.A-Z
- 468.45.C45
- 469.A-Z
- 469.A6
- 469.C7
- 469.M21
- 469.M215
- 469.M22
- 469.M24
- 469.M242
- 469.M25
- 469.M26
- 469.M262
- 469.M265
- 469.M266
- 469.M267
- 469.M273
- 469.M274
- 469.M276
- 469.M277A-.M277Z
- 469.M277A58
- 469.M277B37
- 469.M277B47
- 469.M277B48
- 469.M277B49
- 469.M277G84
- 469.M277M34
- 469.M277M45

- Eastern Africa
 - Islands (East African coast)
 - Individual islands, A-Z
 - Madagascar
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Merina
 - Sahafatra
 - Sakalava
 - Taimoro
 - Tanala
 - Tsimahafotsy
 - Tsimihety
 - Vazimba
 - Vezo
 - Zafimaniry
- 469.M277M47
- 469.M277S33
- 469.M277S35
- 469.M277T34
- 469.M277T35
- 469.M277T75
- 469.M277T78
- 469.M277V39
- 469.M277V48
- 469.M277Z24
- 469.M28
- 469.M282
 - History
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- 469.M283
- 469.M2835
- 469.M284A-.M284Z
- 469.M2848
- 469.M2849A-.M2849Z
- 469.M285
- 469.M287
- 469.M292
- 469.M295
- 469.M297A-.M297Z
- 469.M31
- 469.M312
- 469.M313A-.M313Z
- 469.M32
- 469.M321
- 469.M322A-.M322Z
- 469.M323
- 469.M324
- 469.M326
- 469.M328
- 469.M33

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | Eastern Africa |
| | Islands (East African coast) |
| | Individual islands, A-Z |
| | Madagascar |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 469.M335 | 1810-1885. 19th century. Hova rule -- Continued |
| | Ranavalona III (Ranavalo III), 1883-1897 |
| 469.M34 | 1885-1960. French protectorate and colony |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 469.M341 | Collective |
| 469.M342A-.M342Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 469.M343 | 1960- . (Malagasy Republic) |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 469.M344 | Collective |
| 469.M345A-.M345Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 469.M37A-.M37Z | Local history and description |
| | Provinces, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 469.M37A52 | Ambato-Boeni |
| 469.M37A53 | Androy |
| 469.M37N67 | Nossi-Be |
| 469.M38A-.M38Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 469.M38T33 | Antananarivo see DT469.M38T34 |
| 469.M38T34 | Tamatave |
| 469.M39 | Tananarive. Antananarivo |
| | Mascarene Islands |
| | Mauritius (Ile de France) |
| 469.M4 | Including Agalega, Rodrigues, and St. Brandon |
| 469.M413 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 469.M415 | Sources and documents |
| 469.M417 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| | Place names (General) |
| 469.M42 | For etymological studies, see class P |
| 469.M422 | Guidebooks |
| 469.M423 | General works |
| 469.M425 | General special |
| | Pictorial works |
| 469.M426 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. |
| 469.M427 | For local see DT469.M495A+ |
| 469.M429 | General works |
| 469.M43 | Preservation |
| | Description and travel |
| 469.M44 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT469.M495A+ |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 469.M442 | General works |
| 469.M445A-.M445Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 469.M445B52 | Bhojpuri |
| 469.M445B53 | Bihari |
| 469.M445B55 | Blacks |

- Eastern Africa
 - Islands (East African coast)
 - Individual islands, A-Z
 - Mauritius (Ile de France)
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Chinese
 - Creoles
 - East Indians
 - Marathas
 - Muslims
 - Tamil
 - Telugu
 - 469.M445C44
 - 469.M445C74
 - 469.M445E27
 - 469.M445M37
 - 469.M445M87
 - 469.M445T35
 - 469.M445T44
 - 469.M45
 - 469.M452
 - 469.M453
 - 469.M454A-.M454Z
 - 469.M455
 - 469.M457
 - 469.M462
 - 469.M463A-.M463Z
 - 469.M465
 - 469.M466
 - 469.M467A-.M467Z
 - 469.M47
 - 469.M472
 - 469.M473A-.M473Z
 - 469.M48
 - 469.M482
 - 469.M483A-.M483Z
 - 469.M484
 - 469.M485
 - 469.M491
 - 469.M492
 - 469.M493
- History
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
 - Historiography
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - General works
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.M463A+
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - Early to 1810
 - Including Dutch colonization, French control and administration of the French East India Company
 - For Battle of Grand Port, 1810 see DC234.92
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1810-1968. British domination
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1968- . Independence
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1968-1992. Constitutional monarchy
 - 1992- . Republic- Local history and description
 - Major islands and dependencies
 - Agalega
 - Chagos Archipelago see DS349.9.C42
 - Diego Garcia see DS349.9.D53
 - Rodrigues
 - Saint Brandon (Cargados Carajos Shoals)

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | Eastern Africa |
| 469.M495A-.M495Z | Islands (East African coast) |
| 469.M4975 | Individual islands, A-Z |
| | Mauritius (Ile de France) |
| | Local history and description -- Continued |
| | Other local, A-Z |
| 469.R3 | Mayotte |
| 469.R32 | Nossi-Be see DT469.M37N67 |
| 469.R325 | Réunion |
| 469.R33 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 469.R34 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 469.R345 | Guidebooks |
| | General works |
| | General special |
| | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT469.R5A+ |
| 469.R346 | General works |
| 469.R347 | Preservation |
| 469.R35 | Description and travel |
| 469.R36 | Antiquities |
| 469.R37 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 469.R38 | Ethnography |
| 469.R39A-.R39Z | General works |
| 469.R39B74 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 469.R39C48 | Bretons |
| 469.R39E28 | Chinese |
| 469.R39M87 | East Indians |
| | Muslims |
| 469.R42 | History |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 469.R425 | Historiography |
| 469.R43 | General works |
| 469.R432 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 469.R435 | Foreign and general relations |
| 469.R436A-.R436Z | For specific periods, see the period |
| | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 469.R44 | By period |
| | Early to 1764. Compagnie des Indes Orientales |
| | General works |
| 469.R442 | Biography and memoirs |
| 469.R443A-.R443Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 469.R45 | 1764-1946 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 469.R452 | Collective |
| 469.R453A-.R453Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1946- |
| 469.R455 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 469.R457 | Collective |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | Eastern Africa |
| | Islands (East African coast) |
| | Individual islands, A-Z |
| | Reunion |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1946- |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Regions, cities, etc., A-Z |
| | Seychelles |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Sources and documents |
| | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| | Place names (General) |
| | For etymological studies, see class P |
| | Guidebooks |
| | General works |
| | General special |
| | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT469.S49A+ |
| | General works |
| | Preservation |
| | Description and travel |
| | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT469.S49A+ |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Ethnography |
| | General works |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.S463A+ |
| | General works |
| | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1814 |
| | Including early explorations by Arabs, Portuguese and British; French colonial rule; British occupation between 1794-1814 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1814-1976. British colonial rule |
| | Including jurisdiction under Mauritius from 1814-1903 and British Crown Colony from 1903-1976 |
| | General works |
| 469.R458A-.R458Z | |
| 469.R5A-.R5Z | |
| 469.S4 | |
| 469.S413 | |
| 469.S415 | |
| 469.S417 | |
| 469.S42 | |
| 469.S422 | |
| 469.S423 | |
| 469.S424 | |
| 469.S425 | |
| 469.S426 | |
| 469.S427 | |
| 469.S43 | |
| 469.S44 | |
| 469.S442 | |
| 469.S443A-.S443Z | |
| 469.S452 | |
| 469.S455 | |
| 469.S457 | |
| 469.S46 | |
| 469.S462 | |
| 469.S463A-.S463Z | |
| 469.S465 | |
| 469.S466 | |
| 469.S467A-.S467Z | |
| 469.S47 | |

- Eastern Africa
 - Islands (East African coast)
 - Individual islands, A-Z
 - Seychelles
 - History
 - By period
 - 1814-1976. British colonial rule -- Continued
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1976-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - West Africa. West Coast
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 - Sources and documents
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT477+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Brazilians
 - British
 - Chamba
 - Cubans
 - Ewe
 - Fang
 - see DT352.43.F36
 - Fula
 - Gbaya
 - Igbo
 - Kru
 - Mandingo
 - Senufo
 - Tenda
 - Yoruba
 - History
 - General works
 - Biography (General)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - By period
 - Early to 1884
 - 1884-1960. Colonial period
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
- 469.S472
- 469.S473A-.S473Z
- 469.S48
- 469.S482
- 469.S483A-.S483Z
- 469.S49A-.S49Z
- 470
- 470.15
- 470.2
- 470.5
- 471
- 471.5
- 472
- 473
- 474
- 474.5
- 474.6.A-Z
- 474.6.B73
- 474.6.B75
- 474.6.C48
- 474.6.C8
- 474.6.E83
- (474.6.F35)
- 474.6.F84
- 474.6.G32
- 474.6.I35
- 474.6.K78
- 474.6.M36
- 474.6.S45
- 474.6.T46
- 474.6.Y67
- 475
- 475.5
- 476
- 476.2
- 476.22

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1884-1960. Colonial period |
| 476.23.A-Z | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 476.5 | 1960-. Independent |
| | General works |
| 476.52 | Biography and memoirs |
| 476.523.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| | see DT477+ |
| 477 | Upper Guinea |
| 479 | Lower Guinea |
| | British West Africa |
| 491 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 493 | Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories |
| 494 | General works |
| | Description and travel |
| 496 | Through 1800 |
| 497 | 1801-1950 |
| 498 | 1951- |
| 499 | Antiquities |
| 500 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| 502 | General works |
| 503 | Other |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 503.9 | Collective |
| 504.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local |
| 507 | Ashanti Empire |
| | Including works on the Ashantis and the Ashanti Wars |
| | Cf. DT512.9.A84 Ashanti Region |
| | Bornu see DT515.9.B6 |
| | Fulani Empire see DT515.9.F8 |
| | Gambia |
| | Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia |
| 509 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 509.13 | Sources and documents |
| 509.17 | Place names (General) |
| 509.2 | Guidebooks |
| 509.22 | General works |
| 509.24 | Pictorial works |
| 509.27 | Description and travel |
| 509.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 509.42 | General works |
| 509.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 509.45.M34 | Mandingo |
| 509.45.P67 | Portuguese |
| 509.45.W64 | Wolof |
| | History |
| 509.5 | General works |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | British West Africa |
| 509.62 | Local |
| 509.63.A-Z | Gambia |
| 509.65 | History -- Continued |
| 509.7 | Foreign and general relations |
| 509.8 | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| 509.82 | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT509.63.A+ |
| 509.83.A-Z | General works |
| 509.9.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 509.97 | By period |
| 510 | Early to 1894 |
| 510.15 | 1894-1965. British protectorate and colony |
| 510.2 | 1965-. Independent |
| 510.3 | General works |
| 510.4 | Biography and memoirs |
| 510.42 | Collective |
| 510.43.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 510.43.A25 | Local history and description, A-Z |
| 510.43.A34 | Ghana (Gold Coast) |
| 510.43.A37 | Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire |
| 510.43.A53 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 510.43.A58 | General works |
| 510.43.B84 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| 510.43.B85 | For local see DT512.9.A+ |
| 510.43.D33 | Description and travel. Guidebooks |
| 510.43.D34 | Antiquities |
| 510.43.E94 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 510.43.F35 | Ethnography |
| 510.43.F73 | General works |
| 510.43.F84 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 510.43.G3 | Abron |
| 510.43.G47 | Ada |
| 510.43.G65 | African Americans |
| 510.43.I83 | Akans |
| 510.43.K37 | Anlo |
| 510.43.K63 | Ashantis see DT507 |
| 510.43.K65 | Buem |
| 510.43.K72 | Builsa |
| 510.43.K76 | Dagaaba |
| 510.43.K87 | Dagbani. Dagomba |
| 510.43.K89 | Ewe |
| | Fantis |
| | Frafra |
| | Fula |
| | Gã |
| | Germans |
| | Gonja |
| | Italians |
| | Kasem. Kasena |
| | Koma |
| | Konkomba |
| | Krachi |
| | Krobo |
| | Kuranko |
| | Kusasi |

- West Africa. West Coast
- British West Africa
- Local
 - Ghana (Gold Coast)
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Kwahu
 - Lebanese
 - Lobi
 - Mamprusi
 - Namnam
 - Nchumburung
 - Nzima
 - Sisala
 - Swiss
 - Tallensi. Talansi
 - Vagala
 - Wala
 - History
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations. Nationalism
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1957
 - For Ashanti Empire see DT507
 - 511
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Republic, 1957-
 - 1957-1979
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1979-2001
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 2001-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 512
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 512.2
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 512.3.A-Z
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 512.32
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 512.33
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 512.34.A-Z
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 512.42
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 512.43
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 512.44.A-Z
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 512.9.A-Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Ashanti Region
 - Cf. DT507 Ashanti Empire
 - Yorubaland. Yorubas
 - see DT474.6.Y67, West Africa; DT515.45.Y67, Nigeria
 - 512.9.A84
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Ashanti Region
 - Cf. DT507 Ashanti Empire
 - Yorubaland. Yorubas
 - see DT474.6.Y67, West Africa; DT515.45.Y67, Nigeria
 - (513)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - 515
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - 515.12
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses

| | |
|------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | British West Africa |
| | Local |
| 515.13 | Nigeria -- Continued |
| 515.15 | Sources and documents |
| 515.17 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| | Place names (General) |
| | For etymological studies, see class P |
| 515.2 | Guidebooks |
| 515.22 | General works |
| 515.23 | General special |
| 515.24 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT515.9.A+ |
| 515.25 | General works |
| 515.26 | Preservation |
| 515.268 | Geography |
| 515.27 | Description and travel |
| 515.3 | Antiquities |
| | For local see DT515.9.A+ |
| 515.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 515.42 | General works |
| 515.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 515.45.A45 | Akoko |
| 515.45.A52 | Anang |
| 515.45.A53 | Angas |
| 515.45.A75 | Armenians |
| 515.45.A76 | Aro |
| 515.45.A83 | Atakat |
| 515.45.A96 | Awori |
| 515.45.B33 | Bade |
| 515.45.B5 | Biase |
| 515.45.B56 | Bini |
| 515.45.B58 | Birom |
| 515.45.B63 | Boki |
| 515.45.B64 | Bolewa |
| 515.45.B73 | Brazilians |
| 515.45.B87 | Bura |
| 515.45.B93 | Bwatiye |
| 515.45.C55 | Chibok |
| 515.45.D84 | Dukawa |
| 515.45.E3 | Ebira |
| 515.45.E32 | Edo-speaking peoples |
| 515.45.E34 | Efik |
| 515.45.E35 | Egba |
| 515.45.E39 | Eket |
| 515.45.E42 | Ekiti |
| 515.45.E44 | Ekpeye |
| | Esan see DT515.45.I83 |
| 515.45.E73 | Etche |
| 515.45.E77 | Etsako |
| 515.45.E83 | Etulo |
| 515.45.F84 | Fula |
| 515.45.G32 | Gaanda |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | British West Africa |
| | Local |
| | Nigeria |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 515.45.G33 | Gbagyi |
| 515.45.G34 | Gbari. Gwari |
| (515.45.G83) | Gwari |
| | see DT515.45.G34 |
| 515.45.H38 | Hausas |
| 515.45.I215 | Ibani |
| 515.45.I22 | Ibarapapa |
| 515.45.I24 | Ibibios |
| 515.45.I25 | Idoma |
| 515.45.I28 | Ife |
| 515.45.I32 | Igala |
| 515.45.I33 | Igbo |
| 515.45.I34 | Igbona |
| 515.45.I347 | Ijebu |
| 515.45.I348 | Ijesa |
| 515.45.I35 | Ijo |
| 515.45.I36 | Ika |
| 515.45.I37 | Ikwere |
| 515.45.I39 | Ikwo |
| 515.45.I43 | Ilaje |
| 515.45.I83 | Ishan. Esan |
| 515.45.I86 | Isoko |
| 515.45.I88 | Itsekiri. Jekri |
| 515.45.I93 | Izere |
| 515.45.I95 | Izi |
| 515.45.J33 | Jagbe |
| (515.45.J44) | Jekri |
| | see DT515.45.I88 |
| 515.45.J83 | Jukun |
| 515.45.K33 | Kadara |
| 515.45.K332 | Kadung |
| 515.45.K334 | Kagoma |
| 515.45.K336 | Kagoro |
| 515.45.K34 | Kaleri |
| 515.45.K35 | Kambari |
| 515.45.K355 | Kamwe |
| 515.45.K36 | Kanuri |
| 515.45.K64 | Kofyar |
| 515.45.K66 | Koma |
| 515.45.K68 | Koro |
| 515.45.K85 | Kulung |
| 515.45.K93 | Kyak |
| 515.45.M3 | Mada |
| 515.45.M33 | Maguzawa |
| 515.45.M35 | Mambila |
| 515.45.M39 | Mbula |
| 515.45.M62 | Moba |
| 515.45.M87 | Muslims |
| 515.45.N35 | Nembe |
| 515.45.N48 | Ngwa |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | British West Africa |
| | Local |
| | Nigeria |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 515.45.N55 | Nkanu |
| 515.45.N86 | Nupe |
| 515.45.O23 | Obolo |
| 515.45.O3 | Ogba |
| 515.45.O33 | Ogoni |
| 515.45.O34 | Ogori |
| 515.45.O37 | Okrika |
| 515.45.O38 | Okun |
| 515.45.O74 | Oron |
| 515.45.O88 | Owan |
| 515.45.O93 | Oyo |
| 515.45.P64 | Poles |
| 515.45.R84 | Rukuba |
| 515.45.S63 | Sobo |
| 515.45.T58 | Tiv. Tivi |
| 515.45.U24 | Ubium |
| 515.45.U35 | Ujari |
| 515.45.U54 | Uneme |
| 515.45.U74 | Urhobo |
| 515.45.Y33 | Yagba |
| 515.45.Y35 | Yako |
| 515.45.Y36 | Yala |
| 515.45.Y47 | Yergum |
| 515.45.Y67 | Yoruba |
| 515.45.Y86 | Yungur |
| 515.45.Z33 | Zaar |
| | History |
| 515.53 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 515.55 | Historiography |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 515.552 | Collective |
| 515.553.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 515.556 | General works |
| 515.557.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 515.57 | General works |
| 515.58 | Juvenile works |
| 515.585 | Military history |
| 515.59 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT515.63.A+ |
| 515.62 | General works |
| 515.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1861 |
| 515.65 | General works |

| | |
|--------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | British West Africa |
| | Local |
| | Nigeria |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1861 -- Continued |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1861-1914. Period of colonization |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1914-1960. Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1960-. Independence |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1960-1966. Balewa, Azikiwe and Ironsi administrations |
| | Including January 1966 coup d'état |
| | 1966-1975. Gowon administration |
| | Including July 1966 coup d'état |
| | General works |
| | 1967-1970. Civil War |
| | Cf. DT515.9.E3 Eastern Region. Biafra |
| | 1975-1979. Muhammad and Obasanjo administrations |
| | Including 1975 coup d'état |
| | 1979-1983. Shagari administration |
| | Including December 1983 coup d'état |
| | 1984-1993. Buhari and Babangida administrations |
| | 1993-2007. Abacha, Abubakar, and Obasanjo administrations |
| | 2007-. Yar'adua and Jonathan administrations |
| | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Biafra see DT515.9.E3 |
| | Bornu |
| | Including Kanem Bornu Empire |
| | Eastern Region. Biafra |
| | For Civil War, 1967-1970 see DT515.836 |
| | Fulani Empire |
| | Sierra Leone |
| 516 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 516.13 | Sources and documents |
| 516.15 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 516.17 | Guidebooks |
| 516.18 | General works |
| 516.19 | Pictorial works |
| 516.2 | Description and travel |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | British West Africa |
| | Local |
| 516.4 | Sierra Leone -- Continued |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 516.42 | General works |
| 516.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 516.45.B57 | Birwa |
| 516.45.C73 | Creoles |
| 516.45.F85 | Fula |
| 516.45.K65 | Kono |
| 516.45.K85 | Kuranko |
| 516.45.L54 | Limba |
| 516.45.M45 | Mende |
| 516.45.S45 | Sherbro |
| 516.45.T45 | Temne |
| 516.45.W47 | West Indians |
| 516.45.Y34 | Yalunka |
| | History |
| 516.5 | General works |
| 516.6 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT516.63.A+ |
| 516.62 | General works |
| 516.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 516.65 | Early to 1787 |
| | 1787-1961. British colony and protectorate |
| 516.7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 516.719 | Collective |
| 516.72.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1961- . Independence |
| 516.8 | General works |
| | 1961-1991. Administrations of Milton Margai, Albert Margai, Shaka Stevens, and Gen. Joseph Momoh |
| 516.815 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 516.819 | Collective |
| 516.82.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1991- . Civil War |
| | Including incursions into Sierra Leone |
| 516.826 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 516.827 | Collective |
| 516.828 | Individual, A-Z |
| 516.9.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 516.9.F73 | Freetown |
| | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel |
| 521 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 523 | Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| 524 | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel -- Continued |
| 524.5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General works Pictorial works Description and travel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Through 1800 1801-1950 1951- |
| 526 | |
| 527 | |
| 528 | |
| 529 | Antiquities |
| 529.5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General works By period, see the specific period |
| | Ethnography |
| 530 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General works |
| 530.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 530.5.B7 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakna |
| 530.5.D64 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dogon |
| 530.5.F34 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fang |
| 530.5.F84 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fula |
| 530.5.J3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Jaawambe |
| 530.5.K64 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Koniagui |
| 530.5.L42 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lebanese |
| 530.5.L43 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lebau |
| 530.5.M88 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Muslims |
| 530.5.N65 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nomads |
| 530.5.P94 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pygmies |
| 530.5.S65 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Songhai |
| | Tuaregs see DT346.T7 |
| | History |
| 532 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General works |
| | Traditional kingdoms and empires |
| 532.115 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adamawa (Emirate) |
| 532.12 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Denkyira (Kingdom) |
| 532.128 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuladu (Kingdom) |
| 532.13 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Futa-Jallon |
| 532.14 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gajaaga |
| 532.15 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ghana empire <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cf. DT509.97+ Ghana |
| 532.17 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kaabu empire |
| 532.2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mali empire <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cf. DT551+ Mali Republic |
| 532.23 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Niumi (Kingdom) |
| 532.25 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Senegambia <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cf. DT509+ Gambia Cf. DT549+ Senegal |
| 532.27 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Songhai Empire |
| | Takrur Empire see DT532.3 |
| | Toucouleur Empire see DT532.3 |
| 532.3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tukulor Empire. Takrur Empire |
| 532.33 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yatenga (Kingdom) |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT532.395.A+ |
| 532.39 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General works |
| 532.395.A-Z | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |

- West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 History
 By period -- Continued
 Through 1884
 1884-1960
 1960-
- 532.4
 532.5
 532.6
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Historiography
 Local history and description
 Benin. Dahomey
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Guidebooks
 General works
 Pictorial works
 Geography
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
- 533.A2
 533.A3-Z
 534
- Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Aja
 Anii
 Bariba
 Biali
 Dyula
 Fon
 Fula
 Gun
 Gurma
 Lukpa
 Saxwe-Gbe
 Somba
 Takena
 Tofinnu
 Weme
 Xweda. Xwela
 Yoruba
- 541.42
 541.45.A-Z
 541.45.A33
 541.45.A54
 541.45.B37
 541.45.B53
 541.45.D95
 541.45.F65
 541.45.F85
 541.45.G85
 541.45.G87
 541.45.L85
 541.45.S29
 541.45.S65
 541.45.T35
 541.45.T63
 541.45.W46
 541.45.X84
 541.45.Y67
- History
 General works
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT541.63.A+
 General works
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 541.5
 By period
 Early to 1894
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
- 541.62
 541.63.A-Z
 541.65
 541.66
 541.67.A-Z

- West Africa. West Coast
 - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 - Local history and description
 - Benin. Dahomey
 - History
 - By period -- Continued
 - 1894-1960. French territory and colony
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1960- . Independent
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 541.75
 - 1894-1960. French territory and colony
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 541.76
 - 1960- . Independent
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 541.77.A-Z
 - 1960- . Independent
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 541.8
 - 1960- . Independent
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 541.82
 - 1960-1972
 - Including coups d'état by Soglo and Kouandété
 - 541.83.A-Z
 - 1972- . Kerekou Administration. 1990 multiparty restoration
 - Including 1972 coup d'état, 1975 name change from Dahomey to Benin and 1977 coup attempt
 - 541.845
 - 1972- . Kerekou Administration. 1990 multiparty restoration
 - Including 1972 coup d'état, 1975 name change from Dahomey to Benin and 1977 coup attempt
 - 541.9.A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - Guinea
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Fula
 - Kissi
 - Kono
 - Mandingo
 - Toma
 - History
 - General works
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT543.63.A+
 - 543
 - 543.13
 - General works
 - 543.2
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 543.22
 - General works
 - 543.24
 - General works
 - 543.27
 - General works
 - 543.4
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - 543.42
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Fula
 - Kissi
 - Kono
 - Mandingo
 - Toma
 - 543.45.A-Z
 - History
 - General works
 - Political history
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT543.63.A+
 - 543.45.F84
 - General works
 - 543.45.K57
 - General works
 - 543.45.K66
 - General works
 - 543.45.M34
 - General works
 - 543.45.T65
 - General works
 - 543.5
 - General works
 - 543.59
 - General works
 - 543.62
 - General works
 - 543.63.A-Z
 - General works
 - 543.65
 - General works
 - 543.75
 - General works
 - 543.76
 - General works
 - 543.77.A-Z
 - General works
 - 543.8
 - General works

- West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 Local history and description
 Guinea
 History
 By period
 1958-. Independent -- Continued
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Touré, Ahmed Sékou
- 543.819
 543.82.A-Z
- 543.82.T68
 543.822
 543.823
 543.824.A-Z
- 543.825
 543.826
 543.827.A-Z
 543.9.A-Z
- 545
 545.12
 545.13
 545.15
 545.17
- 545.2
 545.22
 545.23
 545.24
 545.27
 545.3
- 545.4
- 545.42
 545.45.A-Z
 545.45.A24
 545.45.A26
 545.45.A27
 545.45.A35
- 545.45.A43
 545.45.A53
 545.45.A58
 545.45.A78
 545.45.A86
 545.45.B36
 545.45.B45
 545.45.B47
 545.45.B87
- 1958-1984
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
- 1984-
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description, A-Z
 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Congresses
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Place names (General)
 For etymological studies, see class P
 Guidebooks
 General works
 General special
 Pictorial works
 Description and travel
 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT545.9.A+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Abe
 Abure
 Abron
 Adyukru
 Agni see DT545.45.A58
 Akan
 Ano. Ando
 Anyi
 Attie
 Avikam
 Baule
 Beng
 Bété
 Burkinabe

| | |
|------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel |
| | Local history and description |
| | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 545.45.D34 | Dan |
| 545.45.D85 | Dyula |
| 545.45.G33 | Gade |
| 545.45.G34 | Gagou |
| 545.45.G47 | Gere |
| 545.45.G87 | Guro |
| 545.45.K77 | Kru |
| 545.45.L42 | Lebanese |
| 545.45.N92 | Nyabwa |
| 545.45.N93 | Nyrafolo |
| 545.45.O96 | Ouobé |
| 545.45.S26 | Sanwi |
| 545.45.S44 | Senufo |
| 545.45.T34 | Tagbana |
| 545.45.V47 | Vere |
| 545.45.W4 | We |
| 545.45.Y36 | Yaoure |
| | History |
| 545.52 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 545.55 | Historiography |
| 545.57 | General works |
| 545.58 | Juvenile works |
| 545.59 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT545.63.A+ |
| 545.62 | General works |
| 545.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 545.7 | Early to 1893 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 545.72 | Collective |
| 545.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 545.75 | 1893-1960 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 545.76 | Collective |
| 545.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 545.8 | 1960-1993. Houphouët-Boigny administration |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 545.82 | Collective |
| 545.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 545.84 | 1993- . Bédié, Gueï, Gbagbo and Ouattara administrations |
| | Including 1999 coup d'état and Civil War, 2002-2007 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |

- West Africa. West Coast
 - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 - Local history and description
 - Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
 - History
 - By period
 - 1993-. Bédié, Guéï, and Gbagbo administrations
 - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - French-speaking Equatorial Africa
 - Gabon (Gaboon, Gabun)
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1980
 - 1981-
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Ajumba
 - Bantu-speaking peoples
 - Bubi
 - Fang
 - French
 - Galwa
 - Makina
 - Massango
 - Mbete
 - Mpongwe
 - Myene
 - Nkomi
 - Nzabi
 - Okande
 - Punu
 - Pygmies
 - Shira
 - Tsogo
 - Vumbu
 - History
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.163.A+
 - 546.162
 - 546.163.A-Z
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 546.165
 - 546.175
 - By period
 - Early to 1886
 - 1886-1960. French colony and territory

- West Africa. West Coast
 - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 - Local history and description
 - French-speaking Equatorial Africa
 - Gabon (Gaboon, Gabun)
 - History
 - By period -- Continued
 - 1960-. Independent
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Libreville
 - Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bembe
 - Kongo
 - Kota
 - Kukwa
 - Laadi
 - Lumbu
 - Mbosi
 - Ngungulu
 - Nunu
 - see DT650.N89
 - Nzabi
 - Teke
 - Vili
 - History
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.263.A+
 - 546.262
 - 546.263.A-Z
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1910
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de, 1852-1905
 - 546.265
 - 546.266
 - 546.267.A-Z
 - 546.267.B72

- West Africa. West Coast
 - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 - Local history and description
 - French-speaking Equatorial Africa
 - Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
 - History
 - By period -- Continued
 - 1910-1960. French colony and territory
 - 1960- . Independence
 - Including Civil War, 1997
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1997- . Sassou-Nguesso administrations
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 546.275
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Aka
 - Babingas
 - Baka
 - Benjelle
 - Bofi
 - Borossé
 - Gbaya
 - Mbum
 - Monjombo
 - Mpiemo
 - Ngbaka (Lobaye)
 - Nzakara
 - Zande
 - History
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
 - 546.28
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 546.282
 - 546.283.A-Z
 - 1997- . Sassou-Nguesso administrations
 - 546.284
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 546.285
 - 546.286.A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Aka
 - Babingas
 - Baka
 - Benjelle
 - Bofi
 - Borossé
 - Gbaya
 - Mbum
 - Monjombo
 - Mpiemo
 - Ngbaka (Lobaye)
 - Nzakara
 - Zande
 - History
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
 - 546.29.A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Aka
 - Babingas
 - Baka
 - Benjelle
 - Bofi
 - Borossé
 - Gbaya
 - Mbum
 - Monjombo
 - Mpiemo
 - Ngbaka (Lobaye)
 - Nzakara
 - Zande
 - History
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
 - 546.3
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.313
 - 546.315
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.315.A35
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.315.B33
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.315.B36
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.315.B45
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.315.B64
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.315.B67
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.342
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.A-Z
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.A35
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.B33
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.B36
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.B45
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.B64
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.B67
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.G33
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.M38
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.M65
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.M67
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.N44
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.N83
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.345.Z35
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.348
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.35
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.362
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
 - 546.363.A-Z
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+

- West Africa. West Coast
- French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
- Local history and description
- French-speaking Equatorial Africa
- Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
- History -- Continued
- By period
- 546.365 Early to 1910
- 1910-1960. French colony
- 546.37 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 546.372 Collective
- 546.373.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 546.375 1960- . Independent
- General works
- 1960-1979
 - Including Central African Empire, 1976-1979
- 546.38 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 546.382 Collective
- 546.383.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 546.383.B64 Bokassa I
- 1979-2003
- 546.384 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 546.385 Collective
- 546.3852.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 546.3852.K6 Kolingba, Andre
- 2003-
 - Including 2003 coup d'état
- 546.3858 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 546.386 Collective
- 546.3863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 546.39.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
- Chad (Tchad)
- 546.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 546.413 Sources and documents
- 546.415 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 546.42 Guidebooks
- 546.422 General works
- 546.424 Pictorial works
- 546.427 Description and travel
- 546.43 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT546.49.A+
- 546.44 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 546.442 General works
- 546.445.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bagirmi
 - Bemar
 - Daza
 - Gambaye

- West Africa. West Coast
 - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 - Local history and description
 - French-speaking Equatorial Africa
 - Chad (Tchad)
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Gor
 - Gulay
 - Haddad
 - Kanembu
 - Maba
 - Marba
 - Masa
 - Mundang
 - Musey
 - Nar
 - Ngama
 - São
 - Sara
 - Teda
 - Zaghawa
- 546.445.G67
- 546.445.G85
- 546.445.H33
- 546.445.K36
- 546.445.M33
- 546.445.M36
- 546.445.M37
- 546.445.M85
- 546.445.M87
- 546.445.N35
- 546.445.N43
- 546.445.S25
- 546.445.S37
- 546.445.T4
- 546.445.Z33
- History
 - 546.449 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 546.452 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - 546.453 Collective
 - 546.454.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 546.457 General works
 - 546.46 Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.463.A+
 - 546.462 General works
 - 546.463.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - 546.47 Early to 1910
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 546.472 Collective
 - 546.473.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 1910-1960
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 546.475 Collective
 - 546.476 Individual, A-Z
 - 546.477.A-Z 1960- . Independent
 - Including Civil War, 1965-
 - 546.48 General works
 - 546.482 Biography and memoirs
 - 546.483.A-Z Collective
 - 1990- . Déby administrations
 - General works
 - 546.484

- West Africa. West Coast
 - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 - Local history and description
 - French-speaking Equatorial Africa
 - Chad (Tchad)
 - History
 - By period
 - 1960-. Independent
 - 1990-. Déby administrations -- Continued
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Lake Chad
 - Wadai
 - 546.485
 - 546.486.A-Z
 - 546.49.A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Niger
 - 546.49.L34
 - 546.49.W33
 - 547
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT547.3
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bororo
 - Fula
 - Hausas
 - Kanuri
 - Mawri
 - Songhai
 - Tuaregs
 - Zarma
 - History
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT547.63.A+
 - 547.45.A-Z
 - 547.45.B67
 - 547.45.F84
 - 547.45.H38
 - 547.45.K34
 - 547.45.M38
 - 547.45.S65
 - 547.45.T83
 - 547.45.Z37
 - 547.48
 - 547.5
 - History
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT547.63.A+
 - 547.62
 - 547.63.A-Z
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 547.65
 - 547.75
 - 547.8
 - By period
 - Early to 1900
 - 1900-1960. French territory and colony
 - 1960-1993. Independent
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1993-. Democracy
 - General works
 - 547.82
 - 547.83.A-Z
 - 547.85

- West Africa. West Coast
- French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
- Local history and description
- Niger
 - History
 - By period
 - 1993-. Democracy -- Continued
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Niamey
 - Niger River see DT360
- 547.9.N5
- 548 West Sahara
- Senegal
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - For etymological studies, see class P
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT549.9.A+
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT549.9.A+
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bandial
 - Bassari
 - Bayot
 - Bedik
 - Diola
 - Fula
 - Guineans
 - Halpulaar
 - see DT549.45.T68
 - Lebou
 - Mandingo
 - Mandjak
 - Mankanya
 - Ndut
 - Serers
 - Soninke
 - Toucouleurs see DT549.45.T68
 - Tukulor
 - Wolof
 - History
- 547.852
- 547.853.A-Z
- 547.9.A-Z
- 547.9.N5
- 548
- 549
- 549.12
- 549.13
- 549.15
- 549.17
- 549.2
- 549.22
- 549.23
- 549.24
- 549.25
- 549.27
- 549.3
- 549.4
- 549.42
- 549.45.A-Z
- 549.45.B35
- 549.45.B37
- 549.45.B39
- 549.45.B43
- 549.45.D56
- 549.45.F84
- 549.45.G85
- (549.45.H34)
- 549.45.L42
- 549.45.M35
- 549.45.M37
- 549.45.M38
- 549.45.N38
- 549.45.S47
- 549.45.S66
- 549.45.T68
- 549.45.W64

- West Africa. West Coast
 - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 - Local history and description
 - Senegal
 - History -- Continued
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 549.47
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Juvenile works
 - Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements see the period or reign
- 549.48
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
- 549.5
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT549.63.A+
- 549.52
 - General works
- 549.55
 - Juvenile works
- 549.59
 - Military history
 - For individual campaigns and engagements see the period or reign
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT549.63.A+
- 549.62
 - General works
- 549.63.A-Z
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - Early to 1895
 - Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1895-1960
 - Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1960- . Independent
 - Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)
 - General works
 - 1960-2000
 - General works
 - 2000-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 549.7
 - General works
- 549.72
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 549.73.A-Z
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 549.75
 - General works
- 549.76
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 549.77.A-Z
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 549.8
 - General works
- 549.815
 - General works
- 549.82
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 549.83.A-Z
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 549.84
 - General works
- 549.85
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 549.86.A-Z
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 549.9.A-Z
 - Local history and description, A-Z
- Mali. Mali Federation. Sudanese Republic. French Sudan
 - Cf. DT532.2 Mali Empire
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT551.9.A+
- 551
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 551.13
 - Sources and documents
- 551.15
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 551.2
 - Guidebooks
- 551.22
 - General works
- 551.24
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT551.9.A+

- West Africa. West Coast
 - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 - Local history and description
 - Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French Sudan
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) -- Continued
 - General works
 - Preservation
- 551.25
- 551.26
- 551.265
- 551.27
- 551.3
- 551.4
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bambara
 - Bobo
 - Bobo Fing
 - Bozo
 - Bwa
 - Dendi
 - Dogon
 - Fula
 - Kurumba. Tellem
 - Mandingo
 - Minianka
 - Muslims
 - Samo
 - Senufo
 - Somono
 - Songhai
 - Soninke
 - Tellem see DT551.45.K85
 - Tuareg
- 551.42
- 551.45.A-Z
- 551.45.B35
- 551.45.B63
- 551.45.B64
- 551.45.B68
- 551.45.B84
- 551.45.D45
- 551.45.D64
- 551.45.F85
- 551.45.K85
- 551.45.M36
- 551.45.M55
- 551.45.M84
- 551.45.S24
- 551.45.S46
- 551.45.S65
- 551.45.S66
- 551.45.S67
- 551.45.T83
- 551.5
- 551.6
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
- History
 - General works
- 551.6
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT551.63.A+
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 551.62
- 551.63.A-Z
- 551.65
 - By period
 - Early to 1898
 - 1898-1959. French colony and territory
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 551.7
- 551.719
- 551.72.A-Z
 - 1959-1991
 - Including Mali Federation (April 1959-Aug. 1960) and Mali Republic (1960-)
 - Cf. DT549.75+ Senegal
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
- 551.8

West Africa. West Coast
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 Local history and description
 Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French Sudan
 History
 By period
 1959-1991
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Keita, Modibo

1991-
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z
 e.g.
 Timbuktu

Mauritania
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Place names (General)
 For etymological studies, see class P

Guidebooks
 General works
 General special
 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 For local see DT554.9.A+
 General works
 Preservation

Description and travel
 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT554.9.A+
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography
 General works
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 Bedouin
 Fula
 Imragen
 Mālikiyah (Berber tribe)
 Maure
 Muslims
 Soninke

History
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign,
 Historiography
 General works
 General special
 Military history

551.819
 551.82.A-Z
 551.82.K44
 551.84
 551.845
 551.846.A-Z
 551.9.A-Z
 551.9.T55
 554
 554.13
 554.15
 554.17
 554.2
 554.22
 554.23
 554.24
 554.25
 554.26
 554.27
 554.3
 554.4
 554.42
 554.45.A-Z
 554.45.B43
 554.45.F84
 554.45.I57
 554.45.M35
 554.45.M38
 554.45.M84
 554.45.S65
 554.52
 554.55
 554.57
 554.58
 554.583

| | |
|------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel |
| 554.59 | Local history and description |
| | Mauritania |
| | History -- Continued |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT554.63.A+ |
| 554.62 | General works |
| 554.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1920 |
| | Including Arab and Berber Almoravid domination; early explorations by Portuguese, English and French; early colonization by French, and negotiations by Xavier Coppolani |
| | Cf. DT318+ Morocco |
| | Cf. DT532+ French West Africa |
| | Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire |
| 554.65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 554.66 | Collective |
| 554.67.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 554.75 | 1920-1960. French colony |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 554.76 | Collective |
| 554.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1960-. Independent |
| | Including Moroccan annexation claims |
| | Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara |
| 554.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 554.82 | Collective |
| 554.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 554.9.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| 555 | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta |
| 555.13 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 555.15 | Sources and documents |
| 555.17 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| | Place names (General) |
| | For etymological studies, see class P |
| 555.2 | Guidebooks |
| 555.22 | General works |
| 555.23 | General special |
| 555.24 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT555.9.A+ |
| 555.25 | General works |
| 555.26 | Preservation |
| 555.27 | Description and travel |
| 555.3 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT555.9.A+ |
| 555.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |

- West Africa. West Coast
 - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 - Local history and description
 - Burkina Faso. Upper Volta -- Continued
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bisa
 - Bobo
 - Bobo Dioula
 - Bwa
 - Dagaaba
 - Fula
 - Gan
 - Gouin
 - Gurma
 - Gurunsi
 - Karaboro
 - Kasem
 - Ko
 - Kurumba
 - Kusasi
 - Lobi
 - LoWilli
 - Lyelae
 - Mossi
 - Nunuma
 - Tuaregs
 - Tusia
 - Wara
 - History
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period or reign
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT555.63.A+
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1897
 - Including Mossi and Gourma Kingdoms; Moroccan conquest; early European explorations; invasions by Samory
 - Cf. DT319 Morocco, 647-1516
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z

- West Africa. West Coast
 - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
 - Local history and description
 - Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
 - History
 - By period -- Continued
 - 1897-1960. French Protectorate and Colony
 - Including administration as part of Upper Senegal-Niger (1904-1919)
 - Cf. DT545+ Ivory Coast (Partition, 1932-1947)
 - Cf. DT547+ Niger (Partition, 1932-1947)
 - Cf. DT551+ French Sudan (Mali) (Partition, 1932-1947)
 - 555.75 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 555.76 1960-1987
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 555.77.A-Z 1987-. Third Republic
 - Including 1987 Coup d'état
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 555.835 Local history and description, A-Z
 - Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
 - Formerly German West Africa
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1918
 - 1919-1980
 - 1981-
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT581.A+
 - 555.836 555.837.A-Z Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - 555.9.A-Z Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Akoose see DT571.K66
 - Babanki
 - Babingas
 - Bafia
 - Bafut
 - Baka
 - Bakwiri
 - see DT571.K85
 - Bali
 - Bamileke
 - Bamun
 - 561
 - 562
 - 563
 - 563.5
 - 564
 - 566
 - 567
 - 568
 - 569
 - 569.5
 - 570
 - 571.A-Z
 - 571.B25
 - 571.B3
 - 571.B32
 - 571.B3214
 - 571.B322
 - (571.B323)
 - 571.B33
 - 571.B34
 - 571.B35

West Africa. West Coast

Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 571.B36 | Bana |
| 571.B365 | Bandjoun |
| 571.B3655 | Banen |
| 571.B366 | Bangwa |
| 571.B37 | Basa |
| 571.B38 | Bavék |
| 571.B47 | Beti |
| 571.B67 | Bororo |
| 571.B85 | Bulu |
| 571.D33 | Daba |
| 571.D55 | Dii |
| 571.D68 | Doyayo |
| 571.D83 | Duala |
| 571.E35 | Ejagham |
| 571.E86 | Eton |
| 571.E94 | Evuzok |
| 571.F34 | Fali |
| 571.F43 | Fe'Fe' |
| 571.F64 | Fon |
| 571.F73 | French |
| 571.F84 | Fula |
| 571.G57 | Giziga |
| 571.K36 | Kamwe |
| 571.K64 | Kom |
| 571.K65 | Koma |
| 571.K66 | Kossi. Akoose |
| 571.K85 | Kwiri |
| 571.L55 | Limbum |
| 571.M35 | Mafa see DT571.M39 |
| 571.M356 | Maka |
| 571.M36 | Mambila |
| 571.M37 | Manda |
| 571.M38 | Mankon |
| 571.M39 | Masa |
| 571.M47 | Matakam. Mafa |
| 571.M84 | Meta |
| 571.M85 | Mumuye |
| 571.N43 | Mundang |
| 571.N45 | Ngangte |
| 571.N48 | Ngemba |
| 571.N65 | Ngwe |
| 571.N74 | Northern Mofu |
| 571.N78 | Nso |
| 571.O38 | Ntumu |
| 571.P44 | Oku |
| 571.P93 | Peere |
| 571.T54 | Pygmies |
| 571.U43 | Tikar |
| 571.V88 | Uldeme |
| 571.Y35 | Vute |
| | Yamba |

History

| | |
|------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun) |
| 572 | History -- Continued |
| | General works |
| | Political history |
| 572.85 | Sources and documents |
| 572.9 | General works |
| | By period, see the specific period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT573.5.A+ |
| 573 | Sources and documents |
| 573.3 | General works |
| 573.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1960 |
| 574 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 574.5 | Collective |
| 575.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 575.D6 | Dominik, Hans |
| | 1960-. Republic |
| 575.5 | General works |
| | 1960-1982. Ahidjo administration |
| 576 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 576.5 | Collective |
| 577.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1982- |
| 578 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 578.3 | Collective |
| 578.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 581.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | Togo. Togoland |
| 582 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 582.13 | Sources and documents |
| 582.15 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 582.2 | Guidebooks |
| 582.22 | General works |
| 582.24 | Pictorial works |
| 582.27 | Description and travel |
| 582.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 582.42 | General works |
| 582.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 582.45.A29 | Adangme |
| 582.45.A34 | Aja |
| 582.45.A54 | Anii |
| 582.45.A56 | Anlo |
| 582.45.B37 | Bassari |
| 582.45.B4 | Be |
| 582.45.C56 | Chokossi |
| 582.45.E93 | Ewe |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | Togo. Togoland |
| | Ethnography |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 582.45.G3 | Gā |
| 582.45.G68 | Gouin |
| 582.45.K33 | Kabiye |
| 582.45.K64 | Kposo |
| 582.45.M55 | Mina |
| 582.45.M63 | Moba |
| 582.45.N38 | Naudeba |
| 582.45.S65 | Somba |
| 582.45.T45 | Tem |
| 582.45.W33 | Waci |
| | History |
| 582.5 | General works |
| 582.59 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT582.63.A+ |
| 582.62 | General works |
| 582.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 582.65 | Through 1884 |
| 582.7 | 1884-1922. German colony |
| | 1922-1960. Partition |
| 582.75 | French Togoland (1922-1960) |
| | British Togoland (1922-1957) see DT511+ |
| | 1960-. Independence |
| 582.77 | General works |
| | 1960-2005 |
| 582.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 582.819 | Collective |
| 582.82.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 582.82.E94 | Eyadéma, Gnassingbé |
| | 2005- |
| 582.84 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 582.85 | Collective |
| 582.852.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 582.852.G58 | Gnassingbé, Faure |
| 582.9.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 582.9.L65 | Lomé |
| | Portuguese-speaking West Africa |
| 591 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 593 | Guidebooks |
| 594 | General works |
| | Description and travel |
| 596 | Through 1800 |
| 597 | 1801-1950 |
| 598 | 1951- |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| 599 | Portuguese-speaking West Africa -- Continued |
| 600 | Antiquities |
| 602 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| | Local history and description |
| 613 | Cabo Verde Islands see DT671.C2+ |
| 613.13 | Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea |
| 613.16 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 613.17 | Sources and documents |
| 613.19 | Guidebooks |
| 613.195 | General works |
| 613.196 | Pictorial works |
| 613.2 | Historical geography |
| 613.4 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 613.42 | Ethnography |
| 613.45.A-Z | General works |
| 613.45.B35 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 613.45.B54 | Balanta |
| 613.45.D56 | Bijago |
| 613.45.M36 | Diola |
| 613.45.P36 | Mandingo |
| | Papel |
| 613.5 | History |
| 613.6 | General works |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT613.63.A+ |
| 613.62 | General works |
| 613.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 613.65 | Early to 1879 |
| | 1879-1974. Portuguese colony and territory |
| 613.75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 613.752 | Collective |
| 613.76.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 613.76.C3 | Cabral, Amilcar |
| 613.77 | 1879-1963 |
| 613.78 | 1963-1974. Revolution |
| | 1974-. Independent |
| 613.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 613.82 | Collective |
| 613.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 613.9.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 613.9.B65 | Bolama Island |
| 615 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | Portuguese-speaking West Africa |
| | Local history and description |
| 615.18 | Sao Tome and Principe -- Continued |
| 615.19 | General works |
| 615.2 | Pictorial works |
| 615.3 | Description and travel |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 615.42 | General works |
| 615.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 615.5 | General works |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT615.63.A+ |
| 615.62 | General works |
| 615.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 615.65 | Early to 1522 |
| 615.7 | 1522-1975. Portuguese colony |
| | 1975-. Independent |
| 615.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 615.82 | Collective |
| 615.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 615.9.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | Spanish West Africa |
| | Cf. DT330 Spanish Morocco |
| | Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara |
| 619 | General works |
| | Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea) |
| 620 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 620.13 | Sources and documents |
| 620.15 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 620.17 | Place names (General) |
| | For etymological studies, see class P |
| 620.2 | Guidebooks |
| 620.22 | General works |
| 620.23 | General special |
| 620.24 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT620.9.A+ |
| 620.25 | General works |
| 620.26 | Preservation |
| 620.27 | Description and travel |
| 620.3 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT620.9.A+ |
| 620.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 620.42 | General works |
| 620.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 620.45.B45 | Benga |
| 620.45.C38 | Catalans |
| 620.45.F33 | Fang |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| | Spanish West Africa |
| | Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea) |
| | Ethnography |
| 620.45.N37 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| | Ndowe |
| | History |
| 620.46 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 620.47 | Historiography |
| 620.5 | General works |
| 620.6 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT620.63.A+ |
| 620.62 | General works |
| 620.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1778 |
| 620.65 | Including Portuguese and Dutch claims |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 620.66 | Collective |
| 620.67.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1778-1968 |
| 620.7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 620.72 | Collective |
| 620.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1968- |
| 620.74 | General works |
| | 1968-1979. Regime of Macías Nguema |
| 620.75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 620.76 | Collective |
| 620.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1979- |
| 620.8 | Including Revolution of 1979 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 620.82 | Collective |
| 620.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 620.9.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 620.9.A65 | Annonbon Island (Pagalu) |
| 620.9.E46 | Elobey Islands |
| | Including Corisco, Cocotiers, Mbañe and Conga |
| 620.9.F47 | Fernando Po (Macías Nguema Biyogo; Bioko) |
| | Río Muni see DT620+ |
| | Liberia |
| 621 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 623 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 623.3 | Place names (General) |
| | For etymological studies, see class P |
| 623.5 | Directories |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast |
| 623.7 | Liberia -- Continued |
| 624 | Guidebooks |
| | General works |
| | Description and travel |
| 625 | Through 1900 |
| 626 | 1901-1950 |
| 627 | 1951- |
| 628 | Antiquities |
| 629 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 630 | General works |
| 630.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 630.5.B37 | Bassa |
| | Dan see DT630.5.G4 |
| 630.5.G4 | Gio. Dan |
| 630.5.G55 | Gola |
| 630.5.K63 | Kpelle |
| 630.5.L65 | Loma |
| 630.5.M35 | Mano |
| 630.5.V2 | Vei |
| | History |
| 630.8 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 631 | General works |
| 631.5 | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period or reign |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| 632 | General works |
| 632.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1847 |
| 633 | Including Grain Coast; American Colonization Society settlements |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 633.2 | Collective |
| 633.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 633.3.A8 | Ashmun, Jehudi |
| | 1847-1944. Republic of Liberia |
| 634 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 634.2 | Collective |
| 634.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 634.3.R6 | Roberts, Joseph Jenkins |
| | 1944-1971 |
| 635 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 635.2 | Collective |
| 636.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 636.T8 | Tubman, William V.S. |
| | 1971-1980 |
| 636.2 | General works |

- West Africa. West Coast
 - Liberia
 - History
 - By period
 - 1971-1980 -- Continued
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Tolbert, William R.
 - 1980-
 - Including the 1989-1996 and 1999-2003 civil wars
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Regions, towns, etc. A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Grand Bassa County
 - Monrovia
 - Congo (Kongo) River region
 - For works by Stanley see DT351
 - Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories
 - General works
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - Through 1880
 - 1881-1950
 - 1951-1980
 - 1981-
 - Antiquities
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Aka
 - Alur
 - Azande
 - Bakongo see DT650.K66
 - Balese
 - Baluba see DT650.L8
 - Bambute
 - Bangala
 - Basakata
 - Bashi
 - Bassonge see DT650.S55
 - Basuku
 - Batwa
 - Bavili
 - see DT650.V54
 - Bayaka
 - Bemba
 - Bembe
 - Bira
- 636.3
- 636.4.A-Z
- 636.4.T63
- 636.5
- 636.52
- 636.53.A-Z
- 637.A-Z
- 637.G7
- 637.M6
- 639
- 641
- 643
- 644
- 644.8
- 645
- 646
- 647
- 647.5
- 648
- 649
- 649.5
- 650.A-Z
- 650.A38
- 650.A48
- 650.A93
- 650.B34
- 650.B36
- 650.B363
- 650.B365
- 650.B366
- 650.B37
- 650.B372
- (650.B375)
- 650.B38
- 650.B44
- 650.B45
- 650.B57

- West Africa. West Coast
 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
 Ethnography
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 650.B66 Boma
 - 650.B84 Buissi
 - 650.B87 Bushongo
 - 650.D44 Dengese
 - 650.E34 Efe
 - 650.E45 Ekonda
 - 650.F43 Flemings
 - 650.G46 Genya
 - 650.G74 Greeks
 - 650.H35 Haitians
 - 650.H38 Havu
 - 650.H45 Hemba
 - 650.H54 Hima
 - 650.H83 Hunde
 - 650.H85 Hungana
 - 650.H88 Hutu
 - 650.K33 Kanyok
 - 650.K36 Kasanga
 - 650.K39 Kela
 - 650.K66 Kongo
 - (650.K68) Kota
 - see DT546.245.K68
 - 650.K83 Kuba
 - 650.K86 Kumu
 - 650.L35 Lebanese
 - 650.L38 Lega see DT650.R43
 - 650.L64 Lele
 - 650.L8 Logo
 - 650.L83 Luba
 - 650.L86 Lulua
 - 650.M38 Lunda, Northern
 - 650.M38 Mayombe
 - 650.M42 Mbala
 - 650.M46 Mbole
 - 650.M49 Mbuti see DT650.B36
 - 650.M64 Mbun
 - 650.M64 Monbuttus
 - 650.M65 Mongo
 - 650.M97 Muslims
 - 650.N34 Nande
 - 650.N45 Ngbaka
 - 650.N456 Ngbandi
 - 650.N48 Ngombe
 - 650.N5 Ngongo
 - 650.N55 Nkanu
 - 650.N58 Nkundu
 - 650.N85 Ntomba
 - 650.N89 Nunu
 - 650.N92 Nyali
 - 650.N93 Nyanga
 - 650.O92 Ovambo
 - 650.P46 Pende

- West Africa. West Coast
 - Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
 - Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Pygmies
 - Racially mixed people
 - Rega. Warega. Lega
 - Sanga
 - Solongo
 - Songye
 - Soonde
 - Sundi. Suundi
 - Suundi see DT650.S94
 - Tabwa
 - Tetela
 - Topoke
 - Tutsi
 - Vili. Bavili
 - Vira
 - Wagenia
 - Waregas
 - see DT650.R43
 - Woyo
 - Yaka see DT650.B38
 - 650.Y3
 - 650.Y43
 - 650.Y65
 - 650.Z35
 - 650.Z44
 - History
 - Cf. DT31+ Partition of Africa
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
 - 650.7
 - 650.8.A-Z
 - 652
 - 653
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT653.5.A+
 - 653.3
 - 653.5.A-Z
 - By period
 - Early. Congo Kingdom. Portuguese claims. Association Internationale du Congo
 - Cf. DT1357+ Angola
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 654
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 654.2
 - 654.3.A-Z

- West Africa. West Coast
 - Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo History
 - By period -- Continued
 - Congo Free State, 1885-1908
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Belgian Congo, 1908-1960
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1960-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1965-1997. Regime of Mobuto Sese Seko
 - Including Shaba Invasions of 1977 and 1978, and Kolwezi Massacre of 1978
 - 1997-. Regime of Laurent Kabilia. Administration of Joseph Kabilia
 - 663 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 - 665.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 665.B3 Bas-Congo (Lower Congo). Kongo Central
 - 665.E4 Elisabethville. Lubumbashi
 - 665.I55 Inkisi
 - 665.I8 Ituri Forest. Ituri Region
 - 665.K28 Kasai
 - 665.K3 Katanga. Shaba
 - 665.K4 Kinshasa see DT665.L4
 - 665.K55 Kisangani. Stanleyville
 - 665.K58 Kivu
 - 665.L4 Kongo Central see DT665.B3
 - 665.M35 Leopoldville. Kinshasa
 - 665.M35 Lumbumbashi see DT665.E4
 - Maniema (Kasongo)
 - Shaba see DT665.K3
 - Stanleyville see DT665.K55
 - 669 Islands
 - General works
 - 671.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 - Annobon Island see DT620.9.A65
 - Bissagos Islands (Ilhas dos Bijagós)
 - Bolama see DT613.9.B65
 - Canary Islands see DP302.C36+
 - Cabo Verde
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Guidebooks
 - 671.C2 General works
 - 671.C212 Description and travel
 - 671.C215 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - 671.C22 Ethnography
 - 671.C23

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | West Africa. West Coast
Islands |
| 671.C242 | Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z |
| 671.C245A-.C245Z | Cabo Verde |
| 671.C2455 | Ethnography -- Continued |
| 671.C25 | General works |
| 671.C265 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 671.C28 | Cabo Verdeans in foreign countries (General) |
| 671.C282 | History |
| 671.C283A-.C283Z | General works |
| 671.C29A-.C29Z | By period |
| 671.S2 | Early to 1975 |
| 671.T8 | 1975- . Independent |
| (727-971) | General works |
| 1001 | Biography |
| 1005 | Collective |
| 1006.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 1008 | Local history and description, A-Z |
| 1009 | Elobey Islands see DT620.9.E46 |
| 1011 | Fernando Po see DT620.9.F47 |
| 1012 | Madeira see DP702.M11+ |
| 1014 | Saint Helena |
| 1015 | Tristan da Cunha |
| 1016 | Southern Africa |
| 1017 | see DT1001+ |
| 1019 | Southern Africa |
| 1021 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1023 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 1025 | General works |
| 1026 | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 1028 | Congresses |
| 1030 | Sources and documents |
| 1032 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 1034 | Several Authors |
| 1036 | Individual authors |
| 1050 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 1052 | Place names (Serial) |
| 1054 | Directories |
| | Guidebooks |
| | General works |
| | General special |
| | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. |
| | General works |
| | Preservation |
| | Historical geography |
| | Description and travel |
| | Early through 1900 |
| | 1901-1950 |
| | 1951-1980 |
| | 1981- |
| | Antiquities |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| | General works |

- Southern Africa
 - Ethnography -- Continued
 - National characteristics
 - Ethnic and race relations
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Bafokeng
 - Blacks
 - British
 - Khoikhoi
 - Kua
 - !Kung
 - Malays
 - Muslims
 - Nguni
 - Poles
 - Pondo
 - Racially mixed people
 - San
 - Tswana
 - Xhosa
 - Zulu
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1001
 - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography (Collective)
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author
 - 1079 General works
 - 1090 Pictorial works
 - 1092 Juvenile works
 - 1093 Philosophy of Southern African history
 - 1095 History of several parts of Southern Africa treated together
 - 1096 Military history
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - 1098 Sources and documents
 - 1099 General works
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1105.A+
 - 1101 Sources and documents
 - 1103 General works
 - 1105.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1890
 - General works

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Southern Africa |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1890 -- Continued |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country, or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction |
| 1109 | Collective |
| 1110.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1110.L58 | Livingstone, David, 1812-1873 |
| | Individual empires |
| 1111 | Karanga Empire |
| 1112 | Lunda Empire |
| 1113 | Monomotapa |
| 1115 | Nguni States |
| 1117 | Rozwi Kingdoms |
| 1119 | Zulu Empire |
| | Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand |
| 1123 | Mfecane, ca. 1820-ca. 1840 |
| | For Mfecane in individual countries, see the country |
| | 1890-1975 |
| 1125 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1126 | Sources and documents |
| 1128 | Historiography |
| 1130 | General works |
| 1132 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1135 | Military history |
| 1137 | Political history |
| 1139 | Foreign and general relations |
| 1142 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| 1144 | 1890-1918 |
| 1145 | 1918-1945 |
| 1147 | 1945-1976 |
| | 1975- |
| 1155 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1157 | Congresses |
| 1159 | Sources and documents |
| 1161 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 1163 | Historiography |
| 1165 | General works |
| 1166 | General special |
| 1168 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 1170 | Military history |
| 1172 | Foreign and general relations |
| 1174 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| 1177 | National liberation movements |
| 1182 | 1994- |
| 1190.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1190.K35 | Kalahari Desert |
| 1190.L56 | Limpopo River and Valley |
| 1190.Z36 | Zambezi River and Valley |
| | Angola |
| 1251 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |

- Angola -- Continued
- 1259 Sources and documents
- 1264 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1265 Place names (General)
- 1267 Guidebooks
- 1269 General works
- 1271 General special
- 1275 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT1450+
- 1278 Historical geography
- 1279 Geography
 - Description and travel
- 1282 Early through 1980
- 1286 1981-
- 1300 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT1450+
- 1302 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - General works
 - Ethnic and race relations
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Chokwe
 - Handa
 - Hanya
 - Herero
 - Himba
 - Kongo
 - Kuanyama
 - Kuvale
 - Loanda
 - Luena
 - Lunda
 - Mashi
 - Mbundu
 - Mwila
 - Ndonga
 - Ngangela
 - Nkumbi
 - Nyaneka
 - Ovambo
 - Ovimbundu
 - Portuguese
 - Sama
 - San
 - Sosso
 - Whites
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1251
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 1314
- 1316
- 1317
- 1318.A-Z

- Angola
 History -- Continued
 General works
 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1355.A+
- 1325
 1348
 1353
 1355.A-Z
 By period
 Early to 1648
 Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)
 1357
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 1359
 Collective
 1365.A-Z
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 1365.D53
 1365.N56
 1365.N95
 1367
 1369
 1373
 1375
 1376.A-Z
 1376.S56
 1378
 1380
 1382
 1385
 1386
 1388.A-Z
 1388.K35
 1388.M88
 1390
 1392
 1394
 1396
 1398
 1400
 1402
 1405
 1406.A-Z
 1406.L83
 1961-1975. Revolution
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 General works
 Military history
 General works
 Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Luanda Uprising, 1961
 Foreign participation

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Angola |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1408 | 1961-1975. Revolution |
| 1410.A-Z | Foreign participation -- Continued |
| | General works |
| | By region or country, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1410.C83 | Cuba |
| 1413.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1413.P76 | Propaganda |
| 1413.R44 | Registers of dead |
| 1415 | Biography and memoirs |
| 1417.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1417.A54 | Andrade, Mario Pinto de |
| 1417.C55 | Chipenda, Daniel |
| 1417.R63 | Roberto, Holden |
| | 1975-. Independent |
| 1420 | For South African raids on SWAPO installations, 1978- see DT1645 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1422 | Collective |
| 1424.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1424.A58 | Alves, Nito |
| 1424.S38 | Savimbi, Jonas |
| 1426 | Agostinho Neto, António. 1975-1979 |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| 1428 | Civil War, 1975-2002 |
| 1430 | South African invasion, 1975-1976 |
| 1432 | Coup d'etat, 1977 |
| 1434 | Jose Eduardo dos Santos, 1979-2017 |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| 1436 | South African incursions, 1978-1990 |
| | Including Lusaka Accord |
| 1437 | Lourenço, João Manuel Gonçalves, 2017- |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| | Local history and description |
| 1450.A-Z | Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z |
| 1450.B54 | Bié |
| 1450.C33 | Cabinda |
| 1450.C85 | Cunene River |
| 1450.H83 | Huambo |
| 1450.H85 | Huila |
| 1450.K83 | Kwanza (Cuanza) River |
| 1450.K84 | Kwanza Sul |
| 1450.M69 | Moxico |
| 1450.N36 | Namibe Province. Moçâmides |
| 1450.U55 | Uige |
| 1450.Z35 | Zaire Province |
| 1450.Z38 | Zavula |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 1455 | Luanda |

- Angola**
- Local history and description
- Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued
- Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 1465.A-Z
 1465.B35
 1465.B46
 1465.C55
 1465.H83
 1465.K38
 1465.K85
 1465.L73
 1465.L83
 1465.L84
 1465.L85
 1465.L86
 1465.M35
 1465.M42
 1465.M46
 1465.N36
 1465.N55
 1465.N58
 1465.N94
 1465.S38
 1465.U55
- Bailundo. Teixeira da Silva
 Benguela
 Chibia. João de Almeida
 Huambo. Nova Lisboa
 Kassinga. Cassinga
 Kuito, Bié. Silva Porto
 Lobito
 Luachimo. Portugália
 Luao. Teixeira de Sousa
 Lubango. Sá da Bandeira
 Luena. Luso
 Malange. Malanje
 Mbanza. Kongo. São Salvador do Congo
 Menongue. Serpa Pinto
 Namibe. Moçâmbides
 Ngiva. Pereira de Eça
 Ngunza. Novo Redondo
 Nzeto. Ambrizete
 Saurimo. Henrique de Carvalho
 Uíge. Carmona
- Namibia. South-West Africa
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Sources and documents
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 Place names (General)
 Guidebooks
 General works
 General special
 Pictorial works
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
- For local see DT1670+
- Description and travel
- Through 1980
 1981-
- Antiquities
- For local antiquities see DT1670+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- General works
 Ethnic and race relations
 Apartheid
 Blacks
- Including Homelands
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- Afrikaners
 Bondelwarts
 Damara
 Germans
 Heikum
 Herero
- 1501
 1509
 1514
 1515
 1517
 1519
 1521
 1523
 1525
 1532
 1536
 1550
 1552
 1554
 1555
 1556
 1557
 1558.A-Z
 1558.A46
 1558.B65
 1558.D35
 1558.G46
 1558.H45
 1558.H47

- Namibia. South-West Africa
- Ethnography
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Himba
 - Khoikhoi
 - Kuanyama
 - !Kung
 - Kwena
 - Kxoe
 - Mbandieru
 - Mbukushu
 - Nama
 - Ndonga
 - Ovambo
 - Rehoboth Basters
 - Sambyu
 - San
 - Swedes
 - Swiss
 - Tswana
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1501
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
- General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1585.A+
- General works
- Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early to 1884
- Including Portuguese, Dutch, and British claims, and German and British settlements
- General works
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Jan Jonker Afrikaner
 - Jonker Afrikaner
- 1595.J36
- 1595.J66
- 1597
- 1599
- 1601
- 1884-1915. German South-West Africa
- Including Luderitz concessions
- General works
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective

- Namibia. South-West Africa
 History
 By period
 1884-1915. German South-West Africa
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Christian, Johannes
 Maharero, Samuel
 Morenga
 Witbooi, Hendrik
 1608.A-Z
 1608.C57
 1608.M35
 1608.M67
 1608.W58
 1610 Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia, 1885-1887
 1612 Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894
 1614 Herero Uprising, 1896
 1616 Bondelswarts' Uprising, 1903-1904
 1618 Herero War, 1904-1907
 1620 Nama War, 1904-1906
 1622 Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915
 1625 1915-1946. South African Mandate under authority of the League of Nations
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Christian, Jacobus
 Morris, Abraham
 1627
 1628.A-Z
 1628.C57
 1628.M78
 1630 Bondelswarts' Rebellion, 1922
 1632 Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925
 1634 Angola Afrikaaners' resettlement, 1925
 1636 German reunification movement, 1932-1939
 1638 1946-1990. United Nations Trusteeship. South African administration
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Kapuuo, Clemens
 Kutako, Hosea
 Mudge, Dirk
 Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi
 Nujoma, Sam
 Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba
 Witbooi, David
 1643 Cancellation of South African Mandate, 1966
 1645 Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966-1990
 Including South African raids on SWAPO installations in Angola, 1978-1990
 1647 Turnhalle conference, 1975-1978
 1648 Transitional government, 1985-1990
 1649 1990-, Independent
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Local history and description
 1650
 1651.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Caprivi Strip
 1670.A-Z
 1670.C36

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Namibia. South-West Africa |
| | Local history and description |
| 1670.D36 | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 1670.E86 | Damaraland |
| 1670.H47 | Etosha Pan |
| 1670.K37 | Hereroland |
| 1670.K38 | Kaokoland |
| 1670.N36 | Kavango |
| 1670.N37 | Namaland |
| 1670.O63 | Namib Desert |
| 1670.O83 | Okavango River and Swamp |
| 1670.S64 | Owambo |
| 1670.S83 | Skeleton Coast |
| | Swakop River and Valley |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 1680 | Windhoek |
| 1685.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1685.B48 | Bethanie |
| 1685.G63 | Gobabis |
| 1685.K37 | Karasburg |
| 1685.L84 | Luderitz. Luderitzbucht |
| 1685.R46 | Rehoboth |
| 1685.S83 | Swakopmund |
| 1685.W35 | Walvis Bay |
| | South Africa |
| 1701 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 1705 | General works |
| 1706.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 1708 | Congresses |
| 1709 | Sources and documents |
| 1712 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 1714 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 1715 | Place names (General) |
| 1716 | Directories |
| 1717 | Guidebooks |
| 1719 | General works |
| 1721 | General special |
| 1723 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local, see DT2400, DT2405, etc. |
| 1725 | General works |
| 1726 | Preservation |
| 1727 | Historical geography |
| 1728 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 1730 | Early through 1800 |
| 1732 | 1801-1900 |
| 1734 | 1901-1950 |
| 1736 | 1951-1965 |
| 1738 | 1966- |
| 1750 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities, see DT2400, DT2405, etc. |
| 1752 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |

- South Africa -- Continued
- Ethnography
- 1754 General works
- 1755 National characteristics
- 1756 Race relations
- 1757 Apartheid
- Blacks
- For works dealing collectively with the Bantu-speaking folk societies of South Africa see
GN656+
- 1758 General works
- 1760 Homelands
- For individual homelands see DT2400.A+
- 1762 Afro-Afrikaner relations
- 1768.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 1768.A57 Afrikaners
- 1768.A62 Americans
- 1768.A85 Asians
- 1768.B35 Bafokeng
- 1768.B53 Bhaca
- 1768.C55 Blacks see DT1758+
- 1768.C65 Boers see DT1768.A57
- 1768.C66 Bushmen see DT1768.S36
- 1768.C68 Chinese
- 1768.C87 Colored people
- 1768.C94 Congolese (Democratic Republic)
- 1768.D88 Cornish
- 1768.E38 Croats
- 1768.E84 Czechs
- 1768.F54 Dutch
- 1768.F56 East Indians
- 1768.F73 Ethiopians
- 1768.G48 Fingos
- 1768.G56 Flemish
- 1768.G74 French
- Including Huguenots
- 1768.I72 Germans
- 1768.I74 Ghoya
- 1768.J37 Griquas
- 1768.K53 Hottentots see DT1768.K56
- 1768.K56 Irish
- 1768.K68 Italians
- 1768.K94 Japanese
- 1768.L45 Kgatla
- 1768.L62 Khoikhoi
- 1768.M35 Korana
- 1768.M36 Kwena
- 1768.M38 Lemba
- 1768.M86 Lobedu
- 1768.N37 Malays
- 1768.N38 Mamabolo
- 1768.N42 Mashona
- 1768.N45 Muslims
- Nama
- Naron
- Ndebele
- Nguni

- South Africa
- Ethnography
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 1768.P44 Pedi
 - 1768.P53 Phalaborwa
 - 1768.P65 Polish
 - 1768.P66 Pondos
 - 1768.P67 Portuguese
 - 1768.R45 Rehoboth Basters
 - 1768.R65 Rolong
 - 1768.S36 San
 - 1768.S43 Scandinavians
 - 1768.S46 Scots
 - 1768.S68 Sotho
 - 1768.T35 Taiwanese
 - 1768.T36 Tamil
 - 1768.T46 Tembu
 - (1768.T55) Thonga
see DT1768.T76
 - 1768.T57 Tlhaping
 - 1768.T76 Tsonga
 - 1768.T89 Tswana
 - 1768.V45 Venda
 - 1768.W55 Whites
 - 1768.X57 Xhosa
 - 1768.Z95 Zulu
- 1770 South Africans in foreign countries (General)
For South Africans in a particular country, see the country
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1701
- 1772 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 1774 Biography (Collective)
- Historiography
- 1776 General works
- 1777 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
Collective
- 1778.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 1780 General works
- 1782.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1787 General works
- 1796 Military history
For specific periods, see the period
- 1797 Naval history
For specific periods, see the period
- 1798 Political history
For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
- 1803 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
- 1805.A-Z For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1805.A+
General works
- Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 1807 Early to 1652
General works
Biography and memoirs

| | |
|----------|--|
| | South Africa |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1652 |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 1809 | Collective |
| 1810.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1652-1795. Dutch East India Company administration |
| 1813 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1816 | Collective |
| 1817.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1817.P53 | Phalo, Xhosa chief |
| 1817.S84 | Stel, Simon van der |
| 1817.V35 | Van Riebeeck, Jan |
| 1819 | First Khoikhoi War, 1659 |
| 1821 | Second Khoikhoi War, 1673-1677 |
| 1823 | Huguenot settlement, 1688 |
| 1825 | Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802 |
| | 1795-1836. British possession |
| 1828 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1830 | Collective |
| 1831.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1831.C53 | Chaka, Zulu chief |
| 1831.D56 | Dingiswayo, Zulu chief |
| 1831.G35 | Gaika, Xhosa chief |
| 1835 | Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam Rebellion, 1795 |
| 1837 | Frontier Wars, 1811-1878 |
| 1839 | Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815 |
| 1840 | British settlers, 1820 |
| 1841 | Mfecane. Difaqane, ca. 1821-1840 |
| 1843 | Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828 |
| 1845 | Abolition of slavery, 1834 |
| | 1836-1910. British consolidation |
| 1848 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 1850 | Collective |
| 1851.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1851.C48 | Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief |
| 1851.D56 | Dingaan, Zulu chief |
| 1851.D57 | Dinuzulu, Zulu chief |
| 1851.J36 | Jameson, Sir Leander Starr |
| 1851.K89 | Kruger, Paul |
| 1851.M55 | Milner, Alfred |
| 1851.P35 | Panda, Zulu chief |
| 1851.R56 | Rhodes, Cecil John |
| 1851.S37 | Sarhili, Xhosa chief |
| 1853 | Great Trek, 1836-1840 |
| | For individual treks, see DT2120, DT2242, etc. |
| | For Battle of Blood River see DT2247.B56 |
| 1855 | War of the Axe, 1846-1848. Seventh Xhosa War |
| 1857 | Annexation of British Kaffraria, 1847 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | South Africa |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1859 | 1836-1910. British consolidation -- Continued |
| 1861 | Kat River Rebellion, 1851 |
| 1863 | German colonization, 1856 |
| 1865 | Xhosa cattle killing. Vision of Nongquase, 1856-1857 |
| 1867 | First Basuto War, 1858 |
| 1869 | East Indians arrive, 1860 |
| 1871 | Second Basuto War, 1865-1866 |
| 1873 | Diamond rush begins, 1867 |
| 1874 | Third Basuto War, 1867-1868 |
| 1875 | War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878 |
| 1877 | Zulu War, 1879 |
| 1879.A-Z | General works |
| 1879.I83 | Personal narratives |
| (1879.K36) | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | Isandhlwana, Battle of |
| | Kambula, Battle of |
| | see DT1879.N55 |
| 1879.N55 | Nkambule, Battle of |
| 1879.R68 | Rorke's Drift, Battle of |
| 1879.U58 | Ulundi, Battle of |
| 1882.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1882.A76 | Art and the war |
| 1882.B38 | Battlefields |
| 1884 | Transkei Revolt, 1880 |
| 1886 | Annexation of Griqualand, 1880 |
| 1888 | Rand Gold rush begins, 1886 |
| 1889 | Jameson Raid, 1895 |
| 1890 | South African War, 1899-1902 |
| 1892 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1894 | Sources and documents |
| 1896 | Causes |
| 1898 | General works |
| 1899 | Pictorial works |
| 1900 | Military history |
| 1902 | General works |
| | British Army |
| | General works |
| | Regimental histories |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 1904 | Afrikaner Army |
| 1906 | General works |
| | Regimental histories |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 1908.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 1908.C65 | Colenso, Battle of, 1899 |
| 1908.D66 | Doornkop, Battle of, 1900 |
| 1908.E43 | Elandslaagte, Battle of, 1899 |
| 1908.K56 | Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900 |
| 1908.L34 | Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900 |
| 1908.M34 | Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900 |
| 1908.M35 | Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899 |
| 1908.O58 | Okiép, Siege of, 1899-1900 |
| 1908.P33 | Paardeberg, Battle of, 1900 |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | South Africa |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1908.S65 | 1836-1910. British consolidation |
| 1908.S87 | South African War, 1899-1902 |
| 1908.T35 | Military history |
| 1908.T84 | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 1908.V33 | Spion Kop, Battle of, 1900 |
| 1911 | Stormberg, Battle of, 1899 |
| 1913.A-Z | Talana Hill, Battle of, 1899 |
| 1915 | Tugela Line, Battle of, 1900 |
| 1916.A-Z | Vaalkrans, Battle of, 1900 |
| 1918.A-Z | Foreign participation |
| 1918.B53 | General works |
| 1918.C64 | By region or country, A-Z |
| 1918.I54 | Personal narratives |
| 1918.M44 | Collective |
| 1918.P73 | Individual, A-Z |
| 1918.P75 | Special topics, A-Z |
| 1918.P77 | Blacks |
| 1918.P83 | Collaborationists |
| 1918.R44 | Concentration camps see DT1918.P75 |
| 1918.W35 | Influence |
| 1918.W66 | Medical care |
| 1920 | Press coverage |
| 1921 | Prisoners and prisons |
| 1922 | Including individual concentration camps |
| 1924 | Protest movements |
| 1926 | Public opinion |
| 1927.A-Z | Religious aspects |
| 1927.A34 | War work |
| 1927.D83 | Women |
| 1927.H47 | Peace of Vereeniging, 1902 |
| 1927.J33 | 1902-1910 |
| 1927.M35 | General works |
| 1927.M85 | Importation of Chinese laborers, 1904 |
| 1927.P53 | 1910-1961. Union of South Africa |
| 1927.S46 | General works |
| 1927.S68 | Biography and memoirs |
| 1928 | Collective |
| 1929 | Individual, A-Z |
| 1931 | e.g. |
| 1933 | Abdurahman, A. |
| | Dube, J.L. |
| | Hertzog, J.B.M. |
| | Jabavu, J.T. |
| | Malan, Daniel |
| | Msimang, Selby |
| | Plaatje, Sol |
| | Seme, P. Ka. I. |
| | Smuts, Jan Christiaan |
| | 1910-1948 |
| | General works |
| | Civil disobedience campaigns by Mahatma Gandhi, 1906-1914 |
| | Founding of South African Native National Congress, 1912 |
| | Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914 |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | South Africa |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1935 | 1910-1961. Union of South Africa |
| 1937 | 1910-1948 -- Continued |
| 1937.5 | Rand Revolt, 1922 |
| | Founding of National Party, 1934 |
| | Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938 |
| 1938 | 1948-1961. Afrikaner domination |
| 1939 | General works |
| 1941 | Pass law demonstrations, 1956 |
| | Sharpeville Massacre, 1960 |
| | 1961-1994. Republic of South Africa. Apartheid regime |
| | For South African invasion of Angola see DT1436 |
| | For raids on SWAPO installations in Angola see DT1645 |
| | For works on apartheid see DT1757 |
| 1945 | General works |
| 1948 | Biography and memoirs |
| 1949.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 1949.B55 | e.g. |
| 1949.B88 | Biko, Steve |
| 1949.L88 | Buthelezi, Gatsha |
| (1949.M35) | Luthuli, Albert |
| 1949.M36 | Mandela, Nelson |
| 1949.M38 | see DT1974 |
| 1949.M85 | Mandela, Winnie |
| 1949.S58 | Matanzima, Kaiser |
| 1949.T36 | Mulder, Cornelius (Connie) |
| 1951 | Sisulu, Walter |
| | Tambo, Oliver |
| | Hendrik Verwoerd, 1961-1966 |
| 1953 | Class here general works on life and administration |
| (1955) | National liberation and armed struggle by ANC, 1961-1994 |
| | Rivonia Trial, 1964 |
| | see KTL42.R58 |
| 1957 | Balthazar Johannes Vorster, 1966-1978 |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| 1959 | Soweto uprising, 1976 |
| 1961 | Mulder scandal, 1978 |
| 1963 | Pieter Willem Botha, 1978-1989 |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| 1965 | Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985 |
| 1967 | State of emergency, 1985-1990 |
| (1969) | Soweto uprising anniversary, 1986 |
| | see DT1959 |
| 1970 | F.W. de Klerk, 1989-1994 |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| 1971 | 1994-. Republic of South Africa. Government of National Unity |
| | General works |
| 1971.5 | Biography and memoirs |
| 1972.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Nelson Mandela, 1994-1999 |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| 1974 | General works |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | South Africa |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 1974.2 | 1994-. Republic of South Africa. Government of National Unity |
| 1975 | Nelson Mandela, 1994-1999 -- Continued |
| | Truth and Reconciliation Commission |
| 1977 | Thabo Mbeki, 1999-2008 |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| 1978 | Jacob Zuma, 2009-2018 |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| | Cyril Ramaphosa, 2018- |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| | Local history and description |
| 1991 | Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope |
| 1999 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2002 | Sources and documents |
| 2004 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2005 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2006 | Place names (General) |
| 2007 | Directories |
| 2009 | Guidebooks |
| 2012 | General works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT2400.A+ |
| 2020 | Description and travel |
| 2025 | Antiquities |
| 2027 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 2032 | Ethnography. Race relations |
| | History |
| 2035 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1991 |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| 2037 | Historiography |
| 2039 | General works |
| | By period |
| 2042 | Early to 1795 see DT1807+ |
| | 1795-1872 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2043 | Collective |
| 2044.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1872-1910 |
| 2046 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2048 | Collective |
| 2049.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1910-1994 |
| 2051 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2053 | Collective |
| 2054.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Eastern Cape |
| 2058 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2058.2 | Congresses |
| 2058.4 | Sources and documents |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | South Africa |
| | Local history and description |
| 2058.5 | Eastern Cape -- Continued |
| 2058.6 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2058.7 | Place names (General) |
| 2058.8 | Directories |
| 2059 | Guidebooks |
| 2059.2 | General works |
| 2059.4 | Pictorial works |
| 2059.5 | Geography |
| 2059.5 | Description and travel |
| 2059.7 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT2403+ |
| 2059.8 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography. Race relations |
| 2060 | General works |
| 2060.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 2061 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2058 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2061.3 | Collective |
| 2061.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Northern Cape |
| 2064 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2064.2 | Congresses |
| 2064.4 | Sources and documents |
| 2064.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2064.6 | Place names (General) |
| 2064.7 | Directories |
| 2064.8 | Guidebooks |
| 2065 | General works |
| 2065.2 | Pictorial works |
| 2065.4 | Geography |
| 2065.5 | Description and travel |
| 2065.7 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT2403+ |
| 2065.8 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography. Race relations |
| 2066 | General works |
| 2066.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 2067 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2064 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2067.3 | Collective |
| 2067.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Western Cape |
| 2070 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2070.2 | Congresses |
| 2070.4 | Sources and documents |
| 2070.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2070.6 | Place names (General) |
| 2070.7 | Directories |
| 2070.8 | Guidebooks |
| 2071 | General works |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | South Africa |
| 2071.2 | Local history and description |
| 2071.4 | Western Cape -- Continued |
| 2071.5 | Pictorial works |
| 2071.7 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| | Antiquities |
| 2071.8 | For local antiquities see DT2403+ |
| 2072 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2072.2.A-Z | Ethnography. Race relations |
| 2072.2.C65 | General works |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | Colored people |
| 2073 | History |
| 2073.3 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2070 |
| 2073.4.A-Z | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2075 | Collective |
| 2079 | Individual, A-Z |
| 2082 | Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat |
| 2084 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2085 | Sources and documents |
| 2086 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2087 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2088 | Place names (General) |
| 2089 | Directories |
| 2090 | Guidebooks |
| 2097 | General works |
| | Description and travel |
| 2102 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 2103.A-Z | For specific periods, see the period |
| 2103.G55 | Ethnography. Race relations |
| | General works |
| | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | Ghoya |
| 2105 | History |
| 2109 | For Great Trek see DT1853 |
| | For conflicts with the Sotho, the Napier Treaty and Warden Line see DT2630+ |
| 2112 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2075 |
| 2113 | Biography (Collective) |
| 2114.A-Z | General works |
| 2116 | By period |
| 2118 | Early to 1854. Transorangia |
| 2120 | For Batlokwa Uprising, 1822 see DT2630+ |
| 2122 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Griqua settlements, 1803 |
| | 1818-1829. Mfecane. Difaqane |
| | 1837-1848. Treks into Transorangia |
| | 1848-1854. Orange River sovereignty |
| | 1854-1910 |
| | For diamond discoveries see DT1871 |
| | For South African War, 1899-1902 see DT1890+ |
| | Cf. DT2630+ General boundary disputes with Basutoland |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | South Africa |
| | Local history and description |
| | Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 2124 | 1854-1910 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2126 | Collective |
| 2127.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2127.B83 | Brand, Johannes Henricus |
| 2127.K65 | Kok, Adam III |
| 2127.S84 | Steyn, M.T. |
| 2129 | War against the Sotho, 1858 |
| | Cf. DT2630+ Lesotho |
| 2131 | Purchase of Griqua lands, 1861 |
| 2133 | War against the Sotho, 1865-1866 |
| | Cf. DT2636 Lesotho's wars with the Orange Free State |
| 2135 | Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands, 1869 |
| 2137 | Black Flag revolt, 1875 |
| 2139 | Orange River Colony, 1900-1910 |
| | 1910-1994 |
| 2142 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2144 | Collective |
| 2145.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1994- |
| 2148 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2150 | Collective |
| 2151.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | KwaZulu-Natal. Natal |
| | Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu |
| 2181 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2189 | Sources and documents |
| 2192 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2194 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2195 | Place names (General) |
| 2196 | Directories |
| 2197 | Guidebooks |
| 2199 | General works |
| 2205 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. |
| | For local, see DT2400 |
| 2205.2 | General works |
| 2205.3 | Preservation |
| 2210 | Description and travel |
| 2217 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography. Race relations |
| 2222 | General works |
| 2223.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | For list of elements see DT1768.A+ |
| | History |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2181 |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | South Africa |
| | Local history and description |
| | KwaZulu-Natal. Natal |
| | History -- Continued |
| 2225 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| 2227 | Historiography |
| 2229 | General works |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1843 |
| 2232 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2234 | Collective |
| 2235.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2235.R48 | Retief, Piet |
| 2238 | Mfecane (Difaqane) beginnings, 1818-1834 |
| 2240 | British settlement, 1824 |
| 2242 | Treks into Natal, 1837-1846 |
| | Cf. DT1853 Great Trek |
| | War with Dingaan, 1837-1840 |
| | Including death of Piet Retief |
| 2245 | General works |
| 2247.A-Z | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 2247.B56 | Blood River, Battle of, 1838 |
| 2247.M36 | Magongo, Battle of, 1840 |
| | 1843-1910. British colony |
| | For works on the Zulu war, 1879 see DT1875+ |
| | For works on the South African War, 1899-1902 see DT1890+ |
| 2250 | General works |
| 2252 | Biography and memoirs |
| 2254.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2254.K43 | Keate, R.W. |
| 2254.S54 | Shepstone, Theophilus |
| 2257 | Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873 |
| 2258 | Pedi War, 1879 |
| 2261 | Incorporation of Zululand and Tongaland, 1897 |
| 2263 | Anti-Asian riots, 1897 |
| 2265 | Annexation of Vryheid, Utrecht, and Wakkerstroom, 1902 |
| 2267 | Bambata Rebellion, 1907 |
| | 1910-1994 |
| 2270 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2272 | Collective |
| 2273.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 2275 | Zulu-Indian riots, 1949 |
| 2278 | Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986- |
| | 1994- |
| 2280 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2282 | Collective |
| 2283.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Transvaal. South African Republic |
| 2291 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |

- South Africa
 Local history and description
 Transvaal. South African Republic -- Continued
 2299 Sources and documents
 2302 Collected works (nonserial)
 2304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 2305 Place names (General)
 2306 Directories
 2307 Guidebooks
 2309 General works
 2310 Description and travel
 2317 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 Ethnology. Race relations
 General works
 2322 Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 2323.A-Z Dutch
 History
 2325 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2291
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period
 2329 General works
 By period
 Early to 1857
 2332 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 2334 Collective
 2335.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 2335.M36 Mantatisi (Mantatee)
 2335.P68 Potgieter, A.H.
 2335.P84 Pretorius, Andries
 2338 Batlokwa uprising under Mantatisi, 1922
 2340 Ndebele in Transvaal under Mzilikazi, 1822-1837
 Cf. DT2951 Mzilikazi's invasion and occupation of Zimbabwe
 2342 Treks into Transvaal, 1837-1852
 2344 Sand River Convention, 1852
 2347 1857-1880. South African Republic
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 2349 Collective
 2350.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 2350.B88 Burgers, T.F.
 2350.J68 Joubert, W.F.
 2350.N53 Njabel
 2350.P84 Pretorius, M.W.
 2350.S45 Sekhukhune
 2352 Pedi uprising under Sekhukhune, 1876-1877
 War of 1880-1881. First Anglo-Afrikaner War
 General works
 2354 Personal narratives
 2357 Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
 2359.A-Z Ingogo, Battle of, 1881
 2359.I65 Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880
 2359.L35 Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881

- South Africa
 - Local history and description
 - Transvaal. South African Republic
 - History
 - By period
 - War of 1880-1881. First Anglo-Afrikaner War
 - Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881
 - 1881-1910
 - For Witwatersrand gold discovery see DT1888
 - For Jameson raid see DT1889
 - 2359.P68
 - 1881-1910
 - For Witwatersrand gold discovery see DT1888
 - For Jameson raid see DT1889
 - 2361
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 2363
 - Collective
 - 2364.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 2366
 - Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884
 - Cf. DT2483+ Botswana
 - 2368
 - Venda War, 1898
 - 2371
 - 1902-1910. British colony
 - 2375
 - 1910-1994
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 2377
 - Collective
 - 2378.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Directories
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - Pictorial works
 - Geography
 - Description and travel
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT2403+
 - 2381.8
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography. Race relations
 - 2382
 - General works
 - 2382.2.A-Z
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2380
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 2383
 - Collective
 - 2383.3
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 2383.4.A-Z
 - Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal
 - 2386
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Directories
 - Guidebooks
 - 2386.2
 - 2386.4
 - 2386.5
 - 2386.6
 - 2386.7
 - 2386.8

| | |
|------------|--|
| | South Africa |
| | Local history and description |
| 2387 | Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal -- Continued |
| 2387.2 | General works |
| 2387.4 | Pictorial works |
| 2387.5 | Geography |
| 2387.7 | Description and travel |
| | Antiquities |
| 2387.8 | For local antiquities see DT2403+ |
| | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography. Race relations |
| 2388 | General works |
| 2388.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 2389 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2386 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2389.3 | Collective |
| 2389.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal |
| 2391 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2391.2 | Congresses |
| 2391.4 | Sources and documents |
| 2391.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2391.6 | Place names (General) |
| 2391.7 | Directories |
| 2391.8 | Guidebooks |
| 2392 | General works |
| 2392.2 | Pictorial works |
| 2392.4 | Geography |
| 2392.5 | Description and travel |
| 2392.7 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT2403+ |
| 2392.8 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography. Race relations |
| 2393 | General works |
| 2393.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | History |
| 2394 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2391 |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2394.3 | Collective |
| 2394.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | North-West |
| 2396 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2396.2 | Congresses |
| 2396.4 | Sources and documents |
| 2396.5 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2396.6 | Place names (General) |
| 2396.7 | Directories |
| 2396.8 | Guidebooks |
| 2397 | General works |
| 2397.2 | Pictorial works |
| 2397.4 | Geography |
| 2397.5 | Description and travel |

- South Africa
 - Local history and description
 - North-West -- Continued
 - Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT2403+
 - 2397.7
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Ethnography. Race relations
 - 2398
 - General works
 - 2398.2.A-Z
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2396
 - 2399
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 2399.3
 - 2399.4.A-Z
 - 2400.A-Z
 - Other regions, districts, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2400.B66
 - Bophuthatswana
 - 2400.C58
 - Ciskei
 - 2400.D83
 - Drakensburg Mountains
 - 2400.G39
 - Gazankulu
 - 2400.G84
 - Great Karoo
 - Homelands (General) see DT1760
 - 2400.K35
 - Kaffraria
 - 2400.K36
 - KaNgwana
 - 2400.K83
 - KwaNdebele
 - 2400.K85
 - Kwazulu
 - Cf. DT2181+ KwaZulu-Natal
 - Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand
 - 2400.L43
 - Lebowa
 - 2400.L58
 - Little Karoo
 - 2400.N36
 - Namaqualand. Little Namaqualand
 - 2400.P66
 - Pondoland
 - 2400.Q83
 - QwaQwa
 - 2400.T66
 - Tongaland
 - 2400.T83
 - Transkei
 - 2400.V45
 - Venda
 - 2400.W58
 - Witwatersrand
 - 2400.Z85
 - Zululand
 - Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu
 - Cities, towns, etc.
 - 2403-2403.95
 - Pretoria (Table DS-DX3)
 - 2405.A-Z
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2405.B56
 - Bloemfontein
 - 2405.C36-.C3695
 - Cape Town (Table DS-DX4)
 - 2405.D88-.D8895
 - Durban (Table DS-DX4)
 - 2405.E38
 - East London
 - 2405.J65-.J6595
 - Johannesburg (Table DS-DX4)
 - 2405.K56
 - Kimberley
 - 2405.P54
 - Pietermaritzburg
 - 2405.P68
 - Port Elizabeth
 - 2405.S68
 - Soweto
 - Botswana. Bechuanaland
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - 2421
 - 2428

- Botswana. Bechuanaland -- Continued
- 2434 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2435 Place names (General)
- 2436 Guidebooks
- 2437 General works
- 2439 General special
- 2441 Pictorial works
- 2446 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT2520+
- 2447 Geography
- 2448 Description and travel
- 2450 Antiquities
 - For local antiquities see DT2520+
- 2452 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
 - General works
 - Ethnic relations. Race relations
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2454
- 2456
- 2458.A-Z
- 2458.G27
- (2458.H36) G/wi
- Hambukushu
 - see DT2458.M28
- 2458.H47 Herero
- 2458.K35 Kalanga
- 2458.K53 Kgatla
- 2458.K84 Kwena
- 2458.M28 Mbukushu. Hambukushu
- 2458.N45 Ngwato
- 2458.P44 Pedi
- 2458.R75 Rolong
- 2458.S26 San
- 2458.S78 Sotho
- 2458.T35 Tannekwe
- 2458.T55 Tlhaping
- 2458.T89 Tswana
- 2458.T93 Tswapong
- 2458.Y48 Yeye
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2421
- 2464 Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 2466
- 2467
- 2468.A-Z
- 2475
- 2478 General works
- Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
- By period
 - Early to 1885
 - Including conflicts with Transvaal and annexation of Rolong lands
 - For Stellaland and Goshen see DT2366
- 2483 General works
- 2485 Biography and memoirs
 - Collective

- Botswana. Bechuanaland
 History
 By period
 Early to 1885
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Sebitoane
 Sechele
 Difaqane, 1826-1851
 Including expansion of Bakololo
 Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions
 1885-1966. Bechuanaland Protectorate. British Bechuanaland
 Including local activities of the British South Africa Company
 For Jameson Raid see DT1889
 For works on the British South Africa Company in general see DT2860
- 2486.A-Z
 2486.S43
 2486.S44
 2488
 2490
 2492
 2493.A-Z
 2493.B37
 2493.B38
 2493.K53
 2493.K54
 2493.S43
 2493.S45
 2496
 2498
 2499.A-Z
 2500
 2502
 2520.A-Z
 2520.K35
 2520.M35
 2520.M65
 2520.N53
 2520.O53
 2523
 2525.A-Z
 2525.F83
 2525.K35
 2525.L73
 2525.M36
 2525.M75
 2525.S45
 2525.S47
- General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 Batheon
 Batheon II
 Khama, Tshekedi
 Khama III, Ngwato chief
 Sebele I
 Sekgoma
 1966-. Independent
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Seretse Khama, 1966-1980
 Class here general works on life and administration
 Quett Masire, 1980-
 Class here general works on life and administration
- Local history and description
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Kalahari Desert
 Makgadikgadi Pans
 Molopo River
 Ngami, Lake
 Okavango River and Swamp
- Cities, towns, etc.
 Gaborone
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 Francistown
 Kanye
 Lobatse
 Mahalapye
 Molepolole
 Selebi-Phikwe
 Serowe
- Lesotho. Basutoland

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Lesotho. Basutoland -- Continued |
| 2541 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2549 | Sources and documents |
| 2554 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2555 | Place names (General) |
| 2556 | Guidebooks |
| 2557 | General works |
| 2559 | General special |
| 2561 | Pictorial works |
| 2565 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
For local see DT2680.A+ |
| 2572 | Description and travel |
| 2580 | Antiquities
For local antiquities see DT2680.A+ |
| 2582 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 2592 | General works |
| 2596.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 2596.B34 | Bafokeng |
| 2596.T38 | Taung |
| | History |
| 2604 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2541
Biography (Collective)
For individual biography, see the specific period |
| 2606 | Historiography
General works |
| 2608 | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
Collective |
| 2609.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 2615 | General works |
| 2618 | Political history
For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2625.A+ |
| 2623 | General works |
| 2625.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 2630 | Early to 1868
Including claims by Orange Free State |
| 2632 | General works |
| 2634.A-Z | Biography and memoirs
Collective |
| 2634.M67 | Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Moshoeshoe I |
| 2636 | Wars with Orange Free State, 1865-1868 |
| 2638 | 1868-1966. Basutoland. British Protectorate
General works |
| 2640 | Biography and memoirs
Collective |
| 2642.A-Z | Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Griffith, Chief Nathaniel |
| 2642.G75 | Mokhehke, Ntsu |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Lesotho. Basutoland |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 2642.M66 | 1868-1966. Basutoland. British Protectorate |
| 2644 | Biography and memoirs |
| 2646 | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 2648 | Moorosi |
| | Cape rule, 1871-1884 |
| | Moorosi Rebellion, 1879 |
| | Gun War, 1880-1881 |
| 2652 | 1966-. Independent |
| | General works |
| 2654 | Biography and memoirs |
| 2655.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2655.L45 | Lekhanya, Justin |
| 2655.M65 | Molapo, Charles |
| 2655.M67 | Moshoeshoe II |
| 2657 | 1966-1986. Leabula Jonathon |
| 2658 | General works on life and administration |
| 2660 | South African raid on Maseru, 1982 |
| | 1986- |
| | Including January, 1986 Coup d'etat |
| 2680.A-Z | Regions, districts, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2680.M35 | Malibamatso River |
| 2680.M36 | Maloti Mountains |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 2683 | Maseru |
| 2686.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2686.B87 | Butha-Buthe |
| 2686.Q33 | Qacha's Nek |
| 2686.Q87 | Quthing |
| | Eswatini. Swaziland |
| 2701 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2709 | Sources and documents |
| 2714 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2715 | Place names (General) |
| 2717 | Guidebooks |
| 2719 | General works |
| 2721 | General special |
| 2723 | Pictorial works |
| 2725 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT2820+ |
| 2732 | Description and travel |
| 2740 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT2820+ |
| 2742 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 2744 | General works |
| 2746.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 2746.S95 | Swazi |
| | History |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Eswatini. Swaziland |
| | History -- Continued |
| 2754 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2701 |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period |
| 2756 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| 2757 | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 2758.A-Z | Collective |
| 2765 | Individual, A-Z |
| 2768 | General works |
| | Political history |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Foreign and general relations |
| | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period |
| | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2775.A+ |
| 2773 | General works |
| 2775.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 2777 | To 1889 |
| | General works |
| 2779 | Biography and memoirs |
| 2780.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2780.M33 | Mbandzeni |
| 2780.M78 | Mswati II, King of the Swazi |
| 2780.N58 | Ngwane II |
| 2782 | Battle of Lubuya, 1854 |
| 2784 | Battle of Sekhukhune's Stronghold, 1879 |
| 2786 | Convention of Pretoria, 1881 |
| 2788 | 1889-1968. British rule |
| | General works |
| 2790 | Biography and memoirs |
| 2791.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2791.B58 | Bhunu |
| 2793 | Transvaal rule, 1894-1902 |
| 2795 | Land partition, 1907 |
| 2797 | 1968-. Independent |
| | General works |
| 2799 | Biography and memoirs |
| 2800.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2800.D53 | Dhlamini, Mabandla |
| 2800.D54 | Dhlamini, Mfanasibili |
| 2800.D94 | Dzeliwe, Queen Regent |
| 2800.M85 | Msibi, George |
| 2800.N86 | Ntombi, Queen Regent |
| 2802 | 1968-1982. Sobhuza II |
| | Class here general works on life and reign |
| 2804 | 1982-1986. Interregnum |
| 2806 | 1986-. Mswati III |
| | Class here general works on life and reign |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Eswatini. Swaziland -- Continued |
| | Local history and description |
| 2820.A-Z | Regions, districts, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2820.H56 | Hhohho |
| 2820.L43 | Lebombo Plateau |
| 2820.S55 | Shisilweni |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 2823 | Mbanane |
| 2825.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2825.B86 | Bunya |
| 2825.K84 | Kwaluseni |
| 2825.M35 | Manzini. Bremersdorp |
| 2825.S58 | Siteki |
| | British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland |
| | Including works on Malawi, Zambia, and Zimbabwe treated together |
| | For Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia) alone see DT2871+ |
| | For Zambia (Northern Rhodesia) alone see DT3031+ |
| | For Malawi (Nyasaland) alone see DT3161+ |
| 2831 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2839 | Sources and documents |
| 2844 | General works |
| 2851 | General special |
| 2856 | Description and travel |
| | History |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2831 |
| | Biography (Collective) see DT2914 |
| 2858 | General works |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1890 see DT2937+ |
| 2860 | 1890-1923 |
| | Including general works on the British South Africa Company |
| | For activities of the Company in specific countries, see the country |
| 2862 | 1923-1953. British Protectorates |
| 2864 | 1953-1964. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland |
| | Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia |
| 2871 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2879 | Sources and documents |
| 2884 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 2885 | Place names (General) |
| 2886 | Guidebooks |
| 2889 | General works |
| 2891 | General special |
| 2893 | Pictorial works |
| | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |
| | For local see DT3020+ |
| 2895 | General works |
| 2897 | Preservation |
| 2899 | Geography |
| | Description and travel |
| 2900 | Early to 1965 |
| 2902 | 1965-1982 |
| 2904 | 1983- |
| 2906 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT3020+ |

- Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia -- Continued
 2908 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 Ethnography
 2910 General works
 2912 Ethnic and race relations
 2913.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 2913.B38 Barwe
 2913.B85 British
 2913.C75 Colored people
 2913.E38 East Indians
 2913.E87 Europeans
 2913.G68 Gova
 2913.K35 Kalanga
 2913.K38 Karanga
 2913.K53 Kgatla
 2913.M38 Mashona
 2913.M86 Munyikwa
 2913.N43 Ndau
 2913.N44 Ndebele
 2913.N49 Nguni
 2913.N53 Nika
 2913.P44 Pedi
 2913.S26 San
 2913.S55 Shona
 2913.S93 Swiss
 2913.T36 Tangwena
 2913.T38 Tawara
 2913.T45 Tembomvura
 2913.T55 Tlhaping
 2913.T78 Tswana
 2913.Z49 Zezuru
 2913.15 Zimbabweans in foreign countries (General)
 For Zimbabweans in a particular country, see the country
 History
 2914 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2871
 Biography (Collective)
 For individual biography, see the specific period
 Historiography
 2916 General works
 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 2917 Collective
 2918.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 2925 General works
 2928 Political history
 For specific periods, see the period
 Foreign and general relations
 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2935.A+
 2933 General works
 2935.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 By period
 2937 Early to 1890
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 2939 Collective

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | Early to 1890 |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 2940.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2940.D66 | Dombo, King of Changamire |
| 2940.K35 | Kaliphi |
| 2940.L73 | Lobengula |
| 2940.M38 | Matope |
| 2940.M39 | Mavura |
| 2940.M95 | Mzilikazi |
| | Monomotapa, ca. 1000-ca. 1700 |
| 2942 | General works |
| 2943 | Expedition of Antonio Fernandez, 1512-1514 |
| | Barreto Expedition, 1572 see DT3355 |
| | Dombo's Expedition against the Portuguese, 1593 see DT3359 |
| 2945 | Expedition against Kuparavidze, 1632 |
| 2947 | Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834 |
| 2949 | Sack of Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni, 1835 |
| | Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions |
| 2951 | Ndebele Invasions, 1838-1839 |
| 2953 | Patterson Expedition, 1878 |
| 2955 | Moffat Treaty, 1888 |
| 2957 | Rudd Concession, 1888 |
| | 1890-1923. British South Africa Company administration |
| 2959 | Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company |
| | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2961 | Collective |
| 2963.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2963.M64 | Moffat, John |
| 2963.S45 | Selous, Frederick |
| 2964 | Pioneer Column, 1890 |
| 2966 | Ndebele War, 1893 |
| | First Chimurenga, 1896-1897. Ndebele Revolt, 1896 |
| 2968 | General works |
| 2970 | Shona Revolt, 1896-1897 |
| | 1923-1953. British Crown colony |
| 2972 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2974 | Collective |
| 2975.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2975.C65 | Coghlan, Charles |
| 2975.H85 | Huggins, Godfrey |
| 2975.M64 | Moffat, Howard |
| | 1953-1965 |
| | Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland |
| 2976 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2978 | Collective |
| 2979.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| 2979.C55 | 1953-1965 |
| 2979.N93 | Biography and memoirs |
| | Individual, A-Z -- Continued |
| 2981 | Chikerema, James |
| | Nyandoro, George |
| 2983 | 1965-1980 |
| 2984.A-Z | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| 2984.M89 | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2984.N56 | Muzorewa, Abel |
| 2984.S58 | Nkomo, Joshua |
| 2984.S65 | Sithole, Ndabaningi |
| 2986 | Smith, Ian |
| 2988 | Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 1965 |
| 2990 | 1966-1980. War of National Liberation. Second Chimurenga |
| 2992.A-Z | General works |
| 2994 | Personal narratives |
| 2996 | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| 2998 | 1979-1980. Transitional government. Lancaster House Conference |
| 2999.A-Z | 1980-. Independent |
| 3000 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| 3020.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 3020.K38 | Mugabe, Robert, 1980- |
| 3020.M35 | Class here general works on life and administration |
| 3020.M37 | Local history and description |
| 3020.M38 | Regions, districts, etc., A-Z |
| 3020.M39 | e.g. |
| 3022 | Kariba, Lake |
| 3025.A-Z | Manicaland |
| | Mashonaland |
| | Matabeleland |
| | Matopo Hills |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| | Harare. Salisbury |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 3025.C54 | Chegutu. Hartley |
| 3025.C55 | Chinhoyi. Chipinga |
| 3025.C56 | Chivhu. Enkeldoorn |
| 3025.E85 | Esigodini. Essexdale |
| 3025.G84 | Great Zimbabwe |
| 3025.G87 | Guruwe. Sipolilo |
| 3025.G89 | Gweru. Gwelo |
| 3025.H93 | Hwange. Wankie |
| 3025.K34 | Kadoma. Gatooma |
| 3025.K84 | Kwekwe. Que Que |
| 3025.M37 | Masvingo. Fort Victoria |
| 3025.M43 | Mbalabala. Balla Balla |
| 3025.M86 | Mutare. Umtali |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia |
| | Local history and description |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 3025.M88 | Mvuma. Umvuma |
| 3025.M94 | Mwenezi. Nuanetsi |
| 3025.N83 | Nuazira. Inyazura |
| 3025.S36 | Sango. Vila Salazar |
| 3025.S58 | Shurugwe. Selukwe |
| 3025.T85 | Tsholotsho. Tjolotjo |
| 3025.Z95 | Zvishavane. Shabani |
| | Zambia. Northern Rhodesia |
| 3031 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 3035 | Sources and documents |
| 3037 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 3039 | Place names (General) |
| 3041 | Guidebooks |
| 3042 | General works |
| 3044 | General special |
| 3046 | Pictorial works |
| 3048 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. |
| | For local see DT3140+ |
| 3049 | Geography |
| 3050 | Description and travel |
| 3051 | Antiquities |
| | For local antiquities see DT3140+ |
| 3052 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | For specific periods, see the period |
| | Ethnography |
| 3054 | General works |
| 3056 | Ethnic and race relations |
| 3058.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 3058.A63 | Ambo |
| 3058.B46 | Bemba |
| 3058.B58 | Bisa |
| 3058.C53 | Chewa |
| 3058.C56 | Chokwe |
| 3058.E38 | East Indians |
| 3058.E87 | Europeans |
| 3058.F56 | Fipa |
| 3058.G79 | Gova |
| 3058.I53 | Ila |
| 3058.K33 | Kabende |
| 3058.K36 | Kaonde |
| 3058.K93 | Kwangwa |
| 3058.L35 | Lala |
| 3058.L36 | Lamba |
| 3058.L46 | Lenje |
| 3058.L69 | Lozi |
| 3058.L83 | Luchazi |
| 3058.L89 | Luvale |
| 3058.M35 | Mambwe |
| 3058.M38 | Mbunda |
| 3058.N44 | Ndembu |
| 3058.N53 | Ngangela |
| 3058.N54 | Ngoni |

- Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
- Ethnography
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Nkoya
 - Nyanja
 - Soli
 - Southern Lunda
 - Tonga
 - Tsonga
 - Unga
 - Ushi
 - Yombe
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3031
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
- General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- General works
- Political history
- For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3077.A+
- General works
- Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early to 1890
- General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
- Kanyemga, Jose do Rosario Andrade
 - Kazembe III Lukwesa
 - Kazembe IV Keleka
 - Lewanika
 - Mpenzeni
 - Sebituane
 - Sipopa
 - Westbeech, George
- Expedition of Monteiro and Gmitto, 1831
- Arab and Swahili Expeditions, ca. 1840- ca. 1860
- Ngoni Invasions, ca. 1840-1880. Mfecane
- Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions
- Ndebele Invasions, ca. 1860-ca. 1880
- 1890-1924. British South Africa Company administration
- For Ware Concession and British South Africa Company attempts to annex Katanga (Shaba) see DT665.K3
 - For general works on British South Africa Company see DT2860
- General works
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective

- Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
 History
 By period
 1890-1924. British South Africa Company administration
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
 3094.A-Z
 3097 Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909
 3099 Lunda Uprising, 1912
 3101 Luvale Uprising, 1923
 1924-1953. British Protectorate
 3103 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 3105 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 3106.G78 Gore-Browne, Steward
 3106.Y35 Yamba, Dauti
 1953-1964
 Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
 3108 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 3110 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 3111.A-Z Nkumbula, Harry
 3111.N58 Welensky, Roy
 3111.W45 1964-. Independent
 For Lumpa Church Rebellion, 1964 see BR1446.6+
 For raids of ZANU installations in Zambia see DT2988+
 3113 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 Collective
 3115 Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 3117.A-Z Kapwepwe, Simon
 3117.K36 Kenneth Kaunda, 1964-1991
 Class here general works on life and administration
 3119 Frederick Chiluba, 1991-2002
 Class here general works on life and administration
 3119.5 2002-
 Including the administrations of Levy Mwanawasa, Rupiah Banda, and Michael Sata
 Local history and description
 3140.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 3140.B36 Bangweulu Lake and Swamp
 3140.C66 Copperbelt
 3140.K35 Kafue Flats
 3140.M84 Muchinga Mountains
 3140.V54 Victoria Falls
 3140.W48 Western Province. Barotseland
 Cities, towns, etc.
 3142 Lusaka
 3145.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 3145.C55 Chilialombwe
 3145.C56 Chingola

- Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
 - Local history and description
 - Cities, towns, etc.
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Kabwe
 - Kitwe
 - Livingstone
 - Luanshya
 - Mufulira
 - Ndola
- 3145.K33
- 3145.K58
- 3145.L58
- 3145.L83
- 3145.M85
- 3145.N46
- Malawi. Nyasaland
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Sources and documents
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 - Place names (General)
 - Guidebooks
 - General works
 - General special
 - Pictorial works
 - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 - For local see DT3252+
- 3161
- 3167
- 3169
- 3171
- 3173
- 3174
- 3176
- 3178
- 3180
- 3182
- 3185
- 3187
- 3189
- 3190
- 3192.A-Z
- 3192.C54
- 3192.I85
- 3192.L66
- 3192.M35
- 3192.N44
- 3192.N56
- 3192.N83
- 3192.T85
- 3192.Y36
- Ethnography
 - General works
 - Ethnic and race relations
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Chewa
 - Italians
 - Lomwe
 - Manganja
 - Ngoni
 - Nkonde
 - Nyanja
 - Tumbuka
 - Yao
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3161
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
- 3194
- 3196
- 3198
- 3199.A-Z
- 3201
- 3204
- 3206
- 3208.A-Z
- Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- General works
- Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3208.A+
- General works
- Relations with individual countries, A-Z

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Malawi. Nyasaland |
| | History -- Continued |
| | By period |
| | To 1891 |
| | Including Livingstonia Central Africa Company, African Lakes Company and Portuguese claims |
| | Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company claims on Mozambique and Nyasaland |
| 3211 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 3213 | Collective |
| 3214.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 3214.M65 | Moir, Frederick |
| 3214.M66 | Moir, John |
| 3214.M85 | Mulambwa |
| | 1891-1953 |
| | Including British Central Africa Protectorate and Nyasaland Protectorate |
| | For British Central Africa see DT2860 |
| 3216 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 3218 | Collective |
| 3219.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 3219.C55 | Chilembwe, John |
| 3219.M56 | Mlozi |
| 3219.M85 | Mumba, Levi |
| 3219.S53 | Sharpe, Alfred |
| 3221 | Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895 |
| 3223 | Mpenzeni War, 1898 |
| 3225 | Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915 |
| | 1953-1964 |
| | Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland |
| 3227 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 3229 | Collective |
| 3230.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1964-. Independent |
| 3232 | General works |
| | 1964-1994. Banda administration |
| 3236 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 3236.3 | Collective |
| 3236.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 3237 | Chipembere Rebellion, 1965 |
| | 1994- |
| 3237.3 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 3237.7 | Collective |
| 3237.8.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local history and description |
| 3252.A-Z | Regions, districts, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 3252.M35 | Malawi, Lake (Lake Nyasa) |
| 3252.M85 | Mulanje Mountains |
| 3252.S55 | Shire River and Valley |
| 3252.Z65 | Zomba Plateau |

- Malawi. Nyasaland
 Local history and description -- Continued
 Cities, towns, etc.
 3254 Lilongwe
 3257.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 3257.B53 Blantyre
 3257.L56 Limbe
 3257.M98 Mzuzu
 3257.Z66 Zomba
 Mozambique
 3291 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 3293 Sources and documents
 3294 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
 3295 Place names (General)
 3297 Guidebooks
 3299 General works
 3301 General special
 3302 Pictorial works
 3305 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
 For local see DT3410+
 Description and travel
 3308 Early through 1800
 3310 1801-1980
 3312 1981-
 3318 Antiquities
 For local antiquities see DT3410+
 3320 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 For specific periods, see the period
 Ethnography
 3324 General works
 3326 Ethnic and race relations
 3328.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 3328.B33 Ba-Ronga
 3328.B37 Barwe
 3328.B73 Brazilians
 3328.C67 Chopi
 3328.C69 Chwabo
 3328.G73 Goans
 3328.G75 Greeks
 3328.I74 Italians
 3328.K85 Kunda
 3328.L66 Lomwe
 3328.M34 Makhuwa-Shirima
 3328.M35 Makonde
 3328.M36 Makua
 3328.M38 Manyika
 3328.N38 Ndau
 3328.N58 Nguni
 3328.N93 Nyanja
 3328.P68 Portuguese
 3328.R83 Rue
 3328.R87 Russians
 3328.T38 Tawara
 (3328.T48) Thonga
 see DT3328.T74

- Mozambique
- Ethnography
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
 - Tsonga
 - Valenge
 - see DT3328.C67
 - Yao
- History
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3291
 - Biography (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see the specific period
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Political history
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3343.A+
 - General works
 - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - Early to 1505
 - Including Arab and East Indian domination
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1505-1698
 - Including the Captaincy of Sofala
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 3353.B38
 - Barreto, Francisco
 - 3355
 - Barreto expedition, 1572
 - 3357
 - Dutch expedition, 1604
 - 3359
 - Expedition of Dombo of the Changamire, 1692-1695
 - Cf. DT2942+ Monomotapa
 - 1698-1891
 - Including border disputes with Nyasaland and claims of the British South Africa Company
 - For general works on the British South Africa Company see DT2860
 - 3361
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 3363
 - 3364.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 3364.B66
 - Bonga
 - 3364.G68
 - Gouveia, Manuel Antonio de Sousa
 - 3364.G86
 - Gungunhana
 - 3364.M89
 - Muzila
 - 3364.S5
 - Shangana

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | Mozambique |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1698-1891 -- Continued |
| 3366 | Mfecan. Ngoni invasions, ca. 1820-ca. 1850
Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions (Southern Africa) |
| 3368 | Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques, 1833 |
| 3370 | Attack of Sofala, 1836 |
| 3372 | Attack of Inhambane, 1843 |
| 3374 | Fall of Massangano, 1888 |
| | 1891-1975 |
| | Including activities of the Companhia de Moçambique and the Companhia do Niassa |
| 3376 | General works |
| 3378 | Biography and memoirs |
| 3379.A-Z | Collective
Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 3379.M66 | Mondlane, Eduardo |
| 3381 | War with Shangaan, 1894-1895 |
| 3383 | Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912 |
| 3385 | Zambezi Rebellion, 1917 |
| 3387 | National liberation struggle, 1964-1975 |
| | 1975-. Independent |
| 3389 | For raids against ZAPU and ZANU forces in Mozambique see DT2988+ |
| | General works |
| 3391 | Biography and memoirs |
| 3392.A-Z | Collective
Individual, A-Z |
| 3393 | Samora, Machel, 1975-1986 |
| | Class here general works on the life and administration |
| 3394 | 1976-1994. Insurgency movement (RNM) |
| 3395 | Nkomati Accord, 1984 |
| 3398 | Joaquim Chissano, 1986-2005 |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| 3400 | Armando Guebuza, 2005- |
| | Class here general works on life and administration |
| | Local history and description |
| 3410.A-Z | Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 3410.C36 | Cahora Bassa. Cabo de Bassa |
| 3410.G39 | Gaza |
| 3410.I65 | Inhambane |
| 3410.M36 | Manica. Vila Pery |
| 3410.M37 | Manjacaze. Muchopes |
| 3410.M38 | Maputo Province. Lourenço Marques |
| 3410.M69 | Mozambique Island |
| 3410.N36 | Nampula |
| 3410.N53 | Niassa |
| 3410.S65 | Sofala. Beira |
| 3410.T48 | Tete |
| 3410.Z36 | Zambézia |
| | Cities, towns, etc. |
| 3412-3412.95 | Maputo. Lourenço Marques (Table DS-DX3) |
| 3415.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 3415.A65 | Angoche. António Enes |

Mozambique

Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc.

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3415.B45
3415.C36
3415.C54
3415.C55
3415.C56
3415.C58
3415.C83
3415.G85
3415.L53
3415.L87
3415.M33
3415.M35
3415.M38
3415.P45
3415.X35
- Beira
Cantandica. Vila Gouveia
Chicualacuala. Malvernia
Chilembene. Aldeia da Madragoa
Chimoio. Vila Pery
Chokwe. Trigo de Morais
Cuamba. Nova Freixo
Guija. Vila alferes Chamusca
Lichinga. Vila Cabral
Lupichili. Olivanca
Macaloge. Miranda
Mahlazene. Santa Comba
Matola. Vila Salazar
Pemba. Porto Amelia
Xai-Xai. João Belo

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | History of Oceania (South Seas) |
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z |
| 3 | Congresses |
| 4 | Biography (Collective) |
| 10 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| | Communication of information |
| 12 | General works |
| 13 | Electronic information resources |
| | Including computer network resources |
| 15 | Guidebooks |
| 17 | General works |
| 18 | General special |
| 18.5 | Geography |
| | South Sea description and travel. Voyages |
| 19 | General history of voyages and discoveries |
| 20 | Through 1800 |
| 21 | 1801-1897 |
| 22 | 1898-1950 |
| 23 | 1951-1980 |
| 23.5 | 1981- |
| 28 | Social life and customs. Social antiquities. Ethnography |
| | Cf. GN662 Anthropology |
| 28.1.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 28.1.A87 | Austrians |
| 28.1.C5 | Chinese |
| 28.1.K67 | Koreans |
| | History |
| 28.11 | Historiography |
| | General works |
| | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 28.12 | Collective |
| 28.13.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Study and teaching |
| 28.2 | General works |
| 28.25.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 28.3 | General works |
| 28.35 | Military and naval history |
| 29 | Political and diplomatic history. Control of the Pacific. Colonies and possessions |
| | Cf. DS510.7+ Far Eastern question |
| | By region or country |
| 30 | United States |
| 32 | Canada |
| 40 | Great Britain |
| 50 | France |
| 60 | Germany |
| 65 | Spain |
| 66 | Japan |
| 67 | Soviet Union |
| 68.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Australia |
| 80 | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections |
| 82 | Biography (Collective) |

- Australia -- Continued
- 90 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 91 Place names (General)
- 91.8 Communication of information
 - General works
- 92 Electronic information resources
 - Including computer network resources
- 93 Monumental and picturesque
- 94 Preservation
- 95 Guidebooks. Descriptive handbooks, etc.
- 96 General works
- 96.5 Historical geography
- 97 Description and travel
 - History of travel
 - To 1788
 - Personal narratives
 - General works
- 98 1788-1836
- 98.1 1837-1850
- 99 1851-1900
- 101 1901-1950
- 102 1951-1980
- 103 1981-
- 104 Antiquities
- 105 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 106 History
 - Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 107 Study and teaching
- 108 General works
- 109.A2 Comic and satiric works
- 109.A3-Z Compends
- 110 Military history
- 110.5 Naval history
- 112 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DU113.5.A+
- 113 General works
- 113.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
 - To 1788 see DU98.1
 - 1788-1900
 - Sources and documents
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 114 1900-1945
- 115 General works
- 115.2.A2 Foreign and general relations
- 115.2.A3-Z Biography and memoirs
- 116 Biographies
- 116.18

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Australia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1900-1945 |
| | Biography and memoirs -- Continued |
| 116.2.A2 | Collective |
| 116.2.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 1945- |
| 116.9 | Sources and documents |
| 117 | General works |
| 117.13 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 117.14 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 117.15 | Military history |
| 117.17 | Political history |
| 117.18 | Foreign and general relations |
| 117.19 | Biography and memoirs |
| 117.2.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Ethnography |
| | Cf. GN665+ Anthropology |
| 120 | General works |
| 121 | National characteristics |
| 122.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| | Afghans see DU122.P87 |
| 122.A35 | Africans |
| 122.A5 | Americans |
| 122.A63 | Arabs |
| 122.A7 | Armenians |
| 122.A73 | Asians |
| 122.A75 | Assyrians |
| 122.B34 | Balts |
| 122.B37 | Basques |
| 122.B42 | Belarusians |
| 122.B44 | Belgians |
| 122.B7 | British |
| | Including Cornish |
| 122.C46 | Chileans |
| 122.C5 | Chinese |
| | Cornish see DU122.B7 |
| 122.C7 | Croats |
| 122.C9 | Czechs |
| 122.D8 | Dutch |
| 122.E17 | East Indians |
| 122.E2 | East Timorese |
| | English see DU122.B7 |
| 122.E7 | Eritreans |
| 122.E8 | Estonians |
| 122.E83 | Ethiopians |
| 122.E87 | Europeans |
| 122.F5 | Filipinos |
| 122.F55 | Finns |
| 122.F73 | French |
| 122.G4 | Germans |
| 122.G7 | Greeks |
| 122.H66 | Hmong |
| 122.H8 | Hungarians |

Australia**Ethnography****Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued**

- 122.I53 Indochinese
- 122.I65 Iraqis
- 122.I7 Irish
- 122.I8 Italians
- 122.J36 Japanese
- 122.K67 Koreans
- 122.L3 Latvians
- 122.L42 Lebanese
- 122.L5 Lithuanians
- 122.M3 Macedonians
- 122.M33 Malays
- 122.M34 Maltese
- 122.M36 Maratha (Indic people)
- 122.M38 Mauritians
- 122.M87 Muslims
- 122.N67 Norwegians
- 122.P3 Pacific Islanders
- 122.P34 Palestinian Arabs
- 122.P6 Poles
- 122.P87 Pushtuns
- 122.R8 Russians
- 122.S25 Samoans
- 122.S3 Scandinavians
- 122.S4 Scots
- 122.S47 Serbs
- 122.S54 Sikhs
- 122.S55 Slovaks
- 122.S65 Solomon Islanders
- 122.S67 Sorbs
- 122.S73 Spaniards
- 122.S94 Swedes
- 122.S95 Swiss
- 122.T28 Taiwanese
- 122.T36 Tamils
- 122.T87 Turks
- 122.U4 Ukrainians
- 122.V53 Vietnamese
- 122.W44 Welsh
- 122.Y8 Yugoslavs (General)

Aboriginal Australians**Biography****Including portraits**

- 123.2 Collective
- 123.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 123.4 General works
- 123.5 Study and teaching
- 124.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 124.A46 Agriculture
 - 124.A53 Alcohol use
 - 124.A57 Antiquities
 - 124.B86 Business enterprises
 - 124.C43 Census
 - 124.C45 Children. Youth

- Australia
- Ethnography
 - Aboriginal Australians
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Civil rights
 - Claims
 - Clothing
 - Communication
 - Cultural assimilation
 - Economic conditions
 - Education see LC3501.A3
 - Employment
 - Ethnic identity
 - Ethnobotany
 - First contact with Europeans
 - Government relations
 - Hunting
 - Kinship
 - Land tenure
 - Material culture
 - Medicine
 - Missions
 - Mortuary customs
 - Mythology see DU124.R44
 - Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
 - Politics and government
 - Prisoners
 - Religion. Mythology
 - Rites and ceremonies
 - Rock paintings see DU124.P47
 - Social conditions
 - Social life and customs
 - Suicidal behavior
 - Urban residence
 - Women
 - Youth see DU124.C45
 - By region or state see GN667.A+
 - By group, A-Z
 - Class here works on individual named groups
 - Adnyamathanha
 - Alyawara
 - Anmatyerre
 - Antikirinya
 - Aranda
 - Bandjalang
 - Banyjima
 - Bindubi
 - see DU125.P48
 - Birragubba
 - Buandig
 - Bunuba
 - Burera
 - Dangadi
 - see DU125.D5
 - Dharug
 - Dhungutti

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| | Australia |
| | Ethnography |
| | Aboriginal Australians |
| | By group, A-Z -- Continued |
| 125.D59 | Diyari |
| 125.D63 | Djabugay |
| 125.E17 | Eastern Arrernte |
| 125.G33 | Gadjerong |
| 125.G37 | Garawa |
| 125.G75 | Gubbi Gubbi |
| 125.G77 | Gundungurra |
| 125.G78 | Gunggari |
| 125.G79 | Gureng Gureng |
| 125.G8 | Gurindji |
| 125.J55 | Jiman |
| 125.J57 | Jinibara |
| 125.K24 | Kamberri |
| 125.K26 | Kamilaroi |
| 125.K28 | Karijini |
| 125.K29 | Karuwali |
| 125.K3 | Kaurna |
| 125.K34 | Kaytetye |
| 125.K56 | Kitja |
| 125.K75 | Kuku-Yalanji |
| 125.K77 | Kurnai |
| 125.K85 | Kwini |
| 125.L37 | Lardil |
| 125.M28 | Mandandanji |
| 125.M29 | Mandjildjara |
| 125.M3 | Mardu |
| 125.M33 | Maung |
| 125.M52 | Miriwoong |
| 125.M54 | Mirning |
| (125.M8) | Murngin |
| | see DU125.Y64 |
| 125.M83 | Muruwari |
| 125.N36 | Narangga |
| 125.N37 | Narrinyeri |
| 125.N45 | Ngaanyatjarra |
| 125.N46 | Ngadjuri |
| 125.N48 | Ngarluma |
| 125.N94 | Nunggubuyu |
| 125.N96 | Nyulnyul |
| 125.N97 | Nyunga |
| 125.P44 | Pibelmen |
| 125.P48 | Pintupi. Pintubi |
| 125.P5 | Pitjantjatjara. Pitjandgara |
| 125.R45 | Rembarrnga |
| 125.T5 | Tiwi |
| 125.T67 | Torres Strait Islanders |
| (125.W27) | Wailpi |
| | see DU125.A45 |
| (125.W3) | Walbiri |
| | see DU125.W37 |
| 125.W32 | Walmajarri |
| 125.W34 | Wardaman |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Australia |
| | Ethnography |
| | Aboriginal Australians |
| | By group, A-Z -- Continued |
| 125.W35 | Waringari |
| 125.W37 | Warlpiri |
| 125.W44 | Wik-Mungkan |
| 125.W5 | Wiradjuri |
| 125.W58 | Wonnarua |
| 125.W6 | Worora |
| 125.W66 | Wotjobaluk |
| 125.W8 | Wunambal |
| 125.W87 | Wurundjeri |
| 125.Y33 | Yaburara |
| 125.Y34 | Yamatji |
| 125.Y347 | Yandruwandha |
| 125.Y35 | Yangura |
| 125.Y37 | Yankunytjatjara |
| 125.Y39 | Yanyuwa |
| 125.Y64 | Yolngu |
| 125.Y85 | Yuin |
| 135 | Other |
| 145 | Australian Capital Territory. Canberra |
| | New South Wales |
| 150 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 155 | Gazetteers. Handbooks |
| 155.3 | Guidebooks |
| | General works. Description and travel |
| 160 | Through 1836 |
| 161 | 1837-1950 |
| 162 | 1951- |
| | History |
| 170 | General and early |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 172.A2 | Collective |
| 172.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 172.M3 | Macquarie, Lachlan |
| 172.P2 | Parkes, Sir Henry |
| 172.P58 | Phillip, Arthur |
| 172.S77 | Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de |
| 177 | Other |
| | Local history and description |
| 178 | Sydney |
| 180.A-10.Z | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 180.A8 | Australian Alps |
| 180.B56 | Blue Mountains |
| 180.B8 | Broken Hill |
| 180.F6 | Forbes |
| 180.K7 | Kosciusko, Mount |
| 180.M8 | Murray River and Valley |
| 180.N5 | New Italy (Colony) |
| 180.N56 | Newcastle |
| 180.N6 | Norfolk Island |
| 180.W3 | Wagga Wagga |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Australia -- Continued |
| 182 | Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 183 | Several authors |
| 184 | Individual authors |
| 185 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. |
| 185.3 | Guidebooks |
| 186 | General works |
| 186.5 | Pictorial works |
| 187 | Description and travel |
| 188 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 189 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| 190 | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 191 | General works |
| 192 | General special |
| | By period |
| 193 | Through 1803 |
| | Biography |
| 193.2 | Collective |
| 193.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 194 | 1803-1900 |
| | Biography |
| 194.2 | Collective |
| 194.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 195 | 20th century |
| | Biography |
| 195.2 | Collective |
| 195.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 198.A-Z | Regions, cities, etc., A-Z |
| | Victoria |
| 200 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 205 | Gazetteers. Handbooks. Directories |
| | General works. Description and travel |
| 210 | Through 1850 |
| 212 | 1851-1950 |
| 213 | 1951- |
| | History |
| 220 | General and early |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 222.A2 | Collective |
| 222.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 222.B8 | Buckley, William |
| 222.K4 | Kelly, Edward |
| 222.L3 | Lalor, Peter |
| 222.R8 | Russel, George |
| 222.S8 | Swinburne, George |
| 227 | Other |
| | Local history and description |
| 228-228.95 | Melbourne (Table DS-DX3) |
| 230.A-Z | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 230.B3 | Ballarat |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Australia |
| | Victoria |
| | Local history and description |
| | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 230.B4 | Bendigo |
| 230.G4 | Geelong |
| | Queensland |
| 250 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 255 | Gazetteers. Handbooks |
| 260 | General works. Description and travel |
| | History |
| 270 | General and early |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 272.A2 | Collective |
| 272.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 272.K34 | Kennedy, Alexander |
| 274 | Ethnography |
| 277 | Other |
| | Local history and description |
| 278 | Brisbane |
| 280.A-Z | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 280.C25 | Cairns |
| 280.C3 | Cape York Peninsula |
| 280.D2 | Darling Downs |
| 280.D7 | Dunk Island |
| 280.G5 | Gladstone |
| 280.M22 | McPherson Range |
| 280.M7 | Moreton Bay |
| 280.T7 | Torres Strait |
| 280.W4 | Wellesley Islands |
| | South Australia |
| 300 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 305 | Gazetteers. Handbooks |
| 310 | General works. Description and travel |
| | History |
| 320 | General and early |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 322.A2 | Collective |
| 322.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 322.A5 | Angas, George Fife |
| 322.F5 | Fisher, Sir James Hurtle |
| 322.L6 | Light, William |
| 325 | Ethnography |
| 327 | Other |
| | Local history and description |
| 328 | Adelaide |
| 330.A-Z | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 330.B3 | Barmera |
| 330.E5 | Encounter Bay |
| 330.E9 | Eyre Peninsula |
| 330.G8 | Gumeracha |
| | Western Australia |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Australia |
| 350 | Western Australia -- Continued |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| 351 | General works |
| 351.2.A-Z | By place, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 355 | Gazetteers. Handbooks |
| 360 | General works. Description and travel |
| | History |
| 370 | General and early |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 372.A2 | Collective |
| 372.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 372.G3 | Gaston, Albert |
| 372.H34 | Harris, Charles M. |
| 372.K5 | Kirwan, Sir John |
| 372.S8 | Stirling, Sir James |
| 374 | Ethnography |
| 377 | Other |
| | Local history and description |
| 378 | Perth |
| 380.A-Z | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 380.F8 | Fremantle |
| 380.K5 | Kimberley |
| 380.N4 | Nursia (Norcia) |
| 380.R68 | Rottnest Island |
| 390 | Central Australia |
| 391 | Northern Australia |
| | Class here works dealing collectively with the Northern territory and the northern parts of |
| | Queensland and Western Australia |
| 392 | Northern Territory of Australia |
| | Periodicals. Serials |
| 394 | Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks |
| 395 | General works. Description and travel |
| | History |
| 396 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 397.A2 | Collective |
| 397.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 397.5 | Ethnography |
| 398.A-Z | Regions, cities, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 398.A7 | Arnhem Land |
| 398.D3 | Darwin |
| | New Zealand |
| 400 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 405 | Gazetteers. Handbooks |
| 405.5 | Guidebooks |
| 406 | Monumental and picturesque |
| 408 | General works |
| 408.5 | Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. |
| | Description and travel |
| 409 | History of travel |

- New Zealand
Description and travel -- Continued
410 Through 1839
411 1840-1950
412 1951-1980
413 1981-
416 Antiquities
418 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
History
419 Historiography
General works
Biography of historians
419.2 Collective
Individual, A-Z
419.3.A-Z
420 General works
Through 1840
420.12 General works
Biography and memoirs
420.13 Collective
Individual, A-Z
420.14.A-Z
1840-1876
420.16 General works
Biography and memoirs
420.17 Collective
Individual, A-Z
420.18.A-Z
1876-1918
420.22 General works
Biography and memoirs
420.23 Collective
Individual, A-Z
420.24.A-Z
1918-1945
420.26 General works
Biography and memoirs
420.27 Collective
Individual, A-Z
420.28.A-Z
1945-
420.32 General works
Biography and memoirs
420.33 Collective
Individual, A-Z
420.34.A-Z
420.5 Military history
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
421 General works
421.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
422 Biography (General)
For collective or individual biography of a specific period, see the period
Ethnography
422.5 General works
Maori
Biography
Including portraits
422.8 Collective
Individual, A-Z
422.82.A-Z
423.A1 General works
423.A15 Study and teaching
423.A2-Z Special topics, A-Z

| | |
|---------|--|
| | New Zealand |
| | Ethnography |
| | Maori |
| 423.A34 | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued |
| 423.A35 | Aged. Older people |
| | Agriculture |
| | Amusements see DU423.G3 |
| 423.A55 | Antiquities |
| | Art |
| | see class N |
| 423.A85 | Astronomy |
| 423.B6 | Boats. Canoes |
| | Canoes see DU423.B6 |
| 423.C44 | Census |
| 423.C5 | Children. Youth |
| 423.C56 | Chronology |
| 423.C57 | Claims |
| 423.C59 | Clothing |
| 423.C63 | Cosmology |
| 423.C8 | Criminal justice system |
| 423.C86 | Cultural assimilation |
| 423.E3 | Economic conditions |
| | Education see LC3501.M3 |
| 423.E66 | Employment |
| 423.E85 | Ethnic identity |
| 423.E87 | Ethnobotany |
| 423.E88 | Ethnozoology |
| 423.F48 | First contact with Europeans |
| 423.F5 | Fishing |
| 423.F73 | French influences |
| 423.F8 | Funeral rites and ceremonies |
| 423.G3 | Games. Amusements |
| | Government see DU423.P63 |
| 423.G6 | Government relations |
| 423.H65 | Housing |
| 423.H8 | Hunting |
| 423.I4 | Implements |
| 423.I53 | Industries. Material culture (General) |
| 423.I55 | Information services |
| 423.I58 | Intellectual life |
| 423.J4 | Jewelry |
| 423.K54 | Kings and rulers |
| 423.K57 | Kinship |
| 423.L35 | Land tenure |
| | Material culture see DU423.I53 |
| 423.M38 | Medicine |
| 423.M42 | Meetinghouses |
| | Missions see BV3665 |
| 423.M88 | Museums |
| | Older people see DU423.A34 |
| 423.O74 | Origin |
| 423.P52 | Philosophy |
| 423.P63 | Politics and government |
| 423.P66 | Population |
| | Religion see BL2615 |
| 423.R47 | Research |

- New Zealand
- Ethnography
- Maori
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Rites and ceremonies
 - Sexual behavior
 - Social conditions
 - Social life and customs
 - Tattooing
 - Textiles
 - Warfare
 - Women
 - Youth see DU423.C5
- Individual tribes and cultures, A-Z
 - Kāti Irakehu
 - Moriori
 - Nga Puhi
 - Ngaa Rauru
 - Ngāi Tahu Matawhaiti see DU424.N425
 - Ngaitahu
 - Ngāti Apa
 - Ngāti Awa
 - Ngāti Haua
 - Ngāti Hinga
 - Ngāti Kahungunu
 - Ngāti Kinohaku
 - Ngāti Mahuta
 - Ngāti Pāhauwera
 - Ngāti Pango
 - Ngāti Pikiao
 - Ngāti Porou
 - Ngāti Pukenga
 - Ngāti Rangiwehē
 - Ngāti Raukawa (New Zealand people)
 - Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti
 - Ngāti Tarawhai
 - Ngāti Te Ata
 - Ngāti Toa
 - Ngāti Tūtemohuta
 - Ngāti Tuwharetoa
 - Ngāti Urunumia
 - Ngāti Whakaue
 - Ngāti Whanaunga
 - Rangitane
 - Tainui
 - Te Tāou
 - Tuhoe
 - Wai o Hua
 - Whakatohea
- Other elements in the population, A-Z
 - Asians
 - British
 - Chinese
 - Croats
 - Danes
 - Dutch

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | New Zealand |
| | Ethnography |
| | Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 424.5.E27 | East Indians |
| 424.5.E97 | Europeans |
| 424.5.F54 | Fijians |
| 424.5.F55 | Finns |
| 424.5.F73 | French |
| 424.5.G47 | Germans |
| 424.5.I74 | Irish |
| 424.5.I8 | Italians |
| 424.5.L37 | Latvians |
| 424.5.M87 | Muslims |
| 424.5.N67 | Norwegians |
| 424.5.P33 | Pacific Islanders |
| 424.5.P36 | Panjabis (South Asian people) |
| 424.5.P58 | Poles |
| 424.5.P6 | Polynesians |
| 424.5.S2 | Samoans |
| 424.5.S3 | Scots |
| 424.5.S33 | Scots-Irish |
| 424.5.S93 | Swedes |
| 424.5.S95 | Swiss |
| 424.5.T65 | Tokelau |
| 424.5.Y84 | Yugoslavs |
| 427 | Other |
| | Local history and description |
| 428 | Wellington |
| 430.A-Z | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 430.A35 | Akaroa |
| 430.A4 | Alps, Southern |
| | Including Arthur's Pass, Mount Cook, etc. |
| 430.A5 | Amuri County |
| 430.A79 | Auckland (Provincial District) |
| 430.A8 | Auckland (City) |
| 430.A83 | Auckland Islands |
| 430.B15 | Banks Peninsula |
| 430.B2 | Bay of Islands |
| 430.C3 | Canterbury |
| 430.C48 | Chatham Islands |
| 430.C5 | Christchurch |
| 430.C6 | Cook Islands |
| 430.D8 | Dunedin |
| 430.E36 | Egmont, Mount |
| 430.G7 | Great Barrier Island |
| 430.H33 | Hawke's Bay |
| 430.L9 | Lyttelton |
| 430.M35 | Marlborough |
| 430.N38 | Nelson (Provincial District) |
| 430.N4 | New Plymouth |
| 430.N5 | Niue (Savage Island) |
| 430.N6 | North Island |
| 430.O8 | Otago |
| 430.P34 | Palmerston North |
| 430.P8 | Pukapuka (Island) |

- New Zealand
 Local history and description
 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 430.R6 Rotorua
 - 430.S57 South Island
 - 430.S6 Southland
 - 430.S7 Stewart Island
 - 430.T25 Taranaki
 - 430.W25 Wakatipu (Lake)
 - 430.W3 Wanganui
 - 430.W4 Westland
 - (450-480) Tasmania (Van Diemen's Land)
 see DU182+
 - 490 Melanesia (General)
 For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+
 - 500 Micronesia (General)
 For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+
 - 510 Polynesia (General)
 For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+
 - 520 Smaller island groups
 - Admiralty Islands
 - Auckland Islands see DU430.A83
 - Austral Islands see DU900
 - 540 Banks Islands
 - Bismarck Archipelago
 Cf. DU739+ Territory of New Guinea, Northeast New Guinea
 - 550 General works
 - 553.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 - Admiralty Islands see DU520
 - Lesu
 - New Britain (Neu Pommern, New Pomerania)
 - New Ireland (Neu Mecklenburg, New Mecklenburg)
 - 553.L4 Caroline Islands
 - 553.N35 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 553.N4 General works. Description and travel
 - 560 History
 - General works
 - Modern
 - 563 Individual islands, groups of islands, cities, etc., A-Z
 - Chuuk see DU568.T7
 - Hall Islands
 - Ifalik (Ifaluk)
 - Kosrae
 - Losap
 - Mokil
 - Ngatik
 - Nomoi (Mortlock) Islands
 - Pelew (Palau) Islands see DU780
 - Pingelop Atoll
 - Ponape (Ascension)
 - Puluwat (Poloat, Polowat)
 - Satawal
 - Truk Islands. Chuuk
 - Ulithi (Uluthi)
 - Yap (Uap)
 - 568.A-Z Cook Islands see DU430.C6
 - 568.H3
 - 568.I3
 - 568.K67
 - 568.L6
 - 568.M6
 - 568.N44
 - 568.N6
 - 568.P55
 - 568.P7
 - 568.P8
 - 568.S37
 - 568.T7
 - 568.U5
 - 568.Y3

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Smaller island groups -- Continued |
| 580 | Dangerous Islands see DU890 |
| 590 | D'Entrecasteaux Islands |
| 600 | Ellice Islands. Tuvalu |
| | Fiji Islands |
| 615 | Friendly Islands see DU880 |
| | Gambier Islands see DU680 |
| | Gilbert Islands. Kiribati |
| | Guam see DU647 |
| 620 | Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii |
| | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Collected works |
| 620.3 | Several authors |
| 620.4 | General works |
| | Pamphlet collections |
| 620.5 | Individual authors |
| 620.6 | General works |
| | Pamphlet collections |
| 621 | Directories |
| 621.5 | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works |
| 622 | Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks |
| | General works. Description and travel |
| 623 | Through 1950 |
| | For early periods to 1800 see DU626+ |
| 623.2 | 1951-1980 |
| 623.25 | 1981- |
| 624 | Antiquities |
| 624.5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Ethnography |
| 624.6 | General works |
| 624.65 | Polynesian Hawaiians |
| 624.7.A-Z | Other elements in the population, A-Z |
| 624.7.A85 | Asians (General) |
| 624.7.C5 | Chinese |
| 624.7.F4 | Filipinos |
| 624.7.J3 | Haoles see DU624.7.W45 |
| 624.7.K67 | Japanese |
| 624.7.P67 | Koreans |
| 624.7.P83 | Portuguese |
| 624.7.R87 | Puerto Ricans |
| 624.7.R97 | Russians |
| 624.7.S36 | Ryukyuans |
| 624.7.S63 | Samoans |
| 624.7.T66 | Spaniards |
| 624.7.W45 | Tongans |
| | Whites. Haoles |
| | Biography (Collective) |
| | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 624.9 | General works |
| | Houses, noble families, etc. |
| 624.95 | General works |
| 624.96.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 624.96.K35 | Kamehameha, House of |
| | History |
| 625 | General works |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Smaller island groups |
| 625.8.A-.Z8 | Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii |
| 625.8.Z9 | History -- Continued |
| | Study and teaching |
| 626 | General works |
| 626 | Catalogs of audiovisual materials |
| | By period |
| 626 | Through 1778. Arrival of Captain James Cook |
| 627 | 1778-1900 |
| 627 | General works |
| 627.1 | Kamehameha I, 1784-1819 |
| 627.11 | Kamehameha II, 1819-1824 |
| 627.12 | Kamehameha III, 1824-1854 |
| 627.13 | Kamehameha IV, 1854-1863 |
| 627.14 | Kamehameha V, 1863-1872 |
| 627.15 | Lunalilo, 1872-1874 |
| 627.16 | Kalakaua, 1874-1891 |
| 627.17.A-Z | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 627.17.A7 | Armstrong, Richard |
| 627.17.B4 | Bishop, Bernice Pauahi |
| 627.18 | Liliuokalani, 1891-1893 |
| 627.19 | Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893 |
| 627.2 | Sources and documents |
| 627.3 | General works |
| 627.4 | Annexation to the United States, 1898 |
| 627.5.A1-.A5 | Sources and documents |
| 627.5.A6-Z | General works |
| 627.7.A2 | Biography and memoirs, 1891-1959 |
| 627.7.A3-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 627.7.B3 | e.g. |
| 627.7.D65 | Baldwin, Henry Perrine |
| 627.7.F3 | Dole, Sanford Ballard |
| | Farrington, Wallace Rider |
| 627.8 | State, 1959- |
| 627.82 | General works |
| 627.83.A-Z | Biography and memoirs |
| 628.A-Z | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| 628.H25 | Islands, counties, etc., A-Z |
| 628.H28 | e.g. |
| 628.H3 | Haleakala National Park |
| 628.H33 | Hawaii (Island). Hawaii County |
| 628.K3 | Hawaii National Park |
| 628.L3 | Hawaii Volcanoes National Park |
| 628.L4 | Kauai (Kaieiewaho) |
| 628.M3 | Lanai |
| 628.M5 | Laysan |
| 628.M7 | Maui |
| 628.N55 | Midway Islands |
| | Molokai |
| | Niihau |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Smaller island groups |
| 628.O3 | Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii |
| 629.A-Z | Islands, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| | Oahu |
| 629.H2 | Cities, volcanoes, etc., A-Z |
| 629.H5 | e.g. |
| 629.H7 | Haleakala |
| 629.K32 | Hilo |
| 629.K5 | Honolulu |
| 629.M34 | Kailua (Hawaii County) |
| 629.P3 | Kilauea |
| | Mauna Loa |
| 640 | Parker Ranch |
| 643 | Hervey Islands see DU430.C6 |
| 645 | Northern Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands |
| 647 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 648.A-Z | General works. Description and travel |
| | History |
| | Individual islands, cities, etc. |
| 648.S35 | Guam |
| | Other, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Saipan |
| 650 | Lagoon Islands see DU590 |
| 660 | Line Islands |
| 670 | Louiadié Archipelago |
| 680 | Low Archipelago see DU890 |
| 700 | Loyalty Islands |
| 701.A-Z | Mangareva Islands. Gambier Islands |
| | Mariana Islands see DU640+ |
| | Marquesas Islands |
| | General works |
| | Individual islands, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 701.F3 | Fatu Hiva Island |
| 701.H5 | Hiva Oa Island |
| 701.N8 | Nuka Hiva Island |
| 701.U24 | Ua Huka Island |
| 701.U27 | Ua Pou Island |
| 710 | Marshall Islands |
| 715 | Nauru |
| 720-720.95 | Navigators Islands see DU810+ |
| | New Caledonia (Table DS-DX1) |
| | New Guinea |
| 739 | General works |
| 740-740.95 | Papua New Guinea (Table DS-DX1) |
| | Including works on Papua and New Guinea (Territory) |
| | Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea |
| 744 | General works. Description and travel |
| | Ethnography |
| 744.3 | General works |
| 744.35.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z |
| 744.35.A8 | Armati |
| 744.35.A82 | Asmat |
| 744.35.B5 | Biak |
| 744.35.D32 | Dani |

- Smaller island groups
New Guinea
Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea
Ethnography
Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 744.35.D67 Doreri
744.35.E56 Eipo
744.35.F39 Fayu
Huli see DU740+
744.35.J28 Jalé
744.35.J32 Jaqai
744.35.K33 Kaowerawédj
744.35.K34 Kapauku
744.35.K48 Ketengbau
744.35.K67 Korowai
744.35.M32 Maisin
744.35.M33 Mandobo
744.35.M34 Marind
744.35.M42 Mejprat
744.35.M55 Mimika
744.35.M66 Moni
744.35.M89 Muyuw
744.35.N32 Nalum
744.35.N56 Nimboran
744.35.P33 Papuans (General)
744.35.T38 Tause
744.35.U36 Uhunduni
744.35.W37 Waropen
744.35.Y44 Yei
744.5 History
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
746.A2 Chalmers, James
746.A3-Z Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich
746.M8 Murray, Sir Hubert (Sir John Hubert P.)
747.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
747.S8 Sukarno, Mount
760 New Hebrides. Vanuatu
Paumotu Islands see DU890
780 Pelew (Palau) Islands
790 Phoenix Islands
800 Pitcairn Islands
Samoan Islands
810 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
812 Handbooks
813 General works. Description and travel
814 Antiquities
History
815 General works
816 Early
Modern. European colonization
Sources and documents
817.A2-.A5 General works
817.A6-Z

- Smaller island groups
Samoan Islands
History
Modern. European colonization -- Continued
Revolution of 1899
Biography and memoirs
Collective
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
Westbrook, George Egerton L.
- 817.2
- American Samoa
Samoa
Formerly Western Samoa
Individual islands, cities, etc.
e.g.
Manua
Pagopago
- 818.A2
- 818.A3-Z
- Sandwich Islands see DU620+
Santa Cruz Islands
Solomon Islands
Suvarro (Suvaroff, Suwaroff) Islands
Tahiti and Society Islands
Tokelau Islands see DU910
- 819.A1
- 819.A2
- 819.W4
- 819.P3
- 840
- 850
- 860
- 870
- 880
- 885
- 890
- 900
- 910
- 920
- 950.A-Z
- Tonga Islands
Trobriand Islands
Tuamotu Islands
Tubuai Islands
Tuvalu see DU590
Union Islands
Vanuatu see DU760
Wallis and Futuna
Wellesley Islands see DU280.W4
Other islands, A-Z
e.g.
Auckland Islands see DU430.A83
Clipperton Island
Easter Island see F3169
- 950.C5
- 950.W28
- Wake Island

| | |
|---------|---|
| | History of Romanies. History of Gypsies |
| 101 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 103 | Congresses |
| 105 | Collections |
| 115 | General works |
| 118 | Popular works |
| 120 | Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Including biography of persons identified primarily with Romanies |
| | Cf. TR681.G9 Photographic portraits |
| 125 | Collective |
| 127.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 127.P4 | Petulengro, Gipsy |
| | History |
| (131) | General works |
| | see DX115 |
| 135 | Origin |
| 137 | Ancient |
| 141 | Medieval |
| | Modern |
| | Cf. D804.5.G85 Romani victims of the Holocaust |
| 145 | General works |
| | By region or country see DX201+ |
| 151 | Beliefs. Superstition. Religion |
| | Education see LC3503+ |
| 155 | Magic. Fortune-telling, etc. |
| 157 | Folklore |
| | Music |
| | see Class M |
| (161) | Language and literature |
| | see PK2896+ |
| 171 | Trades. Arts. Occupations |
| 175 | Wagons. Caravans |
| | By region or country |
| 201 | United States |
| 205 | Other American (not A-Z) |
| | Europe |
| | General works see DX145 |
| 210 | Eastern Europe |
| | Great Britain |
| 211 | General works |
| 213 | England |
| 215 | Scotland |
| | Cf. DA774.4.T72 Scottish Travellers (Nomadic people) |
| 216 | Wales |
| 217 | Ireland |
| | Cf. DA927.4.T72 Irish Travellers (Nomadic people) |
| 221 | Austria |
| 221.5 | Bulgaria |
| 222 | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic |
| 222.5 | Slovakia |
| 223 | Hungary |
| 224 | Romania |
| 227 | France |
| 229 | Germany |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| | By region or country |
| | Europe -- Continued |
| 232 | Greece |
| 233 | Italy |
| 235 | Netherlands |
| 237 | Belgium |
| 241 | Soviet Union |
| 241.5 | Moldova |
| 241.8 | Ukraine |
| 242 | Poland |
| 243 | Latvia |
| 245 | Scandinavian countries |
| 247 | Finland |
| 251 | Spain |
| 255 | Portugal |
| 261 | Switzerland |
| 265 | Turkey and Balkan Peninsula |
| 268 | North Macedonia. Macedonia |
| 269 | Serbia |
| 270 | Croatia |
| 271 | Yugoslavia |
| 272 | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 273 | Montenegro |
| 274 | Slovenia |
| 275 | Kosovo |
| | Asia |
| 281 | General works |
| 283 | India |
| 289 | Other Asian (not A-Z) |
| | Africa |
| 291 | General works |
| 293 | Egypt |
| 299 | Other African (not A-Z) |
| 300 | Arab countries |
| 301 | Other regions or countries (not A-Z) |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 0.A2 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 0.A3 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| 0.A5-.Z | General works |
| 0.2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| 0.3 | Antiquities |
| 0.4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 0.42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| 0.5 | General works |
| 0.6 | Biography (Collective) |
| 0.62 | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| 0.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| 0.65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.66.A2 | Collective |
| 0.66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| 0.7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.72.A2 | Collective |
| 0.72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| 0.75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.76.A2 | Collective |
| 0.76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| 0.8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 0.82.A2 | Collective |
| 0.82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 0.9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 0.95.A-Z | Do not use with countries that have their own "Local history and description" numbers
Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Serials |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42 | Ethnography |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| .x62 | Political history. Foreign and general relations |
| | General works |
| | By period |
| | see the specific period |
| .x63A-.x63Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .x65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective |
| .x66A3-.x66Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .x7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | 20th century |
| .x75 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .x8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| | Collective |
| | Individual, A-Z |
| | Local, A-Z |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | Do not use with countries which have their own "Local history and description" numbers |
| .x82A3-.x82Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |
| .x9A-.x9Z | |
| .x95A-.x95Z | |

| | |
|----------|--|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .A3 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .A4 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .A5-.Z | General works. Description |
| .1 | Pictorial works |
| .13 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .15 | Antiquities |
| .2 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .23 | History |
| .23.A2 | Biography |
| .23.A3-Z | Collective |
| .25 | Individual, A-Z |
| .3 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .3 | General works |
| .4.A2 | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .4.A3-Z | Collective |
| .5.A2 | Individual, A-Z |
| .5.A3-Z | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .6.A2 | Collective |
| .6.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .7.A2 | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .7.A3-Z | Collective |
| .8.A2 | Individual, A-Z |
| .8.A3-Z | Buildings |
| .9.A2 | Elements in the population |
| .9.A3-Z | Collective |
| .9.K67 | Individual, A-Z |
| .9.S66 | Koreans |
| .95.A-Z | Somalis |
| | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .x3 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .x4 | General works. Description |
| .x43 | Pictorial works |
| .x45 | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc. |
| .x47 | Antiquities |
| .x5 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | Biography |
| .x53A3-.x53Z | Collective |
| .x55 | Individual, A-Z |
| .x57 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| | General works |
| | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. |
| .x6A2-.x6A29 | Collective |
| .x6A3-.x6Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Monuments, statues, etc. |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | Collective |
| .x65A3-.x65Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc. |
| .x7A2-.x7A29 | Collective |
| .x7A3-.x7Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Streets, bridges, etc. |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | Collective |
| .x75A3-.x75Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Buildings |
| .x8A2-.x8A29 | Collective |
| .x8A3-.x8Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Elements in the population |
| .x9A2-.x9A29 | Collective |
| .x9A3-.x9Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .x95A-.x95Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x2 | Description and travel |
| .x3 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works |
| .x6 | Biography (Collective) |
| | By period |
| .x7 | Medieval and modern through 1918 |
| .x8 | 1919- |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories |
| .xA294-.xA2959 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Subarrange by author |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| .xA5-.xZ | General works |
| .x19 | Historical geography |
| .x2 | Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .x3 | Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc. |
| .x35 | Antiquities |
| .x4 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .x42 | Elements in the population |
| | History |
| .x5 | General works. Chronology |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x6 | Biography and memoirs (Collective)
For individual biography, see appropriate period or local subdivision |
| | By period |
| .x65 | Early to 1600 |
| .x7 | 1600-1868 |
| .x8 | 1868-1945 |
| .x85 | 1945- |
| .x9A-.x9Z | Local subdivisions of the prefecture (or the administrative subdivisions and subregions of Hokkaidō), A-Z |
| .x95A-.x95Z | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| .x | General works |
| .x2A-.x2Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .x3A1-.x3A19 | Collective |
| .x3A2-.x3Z | Individual, A-Z |

- .x15 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- .x16 General works
- .x165.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- .x17 Sources and documents
- .x18 General works
- .x19 Historical geography
- .x2 Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Pictorial works
- .x3 Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.
- .x35 Antiquities
- .x4 Social life and customs. Civilization
- .x42 Elements in the population
- History
 - General works
 - Historiography. Study and teaching
 - Biography and memoirs (Collective)
 - For individual biography, see appropriate period or local subdivision
- By period
 - .x65 Early to 1600
 - .x7 1600-1868
 - .x8 1868-1945
 - .x85 1945-

INDEX

NUMERALS

2011 Protests (Egypt): DT107.87

A

Abacha administration

 Nigeria: DT515.844

Abaga in China: DS731.A23

Abbas Hilmi, Khedive of Egypt: DT107.6

Abbas I the Great: DS292.6

Abbas II: DS292.8

Abbas III: DS293.8

Abbas, Khedive of Egypt

 I: DT104.7

 II: DT107.6

'Abd al-Malikis in Iran: DS269.A23

'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara:
 DT294.7.A3

Abd el-Krim: DT324.92.A3

Abdullah

 I: DS154.53

 II: DS154.6

Abdur Rahman: DS365+

Abdurahman, A.: DT1927.A34

Abe (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A24

Abila (Jordan): DS154.9.A24

Abolition of slavery

 South Africa, 1834: DT1845

Abor (Indic people): DS432.A19

Aboriginal Australians: DU123.2+

Abron (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A27

Abron (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A25

'Abs (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A27

Abu al-Kharaz, Tell: DS154.9.A28

Abu Ghaush (Israel): DS110.A22

Abū Jirāb (Egypt): DT73.A13

Abū Rawwāsh (Egypt): DT73.A137

Abu-Shushah, Tel (Israel): DS110.A25

Abu Sir Site (Jizah) (Egypt): DT73.A14

Abū Sunbul (Egypt): DT73.A15

Abū Ḥaby: DS247.A18+

Abubakar administration

 Nigeria: DT515.844

Abūd (Israel): DS110.A27

Abure (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A26

Abydos (Egypt): DT73.A16

Abyssinia: DT371+

Aceh (Indonesian people): DS632.A25

Achaemenidae: DS281+

Achang (Chinese people): DS731.A25

Achelnese (Indonesian people): DS632.A25

Achinese (Indonesian people): DS632.A25

Acholi (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.A35

Acholla (Extinct city)

 Tunisia: DT269.A23

Acoli (African people)

 Uganda: DT433.245.A35

Acre (Israel): DS110.A3

'Ad in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A3

Ada (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A34

Adaamawa (Emirate): DT532.115

Adab (Extinct city): DS70.5.A43

Adad-nirari III, 810-783: DS73.745

Adaima (Egypt): DT73.A17

Adam Site (India): DS486.A24

Adanme (African people): DT582.45.A29

Addis Ababa (Ethiopia): DT390.A3

Adelaide (S. Aust.): DU328

Aden: DS247.A2+

Adi (Indic people): DS432.A19

Adibasis in India: DS432.A2

Adivasis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.A35

Adivasis in India: DS432.A2

Adiwasi Garasia in India: DS432.A24

Admiralty Islands: DU520

'Adnān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A34

Adnyamathanha (Australian people): DU125.A45

Adyukru (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A35

Aerial operations

 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.A3

 Iraq War, 2003: DS79.76352+

 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.A47

 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.A35

 Vietnam War: DS558.8

Aetas in the Philippines: DS666.A3

Afar (African people) in Djibouti: DT411.45.A35

Afar (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A33

Afar (Ethiopia): DT390.D28

Afqeq Site (Israel): DS110.A34

Afghan War, 2001: DS371.412+

 Pech River Valley: DS371.4123.P43

 Shok Valley, Battle, 2008: DS371.4123.S56

Afghan wars

 Persia: DS293

Afghanistan: DS350+

Afghanistan, Jews in: DS135.A23

Afghans in Australia: DU122.P87

Afghans in Iran: DS269.A34

Afghans in Pakistan: DS380.A35

Africa: DT1+

 Relations with U.S.: DT38+

Africa, Jews in: DS135.A25

African Americans in East Africa: DT429.5.A38

African Americans in Ghana: DT510.43.A37

African Americans (Korean War): DS921.5.A37

African Lakes Company (Malawi): DT3211+

Africans in Asia: DS28.A35

Africans in Australia: DU122.A35

Africans in India: DS432.A25

Africans in Southern Asia: DS339.3.A34

Afridis in Pakistan: DS380.A37

Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia, 1885-1887: DT1610

INDEX

- Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879: DT1601
Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938 (South Africa): DT1937.5
Afrikaner domination (Union of South Africa): DT1938+
Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914 (Union of South Africa): DT1933
Afrikaners in East Africa: DT429.5.A37
Afrikaners in Namibia: DT1558.A46
Afrikaners in South Africa: DT1768.A57
Afshar (Turkish tribe) in Iran: DS269.A36
Agalega Island: DT469.M491
Agaria in India: DS432.A33
Agarwals in India: DS432.A34
Agaw (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A35
Agha Mohammed: DS301
Agiabir Site (India): DS486.A29
Agni (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A58
Agostinho Neto, António: DT1426
Agriculture
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A46
Agriculture, Maori: DU423.A35
Ahansala (African people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A35
Ahikuntaka in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.A35
Ahirs in India: DS432.A38
Ahmad al-Ha Hū, Tall: DS70.5.A46
Ahmad Seif-ed Din, Prince of Egypt: DT107.2.A5
Ahmad 'Urābī (Arabi Pasha): DT107.4
Ahmed, 1909-1925: DS315+
Ahmed Shah: DS359.2
Ahom in India: DS432.A39
Ahwat Site (Israel): DS110.A38
Aims
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.757
Ainu in Japan: DS832
Ait Atta (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A37
Aiton in India: DS432.A425
Aja (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.A33
Aja (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A34
Ajjer in Algeria: DT283.6.A44
'Ajlūn Province (Jordan): DS154.9.A38
Ajmān: DS247.A54+
Ajumba (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.A48
Ak Koyunlu: DS27.52
Ak-Kuyunli: DS289.8
Aka (African people) in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.A35
Akan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A43
Akans (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A53
Akaroa (New Zealand): DU430.A35
Akas in India: DS432.A44
Akāshah Site (Sudan): DT159.9.A35
Akbar: DS461.3+
Akha in Laos: DS555.45.A35
Akha in Thailand: DS570.A35
Akhmīn: DT73.A28
Akhziv, Tel (Israel): DS110.T23
Akit (Indonesian people): DS632.A42
Akkadians: DS72.3
Akoko (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A45
Akoose (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.K66
Akoris (Egypt): DT73.A29
Aksha (Sudan): DT159.9.A37
Aksum Kingdom (Ethiopia): DT390.A88
Al al-Saī (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A36
al Anbār: DS70.5.A5
al-'Anwāzim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A8
Al-Aqsa Intifada, 2000-: DS119.765
al 'Asāsīf (Egypt): DT73.A82
Al-Mina (Egypt): DT73.A3
Al Murrah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A4
Al Zaydān in Jordan: DS153.55.A45
Alaca Höyük: DS156.A45
Alagankulam Site (India): DS486.A483
Alalakh (Extinct city): DS156.A47
Alangan in the Philippines: DS666.A33
Alani in Central Asia: DS328.4.A43
Alas (Indonesian people): DS632.A45
Alawites in Syria: DS94.8.N67
Albania, Jews in: DS135.A28
Albanians in Egypt: DT72.A53
Albert Margai administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
Alcohol use
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A53
Aldeia de Madragoa (Mozambique): DT3415.C55
Alexandria (Egypt)
 Ancient: DT73.A4
 Modern: DT154.A4
Algeria: DT271+
Algeria, Jews in: DS135.A3
Algerian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A35
Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962: DT295+
Algerians in Morocco: DT313.6.A43
Algerians in Syria: DS94.8.A43
Algerians in Tunisia: DT253.2.A43
Algiers (Algeria): DT299.A5
Ali Bey: DT98.5
Allāhdino Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.A44
Alps, Southern (New Zealand): DU430.A4
Altaï Uriankhai (Mongolian people): DS798.422.A58
Altaic peoples in Asia: DS18
Altars
 Ancient Egypt: DT68.8
Althiburos (Tunisia): DT269.A48
Alune (Indonesian people): DS646.66.A48
Alur (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.A48
Alves, Nito: DT1424.A58
Alyawara (Australian people): DU125.A49
Ama (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.A53
Amaa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.A53
Amanullah Khan: DS369
Amānūz in Morocco: DT313.3.A53
Ambari Site (India): DS486.A6128
Ambastha Kayasthas in India: DS432.A46
Ambato-Boeni (Madagascar): DT469.M37A52
Ambattans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.A43

INDEX

- Ambo (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.A63
Ambrizete (Angola): DT1465.N94
Amdo in China: DS731.A53
Amenhetep IV, King of Egypt: DT87.4+
Amenhotep II, King of Egypt: DT87.3
Amenhotep III, King of Egypt: DT87.38
Amerasians in Thailand: DS570.A43
Amerasians in the Philippines: DS666.A38
Amerasians in Vietnam: DS556.45.A43
American Colonization Society settlements (Liberia): DT633+
American Samoa: DU819.A1
Americans in Australia: DU122.A5
Americans in China: DS731.A54
Americans in Israel: DS113.8.A4
Americans in Japan: DS832.7.A6
Americans in Korea: DS904.6.A6
Americans in Lebanon: DS80.55.A45
Americans in South Africa: DT1768.A62
Americans in Thailand: DS570.A44
Americans in the Philippines: DS666.A4
Amhara (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A43
Amin regime: DT433.283
Amirante Islands: DT469.A6
Amis (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A44
Amlash (Iran): DS262.A45
Ammonites: DS154.215
Amnesty
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.A4
Amorites: DS72.5
Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises): DS349.9.A57
Amulets
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.A5
Amuri County (New Zealand): DU430.A5
Amusements, Maori: DU423.G3
An Lushan Rebellion: DS749.46
Anafa Site (Israel): DS110.A65
Anahita Temple (Kangāvar, Iran): DS262.A53
Anakalang (Indonesian people): DS632.A52
Anal (Indic peoples): DS432.A48
Anang (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A52
Anavil Brahmans in India: DS432.A488
'Anazah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A53
Ancient Egypt: DT57+
Andaman (and Nicobar): DS486.5.A5+
Andamanese (Indic people): DS432.A54
Ando (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A53
Andrade, Mario Pinto de: DT1417.A54
Androy (Madagascar): DT469.M37A53
Aneuk Jamee (Indonesian people): DS632.A53
Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989: DS79.718
Angami (Indic people): DS432.A546
Angas (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A53
Angas, George Fife: DU322.A5
Angkola (Indonesian people): DS632.A54
Anglo-Burmese War, 1st, 1824-1826: DS475.7
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: DT154.1+
Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882: DT107.4
Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar: DT433.57+
Anglo-Indian society: DS428
Anglo-Indians in India: DS432.A55
Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954: DS318.6
Anglo-Israelism: DS131
Angoche (Mozambique): DT3415.A65
Angola: DT1251+
Angola Afrikaaners' resettlement, 1925: DT1634
Anii (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.A54
Anii (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A54
Animals
 Egyptology: DT62.A55
Anlo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A58
Anlo (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A56
Anmatyerre (Australian people): DU125.A56
Annam: DS556+
Annobon Island (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.A65
Ano (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A53
Anshan (Ancient city): DS262.A57
Antananarivo (Madagascar): DT469.M38T34
Antandroy (Malagasy people): DT469.M277A58
Anti-Asian riots, 1897 (Natal): DT2263
Anti-rightest Campaign, 1957-1958: DS778.5
Anti-war demonstrations
 Vietnam War: DS559.6+
Antichak Site (India): DS486.A63
Antikirinya (Australian people): DU125.A67
Antinoopolis (Egypt): DT73.A7
Antioch in Pisidia (Extinct city): DS156.A557
Antioch (on the Orontes): DS156.A556
Antipatris (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.A34
Antiquities
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A57
 Cape Province: DT2025
 Antiquities, Maori: DU423.A55
Antisemitism: DS145
António Enes (Mozambique): DT3415.A65
Antonio Fernandez, Expedition of: DT2943
Anuak (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.A58
Anwal (Indic people): DS432.A56
Anyi (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A58
Ao (Indic people): DS432.A57
Apa Tanis in India: DS432.A6
Apamea on the Euphrates (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
Apartheid
 Namibia: DT1556
 South Africa: DT1757
Apatanin in India: DS432.A6
Aphek (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.A34
Aphrodisias: DS156.A63
Aphroditopolis (Egypt): DT73.A75
April Revolution, 1960 (Korea): DS922.43
Aqabah (West Bank): DS110.A67

INDEX

- Aqsá Mosque (Jerusalem): DS109.32.M38
Arab and Berber Almoravid domination (Mauritania): DT554.65+
Arab and Swahili Expeditions (Zambia): DT3085
Arab conquest (North Africa): DT173
Arab Cooperation Council: DS36.23
Arab countries: DS36+
Arab countries, Jews in: DS135.A68
Arab domination (Mozambique): DT3345+
Arab East: DS41+
Arab-Israeli conflict: DS119.7+
Arab penetration (Kenya): DT433.565+
Arab propaganda in foreign countries: DS63.3
Arab War
 1948-1949: DS126.9
 1967: DS127+
 1973: DS128.1+
Arabah Valley: DS110.A683
Arabi Pasha: DT107.4
Arabia, Jews in: DS135.A7+
Arabian Peninsula: DS201+
Arabism: DS63.6
Arabs in Afghanistan: DS354.6.A7
Arabs in Africa: DT16.A72
Arabs in Algeria: DT283.4+
Arabs in Australia: DU122.A63
Arabs in foreign countries (General): DS36.95+
Arabs in India: DS432.A65
Arabs in Indonesia: DS632.A73, DS632.3.A7
Arabs in Iran: DS269.A73
Arabs in Israel: DS113.7+
Arabs in Morocco: DT313.4+
Arabs in Singapore: DS610.25.A7
Arabs in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.A73
Arabs in Sudan: DT155.2.A78
'Arad (Israel): DS110.A685
Arains in India: DS432.A67
Arains in Pakistan: DS380.A68
Arakanese in Burma: DS528.2.A73
Arameans in Egypt: DT72.A73
Arameans in Syria: DS94.8.S94
Arameans in the Middle East: DS59.A7
Aranda (Australian people): DU125.A73
Ararat: DS156.U7
Arbela Site (Israel): DS110.A689
Arbore (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A68
Archelaus: DS122.4
Ardashir I: DS286.2
Ardashir II: DS286.51
Ardashir III: DS287.7
Arem in Vietnam: DS556.45.A73
Argentine Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A72
Argobba (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A69
Ariaal (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.A75
Arjan (Extinct city): DS262.A75
Armana, Tall (Syria): DS99.A58
Armant (Egypt): DT73.A8
Armati in Papua: DU744.35.A8
Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966- (Namibia): DT1645
Armenia: DS161+
Armenia, Jews in: DS135.A83
Armenian Quarter (Jerusalem): DS109.8.A75
Armenians in Australia: DU122.A7
Armenians in Cyprus: DS54.42.A75
Armenians in Egypt: DT72.A75
Armenians in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A7
Armenians in foreign countries (General): DS172.2
Armenians in India: DS432.A7
Armenians in Iran: DS269.A75
Armenians in Iraq: DS70.8.A74
Armenians in Israel: DS113.8.A74
Armenians in Lebanon: DS80.55.A75
Armenians in Nigeria: DT515.45.A75
Armenians in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A67
Armenians in Singapore: DS610.25.A74
Armenians in Syria: DS94.8.A83
Armenians in the Middle East: DS59.A73
Arminnā West Site (Egypt): DT73.A812
Armistice
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.98
Armor
 Vietnam War: DS558.9.A75
Armored operations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.A75
Armstrong, Richard: DU627.17.A7
Arnhem Land (Australia): DU398.A7
Aro (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A76
Arrows
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6
Arsacidae: DS285
Arses: DS284.6
Arsinoe (Egypt): DT73.A8127
Arsinoites (Egypt): DT73.A813
Arsuf (Extinct city): DS110.A73
Art and the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:
 DS777.533.A78
Art and the Vietnam War: DS559.8.A78
Art and the war
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.A78
Art and the Zulu War: DT1882.A76
Artaxerxes I: DS284
Artaxerxes II: DS284.4
Artaxerxes III: DS284.5
Arthur's Pass (New Zealand): DU430.A4
Artillery
 Vietnam War: DS558.9.A77
Arts
 Gypsies: DX171
Arunthathiyars in India: DS432.A74
Arykanda: DS156.A64
Arzila (Morocco): DT329.A7
Asad (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A73
Asā'īdah (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A74

INDEX

- Ascension Island (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7
 Ashanti Empire: DT507
 Ashanti Region: DT512.9.A84
 Ashanti Wars: DT507
 Ashdod (Israel): DS110.A754
 Ashikaga Shogunate: DS863.75+
 Ashkelon (Israel): DS110.A76
 Ashkenazim in Israel: DS113.8.A8
 Ashmun, Jehudi: DT633.3.A8
 Ashraf: DS293.6
 Ashrāf Al al-Mu'āfā (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A745
 Ashurnasirpal II: DS73.72
 Asia, Central
 Jews in: DS135.A86
 Asia, Jews in: DS135.A85
 Asia Minor: DS155+
 Asian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A84
 Asians in Australia: DU122.A73
 Asians in Hawaii: DU624.7.A85
 Asians in Japan: DS832.7.A8
 Asians in New Zealand: DU424.5.A75
 Asians in South Africa: DT1768.A85
 Asir region: DS247.9.A83
 Aṣīrah al-Shamāīyah (West Bank): DS110.A764
 Aslam in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A75
 Asmat in Papua: DU744.35.A82
 Asoka: DS451.5
 Association Internationale du Congo: DT654+
 Assos: DS156.A7
 Assur (Ancient city): DS70.5.A7
 Assurbanipal: DS73.87
 Assurbelkala: DS73.58
 Assyria: DS67+
 Assyrians in Australia: DU122.A75
 Assyrians in Iran: DS269.A88
 Assyrians in Iraq: DS70.8.A89
 Assyrians in the Middle East: DS59.A75
 Astronomy, Maori: DU423.A85
 Astyages: DS279.7
 Asu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.A78
 Asuka period: DS855.5
 Asur in India: DS432.A8
 Aswad, Tall al- (Egypt): DT73.A87
 Aswan (Egypt): DT73.A88
 Asyūt (Egypt): DT73.A9
 Asyut Province (Egypt): DT73.A92
 At-Tur (Jerusalem): DS109.8.A88
 Atakat (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A83
 Atarantes in Maghrib: DT193.5.A83
 Atayal (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A85
 Athribis (Egypt): DT73.A93
 Atlas Mountains (Morocco): DT328.A8
 'Atlit (Israel): DS110.A78
 Atoni (Southeast Asian people) in Indonesia: DS632.T5
 Atris in Nepal: DS493.9.A87
- Atrocities
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.A87
 Korean War: DS920.8+
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.A86
 Vietnam War: DS559.2
 Attie (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A78
 Atuot (African people): DT155.2.A79
 Auckland Islands (New Zealand): DU430.A83
 Auckland (New Zealand)
 City: DU430.A8
 Provincial District: DU430.A79
 Audumbara in India: DS432.A9
 August Revolution, 1945 (Vietnam): DS556.815
 Aurangzib: DS461.7
 Austral Islands: DU900
 Australia: DU80+
 Australia, Jews in: DS135.A88+
 Australian Alps: DU180.A8
 Australian Capital Territory: DU145
 Austria, Jews in: DS135.A9+
 Austrian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A88
 Austrians in China: DS731.A87
 Austrians in Oceania: DU28.1.A87
 Avedat (Israel): DS110.A8
 Avikam (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A86
 Awans in Pakistan: DS380.A94
 'Awlaqī (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A85
 Awori (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A96
 Axes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.A9
 Axum (Ethiopia): DT390.A88
 Ayash (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A93
 'Aydhāb (Egypt): DT73.A937
 'Ayn al Labakhah Site (Egypt): DT73.A94
 'Ayn Dārah, Tall (Syria): DS99.A93
 'Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine): DS110.A96
 'Ayn Sukhnah (Egypt): DT73.A947
 'Ayn Wāqifah Site (Egypt): DT73.A95
 Ayt 'Abd Allāh (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A98
 Ayt Brāyīm (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A99
 Azande in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.A93
 Azd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A93
 Azerbaijan, Jews in: DS135.A96
 Azerbaijanis in Iran: DS269.A94
 Azeris in Iran: DS269.A94
 Azikiwe administration (Nigeria): DT515.832
 Azim
 I: DS359.8
 II: DS364.4
 Aziz Dheri Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.A95
 Azuchi-Monoyama period: DS869.4+
 'Azzah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A99

B

Ba-Ronga (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.B33

INDEX

- Baarin (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.B33
Bāb edh-Dhrā Site (Jordan): DS154.9.B32
Babangida administration
 Nigeria: DT515.842
Babanki (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B25
Babars in Pakistan: DS380.B22
Babingas (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3
Babingas (African people) in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.B33
Babur: DS461.1
Babylon: DS70.5.B3
Babylonia: DS67+
Babylonia, Jews in: DS135.B2
Babylonian Exile (Jews): DS121.65
Bacchis (Egypt): DT73.B3
Badaga (Indic people): DS432.B25
Baḍaganāḍu Brāhmaṇas in India: DS432.B26
Bade (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B33
Badges
 Vietnam War: DS558.98+
 War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+
Bādīyah as-Shamāliyah (Jordan): DS154.9.B34
Badui (Indonesian people): DS632.B23
Bafokeng (African people): DT2596.B34
Bafokeng (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.B35
Bafokeng (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.B34
Bafut (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3214
Bagals in India: DS432.B265
Bagdis (Indic people): DS432.B27
Baggara (African people): DT155.2.B34
Bagirmi (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.B34
Bagobo (Philippine people): DS666.B27
Bagta in India: DS432.B275
Bāḥah: DS247.9.B34
Bahariya Oasis (Egypt): DT73.B33
Bāhilah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B33
Bahima (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B35
Bahnar in Vietnam: DS556.45.B3
Bahr al Ghazāl Province (Sudan): DT159.6.B34
Bahr al Ghazāl region (South Sudan): DT159.977.B37
Babra Gaunle (Nepalese people) in Nepal: DS493.9.B34
Bahrain: DS247.B2+
Bahrain, Jews in: DS135.B26+
Bahram I: DS286.33
Bahram II: DS286.35
Bahram III: DS286.37
Bahram IV: DS286.55
Bahram V: DS286.6
Bahrām VI (Bahrām Chubin): DS287.45
Bai (Chinese people): DS731.P34
Baiga in India: DS432.B3
Bailpattars in India: DS432.B312
Bailundo (Angola): DT1465.B35
Bailundo War, 1902: DT1392
Bairwas (Indic people): DS432.B314
Bais Kshatriyas in India: DS432.B316
Bajau in Indonesia: DS632.B24
Bajau in Sabah: DS597.335.B35
Bajau in the Philippines: DS666.B3
Bajau (Southeast Asian people) in Malaysia: DS595.2.B35
Bajīlah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B335
Baka (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B322
Baka (African people) in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.B36
Baker, Sir Samuel White: DT107.2.B16
Bakhtiari in Iran: DS269.B3
Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914: DT1396
Bakr ibn Wā'il in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B34
Bakrawallah (Indic people): DS432.B32
Bakumatsu period: DS881.2+
Bakusu (Bantu people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B84
Bakwiri (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B323
Bal'āmah Site (West Bank): DS110.B228
Balāmūn, Tall al- (Egypt): DT73.B34
Balanta (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.B35
Balash: DS287
Balat Site (Egypt): DT73.B35
Balathal Site (India): DS486.B345
Balāwāt: DS70.5.B35
Baldwin, Henry Perrine: DU627.7.B3
Bale Insurgency, Ethiopia, 1963-1970: DT387.9
Balese (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B34
Balewa administration (Nigeria): DT515.832
Balfuryah (Israel): DS110.B23
Bali (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B33
Bali Aga (Indonesian people): DS632.B247
Baī (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B345
Balija (Indic people): DS432.B324
Balinese (Indonesian people): DS632.B25
Balkan Peninsula, Jews in: DS135.B3
Balla Balla (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43
Ballarat (Australia): DU230.B3
Baloch Gabol in Pakistan: DS380.B28
Baltic Sea Region, Jews in: DS135.B337
Baltic States, Jews in: DS135.B34
Balts in Australia: DU122.B34
Baluba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.L8
Baluchi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.B35
Baluchi in India: DS432.B326
Baluchi in Iran: DS269.B33
Baluchi in Pakistan: DS380.B3
Baluchis in the Middle East: DS59.B34
Baluchistan: DS392.B2+
Bambara (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B35
Bambata Rebellion, 1907 (Natal): DT2267
Bambuta (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B36
Bamileke (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B34
Bamun (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B35
Bana (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B36
Banasa (Extinct city)
 Morocco: DT329.B3

INDEX

- Bāñcharā: DS432.B33
 Banda (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B36
 Banda, Rupiah: DT3120
 Bandial (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.B35
 Bandjalang (Australian people): DU125.B24
 Bandjoun (African people): DT571.B365
 Banen (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3655
 Bangala (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B363
 Bangash in Pakistan: DS380.B36
 Bangladesh: DS393+
 Bangladeshi Revolution, 1971: DS395.5+
 Bangladeshis in India: DS432.B34
 Bangladeshis in Japan: DS832.7.B34
 Bangwa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B366
 Bangweulu Lake and Swamp (Zambia): DT3140.B36
 Banī Hasan Site (Egypt): DT73.B4
 Bani Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4
 Banī Kabīr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B347
 Banī Na'im (West Bank): DS110.B25
 Banī Salūl (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B349
 Banī Shahr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B35
 Bani Surmah Site (Iran): DS262.B36
 Baniyas in Nepal: DS493.9.B36
 Banjar (Indonesian people): DS646.32.B34
 Banjar (Indonesian people) in Malaysia: DS595.2.B36
 Banks Islands: DU540
 Banks Peninsula (New Zealand): DU430.B15
 Bannú: DS392.B35
 Bantian (Indonesian people): DS632.B27
 Bants in India: DS432.B353
 Bantu in Somalia: DT402.4.B36
 Bantu-speaking peoples in Africa: DT16.B2
 Bantu-speaking peoples in Gabon: DT546.145.B35
 Bantu in Tanzania: DT443.3.B35
 Banū Bishr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B353
 Banū Hilāl (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B357
 Banū Hilāl in Maghrib: DT193.5.B36
 Banū Khālid (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B36
 Banū Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34
 Banyjima (Australian people): DU125.B26
 Baqāh al-Gharbiyah (West Bank): DS110.B26
 Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135: DS122.9
 Bara (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B37
 Barabaig (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.B37
 Baraguyu in Tanzania: DT443.3.B38
 Baram in Nepal: DS493.9.B37
 Barāñis (Egypt): DT73.B375
 Barbary States: DT181+
 Barela (Indic people): DS432.B355
 Barga (Mongolian people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.B37
 Bari (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B37
 Baria (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B32
 Bariba (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.B37
 Bāriq (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B37
 Barmera (Australia): DU330.B3
 Bārotas (Indic people): DS432.B357
 Barotseland (Zambia): DT3140.W48
 Barqah (Libya): DT238.C8
 Barreto expedition, 1572 (Mozambique): DT3355
 Barreto, Francisco: DT3353.B38
 Barri, Tell (Syria): DS99.B28
 Barṣa'a (West Bank): DS110.B27
 Barwe (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.B37
 Barwe (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.B38
 Bas-Congo: DT665.B3
 Basa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B37
 Basadevā (Indic people): DS432.B36
 Basakata (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B365
 Baseri tribe in Iran: DS269.B36
 Bashada (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B37
 Bashi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B366
 Bashīt (Palestine): DS110.B28
 Bāṣiṭ Site (Syria): DS99.B29
 Basketry
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27
 Baskets
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27
 Basques in Australia: DU122.B37
 Basques in the Philippines: DS666.B33
 Basra (Extinct city)
 Morocco: DT329.B35
 Bassa (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.B37
 Bassari (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.B37
 Bassari (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.B37
 Bassonge (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S55
 Basuko (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B37
 Basuto War (South Africa)
 I: DT1865
 II: DT1869
 III: DT1873
 Basutoland: DT2541+, DT2638+
 Bat-Shelomoh (Israel): DS110.B297
 Bat Yam (Israel): DS110.B3
 Batak: DS666.B34
 Batak in Indonesia: DS632.B3
 Batan: DS666.B36
 Batek in Malaysia: DS595.2.B38
 Batheon
 I: DT2493.B37
 II: DT2493.B38
 Baths
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B3
 Batlokwa uprising under Mantatisi, 1922: DT2338
 Batrūn (Lebanon): DS89.B39
 Battle of Bizerte, 1961 (Tunisia): DT265
 Battle of Omdurman, 1898
 Sudan: DT156.65
 Battlefields
 Zulu War, 1879: DT1882.B38

INDEX

- Batwa (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B372
 Batwa (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.B38
 Batwa (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B36
 Baudhantantis (Indic people): DS432.B367
 Baule (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B36
 Baum Chin in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B38
 Bauris in India: DS432.B37
 Bavanīlu (Indic people): DS432.B373
 Bavēk (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B38
 Bavili (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.V54
 Bavuma (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B38
 Bawaria (Indic people): DS432.B376
 Bawit (Egypt): DT73.B38
 Bawo (Indonesian people): DS632.B35
 Bay of Islands (New Zealand): DU430.B2
 Bayaka (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B38
 Bayat (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.B39
 Bayot (African people): DT549.45.B39
 Bayt Hanīnā (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B34
 Bayt Jirjā (Gaza Strip): DS110.B3125
 Bayt Ṣafāfā (West Bank): DS110.B3127
 Bayt Saḥūr (West Bank): DS110.B313
 Bayt Ummar (West Bank): DS110.B315
 Baytīn (West Bank): DS110.B316
 Bazigar (Indic people): DS432.B38
 Be (Togolese people) in Togo: DT582.45.B4
 Beary (Indic people): DS432.B383
 Bechuanaland: DT2421+
 Bechuanaland Protectorate: DT2490+
 Bedey (Bangladeshi people): DS393.83.B43
 Bédié administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
 Bedik (African people): DT549.45.B43
 Bedouin in Mauritania: DT554.45.B43
 Bedouins (Arabs) in Sudan: DT155.2.B43
 Bedouins in Algeria: DT283.5.B44
 Bedouins in Arab countries: DS36.9.B4
 Bedouins in Egypt: DT72.B4
 Bedouins in Iraq: DS70.8.B4
 Bedouins in Israel: DS113.75
 Bedouins in Jordan: DS153.55.B43
 Bedouins in Lebanon: DS80.55.B43
 Bedouins in Libya: DT223.2.B43
 Bedouins in Morocco: DT313.5.B43
 Bedouins in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B4
 Bedouins in Syria: DS94.8.B4
 Be'er Ḥoviyah (Israel): DS110.B3213
 Be'eri Region (Israel): DS110.B3213
 Beersheba (Israel): DS110.B35
 Begrawia Site (Sudan): DT159.9.B34
 Beira (Mozambique)
 City: DT3415.B45
 Province: DT3410.S65
 Beit Jann (Israel): DS110.B364
 Beja (African people) in Egypt: DT72.B45
 Beja (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B45
 Beja (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.B44
 Bekal Fort (India): DS486.B3698
 Belalis Maior (Tunisia): DT269.B37
 Belarus, Jews in: DS135.B38+
 Belarusian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.B44
 Belarusians in Australia: DU122.B42
 Beldar (Indic people): DS432.B39
 Belgian administration of Burundi: DT450.84+
 Belgian administration of Rwanda: DT450.425+
 Belgian Congo: DT641+
 Belgian domination of Burundi: DT450.8+
 Belgian domination of Rwanda: DT450.4+
 Belgians in Australia: DU122.B44
 Belgium, Jews in: DS135.B4+
 Beliefs, Gypsy: DX151
 Belmont Castle Site (West Bank): DS110.B367
 Bemar (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.B46
 Bemba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B44
 Bemba (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.B46
 Bembe (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.B44
 Bembe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B45
 Bena in Tanzania: DT443.3.B45
 Bendigo (Australia): DU230.B4
 Bene Berak (Israel): DS110.B372
 Bene Tsiyon (Israel): DS110.B3724
 Benelux countries, Jews in: DS135.B46
 Beng (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B45
 Benga (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.B45
 Bengali in India: DS432.B4
 Benguela (Angola): DT1465.B46
 Beni Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4
 Beni Kurt: DS289.2
 Beni Urriaghel (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.W35
 Beni Zurual (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.B46
 Benin: DT541+
 Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West Bank): DS110.B3725
 Benjelle (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B45
 Bentian Dayak (Indonesian people): DS646.32.B46
 Benuaq (Indonesian people): DS632.B42
 Berads (Indic people): DS432.B412
 Berawan in Sarawak: DS597.367.B47
 Berber Almoravid domination (Mauritania): DT532+
 Berbers in Algeria: DT283.2+
 Berbers in Libya: DT223.2.B47
 Berbers in Maghrib: DT193.5.B45
 Berbers in Morocco: DT313.2+
 Bergama: DS156.P4
 Berias in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B47
 Berias in India: DS432.B413
 Berjāia (Algeria): DT299.B7

INDEX

- Berti (African people): DT155.2.B47
Besemah (Indonesian people): DS632.B43
Beśor Region (Israel): DS110.B3728
Besor River: DS110.B373
Bestha in India: DS432.B4135
Bet Gan (Israel): DS110.B3925
Bet ha-Kerem (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B35
Bet ha-nasi (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B38
Bet She'an (Israel): DS110.B393
Bet She'arim (Israel): DS110.B3933
Bet Shemesh (Israel): DS110.B394
Bet Yerah, Tel (Israel): DS110.B395
Bet Yíśra'el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B39
Bet Yitshāk-Sha'ar Ḥefer (Israel): DS110.B397
Betawi (Indonesian people): DS632.B44
Bété (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B47
Betew (Indonesian people): DS632.B46
Bethanie (Namibia): DT1685.B48
Bethany (Israel): DS110.B398
Bethlehem: DS110.B4
Bethsaida (Extinct city): DS110.B476
Beti (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B47
Betsileo (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B47
Betsimisaraka (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B48
Beydar, Tell (Syria): DS99.B48
Bezanozano (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B49
Bhaca (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.B53
Bhairas in India: DS432.B414
Bhamta (Indic people): DS432.B416
Bhangis in India: DS432.B417
Bhansalis (Indic people): DS432.B4177
Bhāradvājas in India: DS432.B4185
Bharia (Indic people): DS432.B419
Bharvads in India: DS432.B42
Bhāṭarā in India: DS432.B43
Bhati (South Asian people) in India: DS432.B435
Bhatias in Pakistan: DS380.B5
Bhattarāīs in Nepal: DS493.9.B4
Bhil in India: DS432.B45
Bhimmā in India: DS432.B453
Bhojpuri in India: DS432.B454
Bhojpuri in Mauritius: DT469.M445B52
Bhoksa (Indic people): DS432.B455
Bhotias (Tibetan people) in India: DS432.B456
Bhotias (Tibetan people) in Nepal: DS493.9.B45
Bhovis in India: DS432.B458
Bhṛgus in India: DS432.B46
Bhujela (Nepalese people): DS493.9.B47
Bhumij (Indic people): DS432.B47
Bhunja in India: DS432.B475
Bhunu: DT2791.B58
Bhutan: DS491+
Biafra: DT515.9.E3
Biak in Papua: DU744.35.B5
Biali (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.B53
Biase (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B5
Biban el Moluk (Egypt): DT73.B44
Bidayuh in Sarawak: DS597.367.B53
Bié (Angola)
 City: DT1465.K85
 Province: DT1450.B54
Bihari in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B5
Bihari in India: DS432.B48
Bihari in Mauritius: DT469.M445B53
Bijago (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.B54
Bijarani in Pakistan: DS380.B55
Biko, Steve: DT1949.B55
Bikol: DS666.B54
Bilen (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.B55
Bin 'Aṭī
 Administration: DT266+
Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi: DT325.92.B55
Bini (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B56
Binjhwar in India: DS432.B49
Binyaminah (Israel): DS110.B56
Bioko (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
Biological warfare
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C46
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.B55
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
Bir-kot-ghwāndai Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.B57
Bir Umm Fawakhir Site (Egypt): DT73.B56
Bīr Zayt (Israel): DS110.B57
Bira (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B57
Birak, Tall (Syria): DS99.B57
Bīrānvand in Iran: DS269.B57
Birhor in India: DS432.B5
Birom (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B58
Birragubba (Australian people): DU125.B38
Birwa in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.B57
Bisa (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B57
Bisa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.B58
Bisaya (Malaysian people): DS597.367.B56
Bisayas (Philippine people): DS666.B57
Bishāpūr (Extinct city): DS262.B56
Bishnupriya Manipuri (South Asian people) in India: DS432.B515
Bishop, Bernice Pauahi: DU627.17.B4
Biskra (Algeria): DT299.B5
Bismarck Archipelago: DU550+
Bisnīs: DS432.B52
Bissagos Islands: DT671.B58
Bisutun Site (Iran): DS262.B57
Bithynia: DS156.B6
Bizerta (Tunisia): DT269.B6
Bizerte, Battle of 1961 (Tunisia): DT265
Blaan (Philippine people): DS666.B58
Black Flag revolt, 1875: DT2137
Black Tai: DS570.B55
Blacks
 South African War: DT1918.B53
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.B55
Blacks (from other countries) in Africa: DT16.B58

INDEX

- Blacks in China: DS731.B55
Blacks in Mauritius: DT469.M445B55
Blacks in Namibia: DT1557
Blacks in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B56
Blacks in South Africa: DT1758+
Blacks in Southern Africa: DT1058.B53
Blacks in the Middle East: DS59.B55
Blantyre (Malawi): DT3257.B53
Block statues
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B46
Bloemfontein (South Africa): DT2405.B56
Blood River, Battle of, 1838 (Natal): DT2247.B56
Blue Mountains (Australia): DU180.B56
Blue Nile (Ethiopia): DT390.B5
Board games
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B5
Boats
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
Boats, Maori: DU423.B6
Bobo (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B63
Bobo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B63
Bobo Dioula (African people) in Burkina Faso:
 DT555.45.B64
Bobo Fing (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B64
Bodo (Indic people): DS432.B63
Bodrum: DS156.H3
Boers in South Africa: DT1768.A57
Bofi (African people) in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.B64
Bogos (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B6
Bokar (Indic people): DS432.B64
Bokassa I: DT546.383.B64
Boki (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B63
Bolama Island: DT613.9.B65
Bolewa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B64
Boma (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.B66
Bonai (Indonesian people): DS632.B66
Bonan (Chinese people): DS731.P36
Bondei in Tanzania: DT443.3.B65
Bondelwarts in Namibia: DT1558.B65
Bondelwarts' Rebellion, 1922: DT1630
Bondelwarts' Uprising, 1903-1904: DT1616
Bondo (Indic people): DS432.B65
Bonga: DT3364.B66
Bongcher (Indic people): DS432.B66
Bongo (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B66
Bontoks (Philippine people): DS666.B6
Bophuthatswana (South Africa): DT2400.B66
Boran (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B64
Boran (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B67
Bori (Indic people): DS432.B67
Borjigid in Mongolia: DS798.422.B67
Borneo: DS646.3+
Bornu (Nigeria): DT515.9.B6
Bororo (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B67
Bororo (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.B67
Borossé (African people) in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.B67
Borsippa: DS70.5.B6
Bosnia and Herzegovina, Jews in: DS135.B54+
Bote (Nepalese people): DS493.9.B68
Botha, Pieter Willem: DT1963
Botswana: DT2421+
Bougie (Algeria): DT299.B7
Boupacha, Djamil: DT295.3.B6
Bourguiba, Habib: DT264.3.B6
 Administration: DT264.35+
Bouyei (Chinese people): DS731.P84
Bouyei (Chinese people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.B68
Bows and arrows
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6
Boxer Rebellion: DS770+
Boy Scouts (Korean War): DS921.5.B6
Boyanese (Indonesian people): DS632.B69
Boyanese (Indonesian people) in Singapore:
 DS610.25.B69
Bozo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B68
Brahmans in Burma: DS528.2.B7
Brahmans in India: DS432.B73
Brahmans in Nepal: DS493.9.B72
Brahmans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.B73
Brahui in Pakistan: DS380.B7
Brakna (African people) in French West Africa:
 DT530.5.B7
Brand, Johannes Henricus: DT2127.B83
Brazilians in Japan: DS832.7.B73
Brazilians in Mozambique: DT3328.B73
Brazilians in Nigeria: DT515.45.B73
Brazilians in West Africa: DT474.6.B73
Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de: DT546.267.B72
Bremersdorp (Eswatini): DT2825.M35
Bremersdorp (Swaziland): DT2825.M35
Bretons in Réunion: DT469.R39B74
Brisbane (Qld.): DU278
British administration (Eritrea): DT395.3
British Bechuanaland: DT2490+
British Central Africa: DT2831+
British Central Africa Protectorate (Malawi): DT3216+
British claims (Namibia): DT1587+
British colonial rule
 Seychelles: DT469.S47+
British colony
 Natal: DT2250+
 Sierra Leone: DT516.7+
 British consolidation (South Africa): DT1848+
 British Crown Colony
 Transvaal: DT2371
 Zimbabwe: DT2972+
 British domination (Mauritius): DT469.M47+
 British East Africa: DT421+
 British East Africa Company
 Kenya: DT433.57+
 Somalia: DT403.5+

INDEX

- British East Africa Company
Uganda: DT433.27+
- British in Australia: DU122.B7
- British in Israel: DS113.8.B7
- British in Japan: DS832.7.B74
- British in Kenya: DT433.545.B74
- British in Malaysia: DS595.2.B74
- British in New Zealand: DU424.5.B75
- British in Pakistan: DS380.B74
- British in Southern Africa: DT1058.B75
- British in the Middle East: DS59.B75
- British in the Philippines: DS666.B74
- British in West Africa: DT474.6.B75
- British in Zimbabwe: DT2913.B85
- British Intervention in Afghanistan, 1839-1842: DS363
- British Kaffraria, Annexation of: DT1857
- British military administration
Somalia: DT406+
- British North Borneo: DS597.33+
- British occupation
Seychelles: DT469.S465+
- British possession (South Africa): DT1828+
- British protectorate
Basutoland: DT2638+
British Central Africa: DT2862
Gambia: DT509.7
Somalia: DT404+
Zambia: DT3103+
- British rule
Eswatini: DT2788+
Swaziland: DT2788+
- British settlements
Namibia: DT1587+
Natal: DT2240
- British settlers, 1820
South Africa: DT1840
- British Somaliland: DT404+
- British South Africa Company administration
Zambia: DT3091+
Zimbabwe: DT2959+
- British Togoland: DT511+
- British West Africa: DT491+
- Broken Hill (Australia): DU180.B8
- 'Broñ-pa (Tibetan people) in China: DS731.B76
- Bru in Vietnam: DS556.45.B78
- Bru (Southeast Asian people) in Cambodia: DS554.46.B78
- Brunei: DS650+
- Buandig (Australian people): DU125.B6
- Bubastis Site (Egypt): DT73.B8
- Bubi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.B83
- Buckley, William: DU222.B8
- Buddhist civilization (India): DS426
- Budga Jangams (Indic people): DS432.B8
- Budrus (West Bank): DS110.B83
- Buem (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.B84
- Buganda dominance
Uganda: DT433.27+
- Bughio in Pakistan: DS380.B82
- Bugis in Indonesia: DS632.B85
- Bugis in Malaysia: DS595.2.B84
- Bugis in Sabah: DS597.335.B84
- Bugti in Pakistan: DS380.B83
- Buhari administration
Nigeria: DT515.842
- Buhayrah, al (Egypt): DT137.B8
- Buhen (Sudan): DT159.9.B85
- Buhid (Philippine people): DS666.B78
- Builsa (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.B85
- Buissi (African people): DT650.B84
- Bukidnon (Philippine people): DS666.B8
- Bulakeños (Philippine people): DS666.B85
- Bulgaria, Jews in: DS135.B8+
- Bulgarians in Israel: DS113.8.B84
- Bulla Regia (Tunisia): DT269.B85
- Bunak (Indonesian people): DS632.B87
- Bunuba (Australian people): DU125.B64
- Bunun in Taiwan: DS799.43.B85
- Bunya (Eswatini): DT2825.B86
- Bunya (Swaziland): DT2825.B86
- Buqe'i'a (Israel): DS110.B97
- Bura in Nigeria: DT515.45.B87
- Buraimi (Oasis): DS247.B8+
- Burera (Australian people): DU125.B67
- Burgers, T.F.: DT2350.B88
- Burghers in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.B85
- Burials
Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
- Buriats in Mongolia: DS798.422.B87
- Burji (African people) in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.B87
- Burkina Faso: DT555+
- Burkinabe (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B87
- Burma: DS527+
- Burma, Jews in: DS135.B87
- Burmese in Thailand: DS570.B87
- Burundi: DT450.5+
- Burundi Kingdom: DT450.74+
- Bushmen in South Africa: DT1768.S36
- Bushongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B87
- Business enterprises
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.B86
- Butha-Buthe (Lesotho): DT2686.B87
- Buthelezi, Gatsha: DT1949.B88
- Buton (Indonesian people): DS632.B88
- Butuanon (Philippine people): DS666.B88
- Buwayhids: DS288.6
- Buxas (Indic people): DS432.B87
- Büyir Ahmedî in Iran: DS269.B69
- Bwa (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B93
- Bwa (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B84
- Bwatiye in Nigeria: DT515.45.B93
- Byzacena (Tunisia): DT269.B98
- Byzantine period (North Africa): DT172

INDEX

C

Cabinda (Angola): DT1450.C33
 Cabo Verde Islands: DT671.C2+
 Cabo Verde, Jews in: DS135.C35
 Cabo Verdeans in foreign countries (General): DT671.C2455
 Cabora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36
 Cabral, Amilcar: DT613.76.C3
 Cadusii in Iran: DS269.C34
 Caesarea (Israel): DS110.C13
 Cahora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36
 Cairns (Queensland): DU280.C25
 Cairo (Egypt): DT139+
 Calah (Ancient city): DS70.5.C3
 Caliphs, 632-1517 (Arab countries): DS38.14+
 Callirhoe Site (Jordan): DS154.9.C34
 Cambodia: DS554+
 Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict: DS554.84+
 Cambyses: DS282.5
 Cameroon: DT561+
 Cameroun: DT561+
 Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895 (Malawi): DT3221
 Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912 (Mozambique): DT3383
 Canaanites: DS121.4
 Canadian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C35
 Canadians in China: DS731.C35
 Canary Islands, Jews in: DS135.C33
 Canberra (Australia): DU145
 Candālas in India: DS432.C36
 Canes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34
 Canoes, Maori: DU423.B6
 Canopic jars
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.C3
 Cantandica (Mozambique): DT3415.C36
 Canterbury (New Zealand): DU430.C3
 Cape of Good Hope (South Africa): DT1991+
 Cape Province (South Africa): DT1991+
 Cape rule, 1871-1884 (Basutoland): DT2644
 Cape Town (South Africa): DT2405.C36+
 Cape York Peninsula (Australia): DU280.C3
 Capernaum (Israel): DS110.C15
 Cappadocia: DS156.C3
 Caprivi Strip (Namibia): DT1670.C36
 Captaincy of Sofala (Mozambique): DT3350+
 Caravans
 Gypsies: DX175
 Cargados Carajos Shoals: DT469.M493
 Carmel, Mount (Israel): DS110.C2
 Carmona (Angola): DT1465.U55
 Caroline Islands: DU560+
 Carthage (Tunisia): DT269.C3+
 Carthaginian Empire (Tunisia): DT269.C3+
 Carthaginian period (North Africa): DT168+
 Casablanca (Morocco): DT329.C3
 Cassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38

Caste

 India: DS422.C3
 Nepal: DS493.73
 Castra Site (Israel): DS110.C27
 Casualties
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C37
 Catalans in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.C38
 Catalans in the Philippines: DS666.C36
 Caucasian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C37
 Caunus: DS156.K33
 Caupāla (Indic people): DS432.C38
 Causes
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.757
 Cave of the Letters (Israel): DS110.L37
 Celebes: DS646.4+
 Celebrations
 Korean War: DS921.9+
 Vietnam War: DS559.82+
 Cemeteries
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
 Censorship
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
 Vietnam War: DS559.46
 Census
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C43
 Census, Maori: DU423.C44
 Central African Empire: DT546.3+
 Central African Republic: DT546.3+
 Central Asia: DS327+
 Central Australia: DU390
 Central Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.C46
 Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT348+
 Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief: DT1851.C48
 Ceuta (Spain): DT329.C5
 Chaamba: DT346.C5
 Chad: DT546.4+
 Chaga (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W33
 Chagos Archipelago (British Indian Ocean Territory): DS349.9.C42
 Chaka, Zulu chief: DT1831.C53
 Chakhesang Naga in India: DS432.C42
 Chakkiliyans in India: DS432.C43
 Chakma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.C48
 Chakma in Burma: DS528.2.C42
 Chakma in India: DS432.C46
 Chakma in Southern Asia: DS339.3.C45
 Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East: DS59.A75
 Chalmers, James: DU746.C4
 Cham in Cambodia: DS554.46.C45
 Cham in Malaysia: DS595.2.C44
 Chamār (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.C45
 Chamārs in India: DS432.C48
 Chamba (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.C48
 Chams in Vietnam: DS556.45.C5
 Chandreseniya Bayastha Prabhus in India: DS432.C483

INDEX

- Changpa in India: DS432.C4845
Chanhу-dаро (Pakistan): DS392.2.C53
Chантel (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C46
Chантyāla (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C47
Charans in India: DS432.C485
Chariots
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.C48
Charities
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63
Chashmah 'Alī (Tehran): DS262.C43
Chatham Islands (New Zealand): DU430.C48
Chaturvedi Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.C4855
Chechens in Jordan: DS153.55.C44
Chegutu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54
Chejudo Rebellion, 1948 (Korea): DS917.58
Chemical warfare
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C46
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
Chen (Ch'en) dynasty: DS748.6+
Chenchu (Indic people): DS432.C488
Chepang (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C48
Cherchel (Algeria): DT299.C5
Cheros (Indic people): DS432.C49
Chetties in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.C45
Chewa in Malawi: DT3192.C54
Chewa in Zambia: DT3058.C53
Chewong (Malaysian people): DS595.2.C47
Chhetris (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C49
Ch'iang people in China: DS731.C48
Chibia (Angola): DT1465.C55
Chibok (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.C55
Chicualacuala (Mozambique): DT3415.C54
Chidimar (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.C493
Chiga (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.C55
Chik Baraik (Indic people): DS432.C495
Chikerema, James: DT2979.C55
Child soldiers
 Korean War: DS921.5.C45
Children
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C55
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C47
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
Children, Maori: DU423.C5
Chileans in Australia: DU122.C46
Chilembene (Mozambique): DT3415.C55
Chilembwe, John: DT3219.C55
Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915 (Malawi): DT3225
Chilialombwe (Zambia): DT3145.C55
Chiluba, Frederick: DT3119.5
Chimoio (Mozambique): DT3415.C56
Chimurenga (Zimbabwe)
 I: DT2968+
 II: DT2988+
Chin Hills: DS530.8.C45
China: DS701+
China and East Asia: DS518.15
China, Jews in: DS135.C5
Chinese in Africa: DT16.C48
Chinese in Australia: DU122.C5
Chinese in Borneo: DS646.32.C5
Chinese in Brunei: DS650.43.C45
Chinese in Burma: DS528.2.C44
Chinese in Cambodia: DS554.46.C5
Chinese in East Asia: DS509.5.C5
Chinese in foreign countries (General): DS732
Chinese in French Indonesia: DS539.C5
Chinese in Hawaii: DU624.7.C5
Chinese in India: DS432.C5
Chinese in Indonesia: DS632.3.C5
Chinese in islands of the East African coast:
 DT468.45.C45
Chinese in Japan: DS832.7.C5
Chinese in Korea: DS904.6.C5
Chinese in Laos: DS555.45.C5
Chinese in Malaysia: DS595.2.C5
Chinese in Mauritius: DT469.M445C44
Chinese in New Zealand: DU424.5.C5
Chinese in Oceania: DU28.1.C5
Chinese in Réunion: DT469.R39C48
Chinese in Sarawak: DS597.367.C55
Chinese in Singapore: DS610.25.C5
Chinese in South Africa: DT1768.C55
Chinese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.C45
Chinese in Thailand: DS570.C5
Chinese in the Philippines: DS666.C5
Chinese in Vietnam: DS556.45.C55
Chinese laborers, Importation of (South Africa): DT1922
Ch'ing Dynasty: DS753.82+
Ching-p'o (Chinese people): DS731.C49
Ching (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.C57
Ching (Vietnamese people) in China: DS731.C488
Chingola (Zambia): DT3145.C56
Chinhoyi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55
Chino (Chinese people): DS731.C495
Chins in Burma: DS528.2.C45
Chipembere Rebellion, 1965: DT3237
Chipenda, Daniel: DT1417.C55
Chipinga (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55
Chipyong-ni, Battle of, Korea, 1951: DS918.2.C37
Chiru (Indic people): DS432.C52
Chissano, Joaquim: DT3398
Chitpawan Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.C524
Chivhu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C56
Chodhri in India: DS432.C486
Chogha Bonut Site (Iran): DS262.C45
Chogha Mish (Iran): DS262.C46
Chokossi (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.C56
Chokwe in Angola: DT1308.C67

INDEX

- Chokwe in Zambia: DT3058.C56
Chokwe (Mozambique): DT3415.C58
Cholanaickan (Indic people): DS432.C54
Ch'ǒngch'ǒn River, Battle of the, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.C4
Chopi in Mozambique: DT3328.C67
Chosōn (Yi) dynasty: DS913+
Chosōnjok in Korea: DS904.6.C56
Chosroes I: DS287.3
Chosroes II: DS287.5
Chrau in Vietnam: DS556.45.C58
Christchurch (New Zealand): DU430.C5
Christian, Jacobus: DT1628.C57
Christian, Johannes: DT1608.C57
Christian period (Egyptian antiquities): DT69
Christian Zionism: DS150.5
Christians
 Pakistan: DS380.C47
Christians in Algeria: DT283.6.C48
Christians in India: DS432.C55
Christians in Indonesia: DS632.C57
Christians in Iraq: DS70.8.C45
Christians in Jordan: DS153.55.C47
Christians in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.C47
Christians in the Middle East: DS59.C48
Christmas Island (Kiribati): DS349.9.C45
Chronology, Maori: DU423.C56
Chru in Vietnam: DS556.45.C586
Chuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5
Chuar (Indic people): DS432.C57
Church of the Holy Sepulcher (Jerusalem): DS109.4
Churches
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C54
Chut in Vietnam: DS556.45.C59
Chuuk: DU568.T7
Chwabo in Mozambique: DT3328.C69
Chyamlung (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C53
Cilicia: DS156.C5
Cillium (Tunisia): DT269.C54
Circassians in Egypt: DT72.C53
Circassians in Israel: DS113.8.C5
Circassians in Jordan: DS153.55.C57
Circassians in Syria: DS94.8.C57
Circassians in the Middle East: DS59.C57
Ciskei (South Africa): DT2400.C58
Citadel (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C5
City of David (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C54
Civil rights
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C48
Civil War
 Angola, 1975-2002: DT1428
 Congo (Brazzaville), 1997: DT546.28+
 Eritrea, 1962-: DT397
 Liberia, 1989-1996: DT636.5+
 Liberia, 1999-2003: DT636.5+
 Nigeria: DT515.836
 Rwanda, 1959-1962: DT450.43
 Sierra Leone, 1991: DT516.826+
Civil War
 Sudan, 1956-1972: DT157.67
 Zaire, 1960-1965: DT658.22
Civil War, 1965-
 Chad: DT546.48+
Civil War, 1983-2005
 Sudan: DT157.672
Civil War, 2002-2007(Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Civilian relief
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C58
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C58
Claims
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C53
Claims, Maori: DU423.C57
Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt: DT92.7
Clipperton Island: DU950.C5
Clothing
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C56
Clothing, Maori: DU423.C59
Clysmo (Egypt): DT73.C55
Cocos Islands: DS349.9.K43
Cocotiers (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
Coffins
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.C64
Coghlan, Charles: DT2975.C65
Colenso, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.C65
Collaborationists
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C64
 South African War: DT1918.C64
Colonies and possessions
 Africa: DT31+
 Oceania: DU29
Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria: DT515.75+
Colored people in South Africa: DT1768.C65
 Western Cape: DT2072.2.C65
Colored people in Zimbabwe: DT2913.C75
Commerce
 Vietnam War: DS559.42
Communalism
 Bangladesh: DS393.812.C65
Communalism (India): DS422.C64
Communication
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C63
Communication of information
 Australia: DU91.8+
 Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.72+
 Oceania: DU13
Communications
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C6
Comoros: DT469.C7
Compagnie des Indes Orientales (Réunion): DT469.R44+
Compliance with inspections of UNSCOM (UN Special
 Commission on Iraw): DS79.755
Computer network resources
 Australia: DU92
 Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.74
 Oceania: DU13

INDEX

Concentration camps
South African War: DT1918.P75
Conga (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.2+
Congo (Democratic Republic): DT641+
Congo (Democratic Republic), Jews in: DS135.C66
Congo Free State: DT655+
Congo Kingdom: DT654+
Congo River region: DT639
Congolese (Democratic Republic) in South Africa:
 DT1768.C66
Conscientious objectors
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C66
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C63
Constantine (Algeria)
 City: DT299.C6
 Department: DT298.C7
Containment of Iraqi military operations
 Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755
Convention of Pretoria, 1881: DT2786
Cook Islands (New Zealand): DU430.C6
Cook, James
 Arrival at Hawaii: DU626
Coorg in India: DS432.K56
Copperbelt (Zambia): DT3140.C66
Copts in Egypt: DT72.C7
Copts in Sudan: DT155.2.C65
Corisco (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
Cornish in Australia: DU122.B7
Cornish in South Africa: DT1768.C68
Coronations
 Japan: DS824.5
Cosmology, Maori: DU423.C63
Côte d'Ivoire: DT545+
Coup d'état, 1999 (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Coup d'état, 1966 (Nigeria): DT515.834+
Coup d'état, 1972 (Benin): DT541.845
Coup d'état, 1975 (Nigeria): DT515.838
Coup d'état, 1977 (Angola): DT1432
Coup d'état, 1985 (Sudan): DT157.673
Coup d'état, 1987 (Burkina Faso): DT555.835+
Coup of 1953 (Iran): DS318.6
Court life
 Japan: DS824
Creoles in Mauritius: DT469.M445C74
Creoles in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.C73
Criminal justice system, Maori: DU423.C8
Croatia, Jews in: DS135.C75
Croats in Australia: DU122.C7
Croats in New Zealand: DU424.5.C76
Croats in South Africa: DT1768.C87
Croesus: DS156.L9
Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of: DT107.2.C7
Crowns
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.C76
Crozet Islands: DS349.9.C75
Cua in Vietnam: DS556.45.C83

Cuamba (Mozambique): DT3415.C83
Cuanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
Cubans in the Middle East: DS59.C83
Cubans in West Africa: DT474.6.C8
Cult of the pharaohs
 Ancient Egypt: DT68.3
Cultural assimilation
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C84
Cultural assimilation, Maori: DU423.C86
Cultural property
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C85
Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976 (China): DS778.7
Cultus (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.2+
Cunene River (Angola): DT1450.C85
Cushites in Northeast Africa: DT367.45.C86
Cyaxares: DS279.5
Cyme: DS156.C87
Cypriots in foreign countries (General): DS54.44
Cyprus: DS54.A2+
Cyprus, Jews in: DS135.C88
Cyrenaica (Libya): DT238.C8
Cyrene (Libya): DT239.C9
Cyril Ramaphosa: DT1978
Cyrus, the Great: DS282
Cyzicus: DS156.C9
Czech Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C94
Czechoslovakia, Jews in: DS135.C95+
Czechs in Australia: DU122.C9
Czechs in South Africa: DT1768.C94

D

Daba (African people): DT571.D33
Dab'ah, ad (Egypt): DT73.D25
Dabaniyya (Arab people): DT155.2.D33
Dabba in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D32
Dābūd (Temple) (Egypt): DT73.D27
Dafla (Indic people): DS432.D3
Dagaaba (African people): DT510.43.D33
Dagaaba (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.D35
Dagbani (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.D34
Dagomba (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.D34
Dagur (Chinese people): DS731.D33
Dahomey: DT541+
Dahshur (Egypt): DT73.D3
Daimyo: DS827.D34
Daivadnya Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.D32
Dājū (African people): DT155.2.D35
Dakhla Oasis (Egypt): DT73.D33
Dakkalas in India: DS432.D35
Dalit Site (Israel): DS110.D3
Dalits in Nepal: DS493.9.D24
Dalits (Untouchables)
 India: DS422.C3
Dāliyat al-Karmil (Israel): DS110.D322
Dalu (South Asian people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.D35
Damai (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.D36

INDEX

- Damara in Namibia: DT1558.D35
Damaraland (Namibia): DT1670.D36
Damietta region (Egypt): DT137.D26
Dan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.D34
Dan (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.G4
Dan (Extinct city): DS110.D33
Danagla (African people): DT155.2.D36
Danakil (Ethiopia): DT390.D28
Dandara (Egypt): DT73.D4
Danes in New Zealand: DU424.5.D35
Dangerous Islands: DU890
Dangis in India: DS432.D36
Dani in Papua: DU744.35.D32
Daoguang: DS757+
Darai in Nepal: DS493.9.D38
Darfur (Sudan): DT159.6.D27
Darius I: DS282.7
Darius II: DS284.3
Darius III: DS284.7
Darkhat in Mongolia: DS798.422.D37
Darling Downs (Australia): DU280.D2
Darwin (Australia): DU398.D3
Dasanetch (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D3
Dawāsir in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D38
Dawro (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D37
Dayak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9
Dayak in Sarawak: DS597.367.D93
Dayr al-Abyād (Egypt): DT73.D425
Dayr al-Barshā (Egypt): DT73.D44
Dayr al-Zawr (Syria): DS99.D34
Dayr 'Allā, Tall: DS154.9.D34
Dayr Ayyūb (Israel): DS110.D335
Dayr Site (West Bank): DS110.D374
Daza: DT346.D38
Daza in Chad: DT546.445.D38
DDhāṅgada (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D43
de Clerk, F.W., 1989-1994: DT1970
Dead, Care of
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
Dead Sea: DS110.D38
Death in Japan: DS827.D4
Déby administration, Chad: DT546.484+
December 1983 coup d'état
 Nigeria: DT515.84
Decorations of honor
 Vietnam War: DS558.98+
 War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+
Defoliation
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5
Deganyah Alef (Israel): DS110.D4
Dioceses: DS279
Deir el-Bahri Site (Egypt): DT73.D45
Deir el-Ballas Site (Egypt): DT73.D46
Deir el-Gebrawi Site (Egypt): DT73.D465
Deir el-Medina Site (Egypt): DT73.D47
Deis el-Shelwit Site (Egypt): DT73.D48
Delki Khadia (Indic people): DS432.D38
Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919: DT1390
Democratic People's Republic (North Korea): DS930+
Democratic Republic (North Vietnam): DS558.5
Demonstrations, 2010- (Tunisia): DT266+
Dendi (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.D45
Dendür (Egypt): DT73.D49
Dengese (African people): DT650.D44
Denkyira (Kingdom): DT532.12
Denmark, Jews in: DS135.D4+
D'Entrecasteaux Islands: DU580
Deori (Indic people): DS432.D4
Deosai Plains (Pakistan): DS392.G54
Dereağzı Site: DS156.D45
Derna (Libya): DT239.D4
Derr, el (Egypt): DT73.D492
Desasthas (Indic people): DS432.D43
Desertions
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D4
Destruction and pillage
 Korean War: DS921.5.D4
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736
 Vietnam War: DS559.3
Detainees
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.D38
Devangas in India: DS432.D437
Dewar (Indic people): DS432.D44
Dhangar (South Asian people) in India: DS432.D445
Dharalas: DS432.D45
Dharug (Australian people): DU125.D47
Dheds in India: DS432.D47
Dhimal in India: DS432.D476
Dhimal (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D44
Dhimars in India: DS432.D48
Dhimmis in Arab countries: DS36.9.D47
Dhimmis in Morocco: DT313.6.D45
Dhimmis in the Middle East: DS59.D47
Dhlamini, Mabandla: DT2800.D53
Dhlamini, Mfanasibili: DT2800.D54
Dhodias (Indic people): DS432.D49
Dholavira Site (India): DS486.D46
Dhors (Indic people): DS432.D494
Dhrā' el Khān Site (Jordan): DS154.9.D48
Dhubyān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D48
Dhund in Pakistan: DS380.D48
Dhungutti (Australian people): DU125.D5
Dhuniya (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D48
Dhurwas in India: DS432.D5
Diamond rush, 1867: DT1871
Dias de Novais, Paulo: DT1365.D53
Didaya in India: DS432.D53
Didinga (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.D56
Didyma (Ancient city): DS156.D5
Didymoi Site (Egypt): DT73.D53
Diego Garcia: DS349.9.D53
Diên Biên Phû: DS553.3.D5
Difaqane
 Botswana: DT2488

INDEX

- Difaqane
 Natal: DT2238
 Orange Free State: DT2118
 South Africa: DT1841
 Digo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.D54
 Dii (African people): DT571.D55
 Dilazak (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.D49
 Dimay (Egypt): DT73.D54
 Dingaan, Zulu chief: DT1851.D56
 Dingiswayo, Zulu chief: DT1831.D56
 Dinka (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.D57
 Dinka (Nilotic people) in Sudan: DT155.2.D56
 Dinuzulu, Zulu chief: DT1851.D57
 Diola (African people): DT549.45.D56
 Diola (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.D56
 Dionysias (Egypt): DT73.D56
 Diplomatic history
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.761
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.D55
 Displaced persons
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63
 Dissolution of Burundi-Tutsi monarchy, 1966: DT450.855
 Dissolution of Rwanda-Tutsi monarchy, 1961: DT450.432
 Diyala River Region (Ancient region): DS70.5.D57
 Diyari (Australian people): DU125.D59
 Dizi (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D57
 Djabugay (Australian people): DU125.D63
 Djamasp: DS287.2
 Djibouti: DT411+
 Djubi Gauhar Site (Iran): DS262.D57
 Dodoth (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.D63
 Dogon (African people) in French West Africa:
 DT530.5.D64
 Dogon (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.D64
 Dogras in India: DS432.D58
 Dole, Sanford Ballard: DU627.7.D65
 Dom in Nepal: DS493.9.D66
 Dom (South Asian people) in India: DS432.D587
 Dombaru (Indic people): DS432.D59
 Dombidasas in India: DS432.D593
 Dombo, King of Changamire: DT2940.D66
 Dombo of the Changamire, Expedition of (Mozambique):
 DT3359
 Dome of the Rock (Jerusalem): DS109.32.R6
 Dominik, Hans: DT575.D6
 Dong (Chinese people): DS731.T77
 Dongria Kondh in India: DS432.D595
 Dongxiang (Chinese people): DS731.T78
 Doornkop, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.D66
 Dor (Extinct city): DS110.D67
 Doreri in Papua: DU744.35.D67
 Dorla (Indic people): DS432.D6
 Dorobo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.D67
 Dorze in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D67
 Dost Mohammed: DS363
 Dothan Site (West Bank): DS110.D69
 Dou Donggo (Indonesian people): DS632.D68
 Doya (Bhutanese people): DS491.76.D69
 Doyayo (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.D68
 Dra Abu el-Naga Site (Egypt): DT73.D73
 Draft resisters
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D7
 Drakensburg Mountains (South Africa): DT2400.D83
 Dravidians in India: DS432.D7
 Drehem (Ancient city): DS70.5.D73
 Druzes in Israel: DS113.72
 Druzes in Lebanon: DS80.55.D78
 Druzes in Syria: DS94.8.D8
 Druzes in the Middle East: DS59.D78
 Du Chaillu, Paul: DT356
 Duala (African people): DT571.D83
 Dubai: DS247.D7+
 Dube, J.L.: DT1927.D83
 Dukawa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.D84
 Dunedin (New Zealand): DU430.D8
 Dunk Island (Australia): DU280.D7
 Dür-Katlimmu (Extinct city): DS70.5.D86
 Dur-Kurigalzu: DS70.5.D87
 Dur Sharrukin (Ancient city): DS70.5.D89
 Dur-Untash (Iran): DS262.D87
 Durā (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D87
 Durawa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.D87
 Durban (South Africa): DT2405.D88+
 Dusadhs (Indic people): DS432.D87
 Dusuns in Borneo: DS646.32.D86
 Dusuns in Brunei: DS650.43.D87
 Dusuns in Sabah: DS597.335.D88
 Dutch claims
 Equatorial Guinea: DT620.65+
 Namibia: DT1587+
 Dutch colonization (Mauritius): DT469.M465+
 Dutch East India Company: DS642+
 Dutch East India Company administration (South Africa):
 DT1813+
 Dutch expedition, 1604 (Mozambique): DT3357
 Dutch in Australia: DU122.D8
 Dutch in Indonesia: DS632.3.D88
 Dutch in Japan: DS832.7.D8
 Dutch in Malaysia: DS595.2.D88
 Dutch in New Zealand: DU424.5.D8
 Dutch in South Africa: DT1768.D88
 Dutch in Transvaal: DT2323.D88
 Dutch Jews in Israel: DS113.8.D8
 Dutch occupations (Angola): DT1369
 Dutch rule, 1624-1661 (Taiwan): DS799.67
 Dyak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9
 Dyak in Sarawak: DS597.367.D93
 Dyula (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.D95
 Dyula (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.D85
 Dzeliwe, Queen Regent: DT2800.D94

INDEX

E

Earlier Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+
 Early European explorations (Burkino Faso): DT555.65+
 East Africa: DT421+
 East African Protectorate (Kenya): DT433.57+
 East Arabia: DS247.S62+
 East Asia: DS501+
 East Central lake region (Central Sub-Saharan Africa): DT361+
 East Indian domination: DT3345+
 East Indian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E26
 East Indians arrive, 1860 (South Africa): DT1867
 East Indians in Africa: DT16.E17
 East Indians in Asia: DS509.5.E3
 East Indians in Australia: DU122.E17
 East Indians in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.E16
 East Indians in China: DS731.E36
 East Indians in East Africa: DT429.5.E27
 East Indians in foreign countries (General): DS432.5
 East Indians in Kenya: DT433.545.E27
 East Indians in Malaysia: DS595.2.E2
 East Indians in Mauritius: DT469.M445E27
 East Indians in Nepal: DS493.9.E28
 East Indians in Réunion: DT469.R39E28
 East Indians in Singapore: DS610.25.E37
 East Indians in South Africa: DT1768.E38
 East Indians in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E28
 East Indians in Southern Asia: DS339.3.E28
 East Indians in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E3
 East Indians in Tanzania: DT443.3.E38
 East Indians in Thailand: DS570.E37
 East Indians in the Middle East: DS59.E27
 East Indians in Uganda: DT433.245.E18
 East Indians in Zaire: DT3058.E38
 East Indians in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E38
 East London (South Africa): DT2405.E38
 East Malaysia: DS597.22+, DS597.22
 East Pakistan: DS393+
 East Timor: DS649.2+
 East Timorese in Australia: DU122.E2
 Eastern Africa: DT365+
 Eastern Arrernte (Australian people): DU125.E17
 Eastern Cape (South Africa): DT2058+
 Eastern Desert (Egypt): DT73.E27
 Eastern Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.E27
 Eastern Region (Nigeria): DT515.9.E3
 Eastern Transvaal (South Africa): DT2386+
 Eastern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
 Eastern Zhou dynasty: DS747+
 Ebal, Mount (Israel): DS110.E23
 Eberhardt, Isabelle: DT294.7.E2
 Ebira (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E3
 Economic aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.E26
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.738
 Vietnam War: DS559.42

Economic conditions
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E36
 Economic conditions, Maori: DU423.E3
 Edessa: DS156.E2
 Edo period: DS870+
 Edo-speaking peoples in Nigeria: DT515.45.E32
 Education
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.E38
 Efe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.E34
 Efik (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E34
 Efrat (Israel): DS110.E455
 Egba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E35
 Egmont, Mount (New Zealand): DU430.E36
 Egypt: DT43+
 Egypt exploration fund: DT57+
 Egypt, Jews in: DS135.E4+
 Egypt, Lower: DT45
 Egypt, Upper: DT45
 Egyptian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E48
 Egyptology: DT57+
 Eipo in Papua: DU744.35.E56
 Ejagham (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E35
 Ekatte (Syria): DS99.E34
 Eket (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E39
 Ekiti (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E42
 Ekonda (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.E45
 Ekpeye (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E44
 Ekron (Extinct city): DS110.E458
 Ekthariya Chhetris in Nepal: DS493.9.E47
 el Ashmūnein (Egypt): DT73.A85
 El-Kab (Egypt): DT73.E43
 Elam: DS65
 Elandslaagte, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.E43
 Elat (Israel): DS110.E46
 Electronic information resources
 Australia: DU92
 Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.74
 Oceania: DU13
 Elephantine (Egypt): DT73.E45
 Elisabethville (Zaire): DT665.E4
 Ellice Islands: DU590
 Elmolo in Kenya: DT433.545.E45
 Elobey Islands (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
 Elot Region (Israel): DS110.E47
 Embu in Kenya: DT433.545.E48
 Emin Pasha: DT363
 Emmaus (Israel): DS110.E5
 Employment
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E46
 Employment, Maori: DU423.E66
 ‘En Besor Site (Israel): DS110.E58
 ‘En Gedi (Israel): DS110.E63
 ‘En Hatsevah Site (Israel): DS110.E643
 En Hod (Israel): DS110.E645
 En Shadud (Israel): DS110.E65

INDEX

Encounter Bay (Australia): DU330.E5
Endorois in Kenya: DT433.545.E53
Engineering operations
 Vietnam War: DS558.85
England, Jews in: DS135.E5+
English in Australia: DU122.B7
English in the Near East: DS59.B75
English rule (India): DS463+
English-speaking countries, Jews in: DS135.E64
Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.E56
Environmental aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.E58
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.E58
Ephthalites in Central Asia: DS328.4.E64
Ephthalites in India: DS432.E6
Equatorial Guinea: DT620+
Erech (Ancient city): DS70.5.E65
Erg, El (Algeria): DT298.E7
Eridu (Ancient city): DS70.5.E67
Eritrea: DT391+
Eritrea, Jews in: DS135.E68
Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-: DT388.35
Eritreans in Australia: DU122.E7
Esan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I83
Esarhaddon: DS73.85
Eshnunna: DS70.5.E7
Esigodini (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85
Essaouirá (Morocco): DT329.E84
Essexdale (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85
Estakhr (Extinct city): DS262.E85
Estonia, Jews in: DS135.E73
Estonians in Australia: DU122.E8
Eswatini: DT2701+
Etche (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E73
Ethical aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M67
Ethiopia: DT371+
 Annexation of Eritrea: DT397
Ethiopia, Jews in: DS135.E75
Ethiopians in Australia: DU122.E83
Ethiopians in South Africa: DT1768.E84
Ethnic identity
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E74
 Maori: DU423.E85
Ethnic relations
 Angola: DT1306
 Botswana: DT2456
 Malawi: DT3190
 Mozambique: DT3326
 Namibia: DT1555
 Southern Africa: DT1056
 Zambia: DT3056
 Zimbabwe: DT2912
Ethnobotany
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E76
Ethnobotany, Maori: DU423.E87

Ethnozoology, Maori: DU423.E88
Etienne, Eugène: DT294.7.E8
Eton (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E86
Etosha Pan (Namibia): DT1670.E86
Etsako (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E77
Etulo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E83
Eurasia, Jews in: DS135.E77
Eurasians in Burma: DS528.2.E9
Eurasians in East India: DS509.5.E9
Eurasians in Indonesia: DS632.E9
Eurasians in Sarawak: DS597.367.E96
Eurasians in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E87
Eurasians in Southern Asia: DS339.3.E97
Europe, Jews in: DS135.E8+
European colonization (Samoan Islands): DU817+
Europeans in Africa: DT16.E95
Europeans in Algeria: DT283.6.E95
Europeans in Australia: DU122.E87
Europeans in China: DS731.E82
Europeans in India: DS432.E88
Europeans in Japan: DS832.7.E8
Europeans in New Zealand: DU424.5.E97
Europeans in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E89
Europeans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E95
Europeans in Tunisia: DT253.2.E8
Europeans in Zambia: DT3058.E87
Europeans in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E87
Even-Yehudah (Israel): DS110.E76
Evenki in China: DS731.E85
Evozok (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E94
Ewe (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.E94
Ewe (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.E93
Ewe (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.E83
Eyadema, Gnassingbe: DT582.82.E94
Eyre Peninsula (Australia): DU330.E9
Ezhavas in India: DS432.E95
Ezion-geber (Jordan): DS154.9.E83
Ezyon Bloc (Israel): DS110.E95

F

Fads in Japan: DS827.F34
Failaka Island: DS247.F34+
Faisal (Iraq)
 I: DS79.5
 II: DS79.53
Falashas: DS135.E75
Falashas in Israel: DS113.8.F34
Fali (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F34
Fallujah, Battle of, 2004: DS79.764.F35
Fang (African people) in Central Africa: DT352.43.F36
Fang (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.F33
Fang (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.F34
Fang (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.F35
Fantis (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F35
Far East: DS501+
Far East, Jews in: DS135.E2+

INDEX

- Farkha, Tell el- (Egypt): DT73.F36
Farmana Site (India): DS486.F36
Farrington, Wallace Rider: DU627.7.F3
Farrokhabad, Tepe (Iran): DS262.F37
Fārūq I, King of Egypt: DT107.82
Fath Ali: DS302
Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia): DU701.F3
Fayṣal: DS244.6
Fayu in Papua: DU744.35.F39
Fayyūm (Egypt): DT73.F38
February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947 (Taiwan):
 DS799.823
Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: DT2831+
Federation of South Arabia: DS247.A2+
Federation with Ethiopia (Eritrea): DT395.5
Fe'Fe (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F43
Fernando Po (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
Festivals (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.4
Fezzan (Libya): DT238.F5
Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828 (South Africa): DT1843
Fiji Islands: DU600
Fijians in New Zealand: DU424.5.F54
Filipinos in Australia: DU122.F5
Filipinos in Brunei: DS650.43.F55
Filipinos in Hawaii: DU624.7.F4
Filipinos in Japan: DS832.7.F54
Filipinos in Korea: DS904.6.F55
Finance
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.738
 Vietnam War: DS559.42
Fingos in South Africa: DT1768.F54
Finland, Jews in: DS135.F54
Finns in Australia: DU122.F55
Finns in New Zealand: DU424.5.F55
Fipa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.F56
Fipa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.F56
Fire Base Illingworth, Battle of, Vietnam, 1970:
 DS557.8.F57
First Anglo-Afrikaner War: DT2354+
First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826: DS475.7
First contact with Europeans
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.F57
First contact with Europeans, Maori: DU423.F48
Fisher, Sir James Hurtle: DU322.F5
Fishing, Maori: DU423.F5
Five dynasties: DS749.6+
Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms: DS748.45+
Flemings in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.F43
Flemish in South Africa: DT1768.F56
Folklore
 Gypsies: DX157
Fon (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.F65
Fon (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F64
For (African people): DT155.2.F87
Forawa (African people): DT155.2.F87
Forbes (Australia): DU180.F6
Foreign participation
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4125+
 Angolan Revolution, 1961-1975: DT1408+
 South African War, 1899-1902: DT1911+
Forgeries (Egyptology): DT60.5
Former Polish Eastern Territories, Jews in: DS135.F67
Fort Victoria (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37
Fortification
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.F67
Fortune-telling
 Gypsies: DX155
Founding of National Party, 1934 (Union of South Africa):
 DT1937
Frafra (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F73
France
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.F8
France and East Asia: DS518.2
France, Jews in: DS135.F8+
Francistown (Botswana): DT2525.F83
Free State (South Africa): DT2075+
Freetown (Sierra Leone): DT516.9.F73
Fremantle (Australia): DU380.F8
French colonial rule
 Seychelles: DT469.S465+
French colony
 Gabon: DT546.37+
 Mauritania: DT554.75+
French control (Mauritius): DT469.M465+
French East India Company (Mauritius): DT469.M465+
French in Australia: DU122.F73
French in Cameroon: DT571.F73
French in China: DS731.F74
French in Egypt: DT72.F7
French in French Indonesia: DS539.F74
French in Gabon: DT546.145.F74
French in India: DS432.F73
French in Japan: DS832.7.F74
French in Morocco: DT313.6.F73
French in New Zealand: DU424.5.F73
French in Singapore: DS610.25.F74
French in South Africa: DT1768.F73
French in the Middle East: DS59.F73
French India: DS485.P66
French Indonesia: DS531+
French influences on Maori: DU423.F73
French Jews in Israel: DS113.8.F73
French protectorate
 Burkina Faso: DT555.75+
 Madagascar: DT469.M34+
 Tunisia: DT263.9+
French Sahara: DT521+
French Somaliland: DT411+
French-speaking Equatorial Africa: DT546.1+
French Sudan: DT551+
French territory
 Benin: DT541.75+
 Congo: DT546.275

INDEX

French territory
Guinea: DT543.75+

Mali: DT551.7+
Niger: DT547.75

French Territory of the Afars and Issas: DT411+

French Togoland: DT582.75

French West Africa: DT521+

Friendly Islands: DU880

Frontier Wars, 1811-1878 (South Africa): DT1837

Fuad I, King of Egypt: DT107.8

Fuḍūl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.F83

Fuel supplies

Vietnam War: DS559.8.F83

Fujayrah: DS247.F84+

Fula (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.F85

Fula (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.F84

Fula (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F84

Fula (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.F84

Fula (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.F85

Fula (African people) in Mauritania: DT554.45.F84

Fula (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.F84

Fula (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.F84

Fula (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.F84

Fula (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.F84

Fula (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.F84

Fula in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.F84

Fula in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.F85

Fuladu (Kingdom): DT532.128

Fulani Empire: DT515.9.F8

Funeral rites and ceremonies, Maori: DU423.F8

Funj dynasty: DT156.35

Fur (African people): DT155.2.F87

Futa-Jallon: DT532.13

G

G/wi (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.G27

Gā (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.G3

Gā in Togo: DT582.45.G3

Gaanda (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G32

Gabati Site (Sudan): DT159.9.G33

Gabbra (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G32

Gabon: DT546.1+

Gaboon: DT546.1+

Gabun: DT546.1+

Gadaba in India: DS432.G27

Gaddang (Philippine people): DS666.G3

Gaddis (Indic people): DS432.G275

Gade (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G33

Gadjerong (Australian people): DU125.G33

Gagou (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G34

Gaika, Xhosa chief: DT1831.G35

Gajaaga: DT532.14

Galela (Indonesian people): DS632.G25

Galilee (Israel): DS110.G2

Galla (Ethiopia): DT390.G2

Gallas

Ethiopia: DT390.G2

Gallong in India: DS432.G3

Galwa (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.G34

Gambaye (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.G36

Gambia: DT509+

Gambier Islands: DU680

Games

Maori: DU423.G3

Gamit (Indic people): DS432.G32

Gamo (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G19

Gamokkalu in India: DS432.G325

Gan (Burkinabe people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G36

Gan Shemu'el (Israel): DS110.G215

Gan-Yavneh (Israel): DS110.G22

Ganda (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.G35

Gandas (Indic people): DS432.G33

Gandhi, Mahatma

Civil disobedience campaigns

South Africa: DT1929

Gane (Indonesian people): DS632.G26

Ganjgal, Battle of, 2009: DS371.4123.G36

Garawa (Australian people): DU125.G37

Garden of Gethsemane (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G4

Garewālas (Indic people): DS432.G335

Garo in India: DS432.G34

Garos in Bangladesh: DS393.83.G37

Gaston, Albert: DU372.G3

Gatooma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34

Gauda Śārasvata Brāhmaṇas in India: DS432.G37

Gaudas in India: DS432.G38

Gautamas in Nepal: DS493.9.G38

Gauteng (South Africa): DT2380+

Gavaras in India: DS432.G39

Gawirk (Kurdish people) in Iran: DS269.G39

Gawra, Tepe (Iraq): DS70.5.G38

Gayo (Indonesian people): DS632.G3

Gaza (Mozambique): DT3410.G39

Gaza Strip: DS110.G3

Gaza War, 2008-2009: DS119.767

Gaza War, 2014: DS119.768

Gazankulu (South Africa): DT2400.G39

Gbagbo administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+

Gbagyi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G33

Gbari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G34

Gbaya (African people) in Central African Republic:

DT546.345.G33

Gbaya (African people) West Africa: DT474.6.G32

Gbaya (Central Sudanic people) in South Sudan:

DT159.927.G32

Gebelein Site (Egypt): DT73.G42

Gederah (Israel): DS110.G4

Geelong (Australia): DU230.G4

Gelo (Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.G45

Gelo in China: DS731.G36

Gen. Joseph Momoh administration (Sierra Leone):

DT516.815+

INDEX

- Genghis Khan: DS22
Genya (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.G46
Geography
 South Africa: DT1728
 Zaire: DT644.8
Georgia (Republic), Jews in: DS135.G28
Georgian (South Caucasian) Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G37
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Iran: DS269.G46
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Israel: DS113.8.G377
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Pakistan: DS380.G46
Gere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G47
Gerf Hussein Temple (Egypt): DT73.G47
Gerizim, Mount (West Bank): DS110.G46
Germ warfare charges (Korean War): DS920.9
German colonization, 1856 (South Africa): DT1861
German colony (Togo): DT582.7
German domination of Burundi: DT450.77+
German domination of Rwanda: DT450.37+
German East Africa: DT436+
German Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G4
German reunification movement, 1932-1939 (Namibia): DT1636
German settlements
 Namibia: DT1587+
German South-West Africa: DT1603+
Germans in Algeria: DT283.6.G47
Germans in Australia: DU122.G4
Germans in China: DS731.G4
Germans in Egypt: DT72.G4
Germans in Ghana: DT510.43.G47
Germans in Indonesia: DS632.3.G4
Germans in Japan: DS832.7.G4
Germans in Kenya: DT433.545.G47
Germans in Namibia: DT1558.G46
Germans in New Zealand: DU424.5.G47
Germans in Singapore: DS610.25.G47
Germans in South Africa: DT1768.G48
Germans in the Middle East: DS59.G47
Germany and East Asia: DS518.3
Germany, Jews in: DS134.2+
Gesher Site (Israel): DS110.G47
Geula (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G48
Gevat (Israel): DS110.G48
Gezer (Israel): DS110.G5
Gezer (Region) Israel: DS110.G52
Ghabristan, Tepe (Iran): DS262.G43
Ghakkar in Pakistan: DS380.G49
Ghāmid in Saudi Arabia: DS219.G43
Ghana: DT509.97+
Ghana empire: DT532.15
Ghānchīs: DS432.G43
Gharbīyah, al (Egypt): DT137.G5
Ghasis (Indic people): DS432.G5
Għatafān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.G48
Ghazi I: DS79.52
Għażnevids: DS288.7
Ghazni dynasty: DS458+
Ghor dynasty: DS458.5+
Ghoya in Orange Free State: DT2103.G55
Ghoya in South Africa: DT1768.G56
Giay in Vietnam: DS556.45.G53
Gichki in Pakistan: DS380.G52
Giè Triēng in Vietnam: DS556.45.G54
Gilat Site (Israel): DS110.G557
Gilbert Islands: DU615
Gilgal Site (West Bank): DS110.G572
Gilgit-Baltistān (Pakistan): DS392.G54
Gimiras (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G35
Gimzo (Israel): DS110.G574
Gindaros (Syria): DS99.G55
Ginegar (Israel): DS110.G577
Gio (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.G4
Girsu (Extinct city): DS70.5.G57
Giryama (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G55
Gisu (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.G57
Gitarama coup d'état, 1961 (Rwanda): DT450.432
Giuba (Italian Somaliland): DT409.G58
Giv'at Sha'ul (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G58
Giv'at Shemu'el (Israel): DS110.G595
Giv'atayim (Israel): DS110.G63
Gizeh (Egypt): DT73.G5
Giziga (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.G57
Gladstone (Australia): DU280.G5
Gnassingbé, Faure: DT582.852.G58
Goa
 Portuguese colony: DS498+
Goanese in Burma: DS528.2.G63
Goanese in Kenya: DT433.545.G62
Goans in East Africa: DT429.5.G63
Goans in Mozambique: DT3328.G73
Goans (Indic people): DS432.G56
Gobabis (Namibia): DT1685.G63
Godin Tepe (Iran): DS262.G6
Gofa (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G64
Gogo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.G64
Gola (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.G55
Golan Heights (Syria): DS99.G65
Gold Coast: DT509.97+
Gold discovery, 1851 (Australia): DU103
Golden Horde: DS22.7
Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia): DS526.9
Goletta, Siege of, 1573: DT262
Golla (Indic people): DS432.G58
Gomativala Brahmans in India: DS432.G59
Gond in India: DS432.G6
Gondhalis in India: DS432.G63
Gonga (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G66
Gonja (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.G65
Gor (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.G67
Gorava (Indic people): DS432.G65
Goravālas (Indic people): DS432.G67
Gorbat (Afghanistan people): DS354.6.G67
Gordium: DS156.G6

INDEX

- Gordon (Sudan): DT156.6+
Gore-Browne, Steward: DT3106.G78
Gorkha in India: DS432.G87
Gorkha in Nepal: DS493.9.G8
Gorontalo (Indonesian people): DS632.G67
Gosangis in India: DS432.G68
Gouin (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G68
Gouin (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.G68
Gourma Kingdom (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
Gouveia, Manual Antonio de Sousa: DT3364.G68
Gova (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.G79
Gova (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.G68
Government, Maori: DU423.P63
Government of National Unity (Republic of South Africa): DT1971+
Government relations
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.G68
 Maori: DU423.G6
Gowon administration (Nigeria): DT515.834+
Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam Rebellion, 1795: DT1835
Grain Coast (Liberia): DT633+
Grand Bassa County (Liberia): DT637.G7
Grasia in India: DS432.G7
Grave goods
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
Great Andamanese in India: DS432.G74
Great Barrier Island (New Zealand): DU430.G7
Great Britain
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.G7
Great Britain and East Asia: DS518.4
Great Britain, Jews in: DS135.E5+
Great Karoo (South Africa): DT2400.G84
Great Leap Forward, 1958-1960 (China): DS778.6
Great Trek, 1836-1840 (South Africa): DT1853
Great Zimbabwe: DT3025.G84
Greater Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
Greece, Jews in: DS135.G7+
Greek Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G7
Greeks in Australia: DU122.G7
Greeks in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.G74
Greeks in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.G74
Greeks in Cyprus: DS54.42.G74
Greeks in Egypt: DT72.G7
Greeks in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G72
Greeks in Mozambique: DT3328.G75
Greeks in Rwanda: DT450.25.G74
Greeks in Sudan: DT155.2.G74
Greeks in the Middle East: DS59.G8
Greeks in Tunisia: DT253.2.G74
Griffith, Chief Nathaniel: DT2642.G75
Griqua lands, 1861, Purchase of (Orange Free State): DT2131
Griqua settlements, 1803 (Orange Free State): DT2116
Griqualand, Annexation of: DT1886
Griquas in South Africa: DT1768.G74
Grittle Site (Turkey): DS156.G73
Guam: DU647
Guangxu: DS764+
Gubbi Gubbi (Australian people): DU125.G75
Guebuza, Armando: DT3400
Guéï administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Guerrilla operations
 Korean War: DS921.5.G8
 Vietnam War: DS558.92
Gufkral Site (India): DS486.G74
Guija (Mozambique): DT3415.G85
Guinea: DT543+
Guinea-Bissau: DT613+
Guineans (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.G85
Gujarati (Malagasy people): DT469.M277G84
Gujaratis in Kenya: DT433.545.G84
Gujaratis (Indic people): DS432.G85
Gujaratis (Indic people) in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.G85
Gujars in India: DS432.G86
Gujars in Pakistan: DS380.G85
Gulay (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.G85
Gulf Cooperation Council: DS201.2
Gulf of Aqaba: DS110.45
Gumeracha (Australia): DU330.G8
Gun (African people): DT541.45.G85
Gun War, 1880-1881 (Basutoland): DT2648
Gundungurra (Australian people): DU125.G77
Gunggari (Australian people): DU125.G78
Gungunhana: DT3364.G86
Gurage (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G85
Gureng Gureng (Australian people): DU125.G79
Gurindji (Australian people): DU125.G8
Gurjara-Pratihāras: DS451.8
Gurkhas in Burma: DS528.2.G9
Gurkhas in India: DS432.G87
Gurkhas in Nepal: DS493.9.G8
Gurma (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.G87
Gurma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G85
Guro (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G87
Gurob (Egypt): DT73.G85
Gurungs in Nepal: DS493.9.G84
Gurunsi (African people) in Burkino Faso: DT555.45.G87
Guruwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
Gusii (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G86
Gusii (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.G88
Güyög, Khan of Mongolia: DS22.4
Gwari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G34, DT515.45.G83
Gwelo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909 (Zambia): DT3097
Gweru (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
Gypsies: DX101+
Gypsies in Israel: DS113.8.G95

H

- Habbānīyah (Arab tribe) in Sudan: DT155.2.H25
Habibullah: DS368
Habibullah Ghazi: DS369.2

INDEX

- Haddad (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.H33
 Ḥaddād in Jordan: DS153.55.H33
 Hadendowa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H32
 Haderah (Israel): DS110.H25
 Hadiya (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H33
 Hadramaut: DS247.H3+
 Hadrami in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H34
 ḥafets-ḥayim (Israel): DS110.H257
 Haft Tepe (Iran): DS262.H34
 Haifa (Israel): DS110.H28
 ḥāl: DS247.9.H35
 Haile Selassie I, Emperor of Ethiopia: DT387.7+
 Haitians in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H35
 Hajong in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H35
 Hajong (Indic people): DS432.H28
 Hakas in Burma: DS528.2.H3
 Hakas in India: DS432.H3
 Hakka (Chinese people) in Malaysia: DS595.2.H35
 Hakka in Sabah: DS597.335.H34
 Hakka in Singapore: DS610.25.H34
 Hakkas in China: DS731.H3
 Hakkas in Taiwan: DS799.43.H35
 Hakki Pikki (Indic people): DS432.H32
 Halab (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H34
 ḥälakki ḥokkaligas (Indic people): DS432.H327
 Halalkhor (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.H35
 Halams (Indic people): DS432.H33
 Halba in India: DS432.H35
 Haleakala National Park (Hawaii): DU628.H25
 Haleakala (Volcano) Hawaii: DU629.H2
 Halicarnassus (Ancient city): DS156.H3
 ḥalif Site (Israel): DS110.H285
 Hall Islands: DU568.H3
 ḥamadyah (Israel): DS110.H286
 ḥamāmah (Palestine): DS110.H288
 Hamar (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H345
 Hamar in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H36
 Hambukol Site (Sudan): DT159.9.H36
 Hambukushu (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.M28
 Hammām (Arab tribe) in Tunisia: DT253.2.H35
 Hammat Gader Site (Israel): DS110.H292
 Hammurabi: DS73.35
 ḥamran, Mount (Israel): DS110.H295
 Hamrin Basin (Iraq): DS70.5.H236
 Hamza: DS292.53
 Han Dynasty: DS748+
 Hana Kingdom (Syria): DS99.H296
 Hanami: DS827.H36
 Handa (African people) in Angola: DT1308.H32
 Hani (Chinese people): DS731.H34
 Hani in Vietnam: DS556.45.H35
 ḥanīfah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H36
 Hanitah-Shelomi Forest (Israel): DS110.H32
 Hanya (African people) in Angola: DT1308.H35
 Haoles in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45
 Har-Tov (Israel): DS110.H37
 Haradum (Ancient city): DS70.5.H24
 Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān (Egypt): DT73.H25
 Harappa (Pakistan): DS392.2.H3
 Harar (Ethiopia): DT390.H3
 Harare (Zimbabwe): DT3022
 Harari (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H38
 Harb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H37
 ḥarbá (Extinct city): DS70.5.H25
 Harmal, Tall: DS70.5.H27
 Haror, Tel (Israel): DS110.H346
 Harris, Charles M.: DU372.H34
 Hartley (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54
 Haruvit (Israel): DS110.H348
 Hasa Oasis: DS247.9.H37
 Hasalaru in India: DS432.H354
 Hasanlu (Iran): DS262.H37
 Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan: DS153+
 Hasi Site (Israel): DS110.T4
 Hassan II, King of Morocco: DT325.92.H37
 Hassaniyah in Sudan: DT155.2.H36
 Hatamoto: DS827.H37
 Hatra: DS70.5.H3
 Hatsa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H37
 Hatshepsut, Queen of Egypt: DT87.15
 Hattee in India: DS432.H355
 Hausas (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.H38
 Hausas (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.H38
 Hausas (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H38
 Havu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H38
 Havyaka Brahmins in India: DS432.H38
 Hawaii: DU620+
 Hawaii County: DU628.H28
 Hawaii (Island): DU628.H28
 Hawaii National Park: DU628.H3
 Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959: DU627.5+
 Hawaii Volcanoes National Park: DU628.H33
 Hawaiian Islands: DU620+
 Annexation
 1898: DU627.3+
 Hawara (Egypt): DT73.H3
 Hawawish Site (Egypt): DT73.H34
 Hawāzin in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H38
 Hawke's Bay (New Zealand): DU430.H33
 Haya (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H39
 Haya (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.H38
 Hayu in Nepal: DS493.9.H39
 Hayyat, Tell el- (Jordan): DS154.9.H39
 Hazāras in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H3
 Hazāras in Pakistan: DS380.H38
 Hazna, Tall (Syria): DS99.H37
 Hazor (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.H38
 Headrests
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.H44
 Health aspects
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M44
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42

INDEX

- Heard Island: DS349.9.H42
Hebron: DS110.H4
Heian period: DS855.87+
Heikum (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.H45
Heisei (Akihito): DS891+
Hejaz: DS247.9.H45
Hela in India: DS432.H42
Heliopolis (Egypt): DT73.H42
Helong (Indonesian people): DS632.H45
Helwan (Egypt): DT154.H5
Hemba (African people) in Zaire: DT650.H45
Henrique de Carvalho (Angola): DT1465.S38
Heraclea Pontica: DS156.H47
Heracleopolis Magna (Egypt): DT73.H44
Herakleia: DS156.H48
Herat emirat: DS363.5
Herero in Angola: DT1308.H48
Herero in Botswana: DT2458.H47
Herero in Namibia: DT1558.H47
Herero Uprising, 1896: DT1614
Herero War, 1904-1907: DT1618
Hereroland (Namibia): DT1670.H47
Hermopolis Magna (Egypt): DT73.A85
Hermopolite Nome (Egypt): DT73.H45
Herod Agrippa I: DS122.7
Herod Antipas: DS122.5
Herod I the Great: DS122.3
Herod Philip: DS122.6
Hertseliyah (Israel): DS110.H47
Hervey Islands: DU430.C6
Herzog, J.B.M.: DT1927.H47
Hezhen (Chinese people): DS731.H6
Hhohho (Eswatini): DT2820.H56
Hhohho (Swaziland): DT2820.H56
Hierakonpolis (Egypt): DT73.K453
Hiligaynon (Philippine people): DS666.H54
Hill Kharia in India: DS432.H44
Hilo (Hawaii): DU629.H5
Hima (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H54
Himba (African people) in Angola: DT1308.H56
Himba (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.H56
Hindu-Buddhist era
 Indonesia: DS641
Hindus in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H55
Hindus in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H54
Hisbān, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.H57
Hisn, Kawn al- (Egypt): DT73.H57
Hissar Tepe (Iran): DS262.H57
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
 Vietnam: DS556.324+
Historical geography
 Angola: DT1278
 Libya: DT216
 South Africa: DT1727
Hitfin (Israel): DS110.H475
Hittites: DS66
Hiva Oa Island (French Polynesia): DU701.H5
Hizma Site (West Bank): DS110.H53
Hizzān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H59
Hmar in India: DS432.H5
Hmong (Asian people): DS509.5.H66
Hmong (Asian people) in Australia: DU122.H66
Hmong (Asian people) in China: DS731.M5
Hmong (Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.M5
Hmong (Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.M5
Hmong in Vietnam: DS556.45.H56
Ho-che (Chinese people): DS731.H6
Ho in India: DS432.H6
Hod ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.H55
Hoga Sara (Indonesian people): DS632.H64
Holon (Israel): DS110.H6
Holy Sepulcher (Israel): DS109.4
Homelands
 Namibia: DT1557
 South Africa: DT1760
Honolulu (Hawaii): DU629.H7
Horemheb, King of Egypt: DT87.8
Hormizd I: DS286.31
Hormizd II: DS286.45
Hormizd III: DS286.75
Hormizd IV: DS287.4
Horombo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H67
Hosain: DS293.2
Hospitals
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M43
 Korean War: DS921.25
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42
Hostage taking
 Lebanon
 Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52
Hostages
 Lebanon
 Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52
Hottentots (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.K56
Houphouët-Boigny administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.8+
Housing, Maori: DU423.H65
Hova rule (Madagascar): DT469.M32+
Hovas in Madagascar: DT469.M277M47
Hoysala Karnātaka Brahmans: DS432.H68
Hrangkhawl (Asian people) in India: DS432.H73
Hrê in Vietnam: DS556.45.H74
Huambo (Angola)
 City: DT1465.H83
 Province: DT1450.H83
Huang Chao Rebellion: DS749.47
Huuala (Indonesian people): DS646.66.H82
Hudhayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H78
Hufāh (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H783
Hugaras in India: DS432.H84
Huggins, Godfrey: DT2975.H85
Huguenot settlement, 1688: DT1823
Huguenots in South Africa: DT1768.F73

INDEX

- Hui (Chinese people): DS731.H85
 Huila (Angola): DT1450.H85
 Hula Valley (Israel): DS110.H77
 Huldah (Israel): DS110.H776
 Huli: DU740+
 Humaymat Site (Jordan): DS154.9.H86
 Humayun, 1530-1556 (India): DS461.2
 Humayun, 1793 (Afghanistan): DS359.4
 Hunde (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H83
 Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956 (China): DS778.4
 Hungana (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H85
 Hungarian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.H85
 Hungarians in Australia: DU122.H8
 Hungary, Jews in: DS135.H9+
 Huns in Central Asia: DS328.4.H85
 Hunting
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.H85
 Hunting, Maori: DU423.H8
 Hunza: DS392.H86
 Hurfaysh (Israel): DS110.H78
 Hurrians in the Middle East: DS59.H8
 Hussein I (Jordan): DS154.55
 Hussein, Kamil, Sultan of Egypt: DT107.7
 Hussein, Saddam (Iraq): DS79.7
 Hutu (African people) in Burundi: DT450.65.H87
 Hutu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H88
 Hutu (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.H86
 Hutu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H88
 Huwala in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H785
 Huwaytāt in Saudia Arabia: DS219.H8
 Hwange (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93
 Hyksos: DT86
- I
- Iasos (Extinct city): DS156.I27
 Ibaloi (Philippine people): DS666.I12
 Iban (Bornean people): DS646.32.I2
 Ibaneg (Philippine people): DS666.I13
 Ibani (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I215
 Ibans (Bornean people) in Brunei: DS650.43.I23
 Ibans (Bornean people) in Sarawak: DS597.367.I23
 Ibarapapa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I22
 Ibibios (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.I24
 Ibibios (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I24
 Ibis Nome (Egypt): DT73.I25
 Ibn Sa'ūd: DS244.53
 Ibrahim, Pasha of Egypt: DT104.5
 Ibrim (Egypt): DT73.I27
 Idangai (Indic people): DS432.I32
 Idaw Martini (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I33
 Idāwsmlāl (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I334
 Idāwzīkī (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I336
 Idfū (Egypt): DT73.I3
- Idoma (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I25
 Idu (Indic people): DS432.I37
 Ifalik Atoll: DU568.I3
 Ifaluk Atoll: DU568.I3
 Ife (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I28
 Ifni (Spanish Morocco): DT330
 Ifugaos in the Philippines: DS666.I15
 Igala (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I32
 Igbo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I33
 Igbo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.I35
 Igbona in Nigeria: DT515.45.I34
 Igorot in the Philippines: DS666.I2
 Ijebu (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I347
 Ijesa in Nigeria: DT515.45.I348
 Ijo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I35
 Ik (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.I5
 Ik (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.I37
 Ika (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I36
 Ikhnaton, King of Egypt: DT87.4+
 Ikiztepe Site: DS156.I43
 Ikwere (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I37
 Ikwo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I39
 Ilia (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.I53
 Ilaje (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I43
 Ilanun in Sabah: DS597.335.I43
 Ille de France: DT469.M4+
 Ilhas dos Bijagós: DT671.B58
 Ilkhanids: DS289
 Ilokanos in the Philippines: DS666.I37
 Ilongot (Philippine people): DS666.I4
 Imache, Amar, 1895-1960: DT294.7.I52
 Imjin River, Battle of the, Korea, 1951: DS918.2.I49
 Imīḥīyah, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.I44
 Imo Incident, 1882 (Korea): DS915.52
 Implements, Maori: DU423.I4
 Imragen (African people) in Mauritainia: DT554.45.I57
 Inchon Landing, Inch'ōn, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.I5
 Indemnity and reparation
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.I53
 Independence (Eritrea): DT397.3
 Independence movement, 1911 (Mongolia): DS798.75+
 Independence movement, 1919 (Korea): DS916.597
 India: DS401+
 India and East Asia: DS518.42
 India, Jews in: DS135.I6+
 Indian Ocean Region: DS331+
 Indians
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.I53
 Indigenous peoples in Bangladesh: DS393.83.A35
 Indigenous peoples in India: DS432.A2
 Indo-Europeans in Asia: DS15+
 Indo-Europeans in Central Asia: DS328.4.I53
 Indo-Iranians in Asia: DS15.3
 Indochinese in Australia: DU122.I53
 Indochinese War: DS553+
 Indonesia: DS611+
 Indonesia, Jews in: DS135.I64+

INDEX

- Indos: DS632.I53
 Industries, Maori: DU423.I53
 Influence
 South African War: DT1918.I54
 Information services, Maori: DU423.I55
 Ingogo, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.I65
 Inhambane, Attack of (Mozambique): DT3372
 Inhambane (Mozambique): DT3410.I65
 Inkisi (Zaire): DT665.I55
 Inner Mongolia: DS793.M7
 Insurgency
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.76352+
 Insurgency movement (RNM) Mozambique: DT3394
 Intellectual life
 Maori: DU423.I58
 International Zone (Morocco): DT329.T16
 Interregnum, 1982-1986 (Switzerland): DT2804
 Intha in Burma: DS528.2.I58
 Intifada, 1987-: DS119.75, DS119.76+
 Inülatān (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
 Inyazura (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83
 Ionia: DS156.I6
 Iqar'iyan (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I65
 'Ira Site (Israel): DS110.I68
 Iran: DS251+
 Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988: DS318.85
 Iranians in East Africa: DT429.5.I7
 Iranians in India: DS432.I75
 Iranians in Israel: DS113.8.I7
 Iranians in Japan: DS832.7.I73
 Iraq: DS67+
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.I72
 Iraq, Jews in: DS135.I7+
 Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991: DS79.719+
 Iraq War: DS79.757+
 Iraqi Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I72
 Iraqi military operations, Containment of
 Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755
 Iraqis in Australia: DU122.I65
 Iraqw in Tanzania: DT443.3.I8
 Ireland, Jews in: DS135.I72
 Irian Barat: DU744+
 Irian Jaya: DU744+
 Iringa (Tanzania): DT449.I7
 Irish in Australia: DU122.I7
 Irish in New Zealand: DU424.5.I74
 Irish in Singapore: DS610.25.I75
 Irish in South Africa: DT1768.I72
 Ironsi administration (Nigeria): DT515.832
 Irukkuvēlirs in India: DS432.I77
 Irulas (Indic people): DS432.I78
 Isandhlwana, Battle of: DT1879.I83
 Isauria: DS156.I82
 Ishan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I83
 Isin: DS70.5.I75
 Islamic antiquities: DT69.5
 Islamic countries, Jews in: DS135.L4
 Islamic period (Egyptian antiquities): DT69.5
 Islamic Republic (Iran): DS318.72+
 Islands of the East African coast: DT468+
 Ismail I: DS292.3
 Ismail II: DS292.5
 Ismail III: DS292.55
 Ismail, Khedive of Egypt: DT106
 Ismail, Sultan of Morocco: DT323.5
 Isnā Site (Egypt): DT73.I8
 Isneg in the Philippines: DS666.I7
 Isoko (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I86
 Israel: DS101+
 Israel-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries: DS126.75
 Israeli intervention, 1996
 Lebanon: DS87.6
 Israelis in Japan: DS832.7.I77
 Italian domination (Eritrea): DT395
 Italian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I8
 Italian Somaliland: DT405+
 Italians in Algeria: DT283.6.I73
 Italians in Australia: DU122.I8
 Italians in China: DS731.I83
 Italians in Egypt: DT72.I8
 Italians in Ghana: DT510.43.I83
 Italians in Japan: DS832.7.I83
 Italians in Libya: DT223.2.I73
 Italians in Malawi: DT3192.I85
 Italians in Mozambique: DT3328.I74
 Italians in New Zealand: DU424.5.I8
 Italians in South Africa: DT1768.I74
 Italians in Tanzania: DT443.3.I85
 Italians in Tunisia: DT253.2.I8
 Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936: DT387.8
 Italy, Jews in: DS135.I8+
 Itawis (Philippine people): DS666.I77
 Itsekiri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I88
 Ituri Forest (Zaire): DT665.I8
 Ituri Region (Zaire): DT665.I8
 Ivories
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.I92
 Ivory Coast: DT545+
 Iwaak (Philippine people): DS666.I85
 Iyers in India: DS432.I94
 'Izbet Sartah (Israel): DS110.I93
 Izere (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I93
 Izi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I95

J

- Ja'aliyyīn (Arab people) in the Sudan: DT155.2.J33
 Jaamwambe (African people) in French West Africa:
 DT530.5.J3
 Jaba' (West Bank): DS110.J3
 Jabal Mayyah Site (Sudan): DT159.9.J32
 Jabavu, J.T.: DT1927.J33
 Jacobites in the Middle East: DS59.J25
 Jad'ān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.J33

INDEX

- Jadun in Pakistan: DS380.J36
Jafar in Pakistan: DS380.J37
Jaffa (Israel): DS110.J3
Jagatai dynasty: DS22.5
Jagbe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.J33
Jah Hut (Malaysian people): DS595.2.J27
Jahangir: DS461.5
Jains (Indic people): DS432.J223
Jaintia (Indic people): DS432.J225
Jakun (Malayan people): DS595.2.J3
Jalaris in India: DS432.J227
Jalāyirids: DS289.5
Jalé (Papuan people) in Papua: DU744.35.J28
Jameson Raid, 1895 (South Africa): DT1889
Jameson, Sir Leander Starr: DT1851.J36
Jan Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J36
Janjua (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.J38
Japan: DS801+
Japan and East Asia: DS518.45
Japan, Jews in: DS135.J3+
Japanese Americans
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.J35
Japanese in Africa: DT16.J34
Japanese in Asia: DS28.J3
Japanese in Australia: DU122.J36
Japanese in China: DS731.J3
Japanese in East Asia: DS509.5.J3
Japanese in foreign countries (General): DS832.5
Japanese in Hawaii: DU624.7.J3
Japanese in Indonesia: DS632.3.J3
Japanese in Korea: DS904.6.J3
Japanese in North Korea: DS933.3.J3
Japanese in Singapore: DS610.25.J34
Japanese in South Africa: DT1768.J37
Japanese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.J36
Japanese in Taiwan: DS799.43.J3
Japanese in Thailand: DS570.J38
Japanese in the Philippines: DS666.J3
Japanese invasions, 1592-1598, of Korea: DS913.395+
Japanese rule, 1910-1945, of Korea: DS916.525+
Japanese the Middle East: DS59.J3
Jaqai in Papua: DU744.35.J32
Jarai in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.J38
Jarai in Vietnam: DS556.45.J3
Jarai (Southeast Asian people) in Cambodia:
 DS554.46.J37
Jarawa (Indic people): DS432.J229
Jarbah (Tunisia): DT268.J4
Jarmah (Libya): DT239.J35
Jarral Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.J39
Jatapu (Indic people): DS432.J23
Jatavs: DS432.J25
Jatigaras in India: DS432.J27
Jats in India: DS432.J3
Jaunsari (Indic people): DS432.J35
Java: DS646.17+
Javanese in Indonesia: DS632.J38
Javanese in Malaysia: DS595.2.J38
Javanese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.J38
Jawa, Tall (Amman): DS154.9.J39
Jawf (Saudi Arabia: Province): DS247.9.J38
Jawlān: DS99.G65
Jayantira Panos (Indic people): DS432.J37
Jebel Nefusa (Libya): DT239.J4
Jebel Qa'aqir Site (Israel): DS110.J36
Jekri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I88
Jemmeh Site (Israel): DS110.J366
Jenin (West Bank): DS110.J37
Jenukuruba in India: DS432.J46
Jerba (Tunisia): DT268.J4
Jericho: DS110.J4
Jerusalem: DS109+
Jerusalem Forest (Jerusalem): DS109.8.J38
Jerusalem National Park: DS109.8.J4
Jewelry, Maori: DU423.J4
Jewish-Arab relations: DS119.7+
Jewish captivity, Period of (Egypt): DT88.5
Jewish diaspora: DS133+
Jewish identity: DS143
Jewish Quarter (Jerusalem): DS109.8.J45
Jewish question: DS141
Jews: DS101+
Jews in Baltic States: DS135.B34
Jews in Egypt (Ancient history): DS121.5
Jews in the Baltic Sea Region: DS135.B337
Jharkhand (India): DS485.J48+
Jhusi Site (India): DS486.J48
Jifnā (West Bank): DS110.J44
Jiman (Australian people): DU125.J55
Jin (Chin) dynasty: DS748.17+
 1115-1234: DS751.92+
 265-419: DS748.4+
Jingpo (Chinese people): DS731.C49
Jinibara (Australian people): DU125.J57
Jinnah, Mahomed Ali: DS385.J5
Jiyah (Gaza Strip): DS110.J58
Jizān: DS247.9.Q58
João Belo (Mozambique): DT3415.X35
João de Almeida (Angola): DT1465.C55
Jochi (Mongols): DS22.1
Jogi-Nath (Indic people): DS432.J64
Johannesburg (South Africa): DT2405.J65+
Johfiyeh, Tell (Jordan): DS154.9.J54
John IV
 Ethiopia: DT386.7+
Jo'iyah in Pakistan: DS380.J65
Jokşer Danga Site (India): DS486.J65
Jonathan administration
 Nigeria: DT515.846
Jonathan, Leabula: DT2657+
Jonglei State (South Sudan): DT159.977.J66
Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J66
Jordan: DS153+
Jordan River: DS110.J6

INDEX

Jose Eduardo dos Santos: DT1434
 Joseph Kabilo, Administration of: DT658.26
 Joubert, W.F.: DT2350.J68
 Journalism
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
 Juan (Indic people): DS432.J84
 Juba (South Sudan): DT159.978.J82
 Jubaland: DT409.G58
 Jubanians: DS289.6
 Juchen dynasty: DS751.92+
 Judaea (Region): DS110.J78
 Judaea, Wilderness of: DS110.J8
 Judean Hills: DS110.J83
 Juḥaysh (Arab tribe) in Iraq: DS70.8.J84
 Jukun (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.J83
 Jūlis (Israel): DS110.J85
 Jumma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.J86
 Jumūiyah (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.J86
 Jur (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.J87
 Juvenile participation
 Korean War: DS921.5.C45
 Jyeshṭhimalla in India: DS432.J94

K

Ka nan" in Burma: DS528.2.K22
 Kaabu empire: DT532.17
 Ka'b (Arab people) in Iran: DS269.K25
 Kababish (African people): DT155.2.K32
 Kabende (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K33
 Kabiye (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.K33
 Kabri Site (Israel): DS110.K2
 Kabūd Gonbad, Kharasan (Iran): DS262.K32
 Kabwe (Zambia): DT3145.K33
 Kabyles: DT298.K2
 Kabylia (Great and Little) Algeria: DT298.K2
 Kachari in India: DS432.K15
 Kachhwaha (Indic people): DS432.K155
 Kachin in Burma: DS528.2.K3
 Kachin in India: DS432.K157
 Kachin in Thailand: DS570.K33
 Kadamba in India: DS432.K158
 Kadar in India: DS432.K16
 Kadara (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K33
 Kadimah Forest (Israel): DS110.K23
 Kadoma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34
 Kadung (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K332
 Kafa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3
 Kaffa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3
 Kaffraria (South Africa): DT2400.K35
 Kafirs (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3
 Kafr al-Shayk (Egypt: Province)
 Ancient: DT73.K25
 Kafue Flats (Zambia): DT3140.K35
 Kagoma (African people): DT515.45.K334
 Kagoro (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K336
 Kaguru (African people): DT443.3.K33

Kah So (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.S65
 Kahn (Egypt): DT73.K28
 Kaibartas in India: DS432.K167
 Kaieiewaho (Hawaii): DU628.K3
 Kaikōlar in India: DS432.K17
 Kaili (Indonesian people): DS632.K27
 Kailua (Hawaii): DU629.K32
 Kairwan (Tunisia): DT269.K3
 Kaithala Vaisyas in India: DS432.K174
 Kajang (Indonesian people): DS632.K275
 Kakan Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K175
 Kakar (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.K325
 Kakazai in Pakistan: DS380.K33
 Kākirekka-vändlu in India: DS432.K1755
 Kakrehta Site (India): DS486.K236
 Kalahari Desert
 Botswana: DT2520.K35
 Southern Africa: DT1190.K35
 Kalakaua, King of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.16
 Kalandula, Bailundo king: DT1388.K35
 Kalang (Indonesian people): DS632.K28
 Kalanga (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.K35
 Kalanga (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K35
 Kalbelia (Indic people): DS432.K176
 Kale (Extinct city): DS156.M95
 Kalenjin (African people) in East Africa: DT429.5.K35
 Kalenjin (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K35
 Kaleri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K34
 Kalesh in Pakistan: DS380.K34
 Kalhur (Kurdish people) in Iran: DS269.K26
 Kalinga in the Philippines: DS666.K3
 Kalingi in India: DS432.K1765
 Kaliphi: DT2940.K35
 Kalitās in India: DS432.K177
 Kallans in India: DS432.K18
 Kalli Khera Mound (India): DS486.K266
 Kamakura period: DS858+
 Kamar in India: DS432.K187
 Kamba (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K36
 Kambari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K35
 Kambata (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K34
 Kamberri (Australian people): DU125.K24
 Kamboh in India: DS432.K188
 Kamboh in Pakistan: DS380.K37
 Kambula, Battle of: DT1879.K36
 Kamdesh, Battle of, 2009: DS371.4123.K36
 Kamehameha, House of: DU624.96.K35
 Kamehameha, King of the Hawaiian Islands
 I: DU627.1
 II: DU627.11
 III: DU627.12
 IV: DU627.13
 V: DU627.14
 Kamerun: DT561+
 Kami (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.K36
 Kamilaroi (Australian people): DU125.K26
 Kammas in India: DS432.K19

INDEX

- Kamwe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K355
 Kamwe in Cameroon: DT571.K36
 Kānaḍa Gavaṭis (Indic people): DS432.K1905
 Kanakanavu in Taiwan: DS799.43.K46
 Kanaq (Malaysian people): DS595.2.K35
 Kanarese (Indic people): DS432.K1907
 Kanatha (Extinct city)
 Syria: DS99.K36
 Kanaura (Indic people): DS432.K191
 Kandh in India: DS432.K192
 Kanem Bornu Empire: DT515.9.B6
 Kanembu (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.K36
 Kanesh: DS156.K85
 KaNgwana (South Africa): DT2400.K36
 Kanikkaran (Indic people): DS432.K1922
 Kanjar (South Asian people): DS432.K1923
 Kañjārabhāṭa (Indic people): DS432.K1923
 Kankanay in the Philippines: DS666.K36
 Kansari (Indic people): DS432.K1924
 Kantu (Indonesian people): DS646.32.K36
 Kanuri (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.K34
 Kanuri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K36
 Kānyakubja Brahmans: DS432.K194
 Kanye (Botswana): DT2525.K35
 Kanyemba, Jose do Rosario Andrade: DT3081.K35
 Kanyok (African people): DT650.K33
 Kaohsiung Incident, 1979 (Taiwan): DS799.834
 Kaokoland (Namibia): DT1670.K37
 Kaonde (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K36
 Kaora (South Asian people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K35
 Kaora (South Asian people) in India: DS432.K559
 Kaothe Site (India): DS486.K325
 Kaowerawédj in Papua: DU744.35.K33
 Kapauku in Papua: DU744.35.K34
 Kapikaya Site: DS156.K27
 Kapolas in India: DS432.K196
 Kapsin Incident, 1884 (Korea): DS915.522
 Kapuuo, Clemens: DT1641.K36
 Kapwepwe, Simon: DT3117.K36
 Kara Koyunlu: DS27.5
 Karaboro (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K35
 Karachi (Pakistan): DS392.2.K3
 Karakorum (Extinct city)
 Mongolia: DS798.9.K37
 Karambar River (Pakistan): DS392.G54
 Karambar Valley (Pakistan): DS392.G54
 Karamojong (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.K35
 Karana (Extinct city): DS70.5.K37
 Karana Kayasthas in India: DS432.K198
 Karanga (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K38
 Karanga Empire: DT1111
 Karanis (Egypt): DT73.K33
 Karapapaks: DS27.54
 Karapapaks in Iran: DS269.K27
 Kārāra in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K37
 Karasburg (Namibia): DT1685.K37
 Karavas in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.K3
 Karbong (Indic people): DS432.K1996
 Karen in Burma: DS528.2.K35
 Karen in Thailand: DS570.K37
 Kariba, Lake (Zimbabwe): DT3020.K38
 Karijini (Australian people): DU125.K28
 Karkabhat Site (India): DS486.K345
 Kārkīs in Nepal: DS493.9.K37
 Karkom Mountain (Israel): DS110.K27
 Karluk (Turkic people) in China: DS731.K37
 Karmah (Sudan): DT159.9.K37
 Karmali in India: DS432.K26
 Karmi'el (Israel): DS110.K313
 Karnak (Egypt): DT73.K4
 Karo-Batak in Indonesia: DS632.K3
 Karrayu (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K36
 Karuwali (Australian people): DU125.K29
 Kasai (Zaire): DT665.K28
 Kasanga (African people): DT650.K36
 Kasem (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K37
 Kasem (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K37
 Kasena (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K37
 Kashgai (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.K3
 Kashmiri Pandits: DS432.K27
 Kashmiri (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.K38
 Kasi in Pakistan: DS380.K39
 Kaskans in the Middle East: DS59.K3
 Kasongo (Zaire): DT665.M35
 Kassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38
 Kat River Rebellion, 1851 (South Africa): DT1859
 Katamon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.K37
 Katanera Site (India): DS486.K3565
 Katanga (Zaire): DT665.K3
 Kathodi in India: DS432.K28
 Kāti Irakehu (New Zealand people): DU424.K38
 Katif Bloc (Gaza Strip): DS110.K316
 Kattunaicken in India: DS432.K285
 Katu in Laos: DS555.45.K37
 Kauai (Hawaii): DU628.K3
 Kaunda, Kenneth: DT3119
 Kaundinyapura Site (India): DS486.K366
 Kaunos: DS156.K33
 Kaurna (Australian people): DU125.K3
 Kavadh I: DS287.1
 Kavadh II: DS287.6
 Kavalan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.K88
 Kavango (Namibia): DT1670.K38
 Kaw people in Burma: DS528.2.K37
 Kawa (Egypt): DT73.K45
 Kawāḥla in Sudan: DT155.2.K38
 Kawar in India: DS432.K287
 Kawm al Ahmar, al (Egypt): DT73.K453
 Kaya Confederacy: DS911.775+
 Kayah in Burma: DS528.2.K38
 Kayamkhanis in India: DS432.K289
 Kayan: DS646.32.K38
 Kayasthas in India: DS432.K29
 Kayaw in Burma: DS528.2.K44

INDEX

- Kaytetye (Australian people): DU125.K34
Kazakhs: DS24
Kazakhs in China: DS731.K38
Kazakhs in Iran: DS269.K39
Kazakhs in Mongolia: DS798.422.K39
Kazakhstan, Jews in: DS135.K39+
Kazembe III Lukwesa: DT3081.K38
Kazembe IV Keleka: DT3081.K39
Keate, R.W.: DT2254.K43
Keeling Islands: DS349.9.K43
Kefar 'Azah (Israel): DS110.K34
Kefar Bar'am (Israel): DS110.K36
Kefar 'Etsyon: DS110.K375
Kefar ha-Ro'eh (Israel): DS110.K394
Kefar Habad (Israel): DS110.K395
Kefar Ḥasidim (Israel): DS110.K3953
Kefar 'Otnai Site (Israel): DS110.K396
Kefar Pines (Israel): DS110.K397
Kefar Sava (Israel): DS110.K4
Kefar Sirkin (Israel): DS110.K4345
Kefar Tavor (Israel): DS110.K4346
Kefar Yehezkel (Israel): DS110.K44
Kefar Yehoshu'a (Israel): DS110.K45
Kefar Yonah (Israel): DS110.K46
Kei (Indonesian people): DS632.K42
Keita, Modibo: DT551.82.K44
Kela (African people): DT650.K39
Kelabit in Sarawak: DS597.367.K44
Kelas (Indic people): DS432.K37
Kellia Site (Egypt): DT73.K47
Kelly, Edward: DU222.K4
Kemak (Indonesian people): DS632.K45
Kemants (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K45
Kenmu Restoration: DS863
Kennedy, Alexander: DU272.K34
Kenny in the Philippines: DS666.K4
Kenuz (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.K46
Kenya: DT433.5+
Kenya Colony and Protectorate: DT433.575+
Kenya (Indonesian people): DS632.K46
Kenya, Jews in: DS135.K45
Kenya (Malaysian people): DS597.367.K47
Keo (Indonesian people): DS632.K47
Keramos: DS156.K46
Kerebe (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K47
Kerekou administration (Benin): DT541.845
Kerguelen Islands: DS349.9.K47
Kerkouane (Tunisia): DT269.K37
Ketagalan in Taiwan: DS799.43.K48
Ketama (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.K48
Ketengbau in Papua: DU744.35.K48
Kgatla (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.K53
Kgatla (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K53
Kgatla in Botswana: DT2458.K53
Kha Tahoi in French Indonesia: DS539.K5
Khairwar in India: DS432.K42
Khakha Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.K52
Khaklu (Indic people) in India: DS432.K435
Khalaj (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.K43
Khalil in Pakistan: DS380.K53
Khaling in Nepal: DS493.9.K43
Khalka in Mongolia: DS798.422.K48
Khama III, Ngwato chief: DT2493.K54
Khama, Seretse, 1966-1980: DT2500
Khama, Tshekedi: DT2493.K53
Khamma in Nepal: DS493.9.K45
Khamti in Burma: DS528.2.K53
Khamti in India: DS432.K44
Khan, Liaquat Ali: DS385.K5
Khān Yūnus (Gaza Strip): DS110.K53
Khanate of Kiptchak: DS22.7
Khandelwals in India: DS432.K46
Kháng in Vietnam: DS556.45.K45
Khangabok Site (India): DS486.K514
Khangārota in India: DS432.K47
Khans (Iraq): DS70.5.K435
Kharga Oasis (Egypt)
 Ancient: DT73.K5
 Modern: DT154.K6
Kharia in India: DS432.K48
Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
Kharwar in India: DS432.K49
Khas in Nepal: DS493.9.K48
Khasi in India: DS432.K5
Khasi (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K45
Khatagin in Mongolia: DS798.422.K49
Khatik (South Asian people) in India: DS432.K516
Khatris: DS432.K52
Khattaks in India: DS432.K53
Khatuniyah Site (Iraq): DS70.5.K44
Khawlān Ibn 'Amr in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K42
Khayo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O48
Khazā'il in Iraq: DS70.8.K5
Khazraj in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K43
Khelua Site (Egypt)
 Ancient: DT73.K54
Khiamnungan (Indic people): DS432.K533
Khilji dynasty: DS459.2+
Khirbat Fattir (Israel): DS110.K54
Khirbet et-Tannur Site (Jordan): DS154.9.K487
Khitan Mongols: DS751.72+
Khmer Empire: DS554.62
Khmers: DS554.45
Khmers in Thailand: DS570.K48
Khmers in Vietnam: DS556.45.K5
Khu in Laos: DS555.45.K45
Khu'm in Vietnam: DS556.45.K54
Khu'm (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.K46
Khoikhoi (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K46
Khoikhoi in South Africa: DT1768.K56
Khoikhoi in Southern Africa: DT1058.K56

INDEX

- Khoikhoi War
 I: DT1819
 II: DT1821
- Khokhar Rajput in Southern Asia: DS339.3.K56
- Khomeini, Ruhollah: DS318.84.K48
- Khorchin (Central Asian people) in China: DS731.K47
- Khumir (Tunisia): DT269.K4
- Khuzā'ah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K48
- Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (Pakistan): DS392.N67
- Kikuyu (African people): DT433.545.K55
- Kilāb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K5
- Kilauea (Hawaii): DU629.K5
- Kilimanjaro (Tanzania): DT449.K4
- Kilindi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K54
- Killekyatha in India: DS432.K54
- Kilwa Kisiwani Island (Tanzania): DT449.K45
- Kimberley (Australia): DU380.K5
- Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900 (South Africa):
 DT1908.K56
- Kimberley (South Africa): DT2405.K56
- Kimek: DS27.57
- Kindah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K56
- Kineret (Israel): DS110.K55
- Kings and rulers
 Maori: DU423.K54
 Sudan: DT155.42
- Kinnaura (Indic people): DS432.K545
- Kinshasa (Zaire): DT665.L4
- Kinship
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.K55
- Kinship, Maori: DU423.K57
- Kipsigis (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K57
- Kiranti in India: DS432.K55
- Kiranti in Nepal: DS493.9.K57
- Kirghiz in Afghanistan: DS354.6.K57
- Kirghiz in China: DS731.K57
- Kiribati: DU615
- Kiritimati: DS349.9.C45
- Kirwan, Sir John: DU372.K5
- Kiryat Arba' (West Bank): DS110.K553
- Kiryat Byalik (Israel): DS110.K554
- Kisangani (Zaire): DT665.K55
- Kish: DS70.5.K5
- Kisongo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K57
- Kissi (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.K57
- Kissurāh: DS70.5.K52
- Kitchener (Sudan): DT156.6+
- Kitja (Australian people): DU125.K56
- Kitwe (Zambia): DT3145.K58
- Kivu (Zaire): DT665.K58
- Kızılbel Tomb: DS156.K59
- Ko (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K62
- Koda (South Asian people) in India: DS432.K559
- Kodagu in India: DS432.K56
- Kodi (Indonesian people): DS632.K6
- Kofyar (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K64
- Koguryō Kingdom: DS911.735+
- Kohāṭī in India: DS432.K565
- Koho (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.K63
- Koirālā in Nepal: DS493.9.K64
- Kojosōn Kingdom: DS911.62
- Kok, Adam III: DT2127.K65
- Kokang in Burma: DS528.2.K64
- Kolam in India: DS432.K58
- Kolami in India: DS432.K58
- Kolgha in India: DS432.K583
- Koli in India: DS432.K585
- Kolingba, Andre: DT546.3852.K6
- Koloi: DS432.K586
- Koltas (Indic people): DS432.K588
- Kolwezi, Massacre, 1978: DT658.25
- Kom (African people): DT571.K64
- Kom al-Samak Site (Egypt): DT73.K65
- Kom el-Nana Site (Egypt): DT73.T25
- Kom Firin Site (Egypt): DT73.K66
- Kom (Indic people): DS432.K5885
- Koma (African people): DT155.2.K65
- Koma (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K63
- Koma (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K66
- Koma (Nigerian and Cameroonian people) in Cameroon:
 DT571.K65
- Koma (Nilo-Saharan people) in South Sudan:
 DT159.927.K66
- Komachi in Iran: DS269.K65
- Konda Reddis in India: DS432.K5886
- Kongo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K66
- Kongo (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.K66
- Kongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.K66
- Kongo (Angola): DT1465.M42
- Kongo Central (Congo): DT665.B3
- Kongo River Region: DT639
- Koniagui (African people) in French West Africa:
 DT530.5.K64
- Konkomba (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K65
- Kono in Guinea: DT543.45.K66
- Kono in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K65
- Konsos (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K65
- Koorete (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K66
- Koptos (Egypt): DT73.Q54
- Koragas (Indic people): DS432.K59
- Korana in South Africa: DT1768.K68
- Korava in India: DS432.K6
- Kordofan (Sudan): DT159.6.K67
- Korea: DS901+
- Korea and East Asia: DS518.47
- Korean War, 1950-1953: DS918.A1+
 Armistice: DS921.7
- Koreans in Asia: DS28.K67
- Koreans in Australia: DU122.K67
- Koreans in Central Asia: DS328.4.K6
- Koreans in China: DS731.K6
- Koreans in foreign countries (General): DS904.7

INDEX

- Koreans in Hawaii: DU624.7.K67
Koreans in Indonesia: DS632.3.K67
Koreans in Japan: DS832.7.K6
Koreans in Oceania: DU28.1.K67
Koreans in Singapore: DS610.25.K67
Korku in India: DS432.K62
Koro (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K68
Korirāju (Indic people): DS432.K626
Korucutepe: DS156.K67
Korwa (Indic people): DS432.K63
Koryō period: DS912+
Kosciusko, Mount (Australia): DU180.K7
Kosrae Island: DU568.K67
Kossi (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.K66
Kota (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.K68
Kota (Indic people): DS432.K66
Kpelle (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.K63
Kposo (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.K64
Krachi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K72
Kreich (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.G32
Krobo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K76
Krongo (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.K75
Kru (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.K77
Kru (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.K78
Kruger, Paul: DT1851.K89
Krui (Indonesian people): DS632.K75
Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K7
Kua in Southern Africa: DT1058.K83
Kuanyama (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K83
Kuanyama (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K83
Kuba (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.K83
Kubu (Indonesian people): DS632.K78
Kucabandiyā: DS432.K72
Kucabandiyā in Nepal: DS493.9.K83
Kudumbis in India: DS432.K73
Kui (Southeast Asian people) in Indonesia: DS632.K783
Kui (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.K84
Kuito (Angola): DT1465.K85
Kuki Chin in Burma: DS528.2.K84
Kuki Chin (South Asian people): DS339.3.K84
Kuki in India: DS432.K75
Kuku (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.K85
Kuku-Yalanji (Australian people): DU125.K75
Kukus (African people) in Egypt: DT72.K8
Kukwa (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.K84
Kūlabī in India: DS432.K754
Kulalars in India: DS432.K758
Kulawi (Indonesian people): DS632.K785
Kulins in India: DS432.K76
Kültepe: DS156.K85
Kulu (Indic people): DS432.K77
Kulung (Nigerian people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K85
Kumal in Nepal: DS493.9.K86
Kumauni (Indic people): DS432.K778
Kumawat Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K779
Kumbavats in India: DS432.K78
Kumhars in India: DS432.K785
Kumu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.K86
Kunama (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.K85
Kunbi in India: DS432.K7853
Kunchitigas in India: DS432.K7854
Kunda in Mozambique: DT3328.K85
!Kung (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K85
Kung in Southern Africa: DT1058.K86
Kuntillat Jurayyah (Egypt): DT73.K75
Kuparavidze, Expedition against: DT2945
Kurai (Indonesian people): DS632.K8
Kuranko (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K87
Kuranko in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K85
Kurāyī (Iranian people): DS269.K85
Kurdish Jews in India: DS113.8.K9
Kurdish Uprising (Iraq), 1991: DS79.748
Kurdistan, Jews in: DS135.K8
Kurds in Arab countries: DS36.9.K87
Kurds in Iran: DS269.K87
Kurds in Iraq: DS70.8.K8
Kurds in Jordan: DS153.55.K86
Kurds in Lebanon: DS80.55.K87
Kurds in Pakistan: DS380.K87
Kurds in Syria: DS94.8.K8
Kurds in the Middle East: DS59.K86
Kuria (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K87
Kuria (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K87
Kurichiya (Indic people): DS432.K786
Kurmis: DS432.K787
Kurnai (Australian people): DU125.K77
Kurumba (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K88
Kurumba (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.K85
Kurumba in India: DS432.K8
Kusasi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K9
Kusasi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K89
Kush (Egypt): DT73.K8
Kusu (Bantu people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B84
Kutako, Hosea: DT1641.K88
Kutia Kondh in India: DS432.K84
Kuvalan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.K88
Kuvale (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K88
Kuwait: DS247.K8+
Kuweit: DS247.K8+
Kwahu (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K93
Kwaluseni (Eswatini): DT2825.K84
Kwaluseni (Swaziland): DT2825.K84
KwaNdebele (South Africa): DT2400.K83
Kwangju Uprising, 1980 (Korea): DS922.445
Kwangwa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K93
Kwanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
Kwanza Sul (Angola): DT1450.K84
KwaZulu-Natal: DT2181+
Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-: DT2400.K85
Kwekwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84

INDEX

Kwena (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.K84
 Kwena (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K9
 Kwena in South Africa: DT1768.K94
 Kwini (Australian people): DU125.K85
 Kwiri in Cameroon: DT571.K85
 Kxoe (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K95
 Kyak (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K93
 Kyaneai: DS156.K92
 Kyme: DS156.C87
 Kyrgyzstan, Jews in: DS135.K97
 Kysis (Egypt): DT73.K95

L

Laadi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.L33
 Labwor (African people): DT433.245.L3
 Laccadives: DS486.5.L3
 Lachish (Israel): DS110.L3
 Ladakhi: DS432.L23
 Ladrone Islands: DU640+
 Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.L34
 Lagina: DS156.L34
 Lagoon Islands: DU590
 Lahore (Pakistan): DS392.2.L3
 Lahu in China: DS731.L33
 Lahu in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.L33
 Lahu in Thailand: DS570.L26
 Lāhūn, El (Egypt): DT73.L33
 Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880: DT2359.L35
 Lak in Iran: DS269.L35
 Lakdar, Mohamed: DT264.3.L3
 Lake Chad: DT546.49.L34
 Lake Nyasa (Malawi): DT3252.M35
 Lakher (Indic people): DS432.L24
 Lakhmids: DS75+
 Lakshadweep: DS486.5.L3
 Lala (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L35
 Lalor, Peter: DU222.L3
 Lalungs (Indic people): DS432.L26
 Lamaholot (Indonesian people): DS632.L33
 Lamawolor (Indonesian people): DS632.L335
 Lamba (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L36
 Lambadi in India: DS432.L34
 Lamboya (Indonesian people): DS632.L34
 Lamet in Laos: DS555.45.L36
 Lamps
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.L34
 Lampung: DS632.L35
 Lanai (Hawaii): DU628.L3
 Lancaster House Conference (Zimbabwe): DT2994
 Land partition
 Swaziland: DT2795
 Land tenure
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.L35
 Land tenure, Maori: DU423.L35
 Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873: DT2257

Lango (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.L36
 Lanja Saora (Indic people): DS432.L36
 Lanoh in Malaysia: DS595.2.L36
 Lao in Laos: DS555.45.L37
 Lao (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.L28
 Laos: DS555+
 Laotu (Burmese people): DS528.2.L35
 Laqua in Vietnam: DS556.45.L36
 Lardil (Australian people): DU125.L37
 Larisa (Extinct city): DS156.L37
 Larsa (Ancient city): DS70.5.L35
 Latakia (Syria): DS99.L3
 Later Han dynasty: DS749.6+
 Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty: DS749.6+
 Later Liang dynasty: DS749.6+
 Later Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+
 Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS749.6+
 Lati in Vietnam: DS556.45.L37
 Latin American Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L37
 Latvia, Jews in: DS135.L3+
 Latvian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L38
 Latvians in Australia: DU122.L3
 Latvians in New Zealand: DU424.5.L37
 Lauje (Indonesian people): DS632.L37
 Laurent Kabila, Regime of: DT658.26
 Lawa in Thailand: DS570.L3
 Lawātiyah (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.L38
 Laysan (Hawaii): DU628.L4
 League of Arab States: DS36.2
 League of Nations mandate
 Burundi: DT450.8+
 Rwanda: DT450.4+
 Leatherwork
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.L42
 Lebanese in Australia: DU122.L42
 Lebanese in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L35
 Lebanese in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.L42
 Lebanese in Egypt: DT72.L43
 Lebanese in foreign countries (General): DS80.6
 Lebanese in French West Africa: DT530.5.L42
 Lebanese in Ghana: DT510.43.L42
 Lebanese in Israel: DS113.74
 Lebanon: DS80+
 Lebanon, Jews in: DS135.L34
 Lebanon War, 2006: DS87.65
 Lebau in French West Africa: DT530.5.L43
 Lebombo Plateau (Eswatini): DT2820.L43
 Lebombo Plateau (Swaziland): DT2820.L43
 Lebou (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.L42
 Lebowa (South Africa): DT2400.L43
 Lega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43
 Lekhanya, Justin: DT2655.L45
 Lele (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L38
 Lemba in South Africa: DT1768.L45
 Lenjie in Zambia: DT3058.L46
 Leopoldville (Zaire): DT665.L4

INDEX

- Lepcha in Nepal: DS493.9.L44
 Lepcha (South Asian people): DS432.L4
 Leptis Magna (Libya): DT239.L4
 Leptis Minor (Tunisia): DT269.L46
 Lesotho: DT2541+
 Lessiya, el (Egypt): DT73.L47
 Lesu Island: DU553.L4
 Letters, Cave of the (Israel): DS110.L37
 Levant, Jews in: DS135.L4
 Lewanika: DT3081.L48
 Li (Hainan people) in China: DS731.L5
 Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645: DS753.65
 Liang dynasty: DS748.6+
 Liao Dynasty: DS751.72+
 Liberation movements
 Eritrea: DT397
 Liberia: DT621+
 Liberia, Incursions into Sierra Leone: DT516.826+
 Libreville (Gabon): DT546.19.L5
 Libya: DT211+
 Libya, Jews in: DS135.L44+
 Libyan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L52
 Licchavis in India: DS432.L5
 Lichinga (Mozambique): DT3415.L53
 Light, William: DU322.L6
 Lij Yasu, Negus of Abyssinia: DT387.5
 Liliuokalani, Queen of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.18
 Lilongwe (Malawi): DT3254
 Limba (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.L54
 Limbe (Malawi): DT3257.L56
 Limbum (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.L55
 Limbus in India: DS432.L55
 Limbus in Nepal: DS493.9.L5
 Limpopo River and Valley (Southern Africa): DT1190.L56
 Limpopo (South Africa): DT2391+
 Line Islands: DU650
 Lingayats in India: DS432.L56
 Lio (Indonesian people): DS632.L55
 Lion Temple of Naq'a (Sudan): DT159.9.L55
 Lish (Egypt): DT73.L6
 Lisu in Burma: DS528.2.L57
 Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.L57
 Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in India: DS432.L57
 Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.L56
 Lithuania, Jews in: DS135.L5+
 Lithuanian Jews: DS113.8.L58
 Lithuanians in Australia: DU122.L5
 Little Karoo (South Africa): DT2400.L58
 Little Namaqualand (South Africa): DT2400.N36
 Little Triangle (Israel): DS110.L45
 Liu Song (Sung) dynasty: DS748.6+
 Livingstone, David: DT1110.L58
 Livingstone (Zambia): DT3145.L58
 Livingstonia Central Africa Company (Malawi): DT3211+
 Lixus (Morocco): DT329.L59
 Loanda (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L68
 Lobatse (Botswana): DT2525.L73
 Lobaye (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.N44
 Lobedu in South Africa: DT1768.L62
 Lobengula (Zimbabwe): DT2940.L73
 Lobi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L63
 Lobi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.L62
 Lobito (Angola): DT1465.L73
 Lod (Israel): DS110.L63
 Lodha in India: DS432.L6
 Lodha (Indic people) in Nepal: DS493.9.L63
 Lodi Dynasty: DS459.7+
 Logistics
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.L64
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.L64
 Logo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L64
 Logooli (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L63
 Lohāñās in India: DS432.L62
 Lohars in India: DS432.L63
 Lohorung in Nepal: DS493.9.L64
 Lohra (South Asian people) in India: DS432.L64
 Lois in India: DS432.L65
 Lolo in Vietnam: DS556.45.L65
 Loma (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.L65
 Lome (Togo): DT582.9.L65
 Lomwe in Malawi: DT3192.L66
 Lomwe in Mozambique: DT3328.L66
 Lopa in China: DS731.L64
 Losap (Caroline Islands): DU568.L6
 Lotf-'Alī Khān: DS297
 Lotha in India: DS432.L68
 Lotuko (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.L68
 Louisiade Archipelago: DU660
 Lourenço Marques (Mozambique)
 City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+
 Low Archipelago: DU890
 Lower Congo: DT665.B3
 Lower Guinea: DT479
 LoWilli (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L68
 Loyalty Islands: DU670
 Lozi in Zambia: DT3058.L69
 Lü in Vietnam: DS556.45.L8
 Lü (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.L79
 Luachimo (Angola): DT1465.L83
 Luanda (Angola): DT1455
 Luanda Uprising, 1961: DT1406.L83
 Luanshya (Zambia): DT3145.L83
 Luao (Angola): DT1465.L84
 Luba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L8
 Lubango (Angola): DT1465.L85
 Lūbiyā (Palestine): DS110.L83
 Lubumbashi (Zaire): DT665.E4
 Lubuya, Battle of, 1854: DT2782
 Luchazi (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L83
 Luderitz concessions: DT1603+
 Luderitz (Namibia): DT1685.L84

INDEX

- Luderitzbucht (Namibia): DT1685.L84
 Luena (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L84
 Luena (Angola): DT1465.L86
 Lugard Accords (Uganda): DT433.27+
 Lugbara (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.L83
 Luguru (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.L84
 Lukpa (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.L85
 Lulua (African people): DT650.L83
 Lumbu (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.L84
 Lumumba, Patrica, Assassination of: DT658.22
 Lunalilo, King of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.15
 Lunda (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L86
 Lunda Empire: DT1112
 Lunda, Northern (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L86
 Lunda Uprising, 1912 (Zambia): DT3099
 Lunia (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.L86
 Luo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L85
 Lupichili (Mozambique): DT3415.L87
 Lurs in Iran: DS269.L87
 Lusaka Accord: DT1436
 Lusaka (Zambia): DT3142
 Lushai in Burma: DS528.2.L87
 Lushai in India: DS432.L8
 Lüshun, Siege of, 1904-1905
 Port Arthur, Seige of, 1904-1095: DS517.3
 Luso (Angola): DT1465.L86
 Luso-Indians in India: DS432.L87
 Luthili, Albert: DT1949.L88
 Luvale (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L89
 Luvale Uprising, 1923 (Zambia): DT3101
 Luwians in the Middle East: DS59.L86
 Luxemburg, Jews in: DS135.L8+
 Luyia (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L88
 Lwoo (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.L86
 Lycia: DS156.L8
 Lydia: DS156.L9
 Lyelae (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L94
 Lyttelton (New Zealand): DU430.L9
- M
- Mă Liêng in Vietnam: DS556.45.M22
 Ma'āqīd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M33
 Ma'aleh Adumim: DS110.M218
 Maanyans (Bornean people): DS646.32.M2
 Maasai (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M33
 Maasai (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M37
 Maba (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M33
 Macalogue (Mozambique): DT3415.M33
 Maccabees: DS121.7+
 Macedonia, Jews in: DS135.M23
 Macedonians in Australia: DU122.M3
 Macias Nguema Biyogo (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47
 Macías Nguema, Regime of (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.75+
- Macquarie, Lachlan: DU172.M3
 Mactaris (Tunisia): DT269.M28
 Mada (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M3
 Ma'dabā (Jordan): DS154.9.M33
 Madagascar: DT469.M21+
 Madigas in India: DS432.M13
 Madik (Indonesian people): DS632.M22
 Mađinat Wātīfah, Kawn (Egypt): DT73.M23
 Mafa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M39
 Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.M34
 Mafraq (Jordan): DS154.9.M35
 Mafraq Province (Jordan): DS154.9.M36
 Magars in Nepal: DS493.9.M3
 Magdolum (Egypt): DT73.M233
 Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.M35
 Maghrib: DT181+
 Maghs in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M3
 Maghs in India: DS432.M14
 Magic
 Gypsies: DX155
 Magindanao (Philippine people): DS666.M23
 Magnesia ad Maeander: DS156.M33
 Magongo, Battle of, 1840 (Natal): DT2247.M36
 Magsi in Pakistan: DS380.M33
 Maguzawa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M33
 Mah-Meri (Malaysian people): DS595.2.M34, DS595.2.P67
 Mahadeo Koli in India: DS432.M146
 Mahafaly in Madagascar: DT469.M277M34
 Mahalapye (Botswana): DT2525.M36
 Mahali in India: DS432.M15
 Mahali (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M34
 Mahānayim (Israel): DS110.M26
 Mahaneh Yehudah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M33
 Mahaneh Yisra'el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M34
 Maherero, Samuel: DT1608.M35
 Mahars in India: DS432.M154
 Mahasthan Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.M33
 Mahatas in Nepal: DS493.9.M35
 Mahdiyah (Sudan): DT156.6+
 Mahesri in India: DS432.M16
 Mahisyas in India: DS432.M17
 Mahiyā in India: DS432.M18
 Mahlazene (Mozambique): DT3415.M35
 Mahmud: DS293.5
 Mahmud Shah: DS359.6
 Mahrattas in India: DS432.M2
 Mahrine Site (Tunisia): DT269.M34
 Mahtam Sikh in India: DS432.M226
 Maisin in Papua: DU744.35.M32
 Maithil Brahmans in India: DS432.M23
 Majangir (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M35
 Majangirs in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M3
 Majd al-Kurūm (Israel): DS110.M27
 Majdal Yābā (Israel): DS110.M274
 Majha (India and Pakistan): DS485.M3493
 Majhi (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.M37
 Majlis al-Ta'āun al-'Arabi: DS36.23

INDEX

- Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.M36
 Maka (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M35
 Makasai in Timor-Leste: DS649.45.M35
 Makasar (Indonesian people): DS632.M25
 Makgadikgadi Pans (Botswana): DT2520.M35
 Makhuwa-Shirima (African people) in Mozambique:
 DT3328.M34
 Makhzūm in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M34
 Makina (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M217
 Makonde (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M25
 Makonde (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M34
 Makonde in Mozambique: DT3328.M35
 Makua (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M36
 Māladhārī: DS432.M235
 Malagasy Republic: DT469.M343+
 Malaiyaha Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M32
 Malaiyalis in India: DS432.M24
 Malaku: DS646.6+
 Malan, Daniel: DT1927.M35
 Malange (Angola): DT1465.M35
 Malanje (Angola): DT1465.M35
 Malas in India: DS432.M245
 Malawi: DT3161+
 Malawi, Lake: DT3252.M35
 Malay Archipelago: DS600+
 Malay Peninsula: DS591+
 Malayekandi in India: DS432.M2465
 Malays (Asian people) in Australia: DU122.M33
 Malays in Brunei: DS650.43.M35
 Malays in Burma: DS528.2.M32
 Malays in China: DS731.M34
 Malays in Indonesia: DS632.M27
 Malays in Malaysia: DS595.2.M35
 Malays in Sarawak: DS597.367.M34
 Malays in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M35
 Malays in Singapore: DS610.25.M34
 Malays in South Africa: DT1768.M35
 Malays in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M35
 Malays in Southern Africa: DT1058.M35
 Malays in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M37
 Malays in Thailand: DS570.M3
 Malays in the Middle East: DS59.M34
 Malaysia: DS591+
 Malazgirt, Battle of: DS27+
 Maldives Islands: DS349.9.M34+
 Maldives: DS349.9.M34+
 Male (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M32
 Malekudiya (Indic people): DS432.M247
 Maler (Indic people): DS432.M248
 Malhatah, Tel (Israel): DS110.M276
 Mali: DT551+
 Mali empire: DT532.2
 Mali Federation: DT551+
 Mali, Jews in: DS135.M234
 Mañi-Sainīs in India: DS432.M249
 Mali (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.M373
 Malia Kondh (Indic people): DS432.M2493
 Malibamatso River (Lesotho): DT2680.M35
 Mālikīyah (Berber tribe) in Mauritania: DT554.45.M35
 Malkata Site (Egypt): DT73.M24
 Mallāhah (Palestine): DS110.M277
 Mallahs in India: DS432.M2495
 Mallahs in Nepal: DS493.9.M375
 Maloh (Indonesian people): DS632.M275
 Maloti Mountains (Lesotho): DT2680.M36
 Malpaharia in India: DS432.M25
 Malta, Jews in: DS135.M26
 Maltese in Algeria: DT283.6.M35
 Maltese in Australia: DU122.M34
 Malto in India: DS432.M25
 Malvernia (Mozambique): DT3415.C54
 Mamabolo (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.M36
 Mamanuas (Philippine people): DS666.M25
 Mambai (Indonesian people): DS632.M28
 Mambila (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M356
 Mambila (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M35
 Mambwe (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.M35
 Mamelukes: DS97.4
 Mamprusi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.M35
 Mamvu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M36
 Manasir (Arab people) in Sudan: DT155.2.M35
 Manchu invasions, 1627-1637, of Korea: DS913.615+
 Manchuria: DS781+
 Manchus in China: DS731.M35
 Manda (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M36
 Mandaeans in Iran: DS269.M36
 Mandaheccus in India: DS432.M2515
 Mandailing (Indonesian people): DS632.M285
 Mandandanji (Australian people): DU125.M28
 Mandar (Indonesian people): DS632.M286
 Mandari (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M36
 Mandela, Nelson: DT1974+
 Mandela, Winnie: DT1949.M36
 Mandingo (African people) in Gambia: DT509.45.M34
 Mandingo (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.M34
 Mandingo (African people) in Guinea-Bissau:
 DT613.45.M36
 Mandingo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.M36
 Mandingo (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M35
 Mandingo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.M36
 Mandjak (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M37
 Mandjildjara (Australian people): DU125.M29
 Mandobo (African people) in Papua: DU744.35.M33
 Mang Garodi in India: DS432.M25325
 Mang in Vietnam: DS556.45.M36
 Mang (Indic people): DS432.M253
 Mangalas (Indic people): DS432.M2533
 Manganja in Malawi: DT3192.M35
 Mangareva Islands: DU680
 Manggarai (Indonesian people): DS632.M287
 Mangyans in the Philippines: DS666.M3
 Manica (Mozambique): DT3410.M36
 Manicaland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M35
 Maniema (Zaire): DT665.M35

INDEX

- Manjacaze (Mozambique): DT3410.M37
Mankanya (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M38
Mankidia (Indic people): DS432.M254
Mankon (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M37
Mano (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.M35
Manobos (Philippine people): DS666.M34
Mantatee: DT2335.M36
Mantatisi: DT2335.M36
Manua: DU819.M3
Manusela (Indonesian people): DS632.M289
Manyika (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M38
Manyuke (Indonesian people): DS632.M29
Manzini (Eswatini): DT2825.M35
Manzini (Swaziland): DT2825.M35
Mao (South Asian people): DS432.M255
Maonan (Chinese people): DS731.M36
Maori: DU422.8+
Maporese (Indonesian people): DS632.M3
Maputo (Mozambique)
 City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+
Marakwet (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M32
Maram (Indic people): DS432.M257
Maranao (Philippine people): DS666.M37
Maratha (Indic people) in Australia: DU122.M36
Marathas in India: DS432.M2, DS485.M349
Marathas in Mauritius: DT469.M445M37
Maravars in India: DS432.M26
Marba (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M36
Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M3
Mardu (Australian people): DU125.M3
Marea (Egypt): DT73.M245
Maria (Indic people): DS432.M267
Marind in Papua: DU744.35.M34
Maring (Indic people): DS432.M27
Marlborough (New Zealand): DU430.M35
Marlik Site (Iran): DS262.M37
Maroni Petrera Site (Cyprus): DS54.95.M4
Maronites in Lebanon: DS80.55.M37
Marquesas Islands: DU700+
Marrakesh (Morocco): DT329.M3
Marri in Pakistan: DS380.M37
Marsá Matrūh (Egypt): DT73.M254
Marsh Arabs in Iraq: DS70.8.M37
Marshall Islands: DU710
Maru in Burma: DS528.2.M33
Marwaris in India: DS432.M28
Marwat (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.M376
Maryūt Lake (Egypt): DT73.M257
Marzouki administration
 Tunisia: DT266.93+
Masa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M38
Masa (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M37
Masada (Israel): DS110.M33
Masā'īd (Arab tribe) in Egypt: DT72.M37
Masango (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M22
Mascarene Islands: DT469.M39
Maseru (Lesotho): DT2683
Mashi (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M36
Mashkan-shapir (Extinct city): DS70.5.M37
Mashona (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.M38
Mashona (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.M38
Mashonaland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M37
Mashwani (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.M38
Masire, Quett, 1980-: DT2502
Masjid al-Aqsá (Jerusalem): DS109.32.M38
Mass media
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M37
Massangano, Fall of (Mozambique): DT3374
Massaua (Eritrea): DT398.M3
Massawa (Eritrea): DT398.M3
Masvingo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37
Matabeleland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M38
Matakam (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M39
Matanzima, Kaiser: DT1949.M38
Mate (Asian people) in India: DS432.M3
Matengo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M39
Material culture
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M37
Material culture, Maori: DU423.I53
Matola (Mozambique): DT3415.M38
Matope (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M38
Matopo Hills (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M39
Mau Mau movement (Kenya): DT433.577
Maui (Hawaii): DU628.M3
Mauna Loa (Hawaii): DU629.M34
Maung (Australian people): DU125.M33
Maure (African people) in Mauritania: DT554.45.M38
Mauretania (Morocco): DT554+
Mauritania, Jews in: DS135.M3
Mauritians in Australia: DU122.M38
Mauritius: DT469.M4+
Mauritius, Jews in: DS135.M33
Mavura (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M39
Mawri (African people): DT547.45.M38
May Revolution, 1961 (Korea): DS922.44
Maydān al-Tahrīr (Cairo): DT152.5.M39
Mayombe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M38
Mayotte: DT469.M4975
Mazkeret-Batyah (Israel): DS110.M36
Mbala in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M42
Mbalabala (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43
Mbanane (Eswatini): DT2823
Mbanane (Swaziland): DT2823
Mbandieru (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.M33
Mbandzeni: DT2780.M33
Mbañe (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
Mbanza (Angola): DT1465.M42
Mbeki, Thabo: DT1975
Mbere (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M34
Mbete (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M24
Mbole (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M46

INDEX

- Mbosi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.M35
Mbukushu (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.M28
Mbukushu (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.M37
Mbula (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M39
Mbum (African people) in Angola: DT546.345.M38
Mbunda (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.M38
Mbundu (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M38
Mbuun (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M49
Mbwila, Battle of, 1665: DT1378
McPherson Range (Australia): DU280.M22
Mea Shearim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M4
Me'ah She'arim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M4
Mech in Nepal: DS493.9.M43
Medals
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M42
 Vietnam War: DS558.98+
 War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+
Mēdas in India: DS432.M315
Median Empire: DS278+
Medical aspects
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M44
Medical care
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M43
 Korean War: DS921.25
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42
 South African War: DT1918.M44
 Vietnam War: DS559.44
Medicine
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M43
 Medicine, Maori: DU423.M38
 Medieval Islamic civilization: DS36.85+
 Medinet Habu (Egypt): DT73.M3
 Medinet Madi (Egypt): DT73.M35
 Mediterranean Region, Jews in: DS135.M43
 Meetinghouses, Maori: DU423.M42
 Meghavamśīs (Indic people): DS432.M32
 Megiddo, Battle of: DT87.2
 Megiddo (Extinct city): DS110.M4
 Mehtas (Indic people): DS432.M325
 Mehulash ha-kātan (Israel): DS110.L45
 Meidum Pyramid (Egypt): DT73.M4
 Meidum Site (Egypt): DT73.M4
 Meiji (Mutsuhito): DS881.98+
 Meinarti (Sudan): DT159.9.M44
 Meitheir (Indic people): DS432.M33
 Meitheis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M44
 Meitheis in Burma: DS528.2.M45
 Mejprat in Papua: DU744.35.M42
 Mekan (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M45
 Mekhadma: DT346.M5
 Mekor Hayim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M425
 Melanau in Sarawak: DS597.367.M44
 Melanesia: DU490
 Melbourne (Australia): DU228+
 Melilla (Spain): DT329.M4
 Memnon statue (Egypt): DT73.T32
 Memens in Pakistan: DS380.M46
 Memens in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M46
 Memens (Indic people): DS432.M34
 Memorials
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M4
 Korean War: DS921.9+
 Vietnam War: DS559.82+
 Memphis (Egypt): DT73.M5
 Menabe in Madagascar: DT469.M277M45
 Menahemiyah (Israel): DS110.M44
 Menba (Chinese people): DS731.M45
 Mende in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.M45
 Mendes (Egypt): DT73.M54
 Menelik II: DT387+
 Mengüceks: DS27.53
 Menongue (Angola): DT1465.M46
 Mentawai (Indonesian people): DS632.M35
 Meo (Indic people): DS432.M35
 Mer: DS432.M37
 Mergui Archipelago: DS530.8.M47
 Merina in Madagascar: DT469.M277M47
 Meroe (Sudan): DT159.9.M47
 Meron (Israel): DS110.M468
 Meru (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M47
 Meru in Tanzania: DT443.3.M47
 Mesopotamia: DS67+
 Meta (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M47
 Metals
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.M5
 Mexican Americans
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.M39
 Mfecane
 Mozambique: DT3366
 Natal: DT2238
 Orange Free State: DT2118
 South Africa: DT1841
 Southern Africa: DT1123
 Zambia: DT3087
 Mhamais in India: DS432.M38
 Miao (Asian people) in China: DS731.M5
 Miao (Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.M5
 Miao (Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.M5
 Micronesia: DU500
 Middle Congo: DT546.2+
 Middle East: DS41+
 Midway Islands (Hawaii): DU628.M5
 Migdal (Israel): DS110.M54
 Mijikenda (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M45
 Miju-Mishmi (Asian people) in India: DS432.M415
 Mikir in India: DS432.M42
 Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich: DU746.M5
 Military history
 Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755
 Military intelligence
 China
 Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.S65

INDEX

- Military intelligence
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
 Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.M44
- Military operations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.72, DS79.73452+
 Millang in India: DS432.M424
 Milner, Alfred: DT1851.M55
 Milton Margai administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
 Mimika in Papua: DU744.35.M55
 Mina (African people): DT582.45.M55
 Mina in India: DS432.M43
 Mina Site: DS156.M56
 Minahasa (Indonesian people): DS632.M38
 Minangkabau (Indonesian people): DS632.M4
 Minangkabau (Indonesian people) in Malaysia:
 DS595.2.M56
 Ming dynasty: DS753+
 Minianka (African people): DT551.45.M55
 Minoans in Egypt: DT72.M55
 Minorcans in Algeria: DT283.6.M55
 Minshāt abū 'Umar Site (Egypt): DT73.M72
 Minyā Province (Egypt): DT73.M75
 Minyong (Indic people): DS432.M434
 Mir Abdallah: DS293.4
 Mir Waiz: DS293.3
 Miranda (Mozambique): DT3415.M33
 Mirgissa (Sudan): DT159.9.M57
 Miri (Indic people): DS432.M44
 Mirwoong (Australian people): DU125.M52
 Mirning (Australian people): DU125.M54
 Mirrors
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.M58
 Misgav (Israel): DS110.M557
 Mishkenot sha'ananim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M47
 Mishmar ha-'Emek (Israel): DS110.M57
 Mishmar ha-Yarden (Israel): DS110.M59
 Mishmi in India: DS432.M45
 Missing in action
 Korean War: DS921.5.M5
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.M5
- Missions
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M56
 Mitanni: DS66.4
 Mitannians: DS66.4
 Mithām Roṭshild (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M5
 Mitham Terah Sanotah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M54
 Mitspeh Ramon (Israel): DS110.M593
 Mlabri in Thailand: DS570.M54
 Mlozi: DT3219.M56
 Mnong in French Indonesia: DS539.M58
 Moba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M62
 Moba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.M63
 Mobuto Sese Seko, Regime of: DT658.25
 Moçâmides (Angola)
 City: DT1465.N36
- Moçâmides (Angola)
 Province: DT1450.N36
- Modang (Indonesian people): DS646.32.M64
- Modi'in (Israel): DS110.M6
- Moeris Lake (Egypt): DT73.M8
- Moffat, Howard: DT2975.M64
- Moffat, John: DT2963.M64
- Moffat Treaty, 1888 (Zimbabwe): DT2955
- Mogaveeras (Indic people): DS432.M48
- Moghal in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M63
- Mogul Empire (India): DS461+
- Mohammad Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953:
 DS318.6
- Mohammad Reza Pahlavi: DS318+
- Mohammed Ali, Khedive of Egypt: DT104
- Mohammed (Kajar dynasty): DS305
- Mohammed Mirza: DS292.51
- Mohammed Said, Viceroy of Egypt: DT105
- Mohammed VI (Morocco): DT326.3
- Mohenjo-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.M6
- Mohmands in India: DS432.M6
- Mohmands in Pakistan: DS380.M63
- Moi in French Indonesia: DS539.M6
- Moinba (Chinese people): DS731.M45
- Moir, Frederick: DT3214.M65
- Moir, John: DT3214.M66
- Moiramora Site (India): DS486.M625
- Moken in Burma: DS528.2.M58
- Moken in Thailand: DS570.M57
- Mokhehle, Ntsu: DT2642.M65
- Mokil (Caroline Islands): DU568.M6
- Molapo, Charles: DT2655.M65
- Moldova, Jews in: DS135.M64
- Moledet (Israel): DS110.M65
- Molepolole (Botswana): DT2525.M75
- Molokai (Hawaii): DU628.M7
- Molopo River (Botswana): DT2520.M65
- Moluccans, South, in Indonesia: DS632.M65
- Moluccas: DS646.6+
- Mon in Burma: DS528.2.M6
- Mon in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M65
- Mon in Thailand: DS570.M6
- Monastir (Tunisia): DT269.M6
- Monbuttu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M64
- Mondlane, Eduardo: DT3379.M66
- Mongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M65
- Mongolia: DS793.M7, DS798.A1+
- Mongoljin (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.M63
- Mongols: DS19+
- Mongols in China: DS731.M64
- Monguors in China: DS731.M65
- Moni in Papua: DU744.35.M66
- Monjombo in Central African Republic: DT546.345.M65
- Monomotapa
 Southern Africa: DT1113

INDEX

- Monomotapa
Zimbabwe: DT2942+
- Monpa (Indic people): DS432.M63
- Monpa (Indic people) in Bhutan: DS491.76.M66
- Monrovia (Liberia): DT637.M6
- Mons Claudianus Site (Egypt): DT73.M85
- Montagnards (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.M6
- Monteiro and Gamitto, Expedition of (Zambia): DT3083
- Montfort Castle (Israel): DS110.M654
- Monuments
Arab War, 1949-1949: DS126.96.M4
Korean War: DS921.9+
Vietnam War: DS559.82+
- Moorosi: DT2642.M66
- Moorosi Rebellion, 1879: DT2646
- Moothans (Indic people): DS432.M64
- Moplahs in India: DS432.M65
- Moral and religious aspects
Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.R4
Korean War: DS921.4
Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.R44
Vietnam War: DS559.64
- Moral aspects
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M67
- Morashah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M57
- Morenga: DT1608.M67
- Moreton Bay (Australia): DU280.M7
- Moria in India: DS432.M66
- Moriiori (New Zealand people): DU424.M67
- Moriscos in Morocco: DT313.6.M67
- Moriscos in Tunisia: DT253.2.M6
- Moroccan annexation claims (Mauritania): DT554.8+
- Moroccan conquest (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
- Moroccan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.M66
- Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958: DT326
- Morocco: DT301+
Morocco, Jews in: DS135.M8+
- Moronene (Indonesian people): DS632.M67
- Morris, Abraham: DT1628.M78
- Mortlock Islands: DU568.N6
- Mortuary customs
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M67
- Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III (Egypt): DT73.T32
- Moshavah ha-Germanit: DS109.8.M58
- Moshoeshoe
II: DT2655.M67
- Moshoeshoe I: DT2634.M67
- Moslem rule
India: DS452+
- Moslems: DT95+
- Moso: DS731.N39
- Mossi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.M67
- Mossi Kingdom (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
- Motion pictures about the
Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M65
Korean War: DS918.16
Vietnam War: DS557.73
- Motsa (Israel): DS110.M66
- Mount Cook (New Zealand): DU430.A4
- Mount Herzl (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M6
- Mount Scopus: DS109.8.S36
- Mountains of the Moon: DT361+
- Mowāmāriya (Indic people): DS432.M67
- Moxico (Angola): DT1450.M69
- Mozambique: DT3291+
- Mozambique Island (Mozambique): DT3410.M69
- Mozambique, Jews in: DS135.M95
- Mozan, Tall (Syria): DS99.U74
- Mpenzeni: DT3081.M64
- Mpenzeni War, 1898 (Malawi): DT3223
- Mpiemo (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.M67
- Mpongwe (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M66
- Mpumalanga (South Africa): DT2386+
- Mru in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M78
- Mru in Burma: DS528.2.M78
- Msibi, George: DT2800.M85
- Msimang, Selby: DT1927.M85
- Mswati, King of the Swazi
II: DT2780.M78
III: DT2806
- Mubārak, Muḥammad Husnī: DT107.87
- Muchinga Mountains (Zambia): DT3140.M84
- Muchopes (Mozambique): DT3410.M37
- Mudge, Dirk: DT1641.M84
- Muduvar in India: DS432.M74
- Mufulira (Zambia): DT3145.M85
- Mugabe, Robert: DT3000
- Muhajir in Pakistan: DS380.M83
- Muhammad administration (Nigeria): DT515.838
- Muhammad Nadir Shah: DS369.3
- Muhammad V, King of Morocco: DT324.92.M6
- Muhammad Zahir Shah: DS369.4
- Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh: DS395.7.M9
- Mukden, Battle of (Russo-Japanese War): DS517.4
- Mukkuvars in India: DS432.M77
- Mulākānaḍu Br āhamanas (Indic people): DS432.M78
- Mulambwa: DT3214.M85
- Mulanje Mountains (Malawi): DT3252.M85
- Mulao (Chinese people): DS731.M84
- Mulawwah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M82
- Mulder, Cornelius (Connie): DT1949.M85
- Mulder scandal, 1978: DT1961
- Multiparty restoration (Benin): DT541.845
- Mumba, Levi: DT3219.M85
- Mummies
Ancient Egypt: DT62.M7
- Mumuye (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M84
- Mün Chin in Burma: DS528.2.M86
- Munda in India: DS432.M8
- Mundang (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M85
- Mundang (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M85
- Mungo Park: DT356
- Munhata Site (Israel): DS110.M85

INDEX

- Muntafiq in Iraq: DS70.8.M86
 Munyikwa (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.M86
 Muong (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.M84
 Muqaddam (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.M87
 Murasing in India: DS432.M82
 Muria in India: DS432.M83
 Murle (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M87
 Murngin (Australian people): DU125.M8
 Muromachi period: DS863.75+
 Murray River and Valley (Australia): DU180.M8
 Murray, Sir Hubert: DU746.M8
 Murut (Bornean people) in Indonesia: DS646.32.M87
 Murut in Sarawak: DS597.367.M87
 Muruts in Burma: DS650.43.M87
 Muruwari (Australian people): DU125.M83
 Murzu in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M85
 Musahar in India: DS432.M836
 Musahars in Nepal: DS493.9.M85
 Muscat: DS247.M8+
 Museums, Maori: DU423.M88
 Musey (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M87
 Musharraf, Pervez: DS389.22.M87
 Muslim civilization (India): DS427
 Muslim rule
 Indonesia: DS641.5+
 Muslims in Australia: DU122.M87
 Muslims in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M87
 Muslims in Burma: DS528.2.M9
 Muslims in Burundi: DT450.65.M87
 Muslims in Central Asia: DS328.4.M87
 Muslims in Central Sub-saharan Africa: DT352.43.M87
 Muslims in China: DS731.M87
 Muslims in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M97
 Muslims in Cyprus: DS54.42.M82
 Muslims in East Africa: DT429.5.M86
 Muslims in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M87
 Muslims in French West Africa: DT530.5.M88
 Muslims in India: DS432.M84
 Muslims in Kenya: DT433.545.M87
 Muslims in Mali: DT551.45.M84
 Muslims in Mauritania: DT554.45.M84
 Muslims in Mauritius: DT469.M445M87
 Muslims in Nepal: DS493.9.M87
 Muslims in New Zealand: DU424.5.M87
 Muslims in Nigeria: DT515.45.M87
 Muslims in Northeast Africa: DT367.45.M87
 Muslims in Réunion: DT469.R39M87
 Muslims in Singapore: DS610.25.M87
 Muslims in South Africa: DT1768.M86
 Muslims in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M87
 Muslims in Southern Africa: DT1058.M87
 Muslims in Southern Asia: DS339.3.M87
 Muslims in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M8
 Muslims in Tanzania: DT443.3.M87
 Muslims in Thailand: DS570.M85
 Muslims in the Philippines: DS666.M8
 Mussorongo revolt, 1908: DT1394
 Musti (Tunisia): DT269.M87
 Mutare (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86
 Mutayr in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M83
 Muthallath (Israel): DS110.L45
 Mutu ya Kevela: DT1388.M88
 Muyuw in Papua: DU744.35.M89
 Muzaffar-ed-Din: DS311
 Muzaffarids: DS289.3
 Muzila: DT3364.M89
 Muzorewa, Abel: DT2984.M89
 Mvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88
 Mwanawasa, Levy: DT3120
 Mwenezi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94
 Mwila (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M85
 Myanmar, Jews in: DS135.B87
 Myene (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M93
 Myra (Extinct city): DS156.M95
 Mythology
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44
 Mzilikazi (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M95
 Mzuzu (Malawi): DT3257.M98

N

- Nabataeans: DS154.22
 Nablus (West Bank): DS110.N2
 Nabonidus: DS73.93
 Nabopolassar: DS73.91
 Nadars in India: DS432.N25
 Nadavas in India: DS432.N26
 Nadir Shah: DS294
 Nādōr Site (Algeria)
 City: DT299.N34
 Nag' el-Scheima Site (Egypt): DT73.N18
 Naga-ed Dēr (Egypt): DT73.N2
 Naga in Burma: DS528.2.N33
 Naga in India: DS432.N3
 Naga (Indonesian people): DS632.N33
 Naga, Sangtam in India: DS432.S166
 Nagar Brahmans in India: DS432.N28
 Nage (Indonesian people): DS632.N35
 Nagesia (Indic people): DS432.N313
 Nahalal (Israel): DS110.N23
 Nahali'el (Israel): DS110.N25
 Nahariyah (Israel): DS110.N26
 Nahla'ot (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N34
 Naika in India: DS432.N32
 Nairs in India: DS432.N324
 Najaf, Battle of, 2004: DS79.764.N35
 Najd: DS247.9.N35
 Nakarmīs (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N3
 Naktong Bulge, Battle of, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.N35
 Nalke (Indic people): DS432.N325
 Nalum in Papua: DU744.35.N32
 Nama (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.N36
 Nama War, 1904-1906: DT1620
 Namaland (Namibia): DT1670.N36

INDEX

- Namaqualand (South Africa): DT2400.N36
 Namasudras in India: DS432.N35
 Nambudiris in India: DS432.N354
 Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi: DT1641.N34
 Namib Desert (Namibia): DT1670.N37
 Namibe (Angola)
 City: DT1465.N36
 Province: DT1450.N36
 Namibia: DT1501+
 Namibia (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N37
 Namnam (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N35
 Nampula (Mozambique): DT3410.N36
 Nande (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N34
 Nandi (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.N34
 Nanga Parbat (Pakistan): DS392.2.N36
 Nangudi Vallalas: DS432.N36
 Nantipuram (Ancient city): DS486.N314
 Naqādah (Egypt): DT73.N26
 Nar (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.N35
 Nara period: DS855.68+
 Narangga (Australian people): DU125.N36
 Narmouthis (Egypt): DT73.M35
 Naron (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N38
 Narrinyeri (Australian people): DU125.N37
 Narseh: DS286.4
 Nasiriyah, Battle of, 2003: DS79.764.N37
 Nasr-ed-Din: DS307+
 Nasser, Gamal Abdel, President United Arab Republic: DT107.83
 Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)
 Antiquities: DT73.N27
 Nat (Indic people): DS432.N37
 Natal: DT2181+
 Natal, Treks into: DT2242
 National characteristics
 Australia: DU121
 South Africa: DT1755
 National characteristics, Israeli: DS113.3
 National liberation and armed struggle by ANC, 1961-1994 (South Africa): DT1953
 National liberation movements (Southern Africa): DT1177
 National liberation struggle, 1964-1975 (Mozambique): DT3387
 Nationalism, Arab: DS63.5+
 Naṭrūn Valley (Egypt): DT73.N28
 Natsrat 'Ilit: DS110.N28
 Nattukottai Chettiar in India: DS432.N38
 Nattukottai Chettiar in Malaysia: DS595.2.N38
 Naucratis (Egypt): DT73.N3
 Naudeba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.N38
 Naul in Pakistan: DS380.N38
 Nauru: DU715
 Nauthars (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N35
 Naval operations
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.N3
 Naval operations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.N38
 Navayats in India: DS432.N42
 Navigators Islands: DU810+
 Naxi: DS731.N39
 Nazareth (Israel): DS110.N3
 Nchumburung (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N4
 Ndau (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N38
 Ndau (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N43
 Ndebele (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N42
 Ndebele (African people) in Transvaal under Mzilikazi: DT2340
 Ndebele (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N44
 Ndebele invasions
 Zambia: DT3089
 Zimbabwe: DT2951
 Ndebele Revolt, 1896 (Zimbabwe): DT2968+
 Ndebele War (Zimbabwe), 1896-1897: DT2966
 Ndembu (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N44
 Ndendeuli (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N43
 Ndhir (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.N4
 Ndola (Zambia): DT3145.N46
 Ndonga (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N46
 Ndonga (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.N46
 Ndowe (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.N37
 Ndut (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.N38
 Neandria: DS156.N42
 Near East: DS41+
 Near East, Jews in: DS135.L4
 Nebuchadnessar II: DS73.92
 Nefertiti, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45
 Nefzaoua (Tunisia): DT268.N4
 Negev (Israel): DS110.N4
 Negritos in the Philippines: DS666.N4
 Nejd: DS247.N47+
 Nelson (New Zealand) Provincial District: DU430.N38
 Nembe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N35
 Nemrik 9 Site (Iraq): DS70.5.N35
 Nemrut Dağı Mound: DS156.N45
 Nepal: DS493+
 Nepalese in India: DS432.N46
 Nepali in Thailand: DS570.N47
 Nepali people in Korea: DS904.6.N47
 Nepali-speaking people in India: DS432.N46
 Nes Harim: DS110.N434
 Nes Tsiyonah (Israel): DS110.N44
 Netanyahu (Israel): DS110.N46
 Netherlands and East Asia: DS518.5
 Netherlands, Jews in: DS135.N4+
 Netherlands New Guinea: DU744+
 Netsarim: DS110.N47
 Netser Sireni (Israel): DS110.N475
 Neu Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4
 Neu Pommern Island: DU553.N35
 Neyeh Etan (Israel): DS110.N48
 Neyeh Sha'anah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N48

INDEX

- New Britain Island: DU553.N35
New Caledonia: DU720+
New Guinea: DU739+
New Hebrides: DU760
New Ireland Island: DU553.N4
New Italy (Colony)
 Australia: DU180.N5
New Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4
New Plymouth (New Zealand): DU430.N4
New Pomerania Island: DU553.N35
New South Wales: DU150+
New Zealand: DU400+
New Zealand, Jews in: DS135.N65+
New Zealanders in China: DS731.N48
Newar (Nepalese people) in India: DS432.N49
Newars in Nepal: DS493.9.N4
Newcastle (Australia): DU180.N56
Nga Puhi (Maori people): DU424.N36
Ngaa Rauru (Maori people): DU424.N37
Ngaanyatjarra (Australian people): DU125.N45
Ngadjuri (Australian people): DU125.N46
Ngāi Tahu Matawhaiti: DU424.N425
Ngaitahu (Maori people): DU424.N4
Ngaju (Indonesian people): DS646.32.N45
Ngama in Chad: DT546.445.N43
Ngami, Lake (Botswana): DT2520.N53
Ngangela (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N53
Ngangela (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N53
Ngangte (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N43
Ngarluma (Australian people): DU125.N48
Ngāti Apa (Maori people): DU424.N4118
Ngāti Awa (Maori people): DU424.N412
Ngāti Haua (Maori people): DU424.N413
Ngāti Hinga (Maori people): DU424.N4133
Ngāti Kahungunu (Maori people): DU424.N4134
Ngāti Kinohaku: DU424.N4137
Ngāti Mahuta (Maori people): DU424.N414
Ngāti Pāhauwera: DU424.N4147
Ngāti Pango (New Zealand people): DU424.N41473
Ngāti Pikiao: DU424.N4148
Ngāti Porou (Maori people): DU424.N415
Ngāti Pukenga (Maori people): DU424.N42
Ngāti Rangiwehē (New Zealand people): DU424.N423
Ngāti Raukawa (New Zealand people): DU424.N4238
Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti: DU424.N425
Ngāti Tarawhai (Maori people): DU424.N43
Ngāti Te Ata: DU424.N435
Ngāti Toa (Maori people): DU424.N44
Ngāti Tūtemohuta (Maori people): DU424.N45
Ngāti Tuwharetoa: DU424.N46
Ngāti Urunumia: DU424.N47
Ngāti Whakaue (Maori people): DU424.N48
Ngāti Whanaunga (New Zealand people): DU424.N49
Ngatik Atoll: DU568.N44
Ngbaka (African people) in Central African Republic:
 DT546.345.N44
Ngbaka (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.N45
Ngbandi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.N456
Ngemba (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N45
Ngiva (Angola): DT1465.N55
Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo: DT1365.N56
Ngombe (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.N48
Ngongo (Bantu people) in Zaire: DT650.N5
Ngoni (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N44
Ngoni (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N54
Ngoni (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N54
Ngoni invasions
 Mozambique: DT3366
 Zambia: DT3087
Ngulu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N58
Ngungulu (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.N58
Nguni (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N58
Nguni (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N45
Nguni (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.N58
Nguni (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N49
Nguni States: DT1115
Ngunza (Angola): DT1465.N58
Nguôn in Vietnam: DS556.45.N58
Ngwa (African people): DT515.45.N48
Ngwane II: DT2780.N58
Ngwato (African people): DT2458.N45
Ngwe in Cameroon: DT571.N48
Niamey (Egypt): DT547.9.N5
Niasese (Indonesian people): DS632.N52
Niassa (Mozambique): DT3410.N53
Niazi in Pakistan: DS380.N53
Nicaea: DS156.N5
Nicobar: DS486.5.A52
Nicobarese in India: DS432.N53
Niger: DT547+
Niger River: DT360
Nigeria: DT515+
Nigeria, Jews in: DS135.N72
Niihau (Hawaii): DU628.N55
Nika (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M54
Nika in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N53
Niksar (Turkey): DS51.N55
Nil al Azraq (Sudan): DT159.6.N54
Nile in Egypt: DT116
Nile River: DT115+
Nile River Delta (Egypt): DT73.N54
Nilotic peoples in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N54
Nilotic peoples in Sudan: DT155.2.N55
Nimboran (Indonesian people) in Papua: DU744.35.N56
Nimrin, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.N56
Nineveh (Ancient city): DS70.5.N47
Nippur (Ancient city): DS70.5.N5
Nir 'Am (Israel): DS110.N57
Nisi (Indic people): DS432.D3

INDEX

- Nitsanim (Israel): DS110.N58
 Niue: DU430.N5
 Niyogi Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.N59
 Nizamani in Pakistan: DS380.N59
 Njabel: DT2350.N53
 Nkambule, Battle of: DT1879.N55
 Nkanu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N55
 Nkanu (Nigerian people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N55
 Nkhonde (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N56
 Nkomati Accord, 1984 (Mozambique): DT3395
 Nkomi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.N56
 Nkomo, Joshua: DT2984.N56
 Nkoya (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N56
 Nkumbi (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N58
 Nkumbula, Harry: DT3111.N58
 Nkundu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N58
 Noatia (Indic people): DS432.N62
 Nobility in Japan: DS827.N63
 Noble families (Sudan): DT155.44+
 Nocte in India: DS432.N63
 Nofretete, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45
 Nomads in Algeria: DT283.6.N6
 Nomads in French West Africa: DT530.5.N65
 Nomads in Tunisia: DT253.2.N65
 Nomoi Islands: DU568.N6
 Norcia (Australia): DU380.N4
 Norfolk Island (Australia): DU180.N6
 North Africa: DT160+
 North Africans in Egypt: DT72.N67
 North Africans in Israel: DS113.8.N6
 North Island (N.Z.): DU430.N6
 North Korea: DS930+
 North Koreans in foreign countries (General): DS933.5
 North Vietnam: DS560+
 North-West province (South Africa): DT2396+
 Northeast Africa: DT367+
 Northern Areas (Pakistan): DS392.G54
 Northern Australia: DU391
 Northern Cape (South Africa): DT2064+
 Northern dynasties: DS748.17+
 Northern Dynasties (China): DS748.7+
 Northern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+
 Northern Mariana Islands: DU640+
 Northern Morfu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N65
 Northern Province (South Africa): DT2391+
 Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.7+
 Northern Rhodesia: DT3031+
 Northern Song dynasty: DS751+
 Northern Territory of Australia: DU392+
 Northern Thai: DS570.N67
 Northern Transvaal (South Africa): DT2391+
 Northern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
 Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS748.7+
 Northern Zones (Spanish Morocco): DT330
 Northwest Africa: DT179.2+
- Northwest Frontier Province (Pakistan): DS392.N67
 Norway, Jews in: DS135.N8+
 Norwegians in Australia: DU122.N67
 Norwegians in Laos: DS555.45.N67
 Norwegians in New Zealand: DU424.5.N67
 Nosairians in Syria: DS94.8.N67
 Nossi-Be (Madagascar): DT469.M37N67
 Nova Freixo (Mozambique): DT3415.C83
 Nova Lisboa (Angola): DT1465.H83
 Novo Redondo (Angola): DT1465.N58
 Nso (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N74
 Ntomba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N85
 Ntombi, Queen Regent: DT2800.N86
 Ntumu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N78
 Nu (Chinese people): DS731.N82
 Nuanetsi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94
 Nuaulu (Indonesian people): DS632.N83
 Nuazira (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83
 Nuba (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.N82
 Nubi (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.N83
 Nubia
 Egypt: DT159.6.N83
 Sudan: DT159.6.N83
 Nubians in Egypt: DT72.N83
 Nuer (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.N84
 Nuer in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N84
 Nujoma, Sam: DT1641.N85
 Nuka Hiva Island (French Polynesia): DU701.N8
 Numayra Site (Jordan): DS154.9.N86
 Nung in Vietnam: DS556.45.N85
 Nunggubuyu (Australian people): DU125.N94
 Nunu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N89
 Nunuma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.N84
 Nupe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N86
 Nuřbāš (Indic people): DS432.N87
 Nuristani (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3
 Nursia (Australia): DU380.N4
 Nuzi (Ancient city): DS70.5.N9
 Nyabwa in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.N92
 Nyahkur in Thailand: DS570.N92
 Nyakyusa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N92
 Nyali (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N92
 Nyamwezi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N93
 Nyandoro, George: DT2979.N93
 Nyaneka (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N93
 Nyanga (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N93
 Nyangatom (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N92
 Nyanja (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N83
 Nyanja (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N93
 Nyanja (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N93
 Nyankole (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N9
 Nyarafolo in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.N93
 Nyasaland: DT3161+

INDEX

Nyasaland Protectorate: DT3216+
Nyinba (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N92
Nyishangba in Nepal: DS493.9.N94
Nyoro (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N96
Nyulnyul (Australian people): DU125.N96
Nyunga (Australian people): DU125.N97
Nzabi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.N93
Nzabi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.N93
Nzakara in Central African Republic: DT546.345.N83
Nzeto (Angola): DT1465.N94
Nzima (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N95
Nzinga, Queen of Matamba: DT1365.N95

O

O-wen-k'o in China: DS731.E85
Oad Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.O23
Oahu (Hawaii): DU628.O3
Obasanjo administration
 Nigeria: DT515.844
Obasanjo administration (Nigeria): DT515.838
Obelisks
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.O2
Obolo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O23
Occupations
 Gypsies: DX171
Occupied territories
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.O3
 Arab War, 1967: DS127.6.O3
Oceania: DU1+
Oceania (Relations with the U.S.): DU30
Ochollo (African people): DT380.4.O23
October Uprising 1931 (Cyprus): DS54.85
Ogaden (Ethiopia): DT390.O33
Ogba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O3
Ogoni (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O33
Ogori (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O34
Ogotai dynasty: DS22.3
Ohel Moshe (Jerusalem): DS109.8.O33
Oirata (Indonesian people): DS632.O37
Oirats in Central Asia: DS328.4.O57
Oirats in Mongolia: DS798.422.O57
Okande (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.O43
Okavango River and Swamp
 Botswana: DT2520.O53
 Namibia: DT1670.O63
Okiep, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.O58
Okkaligas in India: DS432.O4
Okrika (African people): DT515.45.O37
Oku in Cameroon: DT571.O38
Okun in Nigeria: DT515.45.O38
Olcha in China: DS731.O43
Older Maori: DU423.A34
Olivenca (Mozambique): DT3415.L87
Olives, Mount of (Jerusalem): DS109.8.O4
Olot (Mongolian people): DS798.422.O63

Oltre Giuba (Italian colony): DT409.G58
Olukhayo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O48
Olympos (Turkey : Extinct city): DS156.O49
Oman: DS247.O6+
Omayyads: DS97.2
Omdurman, Battle of, 1898
 Sudan: DT156.65
Onge in India: DS432.O53
Operation Anaconda, 2002, (Afghan War, 2001-):
 DS371.4123.O64
Operation Iron Triangle, 2006: DS79.764.T55
Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993 (Somalia): DT407.42
Ophel Archaeological Garden
 Jerusalem: DS109.8.O62
Opium War: DS757.4+
Or Yehudah (Israel): DS110.O7
Oran (Algeria)
 City: DT299.O7
 Province: DT298.O8
Orang Asli in Malaysia: DS595.2.O73
Orange Free State, Claims by (Lesotho): DT2630+
Orange Free State (South Africa): DT2075+
Orange River Colony, 1900-1910 (Orange Free State):
 DT2139
Orange river sovereignty (Orange Free State): DT2122
Oranje Vrystaat (South Africa): DT2075+
Oraon in Bangladesh: DS393.83.O73
Oraon in India: DS432.O7
Oraon in Nepal: DS493.9.O73
Ordos (Mongolian people): DS798.422.O73
Ordos (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.O73
Oriental Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S4
Orientalism
 Middle East: DS61.85
Origin, Maori: DU423.O74
Oriya (Indic people): DS432.O8
Oromo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O74
Oromo (Ethiopia): DT390.G2
Oron in Nigeria: DT515.45.O74
Oroqen in China: DS731.O76
Orphans
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C47
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
Oshibat Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.O73
Osing (Indonesian people): DS632.O85
Osrhoene: DS156.O8
Ostraka
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.O88
Oswâls in India: DS432.O85
Otago (New Zealand): DU430.O8
Otaybah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U73
Ottoman Empire, Jews in: DS135.T8+
Ottoman period, 1517-1918 (Arab countries): DS38.8
Ouattara administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
Oueili, Tall al- (Iraq): DS70.5.O93
Ouermez Dere (Iraq): DS70.5.Q47
Oujda (Morocco): DT329.O85

INDEX

- Ouled Nāīl: DT346.O8
 Oultanu (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
 Ouobé (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.O96
 Ovambo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.O83
 Ovambo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.O92
 Ovambo (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.O83
 Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893
 Hawaiian Islands: DU627.19+
 Ovimbundu (African people) in Angola: DT1308.O87
 Owambo (Namibia): DT1670.O83
 Owan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O88
 Oxyrhynchus (Egypt): DT73.O8
 Oyo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O93
- P**
- Paardeberg, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.P33
 Pacific, Control of the
 Oceania: DU29
 Pacific Islanders in Australia: DU122.P3
 Pacific Islanders in New Zealand: DU424.5.P33
 Padagas in India: DS432.P2
 Padam in India: DS432.P2115
 Padma Sālēs in India: DS432.P212
 Paekche Kingdom: DS911.755+
 Pagalu (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.A65
 Paglatek Site (India): DS486.P184
 Pagopago: DU819.P3
 Pagu (Indonesian people): DS632.P27
 Paharia in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P33
 Pahariya (Indic people): DS432.P2125
 Paharpur Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.P35
 Pahlavi dynasty: DS316.2+
 Pai (Chinese people): DS731.P34
 Pailibo (Indic people): DS432.P213
 Paite (Asian people) in India: DS432.P214
 Paiwan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P34
 Pakistan: DS376+
 Pakistan, Jews in: DS135.P18+
 Pakkākot Site (India): DS486.P1865
 Pakpak (Indonesian people): DS632.P3
 Pal Kshatriyas in India: DS432.P215
 Palau Islands: DU780
 Palaungs (Burmese people) in Thailand: DS570.P36
 Palaungs in Burma: DS528.2.P3
 Palaungs in China: DS731.P35
 Palawan (Philippine people): DS666.P34
 Palestine: DS101+
 Palestine problem: DS119.7+
 Palestinian Arabs
 Massacre in Sabrā and Shāfilā: DS87.53
 Palestinian Arabs in Australia: DU122.P34
 Palestinian Arabs in Egypt: DT72.P35
 Palestinian Arabs in Israel: DS113.6+
 Palestinian Arabs in Jordan: DS153.55.P34
 Palestinians in Lebanon: DS80.55.P34
- Palettes**
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.P34
 Paliyan (Indic people): DS432.P218
 Pallars in India: DS432.P22
 Pallis in India: DS432.P23
 Pallis in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.P35
 Palliwal Brahmans in India: DS432.P2313
 Palmerston North (New Zealand): DU430.P34
 Pampangan in the Philippines: DS666.P35
 Pamphylia: DS156.P27
 Panarabism: DS63.6
 Panda, Zulu chief: DT1851.P35
 Pāndes (Nepalese people): DS493.9.P35
 Panezai (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.P35
 Pang (South Asian people) in India: DS432.P2315
 Panika in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P36
 Panislamism: DS35.7
 Panjabis in India: DS432.P232
 Panjabis in Pakistan: DS380.P36
 Panjabis in the Philippines: DS666.P36
 Panjabis (South Asian people) in Kenya: DT433.545.P36
 Panjabis (South Asian people) in New Zealand:
 DU424.5.P36
 Pañjiriyarava in India: DS432.P2325
 Panos (Indic people): DS432.P233
 Pao-an (Chinese people): DS731.P36
 Papel (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.P36
 Paphlagonia: DS156.P3
 Papis in Iran: DS269.P3
 Papua (Indonesia): DU744+
 Papua New Guinea: DU740+
 Papuans in Papua: DU744.35.P33
 Paravis in India: DS432.P235
 Pardhan (Indic people): DS432.P236
 Pardhis (Indic people): DS432.P2365
 Pare (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.A78
 Pareek Brahmans: DS432.P237
 Parenga (Indic people): DS432.P2376
 Parhaiyas (Indic people): DS432.P24
 Päri (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.P37
 Pariah in India: DS432.P25
 Parits in India: DS432.P255
 Parji (Indic people): DS432.P26
 Park ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.P34
 Park, Mungo: DT356
 Parker Ranch (Hawaii): DU629.P3
 Parkes, Sir Henry: DU172.P2
 Parsees in India: DS432.P3
 Parsees in Pakistan: DS380.P38
 Parthian Empire: DS285
 Participation, Juvenile
 Korean War: DS921.5.C45
 Partition, 1945 (Korea): DS917.43
 Partition of Africa: DT31+
 Pasargadae (Iran): DS262.P35
 Pashai in Afghanistan: DS354.6.P37
 Pasis in India: DS432.P36

INDEX

- Pass law demonstrations, 1956 (Union of South Africa): DT1939
 Pathare Prabhus in India: DS432.P42
 Patidars in India: DS432.P43
 Pattanavars (Indic people): DS432.P45
 Patterson Expedition, 1878 (Zimbabwe): DT2953
 Patua in India: DS432.J84
 Paudi Bhuyan in India: DS432.P46
 Paumoto Islands: DU890
 Paundra Kshatriyas: DS432.P47
 Pazeh (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P39
 Peace
 Arab War, 1973: DS128.183
 Korean War, 1950-1953: DS921.75
 Peace (Arab War, 1948-1949): DS126.983
 Peace negotiations
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.D55
 Vietnam War: DS559.7
 Peace of Vereeniging, 1902: DT1920
 Pedi (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.P44
 Pedi (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.P44
 Pedi (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.P44
 Pedi War, 1879 (Natal): DT2258
 Peere in Cameroon: DT571.P44
 Pelew Islands: DU780
 Pella of the Decapolis (Jordan): DS154.9.P43
 Pelusium (Egypt): DT73.P4
 Pemba (Mozambique): DT3415.P45
 Penan (Malaysian people): DS595.2.P44
 Pende (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.P46
 Pengo (Indic people): DS432.P55
 Pepuza (Extinct city): DS156.P37
 Per-Sopdu (Egypt): DT73.P47
 Peranakan (Asian people): DS595.2.P47
 Peranakan in Singapore: DS610.25.P47
 Peregil Island (Morocco): DT328.P3
 Pereira de Eça (Angola): DT1465.N55
 Perga (Extinct city): DS156.P38
 Pergamum: DS156.P4
 Perikas: DS432.P56
 Period of conquest (Angola): DT1367
 Peroz: DS286.8
 Persepolis (Iran): DS262.P4
 Persian Empire: DS281+
 Persian Gulf (General): DS326
 Persian Gulf War: DS79.719+
 Persian rule (Egypt): DT91
 Personal narratives
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.97
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.766
 Vietnam War: DS559.5
 Perth (Australia): DU378
 Peruvians in Japan: DS832.7.P47
 Petaḥ-Tikvah (Israel): DS110.P4
 Petroglyphs
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47
- Petulengro, Gipsy: DX127.P4
 Phalaborwa (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.P53
 Phalo, Xhosa chief: DT1817.P53
 Phaneromeni Site (Cyprus): DS54.95.P52
 Phenicia: DS80+
 Pheriwala Jogi in Nepal: DS493.9.P44
 Phi Tong Luang in Thailand: DS570.P48
 Phi Tong Luang (South Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.P38
 Philae (Egypt): DT73.P5
 Philippine Islands
 Commonwealth, 1935-1946: DS686+
 Philippines: DS651+
 Philippines, Jews in: DS135.P45
 Philistines: DS90
 Phillip, Arthur: DU172.P58
 Philosophy, Maori: DU423.P52
 Philosophy of Chinese history: DS736.5
 Philosophy of Japanese history: DS834.98
 Phoenix Islands: DU790
 Phom Naga (Indic people): DS432.P58
 Photography
 Korean War: DS921.5.P46
 Phraortes: DS279.3
 Phrygia: DS156.P5
 Phu Thai in Vietnam: DS556.45.P46
 Phu Thai (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.P49
 Phuan in Thailand: DS570.P52
 Phula in Vietnam: DS556.45.P48
 Phunoi (Southeast Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.P43
 Phunoi (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.P49
 Pi-Ramesse (Egypt): DT73.P58
 Pibelmen (Australian people): DU125.P44
 Pieds noirs in Algeria: DT283.6.F7
 Pietermaritzburg (South Africa): DT2405.P54
 Pillage
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736
 Vietnam War: DS559.3
 Pindarees in India: DS432.P6
 Pingelop Atoll (Caroline Islands): DU568.P55
 Pintubi (Australian people): DU125.P48
 Pintupi (Australian people): DU125.P48
 Pioneer Column, 1890 (Zimbabwe): DT2964
 Piracy, Period of
 Algeria: DT291+
 Maghrib: DT201+
 Morocco: DT321+
 Tunisia: DT261+
 Pirak (Pakistan): DS392.2.P57
 Pisidia: DS156.P58
 Pitap (Indonesian people): DS646.32.P58
 Pitcairn Island: DU800
 Pitjandjara (Australian people): DU125.P5
 Pitjantjatjara (Australian people): DU125.P5
 Plaatje, Sol: DT1927.P53

INDEX

- Plant remains
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.P54
Pnar in India: DS432.P65
Pokomo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.P65
Poland, Jews in: DS134.5+
Poles in Algeria: DT283.6.P64
Poles in Australia: DU122.P6
Poles in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.P65
Poles in China: DS731.P64
Poles in India: DS432.P67
Poles in Maghrib: DT193.5.P64
Poles in New Zealand: DU424.5.P58
Poles in Nigeria: DT515.45.P64
Poles in Southern Africa: DT1058.P63
Poles in Syria: DS94.8.P64
Polish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.P64
Polish people in East Africa: DT429.5.P65
Polish people in Egypt: DT72.P65
Polish people in Iran: DS269.P65
Polish people in Lebanon: DS80.55.P65
Polish people in South Africa: DT1768.P65
Polish people in the Middle East: DS59.P65
Political antiquities
 Egyptology: DT65
Politics and government
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P64
Politics, Maori: DU423.P63
Poloat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
Polowat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
Polynesia: DU510
Polynesian Hawaiians: DU624.65
Polynesians in New Zealand: DU424.5.P6
Ponape (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7
Pondicherry (India): DS485.P66
Pondoland (South Africa): DT2400.P66
Pondos in South Africa: DT1768.P66
Pondos in Southern Africa: DT1058.P65
Pontus: DS156.P8
Pool of Siloam (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S5
Population, Maori: DU423.P66
Poravālas in India: DS432.P68
Poriyyah (Israel): DS110.P67
Port Elizabeth (South Africa): DT2405.P68
Port Said (Egypt): DT154.P7
Porto Amelia (Mozambique): DT3415.P45
Portraits
 Maori: DU422.8+
Portsmouth, Treaty of (Russo-Japanese War_): DS517.7
Portugal and East Asia: DS518.6
Portugal, Jews in: DS135.P7+
Portugália (Angola): DT1465.L83
Portuguese civilization (India): DS427.5
Portuguese claims
 Equatorial Africa: DT620.65+
 Malawi: DT3211+
 Namibia: DT1587+
 Zaire: DT654+
Portuguese colony and territory
 Guinea-Bissau: DT613.75+
Portuguese expansion (Angola): DT1373+
Portuguese Guinea: DT613+
Portuguese in Angola: DT1308.P68
Portuguese in Asia: DS28.P67
Portuguese in Gambia: DT509.45.P67
Portuguese in Hawaii: DU624.7.P67
Portuguese in India: DS498+
Portuguese in Japan: DS832.7.P67
Portuguese in Mozambique: DT3328.P68
Portuguese in South Africa: DT1768.P67
Portuguese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.P67
Portuguese penetration (Kenya): DT433.565+
Portuguese-speaking West Africa: DT591+
Portuguese Timor: DS649.2+
Porunthal Site (India): DS486.P675
Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003: DS79.75+
Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881: DT2359.P68
Potgieter, A.H.: DT2335.P68
Pottery
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.P72
Pramalai Kallans: DS432.P73
Press
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
 Vietnam War: DS559.46
Press coverage
 South African War: DT1918.P73
Pretoria (South Africa): DT2403+
Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging (South Africa): DT2380+
Pretorius, Andries: DT2335.P84
Pretorius, M.W.: DT2350.P84
Prisoners
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P72
Prisoners and prisons
 Korean War: DS921+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P75
 South African War: DT1918.P75
 Vietnam War: DS559.4
Prisoners of war
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.D38
Private antiquities (Egyptology): DT66
Private collections
 Egyptology: DT57.5
Propaganda
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
Revolution
 Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.P76
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P76
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.P65
Protection
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45

INDEX

- Protest movements
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P76
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.P74
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P78
 South African War: DT1918.P77
 Vietnam War: DS559.6+
- Protests, 2011 (Egypt): DT107.87
- Psychological aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P79
 Korean War: DS921.5.P78
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.P78
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.P7
- Psychological warfare
 Korean War: DS921.5.P78
- Ptolemais (Egypt): DT73.P8
- Ptolemies, King of Egypt: DT92+
- Pu-i (Chinese people): DS731.P84
- P'u-mi (Chinese people): DS731.P844
- Public antiquities
 Egyptology: DT65
- Public opinion
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.P8
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P83
 Sino-Japanese War, 937-1945: DS777.533.P82+
 South African war: DT1918.P83
 Vietnam War: DS559.6+
- Publicity
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739
 Vietnam War: DS559.46
- Puerto Ricans in Hawaii: DU624.7.P83
- Pukapuka Island (New Zealand): DU430.P8
- Pulang (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.P85
- Pulayan in India: DS432.P76
- Pulayas: DS432.P78
- Puluwat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8
- Pumi (Chinese people): DS731.P844
- Punan (Bornean people): DS646.32.P85
- Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671: DT1380
- Punjab, West: DS392.P8
- Punt Kingdom (Eritrea): DT398.P8
- Punu (African people): DT546.145.P86
- Pupput Site (Tunisia): DT269.P85
- Purum (Indic people): DS432.P8
- Pushkarna Brahmans in India: DS432.P84
- Pushtuns: DS354.58
- Pushtuns in Australia: DU122.P87
- Pushtuns in Pakistan: DS380.P8
- Pūskān Site (Iran): DS262.P84
- Puyō Kingdom: DS911.749
- Puyuma (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P89
- Pygmies: DT16.P8
- Pygmies in Cameroon: DT571.P93
- Pygmies in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.P94
- Pygmies in French West Africa: DT530.5.P94
- Pygmies in Gabon: DT546.145.P94
- Pyramids
 Ancient Egypt: DT63+
- Pyu in Burma: DS528.2.P95
- Q
- Qabāfiyah (Israel): DS110.Q23
- Qacha's Nek (Lesotho): DT2686.Q33
- Qafṣah (Tunisia): DT269.Q24
- Qaḥṭān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q24
- Qajar dynasty: DS298+
- Qalandar in Pakistan: DS380.Q35
- Qālūniyā (Israel): DS110.Q25
- Qarāğuzlū (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.Q23
- Qarara Site (Egypt): DT73.Q33
- Qarqur, Tall (Syria): DS99.Q228
- Qashish Site (Israel): DS110.Q317
- Qashqāī (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.K3
- Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site (Iran): DS262.Q26
- Qasr Ibrim (Egypt): DT73.I27
- Qaṣr Qārūn (Egypt): DT73.D56, DT73.Q35
- Qaṣr wa-al-Ṣayyād Site (Egypt): DT73.Q38
- Qatar: DS247.Q3+
- Qaṭif: DS247.9.Q28
- Qays in Arab countries: DS36.9.Q38
- Qeiyafa Site (Israel): DS110.Q38
- Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.6+
- Qiang people in china: DS731.C48
- Qift (Egypt): DT73.Q54
- Qin (Chin) dynasty
 221-207 B.C: DS747.5+
- Qitmit Site (Israel): DS110.Q58
- Qizān: DS247.9.Q58
- Qizilbash (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.Q24
- Qomemiyut (Jerusalem): DS109.8.Q65
- Quarries
 Egyptology: DT62.Q8
- Qubaybah Site (Israel): DS110.Q75
- Qubbat al-Hawā' Site (Egypt): DT73.Q72
- Que Que (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84
- Queensland (Australia): DU250+
- Quietude in Japan: DS827.Q5
- Quit India Movement, 1942: DS480.82
- Qumran Site (West Bank): DS110.Q8
- Qūqān (Israel): DS110.Q84
- Qur'ān (Arab tribe) in Sudan: DT155.2.Q87
- Quraysh in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q7
- Qurna, el (Egypt): DT73.Q75
- Qurnat Murā'i Hill (Egypt): DT73.Q76
- Qusayr al-Qadīm (Egypt): DT73.Q77
- Quthing (Lesotho): DT2686.Q87
- QwaQwa (South Africa): DT2400.Q83
- R
- Ra'anana (Israel): DS110.R22
- Rabaris in India: DS432.R13

INDEX

- Rabha in India: DS432.R2
Rabi Das in India: DS432.R232
Race relations
 Angola: DT1306
 Botswana: DT2456
 Cape Province: DT2032
 Malawi: DT3190
 Namibia: DT1555
 South Africa: DT1756
 Southern Africa: DT1056
 Transvaal: DT2322+
 Zambia: DT3056
 Zimbabwe: DT2912
Racially mixed people in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R33
Racially mixed people in Korea: DS904.6.R33
Racially mixed people in Southern Africa: DT1058.R33
Radama, King of Madagascar
 I: DT469.M323
 II: DT469.M326
Rade in French Indonesia: DS539.R3
Raghuvamśis: DS432.R236
Rahāminah in Morocco: DT313.5.R34
Rahanweyn in Somalia: DT402.4.R35
Rahat (Israel): DS110.R24
Rai (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R34
Raigaras (Indic people): DS432.R238
Raj Gond (Indic people) in India: DS432.R239
Rajapurohitas in India: DS432.R24
Rajbangsi in India: DS432.R25
Rajbangsi (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R35
Rajghat Site (India): DS486.R314
Rājī (Indic people): DS432.R27
Rājī (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R36
Rajput in India: DS432.R3
Rajput in Pakistan: DS380.R32
Rajuar (Indic people): DS432.R314
Rākshāina in Bangladesh: DS393.83.R34
Rām Allāh: DS110.R324
Rāmakṣatriya: DS432.R317
Ramat-Gan (Israel): DS110.R325
Ramat ha-Kovesh (Israel): DS110.R326
Ramat-ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.R327
Ramat Hanadiv (Region)
 Israel: DS110.R3273
Ramat Menasheh (Israel): DS110.R328
Ramat Rahel (Israel): DS110.R34
Ramat Yishai (Israel): DS110.R348
Ramesseum (Egypt): DT73.T33
Ramgarhia in India: DS432.R32
Ramlah (Israel): DS110.R36
Ramo (Indic people): DS432.R33
Ramon, Mount (Israel): DS110.R365
Ramat Alon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R35
Ramses, King of Egypt
 II: DT88
 III: DT88.8
Ramses, King of Egypt
 IV: DT88.82
Ranavalona (Ranavalo), Queen of Madagascar
 I: DT469.M324
 II: DT469.M33
 III: DT469.M335
Rand Gold rush begins, 1886 (South Africa): DT1888
Rand Revolt, 1922 (Union of South Africa): DT1935
Rangi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.R35
Rangitane (Maori people): DU424.R35
Ranglong (Indic people) in India: DS432.R36
Rao (Malay people) in Indonesia: DS632.R36
Rao (Malaysian people): DS595.2.R36
Raqqada (Tunisia): DT269.R35
Ras al Khaimah: DS247.R37+
Ras Taffari (Tafari Makonnen): DT387.6
Rashāyidah (Arab people): DT155.2.R37
Rasoherina, Queen of Madagascar: DT469.M328
Raute (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R38
Rawang in Burma: DS528.2.R39
Raya in Ethiopia: DT380.4.R39
Reconnaissance operations
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.R43
Reconstruction
 Korean War: DS921.8
Reddys in India: DS432.R39
Refugees
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63
Rega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43
Regeibat (Arab people) in Maghrib: DT193.5.R44
Regimental histories: DS918.4+
Registers, lists, etc.
 Vietnam War: DS559
Registers of dead
 Revolution
 Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.R44
 Reḥavyah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R45
 Rehoboth Basters in Namibia: DT1558.R45
 Rehoboth Basters in South Africa: DT1768.R45
 Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925: DT1632
 Rehoboth Basters' settlement, 1868: DT1597
 Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915: DT1622
 Rehoboth (Namibia): DT1685.R46
 Reḥovot (Israel): DS110.R4
 Rejang (Indonesian people): DS632.R44
Relief work
 Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43
 Korean War: DS921.3
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45
 Vietnam War: DS559.63
Religion
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44

INDEX

- Religion, Gypsy: DX151
Religious antiquities
 Ancient Egypt: DT68+
Religious aspects
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R45
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.R44
 South African War: DT1918.R44
Rembarrnga (Australian people): DU125.R45
Rempong (Indonesian people): DS632.R46
Rendille (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.R45
Rengma (Indic people): DS432.R44
Repatriation
 Korean War: DS921.2
Repatriation of the dead
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38
Republic of Liberia: DT634+
Republic of South Africa: DT1945+
Republic of Vietnam: DS556+
Research, Maori: DU423.R47
Resistance movements, 1905-1945 (Korea): DS916.59+
Retief, Piet: DT2235.R48
 Death of: DT2245+
Reunification question, 1945- (Korea): DS917.44+
Réunion: DT469.R3+
Revivim (Israel): DS110.R48
Revolution
 Angola, 1961-1975: DT1398+
 Equatorial Guinea, 1979: DT620.8+
 Guinea-Bissau, 1963-1974: DT613.78
Revolution, 1921 (Mongolia): DS798.8+
Reza Shah Pahlavi: DS317
Rhade in Vietnam: DS556.45.R48
Rhodes, Cecil John: DT1851.R56
Riang in India: DS432.R5
Rif (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.R53
Rif Mountains (Morocco): DT328.R5
Rifā'ah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.R54
Rijim, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.R54
Rimālas (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R55
Rinatyah (Israel): DS110.R49
Rio de Oro: DT346.S7
Rishōn le-Tsiyon (Israel): DS110.R5
Rites and ceremonies
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R57
Rites and ceremonies, Maori: DU423.R55
Rizeiqāt (Egypt): DT73.R5
Roberto, Holden: DT1417.R63
Roberts, Joseph Jenkins: DT634.3.R6
Rock Chapel of Horemheb (Egypt): DT73.S56
Rock paintings
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47
Rock Temple of el-Derr (Egypt): DT73.D492
Rodiya in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.R63
Rodrigues Island: DT469.M492
Roglai in Vietnam: DS556.45.R63
Rogoro (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.R64
Rohilla (Indic people): DS432.R65
Rohingya (Burmese people) in Thailand: DS570.R64
Rohingya in Bangladesh: DS393.83.R64
Rohingya in Burma: DS528.2.R64
Rohtas Fort (Pakistan): DS392.2.R64
Rulong (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.R75
Rulong (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.R65
Romām in Vietnam: DS556.45.R65
Roman period (North Africa): DT170
Roman rule (Egypt): DT93.A1+
Romania, Jews in: DS135.R7+
Romanian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R65
Romanies: DX101+
Romanies in Israel: DS113.8.G95
Rongkong (Indonesian people): DS632.R66
Rorke's Drift, Battle of: DT1879.R68
Rosh ha-'Ayin (Israel): DS110.R57
Rosh Pinah (Israel): DS110.R6
Rosh Zayit Site (Israel): DS110.R65
Rotorua (New Zealand): DU430.R6
Rottnest Island (Australia): DU380.R68
Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834: DT2947
Rozwi Kingdoms: DT1117
Ruanda-Urundi: DT450+
Ruanruan in Central Asia: DS328.4.R83
Rub 'al Khāṭīl: DS247.R8+
Ruc in Vietnam: DS556.45.R82
Rudd Concession, 1888 (Zimbabwe): DT2957
Rue (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.R83
Ruf'a al-Hoi (African people): DT155.2.R83
Rufā'ah (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.R84
Rukai (Taiwan people): DS799.43.R85
Rukuba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.R84
Rulers (Sudan): DT155.42
Rundi: DT450.65.R86
Rungus in Sabah: DS597.335.R85
Rūpīni (Indic people): DS432.R86
Russel, George: DU222.R8
Russia (Federation), Jews in: DS134.8+
Russian Empire, Jews in: DS134.8+
Russian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87
Russians in Africa: DT16.R87
Russians in Australia: DU122.R8
Russians in China: DS731.R9
Russians in East Asia: DS509.5.R87
Russians in Egypt: DT72.R87
Russians in Hawaii: DU624.7.R87
Russians in Japan: DS832.7.R8
Russians in Mozambique: DT3328.R87
Russians in the Philippines: DS666.R85
Russians in Tunisia: DT253.2.R8
Russo-Japanese War: DS516+
Rustamid dynasty, ca. 761-909: DT289
Ruvu (African people): DT443.3.R88
Ruwenzori Mountains: DT361+
Ruzhen dynasty: DS751.92+
Rwanda: DT450+
Rwanda Civil War, 1994: DT450.435+

INDEX

Rwanda Kingdom: DT450.34+
Rwandan Genocide, 1994: DT450.435+
Rwandans in Kenya: DT433.545.R83
Ryukyuans in Hawaii: DU624.7.R97
Ryukyuans in Taiwan: DS799.43.R98

S

Sá da Bandeira (Angola): DT1465.L85
Sa'adim Site (Israel): DS110.S2
Sabah: DS597.33+
Sabians in Iran: DS269.M36
Sabratha (Libya): DT239.S115
Sack of the Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni, 1835: DT2949
Sacrifice, Human India: DS422.S2
Sa'dāb (Arab tribe) in Sudan: DT155.2.S23
Sadāna (Indic people): DS432.S13
Sadat, Anwar, President of Egypt: DT107.85
Sadr City, Battle of, 2008: DS79.764.B35
Ṣafāqis (Tunisia): DT269.S4
Safi I: DS292.7
Safi II (Suleiman): DS292.9
Safi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.S4
Safi (Morocco): DT329.S12
Sagalassos: DS156.S25
Sahafatra (Malagasy people): DT469.M277S33
Sahara: DT331+
Sahara (Libya): DT238.S3
Saharia (Indic people): DS432.S15
Sahel: DT521+
Sahu (Indonesian people): DS632.S32
Ṣa'īdīs (Ṣa'āyidah) in Egypt: DT72.S25
Saidu Sharif I Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.S24
Saint Brandon Island: DT469.M493
Saint Helena: DT671.S2
Saipan: DU648.S35
Saisiyat (Taiwan people): DS799.43.S24
Saka in Central Asia: DS328.4.S35
Sakalava (Malagasy people): DT469.M277S35
Ṣakhr in Jordan: DS153.55.S34
Sakkara (Egypt): DT73.S3
Sakudei (Indonesian people): DS632.S33
Ṣākyas in Nepal: DS493.9.S25
Salagama in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S25
Salar (Chinese people): DS731.S24
Salghurids: DS288.9
Salisbury (Zimbabwe): DT3022
Salt, Henry: DT102.S2
Saluan (Indonesian people): DS632.S34
Sama (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S34
Samals (Philippine people): DS666.S3
Samanids: DS288.5
Samaria Region: DS110.S3
Samaritans: DS129
Samburu (African people): DT433.545.S26

Sambyu (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.S36
Samo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S24
Samoa: DU819.A2
Samoan Islands: DU810+
Samoans in Australia: DU122.S25
Samoans in Hawaii: DU624.7.S36
Samoans in New Zealand: DU424.5.S2
Samora, Machel: DT3393
Samory invasions (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
Samrā' Site (Jordan): DS154.9.S27
Samurai: DS827.S3
San (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S35
San (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.S26
San (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.S38
San (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.S36
San (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.S36
San (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S26
San Chay in Vietnam: DS556.45.S24
San Diu in Vietnam: DS556.45.S25
San Marino, Jews in: DS135.S24
Sanctions Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S25
Sand River Convention, 1852 (Transvaal): DT2344
Sandwich Islands: DU620+
Sanga people (African people): DT650.S25
Sangar (Indic people): DS432.S16
Sangir in Indonesia: DS632.S35
Sangir in the Philippines: DS666.S34
Sango (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S36
Sangtam Naga in India: DS432.S166
Saṅkēti (Indic people): DS432.S17
Sansi in India: DS432.S18
Santa Comba (Mozambique): DT3415.M35
Santa Cruz Islands: DU840
Santal (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.S36
Santal (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.S26
Santia (Indic people): DS432.S22
Sanwi (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.S26
São (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.S25
São Salvador do Congo (Angola): DT1465.M42
Sao Tome and Principe: DT615+
Sao Tome and Principe, Jews in: DS135.S26
Sapiny (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.S24
Sapua Kelas (Indic people): DS432.S25
Sara (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.S37
Sarab Site (Iran): DS262.S27
Sarābīt al-Khādim Site (Egypt): DT73.S35
Sarakhs in India: DS432.S3
Saraswats in India: DS432.S35
Sarawak: DS597.36+
Sarayıpärin Brahmans in India: DS432.S357
Sarbadarids: DS289.4
Sardanapalus: DS73.87
Sardis (Ancient city): DS156.S3
Sargon II: DS73.8
Sarhili, Xhosa chief: DT1851.S37
Sarmi (Indonesian people): DS632.S37

INDEX

- Sasak (Indonesian people): DS632.S38
Sassanian Empire: DS286+
Sasanids: DS186+
Sata, Michael: DT3120
Satawal (Caroline Islands): DU568.S37
Sathio (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.S28
Satnāmīs (Indic people): DS432.S359
Sa'ūd: DS244.56
Saudi Arabia: DS201+
Saurashtra in India: DS432.S36
Saurashtrians in India: DS432.S36
Saurimo (Angola): DT1465.S38
Savage Island (New Zealand): DU430.N5
Savantvadi (Princely State): DS485.S39
Savara (Indic people): DS432.S37
Savimbi, Jonas: DT1424.S38
Sawu (Indonesian people): DS632.S39
Saxwe-Gbe (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.S29
Sayyālah (Egypt): DT73.S38
Sayyid dynasty: DS459.6
Scandinavia, Jews in: DS135.S32
Scandinavians in Australia: DU122.S3
Scandinavians in South Africa: DT1768.S43
Scarabs
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S3
Science and technology
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.S3
Scopus, Mount: DS109.8.S36
Scots in Africa: DT16.S35
Scots in Australia: DU122.S4
Scots in New Zealand: DU424.5.S3
Scots in Singapore: DS610.25.S36
Scots in South Africa: DT1768.S46
Scots-Irish in New Zealand: DU424.5.S33
Sealand (Arabian Peninsula): DS247.S4+
Search and rescue operations
 Korean War: DS921.5.S4
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.S4
Sebele I: DT2493.S43
Sebitoane: DT2486.S43
Sebituane: DT3081.S43
Sechele: DT2486.S44
Secret service
 China
 Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.S65
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
 Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
 Sino-Vietnam War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65
Secularism
 India: DS422.S43
Sedang in Vietnam: DS556.45.S44
Sekgoma: DT2493.S45
Sekhukhune: DT2350.S45
Sekhukhune's Stronghold, Battle of, 1879: DT2784
Sekia el Hamra: DT346.S7
Seksawa (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.S44
Selebi-Phikwe (Botswana): DT2525.S45
Seletar (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S37
Seleucia Babylonia: DS70.5.S45
Seleucia on the Euphrates (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
Seleucia on the Tigris: DS70.5.S45
Seleucids: DS284.9
Seljuks: DS27+
 Persia: DS288.8
Selous, Frederick: DT2963.S45
Selukwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
Selung in Burma: DS528.2.M58, DS528.2.S34
Semang (Malayan people): DS595.2.S4
Semang (Malaysian people) in Thailand: DS570.S42
Seme, P. Ka I.: DT1927.S46
Semelai (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S43
Semiramis: DS73.74
Semites in Asia: DS16
Senegal: DT549+
Senegal, Jews in: DS135.S34
Senegambia: DT532.25
Sengoku period: DS868+
Sennacherib: DS73.83
Sennar (Sudan): DT159.6.S46
Senoi (Indonesian people): DS632.S45
Senoi (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S3
Senoi (Malaysian people) in Thailand: DS570.S44
Sentinelese (Indic people): DS432.S42
Senufo (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.S44
Senufo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S46
Senufo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.S45
Separatist revolt, 1823 (Angola): DT1382
Sephardim: DS133+
Sephardim in Israel: DS113.8.S4
Sepphoris (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.S43
Seppuku: DS827.S46
Serbia, Jews in: DS135.S35+
Serbs in Australia: DU122.S47
Serers (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.S47
Serowe (Botswana): DT2525.S47
Serpa Pinto (Angola): DT1465.M46
Serra East Site (Sudan): DT159.9.S47
Seventh Xhosa War: DT1855
Sexual behavior, Maori: DU423.S48
Seychelles: DT469.S4+
Sgaw Karen (Southeast Asian people): DS570.S46
Sha'ar ha-Golan Site (Israel): DS110.S5
Sha'are Hesed (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S42
Sha'arei Hesed (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S42
Shaba Invasions, 1977-1978: DT658.25
Shaba (Zaire): DT665.K3
Shabani (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95
Shabwa: DS247.7.S52
Shagari administration (Nigeria): DT515.84
Shāh'dizh (Iran): DS262.S48
Shāhjahān: DS461.6
Shahr-i Sokhta (Iran): DS262.S515

INDEX

- Shahsevan in Iran: DS269.S53
 Shahwani in Pakistan: DS380.S45
 Shaikia (Arab people): DT155.2.S45
 Shaka Stevens administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
 Shalmaneser
 I: DS73.45
 II: DS73.73
 III: DS73.75
 IV: DS73.78
 Shambala (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.S45
 Shammar in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S38
 Shamu Khel in Pakistan: DS380.S47
 Shan State: DS530.8.S45
 Shandar (Bangladeshi people): DS393.83.S43
 Shang (Yin) dynasty: DS744+
 Shangaan, War with (Mozambique): DT3381
 Shangana: DT3364.S5
 Shanhūr (Egypt): DT73.S5
 Shans in Burma: DS528.2.S55
 Shans in Thailand: DS570.S52
 Shapur I: DS286.3
 Shapur II: DS286.5
 Shapur III: DS286.53
 Shāpūr (Iran): DS262.S52
 Shar in Pakistan: DS380.S49
 Sharārāt in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S43
 Shāriqah, ash: DS247.S5+
 Shařiqiyah Governorate (Egypt): DT73.S53
 Sharon, Plain of (Israel): DS110.S53
 Sharonah (Israel): DS110.S534
 Sharpe, Alfred: DT3219.S53
 Sharpeville Massacre, 1960 (South Africa): DT1941
 Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985: DT1965
 Sharqiyah (Saudi Arabia): DS247.9.S52
 Shārūnah Site (Egypt): DT73.S54
 Shaybān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S45
 Shaykh Ḥasan Site (Syria): DS99.S39
 Shayzar Site (Syria): DS99.S395
 She (Chinese people): DS731.S54
 Shechem (Extinct city)
 West Bank: DS110.S543
 Shefar'ām (Israel): DS110.S546
 Sheikh Jarrah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S44
 Shekhunat ha-nHabashim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S45
 Shenyang, Siege of (Russo-Japanese War): DS517.4
 Shephelah: DS110.S555
 Shepstone, Theophilus: DT2254.S54
 Sherbro (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.S45
 Sherdukpen in India: DS432.S45
 Shere Ali: DS364+
 Sherpas in Nepal: DS493.9.S5
 Shī'ah in Lebanon: DS80.55.S54
 Shiites in Iraq: DS70.8.S55
 Shiites in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S47
 Shikmonah (Extinct city)
 Israel: DS110.S557
 Shilluk (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.S55
 Shilluks (African people): DT155.2.S46
 Shiloh (Extinct city): DS110.S558
 Shiltā (Israel): DS110.S57
 Ships
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
 Shira (African people): DT546.145.S55
 Shire River and Valley (Malawi): DT3252.S55
 Shisilweni (Eswatini): DT2820.S55
 Shisilweni (Swaziland): DT2820.S55
 Shivalli Brahmans in India: DS432.S455
 Shivta (Extinct city): DS110.S58
 Shoes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S57
 Shok Valley, Battle, 2008: DS371.4123.S56
 Shomerah (Israel): DS110.S585
 Shompen in India: DS432.S46
 Shona (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S55
 Shona Revolt, 1896-1897 (Zimbabwe): DT2970
 Shōwa (Hirohito): DS888.15+
 Shubat-Enlil (Syria): DS99.S44
 Shudras in India: DS432.S47
 Shuhūh in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S58
 Shuja Shah: DS359.7
 Shukria (Arab people) in Sudan: DT155.2.S48
 Shurugwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
 Shuwayrah, Tall (Syria): DS99.S5
 Shuyūkh (West Bank): DS110.S59
 Si La in Vietnam: DS556.45.S5
 Sibo (Chinese people): DS731.S57
 Sidamas in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S5
 Siddhi (Indic people): DS432.S49
 Siddi (Indic people): DS432.S49
 Siddiquis (South Asian people): DS339.3.S53
 Sierra Leone: DT516+
 Sikhs: DS432.S5
 Sikhs in Australia: DU122.S54
 Sikhs in Malaysia: DS595.2.S55
 Sikhs in Singapore: DS610.25.S54
 Sikhs in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.S55
 Sikligars in India: DS432.S6
 Silla Kingdom: DS911.715+
 Silsila, Gebel el-. (Egypt): DT73.S56
 Silva Porto (Angola): DT1465.K85
 Silva Porto, Francisco da: DT1376.S56
 Simelungun (Indonesian people): DS632.S5
 Simithu (Tunisia): DT269.S57
 Sin, Tall: DS99.S55
 Sinai Peninsula (Egypt): DT137.S55
 Sind: DS392.S5+
 Sindhi in India: DS432.S64
 Sindhi in Pakistan: DS380.S53
 Sindholllus in India: DS432.S66
 Singapore: DS608+
 Sinhalese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S5
 Sino-French War, 1884-1885: DS549
 Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933: DS777.5+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895: DS764.4+

INDEX

- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.52+
Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979: DS559.915+
Sinope: DS156.S6
Sipolilo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
Sipopa: DT3081.S56
Sippar (Ancient city): DS70.5.S55
Sirāf (Iran): DS262.S57
Siraiki in Pakistan: DS380.S55
Siraya in Taiwan: DS799.43.S57
Siruthavur Site (India): DS486.S575
Sisalo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.S57
Sisulu, Walter: DT1949.S58
Sisupalgarh (Extinct city): DS486.S576
Siteki (Eswatini): DT2825.S58
Siteki (Swaziland): DT2825.S58
Sithole, Ndabaningi: DT2984.S58
Siwa Oasis (Egypt): DT154.S5
Six dynasties: DS748.17+
Siyalk, Tepe (Iran): DS262.S59
Skeleton Coast (Namibia): DT1670.S64
Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815 (South Africa): DT1839
Slave kings of Delhi: DS459+
Slavs in the Islamic World: DS35.625.S55
Slovakia, Jews in: DS135.S55+
Slovaks in Australia: DU122.S55
Slovenia, Jews in: DS135.S57+, DS135.S57
Smerdis: DS282.6
Smith, Ian: DT2984.S65
Smuts, Jan Christiaan: DT1927.S68
So (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.S65
Sobhuza II: DT2802
Sobo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.S63
Social aspects
 Iraq War, 2003: DS79.767.S63
 Korean War: DS921.5.S63
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S62
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.S6
Social conditions
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S63
Social conditions, Maori: DU423.S6
Social life and customs
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S64
 Social life and customs, Maori: DU423.S63
 Socialist Republic of Vietnam: DS559.912+
Society Islands: DU870
Sofala, Attack of (Mozambique): DT3370
Sofala (Mozambique): DT3410.S65
Soga (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.S64
Sogdians (Chinese people): DS731.S63
Solgas (Indic people): DS432.S69
Solhan Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan:
 DS380.S65
Soli (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.S65
Solomon Islanders in Australia: DU122.S65
Solomon Islands: DU850
Solongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.S53
Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-: DT387.952
Somalia: DT401+
Somalia Affair, 1992-1997: DT407.43
Somaliland: DT401+
Somalis in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S65
Somalis in foreign countries (General): DT402.45
Somalis in Kenya: DT433.545.S75
Somanis in India: DS432.S7
Somavaśi Kshatriyas: DS432.S73
Somba (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.S65
Somba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.S65
Somono (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S65
Song (Sung) dynasty: DS751+
Songhai (African people) in French West Africa:
 DT530.5.S65
Songhai (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S66
Songhai (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.S65
Songhai Empire: DT532.27
Songye (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.S55
Soninke (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S67
Soninke (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.S66
Soninke in Mauritania: DT554.45.S65
Sonjo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.S75
Sonowal Kachari (Indic people): DS432.S735
Sooods: DS432.S74
Soonde in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S57
Sorbs in Australia: DU122.S67
Sosso (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S68
Sotho (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.S78
Sotho (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.S68
Sotho, War against the (Orange Free State)
 1858: DT2129
 1865-1866: DT2133
Soudanese Republic: DT551+
Southern Tang Kingdom: DS749.7+
South Africa: DT1701+
South Africa, Jews in: DS135.S6+
South African administration
 Namibia: DT1638+
South African in foreign countries (General): DT1770
South African incursions, 1978-: DT1436
South African invasions, 1975-1976 (Angola): DT1430
South African Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S65
South African Mandate: DT1625+
South African Mandate, 1966, Cancellation of: DT1643
South African Native National Congress, 1912, Founding
 of: DT1931
South African Republic: DT2291+
South African War, 1899-1902: DT1890+
South Africans in Tanzania: DT443.3.S77
South Asians in East Africa: DT429.5.S68
South Asians in Kenya: DT433.545.S77
South Asians in Tanzania: DT443.3.S78
South Island (N.Z.): DU430.S57
South Moluccas: DS646.69.S69
South Seas: DU1+

INDEX

- South Vietnam: DS556+
South-West Africa: DT1501+
Southeast Asia: DS520+
Southern Africa: DT1001+
Southern Anhui Incident, 1941: DS777.534
Southern Asia: DS331+
Southern dynasties: DS748.17+
Southern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+
Southern Lunda (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.S68
Southern Ming dynasty: DS753.75
Southern Ping (Jing Nan) Kingdom: DS749.7+
Southern Rhodesia: DT2871+
Southern Song dynasty: DS751+
Southern Sudan question: DT157.67, DT157.672
Southern Territories (Algeria): DT298.S6
Southern Zones (Spanish Morocco): DT330
Southland (New Zealand): DU430.S6
Southwestern Asia: DS41+
Soviet Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87
Soviet occupation of Afghanistan: DS371.2
Soviet Union and East Asia: DS518.7
Soviet Union, Jews in: DS134.8+
Soweto (South Africa): DT2405.S68
Soweto uprising, 1976: DT1959
Spain, Jews in: DS135.S7+
Spaniards in Algeria: DT283.6.S62
Spaniards in Australia: DU122.S73
Spaniards in Hawaii: DU624.7.S63
Spaniards in Israel: DS113.8.S72
Spaniards in Taiwan: DS799.43.S73
Spanish Guinea: DT620+
Spanish Morocco: DT330
Spanish Sahara: DT346.S7
Spanish West Africa: DT619+
Sparterie: DT62.S67
Sphinxes
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S7
Spies
 China
 Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.S65
 Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75
 Korean War: DS921.5.S7+
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65
 Spion Kop, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.S65
Spoons
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S73
Sreshthas in Nepal: DS493.9.S74
Sri Lanka: DS488+
Sri Lankans in India: DS432.S76
Sri Lankans in Malaysia: DS595.2.S64
Srimali Brahmans in India: DS432.S77
Srngavāla Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.S78
St. John's Christians in Iran: DS269.M36
Stanleyville (Zaire): DT665.K55
State of emergency, 1985-1990
 South Africa: DT1967
Stel, Simon van der: DT1817.S84

Steles
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.S8
Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884: DT2366
Stewart Island (New Zealand): DU430.S7
Steyn, M.T.: DT2127.S84
Stieng in Vietnam: DS556.45.S75
Stirling, Sir James: DU372.S8
Stodpa (Indic people): DS432.S83
Stormberg, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.S87
Straits of Tiran: DS110.45
Straits Settlements: DS591+
Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de: DU172.S77
Sub-Saharan Africa, Central: DT348+
Suba (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.S83
Sūbā (Palestine): DS110.S83
Subanans in the Philippines: DS666.S8
Subarnabaniks: DS432.S86
Sudan: DT154.1+
Sūdān (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S83
Sudan, Jews in: DS135.S85
Sudanese in Cairo, Egypt: DT146.6.S83
Sudanese in Uganda: DT433.245.S92
Sudanese Republic: DT551+
Sudugadusiddha (Indic people): DS432.S87
Suez Canal: DT154.S9
Sūhāj Province (Egypt): DT73.S85
Sui Dynasty: DS749.2+
Sui in China: DS731.S88
Suicidal behavior
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S84
Suk (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.S85
Sukarno, Mount: DU747.S8
Sūkās, Tall: DS99.S75
Sukuma (African people): DT443.3.S86
Sulawesi: DS646.4+
Sulaym in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S84
Sulod (Philippine people): DS666.S85
Sulung (Indic people): DS432.S88
Sum in Afghanistan: DS354.6.S9
Sumaq Site
 Israel: DS110.S85
Sumārā (Indic people): DS432.S9
Sumatra: DS646.1+
Sumbanese (Indonesian people): DS632.S89
Sumbawa (Indonesian people): DS632.S895
Sumerians: DS72
Sumi Naga (Indic people): DS432.S93
Summeil (Palestine): DS110.S86
Sun Yat-sen: DS777.A2+
Sundanese (Indonesian people): DS632.S9
Sundi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.S94
Sunnites in Iraq: DS70.8.S86
Sunnites in the Middle East: DS59.S86
Sunuwar (Indic people): DS432.S94
Sunuwar (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.S94
Superstition, Gypsy: DX151

INDEX

Supplies

Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.S94

Vietnam War: DS559.8.S9

Şûr Bâhir (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S87

Surel (Nepalese people): DS493.9.S95

Suri in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S87

Surt Site (Libya): DT239.S87

Susa (Ancient city): DS262.S9

Sushen (Manchurian people): DS731.S95

Susita (Extinct city): DS110.S87

Sutaeans: DS72.52

Suundi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S94

Suvaroff Islands: DU860

Suvarrow Islands: DU860

Suvedîs (Nepalese people): DS493.9.S965

Suwarrow Islands: DU860

Suyala Thâpâs (Nepalase people): DS493.9.S97

Swabians in Africa: DT16.S94

Swahili-speaking peoples in East Africa: DT429.5.S94

Swahili-speaking peoples in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.S93

Swahili-speaking peoples in Kenya: DT433.545.S93

Swahili-speaking peoples in Tanzania: DT443.3.S92

Swakop River and Valley (Namibia): DT1670.S83

Swakopmund (Namibia): DT1685.S83

Swati in Pakistan: DS380.S93

Swazi (African people): DT2746.S95

Swaziland: DT2701+

Sweden, Jews in: DS135.S87+

Swedes in Australia: DU122.S94

Swedes in Cyprus: DS54.42.S94

Swedes in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S94

Swedes in Namibia: DT1558.S83

Swedes in New Zealand: DU424.5.S93

Sweyhat, Tell (Syria): DS99.S86

Swinburne, George: DU222.S8

Swiss in Australia: DU122.S95

Swiss in Ghana: DT510.43.S85

Swiss in Malaysia: DS595.2.S95

Swiss in Namibia: DT1558.S84

Swiss in New Zealand: DU424.5.S95

Swiss in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S93

Switzerland, Jews in: DS135.S9+

Sydney (Australia): DU178

Syria: DS92+

Syria, Jews in: DS135.S95

Syriac Christians in China: DS731.S97

Syriac Christians in India: DS432.S965

Syriac Christians in Syria: DS94.8.S94

Syriac Christians in the Middle East: DS59.S94

Syrian Christians in the Near East: DS59.J25

Syrians in Asia: DS28.S97

Syrians in Egypt: DT72.S9

T

Taaisha in Sudan: DT155.2.T36

Taanach (Extinct city)

West Bank: DS110.T13

Ta'anakh Region: DS110.T15

Tabo Site (Sudan): DT159.9.T33

Tabor, Mount (Israel): DS110.T2

Tabu-dong, Battle of, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.T33

Tabwa (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T32

Tachoni (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T3

Tadmur (Syria): DS99.P17

T'aebong Kingdom, 901-918: DS911.86

Tagalos in the Philippines: DS666.T2

Tagals in the Philippines: DS666.T2

Tagbana (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.T34

Tagbanuas in the Philippines: DS666.T3

Taghilib (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T32

Tagin (Indic people): DS432.T17

Tâhâ Husayn: DT107.2.T3

Tahirids: DS288.4

Tahiti Islands: DU870

Tahmasp I: DS292.4

Tahmasp II: DS293.7

Tâhîr Province (Egypt): DT137.T3

Tai Phakes (Indic people): DS432.T27

Tai Ping Tian Guo: DS758.7+

Tai (Southeast Asian people): DS523.4.T35

Tai (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.T27

Tai (Southeast Asian people) in East Asia: DS509.5.T3

Tai (Southeast Asian people) in India: DS432.T26

Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.T35

Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.T35

Tai Turung in India: DS432.T28

Tai Yong (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand:

DS570.T34

Taika reform: DS855.6

Tâilakh (Kazakh people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.T34

Taimoro (Malagasy people): DT469.M277T34

Tainu (Maori people): DU424.T34

Taiping Rebellion: DS758.7+

Taishô (Yoshihitô): DS885.8+

Taita (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T34

Taiwan: DS798.92+

Taiwanese in Australia: DU122.T28

Taiwanese in South Africa: DT1768.T35

Taj Majal: DS486.A3

Tajikistan, Jews in: DS135.T34

Tajiks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T35

Tajiks in China: DS731.T29

Tajiks in Israel: DS113.8.T3

Takena (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.T35

Takhak in India: DS432.T53

Takht-i-Sulayman (Iran): DS262.T35

Takla Makan Desert (China): DS793.T337

Takrur Empire: DT532.3

Talal I: DS154.54

Talana Hill, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.T35

Talang Mama (Indonesian people): DS632.T35

INDEX

- Talansi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35
Taliban regime (Afghanistan), 1996-2001: DS371.3+
Talieng in Laos: DS555.45.T36
Talismans
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T24
Tall al-Aswad (Egypt): DT73.A87
Tallense (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35
Taman (Bornean people): DS646.32.T35
Tamang (Nepalese people): DS493.9.T35
Tamatave (Madagascar): DT469.M38T33
Tambo, Oliver: DT1949.T36
Tamil in French Indonesia: DS539.T36
Tamil in India: DS432.T3
Tamil in Malaysia: DS595.2.T36
Tamil in Mauritius: DT469.M445T35
Tamil in Singapore: DS610.25.T34
Tamil in South Africa: DT1768.T36
Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.T3
Tamilis in Australia: DU122.T36
Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34
Tammuri(Indic people): DS432.T29
Tanala in Madagascar: DT469.M277T35
Tananarive (Madagascar): DT469.M38T34
Tanawalis in Pakistan: DS380.T3
Tang (T'ang) dynasty: DS749.3+
Tanganyika: DT436+
Tangier Zone (Morocco): DT329.T16
Tangkhul in India: DS432.T32
Tangsa in India: DS432.T33
Tangut: DS751.82+
Tangwena (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T36
Tanimbar (Indonesian people): DS632.T36
Tanis (Egypt): DT73.T2
Tank warfare
 Korean War: DS921.5.T35
Tanka (Chinese people): DS731.T3
Tannekwe (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T35
Tanninim Site (Israel): DS110.T22
Tanol in Pakistan: DS380.T35
Tānṭūrah (Palestine): DS110.T225
Tanzania: DT436+
Taokas (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T42
Taphis (Egypt): DT73.T23
Tāq-e Bostān Site (Iran): DS262.T4
Taranaki (New Zealand): DU430.T25
Tarbīkhā (Israel): DS110.S585
Tareens in Pakistan: DS380.T37
Tarkhan Site (Egypt): DT73.T244
Tarkhanewala-Dera Mound (India): DS486.T37
Tarshīḥā (Israel): DS110.T227
Tasaday (Philippine people): DS666.T32
Tasmania: DU182+
Tasmasor Site: DS156.T37
Tatars: DS25
Tatars in China: DS731.T34
Tatars in Japan: DS831.T38
Tats in Iran: DS269.T38
Tattooing, Maori: DU423.T26
Taungha in Burma: DS528.2.T38
Tause in Papua: DU744.35.T38
Tausug in the Philippines: DS666.T33
Tausug (Philippine people) in Sabah: DS597.335.T38
Taut Batu (Philippine people): DS666.P34
Taveta in Kenya: DT433.545.T38
Tawara in Mozambique: DT3328.T38
Tawara in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T38
Tawfiq, Khedive of Egypt: DT107.3+
Tawilan Site (Jordan): DS154.9.T38
Taxila (Pakistan): DS392.2.T3
Tay' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T38
Tày in Vietnam: DS556.45.T37
Tay Nung: DS556.45.T39
Tayinat Site: DS156.T39
Tboli: DS666.T36
Tchad: DT546.4+
Te Tāou (New Zealand people): DU424.T4
Tebtunis Site (Egypt): DT73.T247
Technology
 Korean War: DS921.5.T43
 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
Teda: DT346.T4
Teda (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.T4
Teichiussa (Extinct city): DS156.T45
Teixeira da Silva (Angola): DT1465.B35
Teixeira de Sousa (Angola): DT1465.L84
Teke (Bantu people) in Congo (Brazzaville):
 DT546.245.T43
Tel 'Adashim (Israel): DS110.T229
Tel Akhziv (Israel): DS110.T23
Tel Aviv (Israel): DS110.T3+
Tel-Yosef (Israel): DS110.T397
Telis in India: DS432.T38
Tell Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3
Tell ed Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3
Tell el-Amarna (Egypt): DT73.T25
Tell el-Borg Site (Egypt): DT73.T26
Tell el-Farkha (Egypt): DT73.F36
Tell el Hasī (Israel): DS110.T4
Tell en-Nasbeh: DS110.T5
Tellem (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.K85
Telugu in Burma: DS528.2.T43
Telugu in India: DS432.T4
Telugu in Mauritius: DT469.M445T44
Tem in Togo: DT582.45.T45
Tembomvura (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T45
Temne (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.T45
Temple (Jerusalem): DS109.3
Temple Mount (Jerusalem): DS109.28+
Temple of Ammon (Egypt): DT73.K4
Temple of Luxor (Egypt): DT73.T3+
Temples
 Ancient Egypt: DT68.8
Temuan (Malayan people): DS595.2.T45
Ten Kingdoms: DS749.7+

INDEX

- Ten lost tribes of Israel: DS131
 Tenda (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.T46
 Tenggerese (Indonesian people): DS632.T38
 Territorial questions
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.T4
 Teso (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.T47
 Tete (Mozambique): DT3410.T48
 Tetela (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T47
 Tétouan (Morocco): DT329.T4
 Tetum (Indonesian people): DS632.T4
 Textiles, Maori: DU423.T4
 Thado in Burma: DS528.2.T45
 Thado in India: DS432.T46
 Thai Deng in Laos: DS555.45.T48
 Thai Deng in Vietnam: DS556.45.T53
 Thailand: DS561+
 Thailand, Jews in: DS135.T54
 Thais in China: DS731.T53
 Thais in Malaysia: DS595.2.T53
 Thakali (Nepalese people): DS493.9.T45
 Thakial Rajput in Pakistan: DS380.T43
 Thakuri in India: DS432.T48
 Thalachangadu Site (India): DS486.T475
 Thami in Nepal: DS493.9.T46
 Thamud in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T45
 Thamugadi City (Algeria): DT299.T5
 Thao (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T45
 Thapli Site (India): DS486.T484
 Thaqif in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T47
 Tharu in India: DS432.T49
 Tharus in Nepal: DS493.9.T47
 Thebes (Egypt): DT73.T3+
 Theodore II (Ethiopia): DT386.3
 Thevar in India: DS432.T493
 Thò in Vietnam: DS556.45.T58
 Thonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
 Thonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
 Thos in Vietnam: DS556.45.T58
 Thoti in India: DS432.T495
 Thracians in Sudan: DT155.2.T45
 Three Kingdoms: DS748.2+
 Thugga (Tunisia): DT269.T48
 Thugs (India): DS422.T5
 Thutmose III, King of Egypt: DT87.2
 Thysdrus (Tunisia): DT269.T52
 Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989: DS779.32
 Tibbu: DT346.T4
 Tiberias (Israel): DS110.T6
 Tiberias Lake (Israel): DS110.T62
 Tibesti Mountains (Libya): DT238.T5
 Tibet: DS785+
 Tibetans in China: DS731.T56
 Tibetans in India: DS432.T5
 Tibetans in Nepal: DS493.9.T53
 Tibeto-Burman peoples: DS25.5
 Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard): DT294.7.T5
- Tigalas (Indic people): DS432.T52
 Tiglath-Pileser
 I: DS73.53
 III: DS73.76
 Tigre (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.T54
 Tigre (Ethiopia): DT390.T5
 Tigrinya (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.T54
 Tih Plateau (Egypt): DT137.T54
 Tikar (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.T54
 Tiles
 Egyptian antiquities: DT62.T45
 Tille Mound: DS156.T54
 Tilmen (Extinct city): DS156.T55
 Timbuktu: DT551.9.T55
 Timgad (Algeria): DT299.T5
 Timma Site (Israel): DS110.T63
 Timor: DS646.5+
 Timor-Leste: DS649.2+
 Timor (Southeast Asian people) in Indonesia: DS632.T5
 Timor Timur: DS649.2+
 Timur, 1336-1405 (Mongols): DS23
 Timur, 1773-1793 (Afghanistan): DS359.3
 Timurides (Mongols): DS23.1
 Timurids
 Persia: DS289.7
 Tinguanes in the Philippines: DS666.T5
 Tipura in Bangladesh: DS393.83.T57
 Tipurs in India: DS432.T54
 Tirah: DS392.T5
 Tirat Karmel (Israel): DS110.T66
 Tirich Mir Mountain: DS392.T54
 Tiriki (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T57
 Tiruray (Philippine people): DS666.T6
 Tiv (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.T58
 Tivi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.T58
 Tiwāl al-Sharqī Site (Jordan): DS154.9.T57
 Tiwi (Australian people): DU125.T5
 Tiyars in India: DS432.T56
 Tjolotjo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
 Tlemcen (Algeria): DT299.T55
 Tlhaping in Botswana: DT2458.T55
 Tlhaping in South Africa: DT1768.T57
 Tlhaping in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T55
 Tlos (Extinct city): DS156.T59
 Toba-Batak (Indonesian people): DS632.T62
 Tobelo in Indonesia: DS632.T63
 Toda in India: DS432.T6
 Tofinnu (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.T63
 Togo: DT582+
 Togoland: DT582+
 Toilet articles
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T5
 Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba: DT1641.T75
 Tokelau: DU424.5.T65
 Tokelau Islands: DU910
 Tokhari in Central Asia: DS328.4.T65
 Tokhari in China: DS731.T6

INDEX

- Tokuguwa period: DS870+
Tolaki in Indonesia: DS632.T65
Tolbert, William R.: DT636.4.T63
Tolemaide (Libya): DT239.T6
Tolotang in Indonesia: DS632.T66
Toma (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.T65
Tombs
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
Tomun (Indonesian people): DS646.32.T66
Tonga in Zambia: DT3058.T65
Tonga Islands: DU880
Tongaland, Incorporation of (Natal): DT2261
Tongaland (South Africa): DT2400.T66
Tongans in Hawaii: DU624.7.T66
Tonghak Incident, 1894 (Korea): DS915.53
Tongzhi: DS763.5+
Ton'sā" in Burma: DS528.2.T65
Tools
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.T65
Tooro (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.T66
Topoke in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T65
Toradjas in Indonesia: DS632.T7
Torghuts in Mongolia: DS798.422.T67
Torres Strait (Australia): DU280.T7
Torres Strait Islanders (Australian people): DU125.T67
Toto in India: DS432.T66
Touggourt (Algeria): DT299.T7
Toure, Ahmed Sekou: DT543.82.T68
Trades
 Gypsies: DX171
Transitional government
 Namibia: DT1648
 Zimbabwe: DT2994
Transjordan: DS153+
Transkei Revolt, 1880: DT1884
Transkei (South Africa): DT2400.T83
Transorangia: DT2112+
Transorangia, Treks into: DT2120
Transportation
 Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.T73
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.T7
Transvaal: DT2291+
Transvaal rule, 1894-1902: DT2793
Transvaal, Treks into: DT2342
Treaties (Vietnam War): DS559.7
Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands, 1869
 (Orange Free State): DT2135
Tree Shelter Site (Egypt): DT73.T74
Trigo de Morais (Mozambique): DT3415.C58
Trilokpur Mound (India): DS486.T75
Tripoli (Libya)
 City: DT239.T7
Tripolitania: DT238.T8
Tristan da Cunha Islands: DT671.T8
Trobriand Islands: DU885
Trucial Oman: DS247.T8+
Trucial States: DS247.T8+
- Truk Islands: DU568.T7
Truku (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T66
Truth and Reconciliation Commission (Republic of South Africa): DT1974.2
Trysa (Extinct city): DS156.T79
Tsana Lake (Ethiopia): DT390.T8
Tsefat (Israel): DS110.T77
Tsholotsho (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
Tsimahafotsy in Madagascar: DT469.M277T75
Tsimihety in Madagascar: DT469.M277T78
Tsogo (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.T75
Tsonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
Tsonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
Tsonga in Zambia: DT3058.T85
Tsou (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T74
Tsovah (Israel): DS110.T82
Tswana (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T89
Tswana (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.T78
Tswana (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.T89
Tswana (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.T78
Tswana (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T78
Tswapong (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T93
Tuamotu Islands: DU890
Tuang (African people): DT2596.T38
Tuareg in Mali: DT551.45.T83
Tuaregs in Algeria: DT283.6.T83
Tuaregs in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.T82
Tuaregs in Libya: DT223.2.T83
Tuaregs in Niger: DT547.45.T83
Tuaregs in Sahara: DT346.T7
Tubman, William V.S.: DT636.T8
Tubuai Islands: DU900
Tugela Line, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.T84
Tuggurt (Algeria): DT299.T7
Tughlak dynasty: DS459.4+
Tuhoe (Maori people): DU424.T83
Tujia (Chinese people): DS731.T74
Tukulor (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.T68
Tukulor Empire: DT532.3
Tulu in India: DS432.T8
Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people) in China: DS731.T76
Tumbuka (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.T85
Tundjung (Indonesian people): DS632.T95
Tung (Chinese people): DS731.T77
Tung-hsiang (Chinese people): DS731.T78
Tungusic peoples in China: DS731.T8
Tunis (Tunisia): DT269.T8
Tunisia: DT241+
Tunisia, Jews in: DS135.T7+
Tunisian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T83
Tunnels
 Vietnam War: DS559.8.T85
Tuqan, Tell (Syria): DS99.T86
Tūr (Egypt): DT73.T87
Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912: DT234
Turkana (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T87
Turkey, Jews in: DS135.T8+

INDEX

- Turkic peoples: DS26+
- Turkic peoples in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T86
- Turkic peoples in Iran: DS269.T79
- Turkish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T85
- Turkish provinces, regions, etc.: DS51.A+
- Turkish rule (Egypt): DT97+
- Turkmen in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T87
- Turkmen in Syria: DS94.8.T87
- Turkmenistan, Jews in: DS135.T85
- Turkomans in Iran: DS269.T8
- Turkomans in Iraq: DS70.8.T85
- Turkomans in Israel: DS113.8.T86
- Turks in Arab countries: DS36.9.T87
- Turks in Australia: DU122.T87
- Turks in Cyprus: DS54.42.T87
- Turks in Iran: DS269.T82
- Turks in Iraq: DS70.8.T86
- Turks in Libya: DT223.2.T85
- Turks in Syria: DS94.8.T87
- Turks in the Middle East: DS59.T8
- Turnhalle conference, 1975: DT1647
- Tusia (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.T87
- Tutenkhamun, King of Egypt: DT87.5
- Tutsi (African people) in Burundi: DT450.65.T87
- Tutsi (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.T87
- Tutsi in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T86
- Tuttul (Extinct city)
- Syria: DS99.T88
- Tuvalu: DU590
- Tuvanian (Turkic people) in China: DS731.T86
- Tuvinians in Mongolia: DS798.422.T85
- Twat: DT346.T8
- U**
- U.S. Marine headquarters, Bombing of (Lebanon): DS87.53
- Ua Huka Island (French Polynesia): DU701.U24
- Ua Pou Island (French Polynesia): DU701.U27
- Uap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3
- Ubangi-Shari: DT546.3+
- Ubium (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U24
- Ucai in India: DS432.U25
- Udāy in Nepal: DS493.9.U33
- Udayagiri Site (India): DS486.U295
- Uduk (African people): DT155.2.U38
- Uduk (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.U38
- Ufzul: DS364.2
- Uganda: DT433.2+
- Uganda, Jews in: DS135.U32
- Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979: DT433.283
- Uhunduni in Papua: DU744.35.U36
- Uíge (Angola)
- City: DT1465.U55
- Province: DT1450.U55
- Uighur: DS27.56
- Uighur (Turkic people) in China: DS731.U4
- Ujari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U35
- Ukheidar: DS70.5.U4
- Ukraine, Jews in: DS135.U4+
- Ukrainian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.U4
- Ukrainians in Australia: DU122.U4
- Ukrainians in East Asia: DS509.5.U35
- Ulad Stut in Morocco: DT313.5.U4
- Uldeme in Cameroon: DT571.U43
- Ulithi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5
- Ulladans in India: DS432.U4
- Ultānu (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
- Ulundi, Battle of: DT1879.U58
- Uluthi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5
- ‘Umayri, Tall al- (Jordan): DS154.9.U4
- Umm al-Jimāl Site (Jordan): DS154.9.U45
- Umm al Marā, Tall (Syria): DS99.U46
- Umm al-Nār Island: DS247.U45+
- Umm el Fahm (Israel): DS110.U48
- Umm Hammad, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.U47
- Umma (Ancient city): DS70.5.U44
- Umtali (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86
- Umvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88
- UN Special Commission on Iraq: DS79.755
- ‘Unayzah: DS247.U5+
- Underground movements
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.U53
- Uneme (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U54
- Unga (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.U65
- Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 1965
- (Zimbabwe): DT2986
- Union Islands: DU910
- Union of South Africa: DT1924+
- United Arab Emirates: DS247.T8+
- United Nations investigations (Eritrea): DT395.3
- United Nations mandate
- Burundi: DT450.84+
- Rwanda: DT450.425+
- United Nations trusteeship
- Namibia: DT1638+
- Somalia: DT406+
- United Republic of Tanzania: DT448.2+
- United States
- Annexation of Hawaii: DU627.3+
- Iraq War, 2003: DS79.765.U5+
- United States and East Asia: DS518.8
- United States and the Islamic world: DS35.74.U6
- Unity (South Sudan): DT159.977.U65
- UNSCOM inspections, Compliance with: DS79.755
- Untouchables
- India: DS422.C3
- Upper Guinea: DT477
- Upper Nile (South Sudan): DT159.977.U67
- Upper Ta'oïh (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam:
- DS556.45.U66
- Upper Volta: DT555+
- Upper Zohar (Israel): DS110.U65
- Uppina Kolaga Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.U65

INDEX

'Uqayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U72
Ur (Ancient city): DS70.5.U7
Urad (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.U73
Urak Lawoi' in Thailand: DS570.U73
Ural-Altaic peoples in Asia: DS17
Urartu (Kingdom): DS156.U7
Urban residence
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.U73
Ureu (Tunisia): DT269.U73
Urfa: DS156.E2
Urhobo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U74
Urikara Naicken in India: DS432.U747
Urkesh (Syria): DS99.U74
Uşanlı (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.U83
Ushabti
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.U84
Ushi (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.U85
Usun in Central Asia: DS328.4.U88
'Utaybah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U73
Uthina (Tunisia): DT269.U78
Utica (Tunisia): DT269.U8
Utrecht, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
'Uza Site (Israel): DS110.U99
Uzbekistan, Jews in: DS135.U92
Uzbeks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.U82
Uzbeks in China: DS731.U8
Uzbeks in Israel: DS113.8.U92
Uzemchin (Mongolian people) in Mongolia:
 DS798.422.U94

V

Vaalkrans, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.V33
Vāḍabalija in India: DS432.V29
Vagala in Ghana: DT510.43.V34
Vāgheras: DS432.V33
Vaidu in India: DS432.V34
Vaiphei (Indic people): DS432.V35
Vaiṣṇava Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.V36
Vaisyas in India: DS432.V37
Valangai (Indic people): DS432.V376
Valayars (Indic people): DS432.V38
Valenge (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.C67
Valley of the Kings (Egypt): DT73.B44
Valley of the Queens (Egypt): DT73.V34
Valmiki (Indic people): DS432.V385
Van Diemen's Land: DU182+
Van Kieu (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam:
 DS556.45.V34
Van Riebeeck, Jan: DT1817.V35
Van (Turkey): DS51.V3
Vanavarayar in India: DS432.V39
Vandals (North Africa): DT171
Vanuatu: DU760
Vazimba in Madagascar: DT469.M277V39
Veddahs in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.V4
Vei (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.V2

Velamas in India: DS432.V395
Vellalas in India: DS432.V4
Venda in South Africa: DT1768.V45
Venda (South Africa): DT2400.V45
Venda War, 1898: DT2368
Vere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.V47
Vessels

 Ancient Egypt: DT62.V47

Veterans

 Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.V47

 Vietnam War: DS559.72+

Vettuvan in India: DS432.V48

Vezo (Malagasy people): DT469.M277V48

Victoria (Australia): DU200+

Victoria Falls (Zambia): DT3140.V54

Vietnam: DS556+

Vietnam (Democratic Republic): DS560+

Vietnam War: DS557+

Vietnamese in Australia: DU122.V53

Vietnamese in China: DS731.V53

Vietnamese in Laos: DS555.45.V54

Vietnamese in Thailand: DS570.V5

Vila Alferes Chamusca (Mozambique): DT3415.G85

Vila Cabral (Mozambique): DT3415.L53

Vila Gouveia (Mozambique): DT3415.C36

Vila Pery (Mozambique)

 City: DT3415.C56

 Province: DT3410.M36

Vila Salazar

 Mozambique: DT3415.M38

 Zimbabwe: DT3025.S36

Vili (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):

 DT546.245.V54

Vili (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.V54

Vira (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):
 DT650.V57

Vision of Nongguase, 1856-1857: DT1863

Volubilis (Morocco): DT329.V6

Vorster, Balthazar Johannes, 1966-1978: DT1957

Vounous Site (Syria): DS54.95.V68

Vryheid, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265

Vrystaat (South Africa): DT2075+

Vumbu (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.V86

Vute (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.V88

W

Wa (Burmese people) in China: DS731.W32

Wa (Burmese people) in Thailand: DS570.W3

Wa in Burma: DS528.2.W32

Wabena (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W32

Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W33

Waci (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.W33

Wadai (Chad): DT546.49.W33

Wadi Joz (Jerusalem): DS109.8.W44

INDEX

- Wagenia (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): We (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.W4
DT650.W33
- Wagga Wagga (Australia): DU180.W3
- Waghri in India: DS432.W27
- Wagons
- Gypsies: DX175
- Wahhabi movement: DS242
- Wai o Hua (Maori people): DU424.W3
- Wailpi (Australian people): DU125.A45
- Waizeru Zauditu: DT387.6
- Wakatipu Lake (New Zealand): DU430.W25
- Wake Island: DU950.W28
- Wakhi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.W34
- Wakkerstroom, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265
- Wala in Ghana: DT510.43.W35
- Walking sticks
- Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34
- Wall of Gorgan (Iran): DS262.W35
- Wallis and Futuna: DU920
- Walmajarri (Australian people): DU125.W32
- Walung in Nepal: DS493.9.W35
- Walvis Bay annexation, 1878: DT1599
- Walvis Bay (Namibia): DT1685.W35
- Wambule Rai in Nepal: DS493.9.W36
- Wana (Indonesian people): DS632.W34
- Wancho (Indic people): DS432.W29
- Wang-ku (Turkic people) in China: DS731.W35
- Wanganui (New Zealand): DU430.W3
- Wankie (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93
- Wapangwa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W36
- War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959 (Cyprus): DS54.86
- War Kabud Site (Iran): DS262.W37
- War of Attrition, Middle East, 1969-1970: DS127.95
- War of National Liberation (Zimbabwe): DT2988+
- War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878: DT1874
- War of the Axe, 1846-1848: DT1855
- War with Dingaan, 1837-1840: DT2245+
- War with Italy, 1895-1896: DT387.3
- War with Orange Free State, 1865-1868 (Lesotho): DT2636
- War work
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.W37
 - South African War: DT1918.W35
- Wara (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.W35
- Wardaman (Australian people): DU125.W34
- Warega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43
- Warfare, Maori: DU423.W35
- Waringari (Australian people): DU125.W35
- Warli in India: DS432.W3
- Warlpiri (Australian people): DU125.W37
- Waropen in Papua: DU744.35.W37
- Warrap (South Sudan): DT159.977.W37
- Waryaghar (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.W35
- Wattoo Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.W38
- Wazaramo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W39
- Waziristan: DS392.W3
- Weapons
- Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34
- Wei dynasty: DS748.17+
- Welenksy, Roy: DT3111.W45
- Wellesley Islands (Australia): DU280.W4
- Wellington (New Zealand): DU428
- Welsh in Australia: DU122.W44
- Wemale (Indonesian people): DS646.66.W46
- Weme (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.W46
- West Africa: DT470+
- West Bank: DS110.W47
- West Central Africa: DT356
- West Coast (Africa): DT470+
- West Indians in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.W47
- West Sahara: DT521+, DT548
- West Sudan: DT356
- Westbeech, George: DT3081.W48
- Westbrook, George Egerton L.: DU818.W4
- Western Australia: DU350+
- Western Bahr el Ghazal (South Sudan): DT159.977.W47
- Western Cape (South Africa): DT2070+
- Western Desert (Egypt): DT137.W4
- Western Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.W48
- Western Province (Zambia): DT3140.W48
- Western Sahara: DT346.S7
- Western Samoa: DU819.A2
- Western Wall (Jerusalem): DS109.32.W47
- Western Wei dynasty: DS748.7+
- Western Zhou dynasty: DS747+
- Westland (New Zealand): DU430.W4
- Wewewa (Indonesian people): DS632.W48
- Whakatohea (Maori people): DU424.W43
- White Lotus Rebellion: DS756.3+
- Whites in Africa: DT16.W45
- Whites in Angola: DT1308.W55
- Whites in Asia: DS28.W46
- Whites in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45
- Whites in South Africa: DT1768.W55
- Wik-Mungkan (Australian people): DU125.W44
- Windhoek (Namibia): DT1680
- Wiradjuri (Australian people): DU125.W5
- Witbooi, David: DT1641.W58
- Witbooi, Hendrik: DT1608.W58
- Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894: DT1612
- Witu Protectorate
- German claims: DT433.57+
- Witwatersrand (South Africa): DT2400.W58
- Wolane (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.W65
- Wolof (African people) in Gambia: DT509.45.W64
- Wolof (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.W64
- Women
- Aboriginal Australians: DU124.W65
 - Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.W66
 - Korean War: DS921.5.W64
 - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.W65
 - Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.W65

INDEX

Women

- South African War: DT1918.W66
- Vietnam War: DS559.8.W6
- Women, Maori: DU423.W65
- Wonnarua (Australian people): DU125.W58
- Worora (Australian people): DU125.W6
- Wotjobaluk (Australian people): DU125.W66
- Woyo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.W69
- Wu Kingdom: DS749.7+
- Wunambal (Australian people): DU125.W8
- Wurundjeri (Australian people): DU125.W87
- Wuyue Kingdom: DS749.7+

X

- Xai-Xai (Mozambique): DT3415.X35
- Xavier Coppolani negotiations (Mauritania): DT554.65+
- Xerxes I: DS283
- Xerxes II: DS284.2
- Xhosa (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.X57
- Xhosa (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.X55
- Xhosa cattle killing: DT1863
- Xhosa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.X56
- Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802: DT1825
- Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty: DS751.82+
- Xia (Hsia) dynasty: DS743
- Xianbei in Central Asia: DS328.4.X53
- Xianfeng: DS758+
- Xin (Hsin) dynasty: DS748.162+
- Xinh Mun in Vietnam: DS556.45.X56
- Xiongnu in Central Asia: DS328.4.X56
- Xuantong: DS773+
- Xweda (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.X84
- Xwela (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.X84

Y

- Yaaku (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.Y32
- Yaburara (Australian people): DU125.Y33
- Yāfi' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Y34
- Yagba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y33
- Yagur (Israel): DS110.Y26
- Yahya, Tapah-ye (Iran): DS262.Y3
- Yaka in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B38
- Yakans in the Philippines: DS666.Y33
- Yakha in Nepal: DS493.9.Y35
- Yako (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y35
- Yakub: DS364.6
- Yala (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y36
- Yalu, Battle of (russio-Japanese War): DS517.15
- Yalunka (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.Y34
- Yamāmah: DS247.Y35+
- Yamatji (Australian people): DU125.Y34
- Yamba (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.Y35
- Yamba, Dauti: DT3106.Y35
- Yami (Taiwan people): DS799.43.Y35

- Yamphu (Nepalese people): DS493.9.Y36
- Yāmūn (West Bank): DS110.Y27
- Yanadi in India: DS432.Y3
- Yandruwandha (Australian people): DU125.Y347
- Yangura (Australian people): DU125.Y35
- Yankunytjatjara (Australian people): DU125.Y37
- Yanoah (Israel): DS110.Y29
- Yanyuwa (Australian people): DU125.Y39
- Yanzi (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.Y3
- Yao in Malawi: DT3192.Y36
- Yao in Mozambique: DT3328.Y36
- Yao (Southeast Asian people): DS523.4.Y36
- Yao (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.Y3
- Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.Y35
- Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.Y36
- Yaoure (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.Y36
- Yap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3
- Yar'adua administration
 Nigeria: DT515.846
- Yatenga (Kingdom): DT532.33
- Yaudheya (Indic people): DS432.Y35
- Yavne'el (Israel): DS110.Y387
- Yazdegerd I: DS286.57
- Yazdegerd II: DS286.7
- Yazdegerd III: DS287.8
- Yei in Papua: DU744.35.Y44
- Yeke (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.Y43
- Yemen: DS247.Y4+
- Yemen, Jews in: DS135.Y4
- Yemenis in Indonesia: DS632.3.Y45
- Yemenis in Jordan: DS153.55.Y46
- Yemenites in Egypt: DT72.Y44
- Yemenites in Israel: DS113.8.Y4
- Yemin Moshe (Jerusalem): DS109.8.Y45
- Yerava in India: DS432.Y44
- Yergum (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y47
- Yerukala in India: DS432.Y47
- Yesud ha-Ma'alah (West Bank): DS110.Y42
- Yeye (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.Y48
- Yezidis in Iraq: DS70.8.Y49
- Yi (Chinese people): DS731.Y5
- Yif'at (Israel): DS110.Y49
- Yirka (Israel): DS110.Y53
- Yokne'am (Israel): DS110.Y64
- Yolngu (Australian people): DU125.Y64
- Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day): DS126.82
- Yombe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.Y65
- Yombe (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.Y66
- Yōnp'yōng Bombardment, 2010: DS923.286
- Yoruba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y67
- Yoruba (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.Y67
- Yoruba in Benin: DT541.45.Y67
- Yösun Rebellion, 1948 (Korea): DS917.95

INDEX

- Youth
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45
Youth, Maori: DU423.C5
Yuan dynasty: DS752+
Yugoslavia, Jews in: DS135.Y8+
Yugoslavian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.Y83
Yugoslavs in Australia: DU122.Y8
Yugoslavs in New Zealand: DU424.5.Y84
Yugur (Chinese people): DS731.Y83
Yuin (Australian people): DU125.Y85
Yungur (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y86
Yuruks: DS27.55
Yusufzais in Pakistan: DS380.Y85
- Z
- Zaar (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Z33
Zafimaniry in Madagascar: DT469.M277Z24
Zaghawa (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.Z33
Zaghawa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.Z34
Zahrān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Z34
Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1 (Jordan): DS154.9.Z35
Zaire: DT641+
Zaire Province (Angola): DT1450.Z35
Zakhchin (Mongolian people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.Z35
Zaman Shah: DS359.5
Zamār (Nīnawā): DS70.5.Z35
Zambezi Rebellion, 1917 (Mozambique): DT3385
Zambezi River and Valley (Southern Africa): DT1190.Z36
Zambézia (Mozambique): DT3410.Z36
Zambia: DT3031+
Zambia, Jews in: DS135.Z35
Zanaki ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z35
Zande (African people): DT352.43.Z35
Zande (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.Z36
Zande in Central African Republic: DT546.345.Z35
Zanzibar: DT449.Z2+
Zar Dheri Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.Z37
Zaramo ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z37
Zarma (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.Z37
Zarqā' (Jordan): DS154.9.Z37
Zauditu, Waizeru, Empress of Ethiopia: DT387.6
Zavula (Angola): DT1450.Z38
Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site (Egypt): DT73.Z35
Zay (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.Z39
Zayd ibn Layth in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Z39
Zayt Mountain: DT73.Z39
Zebulon Valley (Israel): DS110.Z38
Zehri in Pakistan: DS380.Z44
Zela (African people): DT650.Z44
Zeliangrong (Indic people): DS432.Z44
Zeme (Indic people): DS432.Z46
Zeugma (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
Zezuru (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.Z49
Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS747+
Zhuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5
Zhuang (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.Z45
- Zigula ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z53
Zikhron Ya'akov (Israel): DS110.Z5
Zikim Site (Israel): DS110.Z53
Zimbabwe: DT2871+
Zimbabwe, Jews in: DS135.Z56
Zimbabweans in foreign countries (General): DT2913.15
Zion, Mount (Jerusalem): DS109.8.Z56
Zionism: DS149+
Zir'in (Israel): DS110.Z64
Ziwyē: DS262.Z58
Ziyarids: DS288.56
Zomba (Malawi): DT3257.Z66
Zomba Plateau (Malawi): DT3252.Z65
Zoroastrian civilization, Early: DS267
Zoroastrians in Iran: DS269.Z65
Zou (Indic people): DS432.Z68
Zubaydāt (West Bank): DS110.Z75
Zulu (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.Z95
Zulu (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.Z84
Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques, 1833: DT3368
Zulu Empire: DT1119
Zulu-Indian riots, 1949 (Natal): DT2275
Zulu War, 1879: DT1875+
Zululand, Incorporation of (Natal): DT2261
Zululand (South Africa): DT2400.Z85
Zuma, Jacob: DT1977
Zuwaya in Libya: DT223.2.Z87
Zvishavane (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95